

AMC Consultants (UK) Limited

Registered in England and Wales - Company No 3688365

Office 336a, Davidson House
Forbury Square
Reading, Berkshire RG1 3EU
United Kingdom

T +44 1628 778 256
E unitedkingdom@amcconsultants.com

amcconsultants.com



Technical Report

South Crofty PEA Update Cornish Metals Inc.

Cornwall, United Kingdom

In accordance with the requirements of National Instrument 43-101 “Standards of Disclosure for Mineral Projects” of the Canadian Securities Administrators

Qualified Persons:

N Szebor, MCSM, M.Sc., B.Sc., CGeol (London), EurGeol, FGS

D Claridge, FAusIMM

B Balding, P.Geo., EurGeol

S Wilson, B.Eng., ACSM, C.Eng., FIMMM

M Hallewell, B.Sc., FIMMM, FSAIMM, FMES, C.Eng.

AMC Project 0423037

Effective date 29 September 2025

1 Summary

1.1 Introduction

This Technical Report (South Crofty Technical Report, Technical Report, or Report) provides the results of a Preliminary Economic Assessment (PEA) update for Cornish Metals Inc. (Cornish Metals or Company) on the South Crofty Tin (copper-zinc) Property (Property) in Cornwall, United Kingdom. The Technical Report has been prepared by AMC Consultants (UK) Limited (AMC) on behalf of Cornish Metals. The Property comprises the Cornish Metals flagship South Crofty Project (the Project), as well as the South Carn Brea (tin) Project exploration area, and the United Downs (copper-tin) Project exploration area.

Cornish Metals is a mineral exploration and development company listed on both the Canadian TSX Venture Exchange (TSX-V:CUSN) and the Alternative Investment Market of the London Stock Exchange (AIM:CUSN). Cornish Metals is incorporated federally in Canada under the Canada Business Corporations Act (CBCA) with registered number 423627-1. Major shareholders of the Company are Vision Blue Resources holding 29.11% of issued share capital, National Wealth Fund 28.47%, Private Investor 5.4%, and Lansdowne Partners 5.2%.

This Technical Report has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of National Instrument 43-101 (NI 43-101), “Standards of Disclosure for Mineral Projects” of the Canadian Securities Administrators (CSA) for lodgement on CSA’s System for Electronic Document Analysis and Retrieval (SEDAR+).

The effective date of this Technical Report is 29 September 2025.

The Qualified Persons (QPs) under NI 43-101 and Competent Persons as defined under the JORC Code (2012) for the PEA are Mr Nicholas Szebor, MCSM, CGeol (London), EurGeol, FGS, Director / Global Lead Geosciences and Principal Geologist (AMC); Mr Dominic Claridge, FAusIMM, Principal Mining Engineer (AMC); Mr Barry Balding, P.Geo., EurGeol, Technical Director – Mining Advisory Europe (SLR); Mr Steve Wilson, ACSM, C.Eng., FIMMM, Managing Director: Europe (Paterson & Cooke (UK) Ltd); Mr Mike Hallowell, FIMMM, FSAIMM, FMES, C.Eng. (Independent Consultant).

1.1.1 Key project updates

Significant progress has been made during 2024-2025 aimed at advancing and derisking the project through undertaking recommended works and advancing engineering, operations and procurement. This has included a major review of the project capital and construction estimates. A summary of progress since the previous technical report is outlined below:

- **Updated flowsheet** - The pre-concentration circuit was updated, including a further ore sorting stage and inline pressure jigs (IPJ) in place of dense media separation (DMS). Further improvements have been made to the layout, including separation of pre-concentrator and concentrator sections into separate buildings.
- **Paste backfill** - Additional detailed testwork on tailings and engineering has been completed.
- **Land purchase** - In May 2024, a significant portion (3.1 hectares (ha)) of adjacent land was purchased and in April 2025, a further 1.8 ha adjacent plot was purchased from Cornwall Council; this brings the total surface land holding to 13.2 ha.
- **Mine production simulation** - The mine production schedule has been simulated based on the planned mining schedule and mine design to test the planned development and production rates.
- **Production and service winders** - The primary production and service winder orders have been placed. Detailed engineering has been completed with both winders currently in fabrication. The winders are due for delivery to site in June 2026 for commissioning.

- **195 fathom (fm) pump station** - A major milestone in the project was dewatering to the 195 fm (355 metres (m) below surface) pump station, which coincides with approximately 50% of the west side New Cook's Kitchen (NCK) shaft refurbishment.
- **Construction** - The recent land purchase from Cornwall Council, known as Bartles Foundry, was also part of significant UK Government funding from the Good Growth Programme of £4.2 million (M) to allow early construction of a 2,200 square metre (m²) warehouse and workshop to accelerate the project.
- **Early pre-production development** - Development mining for the sub-surface discharge and bunkering system is planned to be brought forward as an opportunity to train personnel in development mining as well as bring the development forward in the project schedule.

1.2 Property description

Cornish Metals flagship project is the South Crofty Project; in addition, Cornish Metals has the South Carn Brea exploration area immediately adjacent to the South Crofty permissions area, and the United Downs exploration area. Both South Carn Brea and United Downs are at an earlier stage of exploration relative to the South Crofty Project.

The South Crofty Project is a former producing tin mine located in the town of Pool in the historic Cornwall tin mining district of South West England. The Project has a long history of operation up to closure in March 1998.

Since 2016, Cornish Metals has obtained all the necessary permissions to dewater the mine and is progressing studies in advance of a production decision.

The South Crofty Project's extensive 1,490 ha underground permissions extend over 26 historic mining operations. The current South Crofty Project comprises the former producing South Crofty and Dolcoath mines, referred herein singularly as South Crofty or the South Crofty Project. The Project's underground permissions include five mineral titles, which are registered with the Land Registry, as well as areas of mineral titles that are leased or unregistered.

The South Crofty Project has permissions that were granted in 2011 and 2013 that largely replace historical planning permissions granted in 1952 and updated in 2006 with environmental conditions imposed but remaining extant. The new planning permissions for surface and underground developments were granted by Cornwall Council, the Local Planning Authority (LPA), and have increased the Project area to 1,490 ha with a working depth of 1,500 m below surface. The underground mining permission is valid until 2071. Cornish Metals also has approximately 32.5 acres (13.2 ha) of surface ownership, which includes the most recent (1 April 2025) purchase of 4.9 acres of land from Cornwall Council.

Current infrastructure supports the project development of the South Crofty Project and will help support any future developments. More recent infrastructure advancements, including the servicing of shafts, and construction of the Mine Water Treatment Plant (MWTP), have been implemented to support access into the historical mine. Access into the mine will facilitate additional investigations by Cornish Metals.

The South Crofty Project site is located within an industrial area with highly developed power supply and regional distribution. There are two 33 kilovolt (kV) overhead power lines that cross the South Crofty Project area, and a dedicated 11 kV power supply to the NCK shaft. The NCK shaft is one of seven main shafts accessing the mine workings and, historically, was the main hoisting shaft. The Project also has ready access to fresh water supplied by the South West Water utility. Site infrastructure from prior mining and development operations includes office and warehouse buildings, and the partially

refurbished NCK shaft. A modern decline extends to a vertical depth of 120 m at an average gradient of -16%. The west branch of the decline provides access to the Upper Mine mineralisation while the east branch, mined in the 1980s, was being developed to provide trackless vehicle access / secondary egress into the South Crofty Mine. Mill and concentrator facilities from prior operations have been dismantled and removed.

The South Crofty Project has good transport connections with access to the national road network via a junction with the A30 road, which links the city of Exeter with the town of Penzance. Flights to the region are available from London, Gatwick Airport to Newquay, Cornwall Airport. Newquay airport is located 30 kilometres (km) north-east of the Project. Train services between London and Penzance on the Great Western Railway line extend to Redruth and Camborne.

1.3 Ownership of the Property

The South Crofty Project is located in the highly mineralised Central Mining District of Cornwall. The modern ownership history started in 1906 when South Crofty Limited (SCL₁₉₀₆)¹ was founded to exploit the tin deposits located beneath historic copper mines in the area. There have been multiple periods of ownership since 1906 through to the present day, which are summarised in Section 6.2.

Cornish Metals (previously known as Strongbow Exploration) acquired a 100% interest in the project and its associated mineral rights in 2016 when it took the previous operating company – Western United Mines Ltd (WUM) – out of administration.

On 16 September 2016, the TSX Venture Exchange Inc. confirmed acceptance for filing of the purchase and sale agreement entered into by Cornish Metals with the administrator managing the affairs of SCL and Cornish Minerals Limited (CML). In February 2021, Cornish Metals was granted admission to AIM, resulting in shares for the Company being traded on both the TSX-V and AIM markets.

1.4 History

The South Crofty Project has historically seen extensive mining activity. Average annual production reported in the period 1984 to 1998 at the South Crofty Mine amounted to 191,200 tonnes at an average grade of 1.31% Sn. A total of 9,976,171 tonnes at an average grade of 1.00% Sn was reported mined between 1906 and 1998. In addition to the South Crofty Mine production, the adjacent Dolcoath Mine operated as an independent mine from 1895 to 1921. During this period, 2,135,470 tonnes of ore was reported processed at a grade of approximately 2% Sn. Due to the extensive history of mining at the Property, records of the full total volume of material extracted are incomplete.

The South Crofty Project has a large historical database, with data from approximately 3,000 drillholes (87,000 m) and 45,000 underground channel samples that have been compiled by Cornish Metals. A closure estimate was completed for the South Crofty Property in 1998 (Owen et al., 1998). This estimate included non-NI 43-101-compliant “reserves” of 730,750 tonnes at 1.48% Sn plus “inferred resources” of 2,172,850 tonnes at 1.48% Sn. The estimate was based on longitudinal section calculations using a 1% Sn cut-off and minimum 1.0 m mining width.

The historical mine closure estimate was prepared according to the mine’s operational policy at the time of closure in 1998. The estimate predates the introduction of NI 43-101.

¹ This South Crofty Limited is now dissolved. The current South Crofty Limited, incorporated in 2007, was previously known as Western United Mines Limited and is the active operating company.

Diamond drilling from 2008 to 2013 in the Upper Mine and the projected increase in resources there further rendered the 1998 estimate obsolete.

In 2011, Celeste Copper Corp. (Celeste), a Canadian publicly listed company, entered into a joint venture agreement with WUM on the South Crofty Project. The earn-in resulted in the incorporation of a new entity, CML, which held 100% of WUM and was to be funded by staged investments by Celeste. Micromine Limited (Micromine) UK was engaged by Celeste to produce NI 43-101 Resource Estimates and associated technical reports in 2011 and 2012 (Hogg, 2011 & 2012). These estimates incorporated results of drilling by WUM and focused on the Upper Mine, west of the Great Crosscourse fault and above approximately 400 m depth from surface.

The QP has not done sufficient work to classify the historical estimates as current Mineral Resources or Mineral Reserves, and Cornish Metals is not treating the historical estimates as current Mineral Resources or Mineral Reserves.

1.5 Geology and mineralisation

The geology of Cornwall is dominated by granitic intrusions that are part of the Permian Cornubian batholith, and Devonian metasedimentary and metavolcanics, known locally as “killas”, that form the metamorphic aureole and host rocks of the intrusions. The sedimentary and volcanic package was deformed during the Variscan Orogeny. Crustal thickening of the package during the initial phase of the orogeny followed by subsequent lithospheric extension and crustal subsidence resulted in anatexis of the metasedimentary package and formation of the Cornubian batholith.

The South Crofty Project area is situated on the north side of the Permian Carn Brea Granite that is thought to be connected with the Cornubian batholith at depth. The South Crofty Project area is underlain by a series of metasedimentary and metavolcanic rocks (killas) and associated hornfels and skarns, that occur in close proximity to the granite contact. At depth, the granite underlies the whole Project area.

The South Crofty Project is an intrusion-related, structurally controlled, vein-hosted mineralisation type. Mineralisation occurs in “lodes” or vein-type structures that generally strike east-north-east and parallel to the strike of the granite / killas contact. The lodes occur in both the granite and the overlying killas and the character of the lodes changes depending on the host rocks. Within the granite, the principal mineral of economic significance is cassiterite, whereas above the granite contact, copper and zinc sulphide mineralisation is also developed. The Great Crosscourse is a late fault that bisects the South Crofty Project area and is associated with approximately 100 m of strike slip movement. The Great Crosscourse had a significant influence on the historical mine development of the South Crofty Project. The Great Crosscourse transects the Project area dividing the mine into two areas: east and west.

1.6 Exploration and drilling

WUM re-established the decline at the South Crofty Project and, in 2008, extended the existing decline a further 380 m to a total depth of 120 m below surface at an average gradient of 1-in-6. At a depth of 120 m, a spine drive was commenced and progressively developed to a length of 130 m. The decline extends in a south-westerly direction through the Great Crosscourse above the historical Dolcoath workings and provides exploration access to the Upper Mine. The decline and spine drive served as an access point for the 31,000 m underground drill programme conducted by WUM between 2008 and 2013.

Tin Shield Production Inc. (Tin Shield) conducted limited assaying of approximately 720 samples from drill core intersecting the Upper Mine (Dolcoath lodes). These assays were collected from drillholes drilled by WUM in late 2012 and 2013 and the data have been incorporated into the assay database.

In 2022, SCL commenced drilling in order to collect samples for a metallurgical testwork programme. The planned drilling included directional drilling from three new surface parent holes, one existing surface parent hole (SDD20_001), and two new parent holes drilled from underground. These parent holes then had multiple daughter holes drilled in “clusters” in order to collect enough sample mass for the testwork. A total of 10,312 m was drilled in completing the programme, which resulted in the collection of 1,162 kilograms (kg) of material for testing. In addition, approximately 1-in-5 drillholes were assayed to give an indication of likely grades in that “cluster” of drillholes. Assays for lodes No. 1, No. 4, No. 8, Roskear B FW, and the North Pool Zone (NPZ) have been used in the Mineral Resource estimates.

While not part of the South Crofty Project, limited exploration drilling has also been completed by SCL at the nearby South Carn Brea and United Downs exploration areas. Drilling has been via surface diamond drilling, comprising 22 drillholes totalling 11,494 m at South Carn Brea. At United Downs two drillholes were completed in 2020 by Cornish Lithium Ltd (Cornish Lithium) which intercepted polymetallic mineralisation. Additional drilling was undertaken by SCL in 2021 comprising 13 drillholes (4,280.03 m) and 2022 comprising a single parent surface drillhole (UD22_001) with a secondary daughter drillhole drilled off it (UD22_001A) totalling 1,010.61 m. No Mineral Resources have been estimated for the South Carn Brea or United Downs areas.

1.7 Quality assurance and quality control

A review of the duplicate assay results for both the Upper Mine (2008-2013 drilling) and the Lower Mine (2020 and 2022-2023 drilling) indicates comparable results. Field duplicates show a poor level of precision, which is markedly improved following the crushing and pulverisation stages of sample preparation. The results indicate that mineralisation is inherently nuggety and homogenisation of the samples is achieved only following the crushing stage. Based on the pseudo-twinning analysis, and the review of the duplicate assay results, the QP is of the opinion that grade variability is likely a function of the inherent compositional and distributional heterogeneity of mineralisation rather than a sampling issue. The crushed and pulverised duplicate samples show precision increasing through the sample preparation process, indicating improved homogenisation of samples at each sample reduction stage.

Where blank samples have been submitted for the 2008-2013 drilling works and the Cornish Metals 2020 and 2022-2023 drilling, no evidence of significant sample contamination has been identified. There are a few instances identified in 2023 that show potential low-level contamination in sample preparation of very high-grade Sn samples; however, this is not considered material. Certified reference material (CRM) submissions for the 2008-2013 drilling and the Cornish Metals 2020 and 2022-2023 drilling show good levels of analytical accuracy.

The digitisation of historical sample and survey data by Cornish Metals has been undertaken in a diligent manner with no evidence of significant transcription or digitisation errors noted.

Prior to the use of X-ray fluorescence spectroscopy (XRF) in 1974, assays for Sn were conducted using the vanning assay method. To check for bias by either assay method, the QP has carried out a vanning versus XRF comparison. The QP has reviewed the sample data on a lode-by-lode basis to ascertain areas where there are coincident intervals of vanning and XRF assays. The QP has selected areas where samples are situated within discrete shoots and therefore less susceptible to bias from the inherent heterogeneity of the mineralisation.

The vanning and XRF comparisons show comparable grade populations with no evidence of significant bias noted. The mean grades for the vanning assays are typically slightly lower than the corresponding XRF assays, potentially indicating that the vanning assays are more conservative than the XRF.

The QP has reviewed sample preparation, analysis, security protocols, and quality assurance and quality control (QA/QC) employed at the South Crofty Project by previous and present operators. Based on this review, the QP is of the opinion that the sample data is suitable for use in the Mineral Resource estimation.

1.8 Metallurgical testing

Significant metallurgical testwork and analysis has been undertaken to confirm the process design and substantiate historical plant performance and projected recoveries. Cornish Metals has validated historical data from the Wheal Jane processing plant and completed additional confirmatory testwork, including pre-concentration and optimisation of the historical flowsheet.

The projected recoveries emanating from the metallurgical testwork results are in line with historical tin recoveries, which gives confidence in the use of the historical tin recovery versus concentrator feed grade relationship for forecasting future tin recoveries and metal revenues. No deleterious elements of significance have been observed in any of the past metallurgical testwork or production records.

The 2025 flowsheet development draws on the robust Wheal Jane flowsheet as a base case, referencing the excellent metallurgical recoveries and concentrate grades that were historically reported and key historical unit processes that were present at the South Crofty Concentrator, such as ore pre-concentration prior to grinding, and concentration and use of spiral concentration.

Metallurgical testwork has been completed by Wardell Armstrong International (WAI) (now SLR) to provide characterisation and variability data on each of the predominant five lode areas prior to compositing for flowsheet development.

The amenability of the most predominant lodes tested to pre-concentration using a mixture of X-ray transmission (XRT) ore sorting for the -50+15 mm and -15+5 mm material and IPJ for the -5+0.85 mm material is excellent. Consequently, the new flowsheet includes a pre-concentration step ahead of the already well proven Wheal Jane historical flowsheet in conjunction with more modern, efficient, easy to operate and low-cost technologies. The characterisation testing on all five predominant lodes can be summarised as follows:

- All lodes ranked as 'difficult' to crush. They are determined as: 'moderate to very abrasive', have 'moderate to hard' Rod Mill Work Index and 'hard' Ball Mill Work Index. Generally, the waste rocks that would be rejected in the pre-concentration stage were found to be less abrasive and marginally softer than the pre-concentrated ore.
- The average grain size of all lodes is relatively coarse, which permits traditional gravity concentration techniques (spirals and tables) to be utilised for the bulk of the tin recovery. This supports all historical metallurgical flowsheet developments at South Crofty and Wheal Jane. Dolcoath displayed the finest grain size and poorer liberation characteristics among the five lodes tested.
- The ore sorter pre-concentration stage is preferentially rejecting finer grained cassiterite, which is harder to recover. The cassiterite grain size was found to be finer with decreasing reject grade.
- Liberation characteristics support a three-stage grinding approach: rod milling to P80 800-900 micrometre (μm), primary grinding to P80 = 180-150 μm , and secondary grinding to P80 = 125 μm , where the bulk of the mineralisation is liberated.
- NPZ was identified as containing higher levels of fluorspar, which is a potential diluent in tin flotation concentrates, and also tungsten mineralisation. NPZ is the only lode that contains potentially recoverable tungsten as coarser grained liberated wolframite series group material, with all other lodes tending to be predominantly very fine grained and complexly locked scheelite, making any tungsten recovery extremely challenging.

- All five lodes consistently showed extremely low propensity to produce -6 µm slime cassiterite and gave consistent tin deportment by size.
- All lode samples are amenable to recovery using traditional gravity techniques to recover the majority of the cassiterite present, noting the finer grain size and lower liberation characteristics.

Metallurgical testwork results have been used in high-level trade-off studies that support the inclusion of the following changes compared with the well proven flowsheet:

- Replacement of DMS with IPJ for pre-concentration of the nominally -5+1 mm size fractions.
- Replacement of the difficult to operate and complex desliming tin sulphide float followed by tin float-multi gravity separator (MGS) section by a much simpler Falcon Continuous Rougher with MGS cleaners.
- Replacement of multiple shaking tables with C902 MGS units for processing of the -75+25 µm size fraction in the primary gravity circuit and -53+25 µm size fraction in the secondary gravity circuit.

An allowance has been made for processing of the Upper Mine polymetallic (Cu, Zn, Sn) mineralised material using a bulk sulphide flotation followed by differential Cu-Zn flotation circuit, as employed successfully at Wheal Jane treating Wheal Jane ore. At this time, no metallurgical testing has been conducted or is proposed to be conducted on this material type unless such higher Upper Mine mineralisation is deemed to be part of the subsequent phases of the Project.

1.9 Mineral Resources

The Mineral Resource for the South Crofty Project is split into two sections: The Upper Mine Mineral Resource, which is predominantly polymetallic Sn-Cu-Zn mineralisation hosted in metasedimentary country rock, and the Lower Mine Mineral Resource, which is tin-only and hosted predominantly in granite. The Upper Mine Mineral Resource is defined from a drill programme carried out by WUM from 2008 to 2013 comprising 31,000 m of diamond drilling. The Lower Mine Mineral Resource is defined from underground channel sampling, drilling data collected during the mine operation that ceased in March 1998, and limited drilling completed by Cornish Metals in 2020 and 2022-2023.

The Upper Mine Mineral Resource was originally estimated by P&E Mining Consultants Inc. (P&E) in 2016 (Puritch et al., 2016). The resource methodology and data are unchanged, as there has been no material change since the P&E Mineral Resource estimate; however, the block tin equivalent (SnEq) grades have been recalculated reflecting current metal prices. During the review of the Upper Mine by the QP in 2021 (AMC, 2021), part of the Dolcoath Upper Main Lode was identified as being over extrapolated and lacking supporting data. This area of the lode was subsequently depleted from the estimate.

Cornish Metals undertook a Mineral Resource estimate on many of the main tin lodes in the Lower Mine at South Crofty in 2021 (AMC, 2021). Since then, it has undertaken to build on that estimate by modelling and estimating the remaining principal lodes in the Lower Mine. The updated Lower Mine Mineral Resource estimate incorporates historical channel samples that have been compiled by Cornish Metals, and additional diamond drilling completed by Cornish Metals in 2020, and 2022-2023.

The QP is not aware of any known environmental, permitting, legal, taxation, socio-economic, marketing, political, or other similar factors which could materially affect the stated Mineral Resources. The South Crofty Project is a previously operating mine situated in a mining friendly jurisdiction. The United Kingdom is a politically stable jurisdiction, and socio-political factors are unlikely to affect the Mineral Resource estimate.

Both the Upper and Lower Mine Mineral Resource estimates have been reviewed by the QP, Mr Nicholas Szebor, MCSM, M.Sc., B.Sc., CGeol (London), EurGeol, FGS, of AMC, who takes responsibility for the estimates. The QP is not aware of any factors that would materially affect the Mineral Resource estimates disclosed herein.

The Upper Mine Mineral Resource estimates, reviewed by the QP and based on the P&E 2016 estimate with an updated metal equivalent cut-off grade, are provided in Table 1.1. Mineral Resources are reported at a cut-off grade of 0.6% SnEq and a minimum mining width (MMW) of 1.2 m.

Table 1.1 Upper Mine Mineral Resource estimate at 0.6% SnEq cut-off as of 6 September 2023

| South Crofty Project Upper Mine Mineral Resource estimate at 0.6% SnEq cut-off grade ¹⁻¹² | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| Lode / zone | Mass (kt) | Grade | | | | Contained tin equivalent (t) |
| | | % Sn | % Cu | % Zn | % SnEq | |
| Dolcoath Middle | 90 | 0.72 | 0.88 | 0.16 | 1.01 | 904 |
| Dolcoath Middle Branch | 37 | 0.89 | 0.34 | 0.02 | 1.00 | 367 |
| Dolcoath Upper Main | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dolcoath Upper South-South Branch | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dolcoath NVC | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dolcoath Little NW | 12 | 0.69 | 0.16 | 0.87 | 0.81 | 99 |
| Dolcoath Little NW FW | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dolcoath Little NE | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dolcoath South Entral | 122 | 0.62 | 0.91 | 1.05 | 1.00 | 1,213 |
| Total Indicated | 260 | 0.69 | 0.78 | 0.59 | 0.99 | 2,583 |
| Dolcoath Middle | 22 | 0.75 | 0.05 | 0.01 | 0.77 | 171 |
| Dolcoath Middle Branch | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dolcoath Upper Main | 271 | 0.61 | 0.60 | 0.22 | 0.82 | 2,210 |
| Dolcoath Upper South-South Branch | 88 | 0.50 | 0.73 | 1.83 | 0.88 | 778 |
| Dolcoath NVC | 36 | 0.75 | 1.09 | 0.15 | 1.10 | 395 |
| Dolcoath Little NW | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dolcoath Little NW FW | 1 | 0.81 | 0.03 | 0.25 | 0.84 | 8 |
| Dolcoath Little NE | 47 | 1.15 | 0.55 | 1.43 | 1.45 | 677 |
| Dolcoath South Entral | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Inferred | 465 | 0.66 | 0.63 | 0.63 | 0.91 | 4,239 |

Notes:

- 1 The Mineral Resource estimate is reported in accordance with the requirements of the Joint Ore Reserves Committee of the Australian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, the JORC Code (2012).
- 2 The QP for this Mineral Resource estimate is Mr Nicholas Szebor, MCSM, M.Sc., B.Sc., CGeol (London), EurGeol, FGS, of AMC Consultants (UK) Limited.
- 3 Mineral Resources for the Upper Mine are estimated by conventional three-dimensional (3D) block modelling based on wireframing at 0.5% SnEq cut-off grade and a minimum width of 1.2 m and estimated by inverse distance to the power of 3 (ID³) grade interpolation.
- 4 SnEq is calculated using the formula: $\text{SnEq}\% = \text{Sn}\% + (\text{Cu}\% \times 0.314) + (\text{Zn}\% \times 0.087)$. Cornish Metals has used metal prices of US\$24,500/tonne Sn, US\$8,000/tonne Cu, and US\$2,700/tonne Zn. Assumptions for process recovery are 88.5% for Sn, 85% for Cu, and 70% for Zn.
- 5 For the purpose of this Mineral Resource estimate, assays were capped by lode for the Upper Mine at 6% for Sn, 4% for Cu, and 20% for Zn.
- 6 Bulk densities of 2.77 t/m³ and 3.00 t/m³ have been applied for resource volume to tonnes conversion for the granite-hosted and killas-hosted Mineral Resources, respectively.
- 7 Mineral Resources are estimated from near-surface to a depth of approximately 350 m.
- 8 Mineral Resources are classified as Indicated and Inferred based on drillhole and channel sample distribution and density, interpreted geological continuity, and quality of data.

- 9 The Mineral Resources have been depleted for past mining; however, they contain portions that may not be recoverable pending further engineering studies.
- 10 Mineral Resources that are not Mineral Reserves do not have demonstrated economic viability. The QP is not aware of any known environmental, permitting, legal, taxation, socio-economic, marketing, political, or other similar factors which could materially affect the stated Mineral Resources.
- 11 Effective date 6 September 2023.
- 12 Totals presented in the table are reported from the resource model, are subject to rounding, and may not sum exactly.

The Lower Mine Mineral Resources estimated by Cornish Metals in 2023 and reviewed by the QP are provided in Table 1.2.

Table 1.2 South Crofty Project Lower Mine Mineral Resource estimate at 0.6% Sn cut-off as of 6 September 2023 (inclusive of remnants)

| South Crofty Project Lower Mine Mineral Resource estimate at 0.6% Sn cut-off grade¹⁻¹⁴ | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Lode / zone | Classification | Mass (kt) | Grade % Sn | Contained tin (t) |
| No. 1/2 | Indicated | 479 | 1.31 | 6,281 |
| No. 3 | Indicated | 164 | 1.26 | 2,070 |
| No. 4 | Indicated | 488 | 1.76 | 8,595 |
| No. 8 | Indicated | 113 | 2.00 | 2,264 |
| No. 9 | Indicated | 98 | 1.47 | 1,442 |
| Dolcoath | Indicated | 466 | 1.39 | 6,464 |
| Main / Intermediate / North / Great | Indicated | 61 | 1.09 | 662 |
| North Pool Zone | Indicated | 283 | 1.35 | 3,814 |
| Providence | Indicated | - | - | - |
| Pryces / Tincroft | Indicated | 347 | 1.18 | 4,092 |
| Roskear | Indicated | 397 | 1.99 | 7,889 |
| Total Indicated | | 2,896 | 1.50 | 43,573 |
| No. 1/2 | Inferred | 580 | 1.21 | 7,029 |
| No. 3 | Inferred | 183 | 1.13 | 2,079 |
| No. 4 | Inferred | 293 | 1.53 | 4,467 |
| No. 8 | Inferred | 149 | 2.08 | 3,103 |
| No. 9 | Inferred | 103 | 1.55 | 1,597 |
| Dolcoath | Inferred | 304 | 1.31 | 3,993 |
| Main / Intermediate / North / Great | Inferred | 276 | 1.16 | 3,214 |
| North Pool Zone | Inferred | 185 | 1.30 | 2,391 |
| Providence | Inferred | 98 | 1.55 | 1,520 |
| Pryces / Tincroft | Inferred | 177 | 1.34 | 2,375 |
| Roskear | Inferred | 278 | 2.01 | 5,596 |
| Total Inferred | | 2,626 | 1.42 | 37,364 |

Notes:

- 1 The Mineral Resource estimate is reported in accordance with the requirements of the Joint Ore Reserves Committee of the Australian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, the JORC Code (2012).
- 2 The QP for this Mineral Resource estimate is Mr Nicholas Szecor, MCSM, M.Sc., B.Sc., CGeol (London), EurGeol, FGS, of AMC Consultants (UK) Limited.
- 3 Mineral Resources for the Lower Mine are estimated by conventional block modelling based on wireframing at 0.4% Sn threshold whilst honouring lode continuity and by ordinary kriging (OK) or ID³ grade interpolation.
- 4 Assumptions for process recovery are 88.5% for Sn.
- 5 Cornish Metals has used a metal price of US\$24,500/tonne Sn.
- 6 For the purpose of this Mineral Resource estimate, assays were capped by lode for the “Lower Mine” between 1.5% Sn and 23% Sn.
- 7 Bulk densities of 2.77 t/m³ have been applied for volume to tonnes conversion for the Lower Mine.

- 8 Mineral Resources for the Lower Mine have had a MMW of 1.2 m applied using 0.0% Sn dilution.
- 9 Mineral Resources are estimated from a depth of approximately 350 m to a depth of approximately 870 m.
- 10 Mineral Resources are classified as Indicated and Inferred based on drillhole and channel sample distribution and density, interpreted geological continuity, and quality of data.
- 11 The Mineral Resources have been depleted for past mining; however, they contain portions that may not be recoverable pending further engineering studies.
- 12 Mineral Resources that are not Mineral Reserves do not have demonstrated economic viability. The QP is not aware of any known environmental, permitting, legal, taxation, socio-economic, marketing, political, or other similar factors which could materially affect the stated Mineral Resources.
- 13 Effective date 6 September 2023.
- 14 Totals presented in the table are reported from the resource model, are subject to rounding, and may not sum exactly.

1.10 Mining

The South Crofty Project is proposed to be mined as an underground operation using sub-level open stoping (SLOS) methods from historical infrastructure. Underground optimisation has been completed using Deswik™ SO software and both Indicated and Inferred Mineral Resources.

A target production rate of 1,370 tonnes per day (t/d) has been planned over an operating life of 14-years that is projected to extract 6.0 million tonnes (Mt) of mineralised material. Underground operations will utilise the existing NCK main shaft, and existing main levels spaced approximately every 45 m. New development is planned via ramps, providing mobile fleet access throughout the mine. All material from the Lower Mine will be hoisted through the NCK shaft, Upper Mine material will be trucked using extensions from the existing surface decline.

Ground conditions from historical reports and recent investigations are shown to be excellent. Stope stability assessments and historical mining indicate that open spans of over 100 m are possible without comprising stability.

Level design utilises ramp access from the 290 fm and 400 fm levels and strips out existing development to allow larger equipment access between levels. Stopping areas will be accessed from rehabilitation of existing development and new development where required. Production access for drilling and mucking is planned to use the existing heading dimensions. Where truck access is required, existing development will be stripped or sized for the equipment.

The SLOS methods planned to be used include a sub-level between main levels, with both up / downholes drilled from the sub-level to minimise drill length, as appropriate. Paste backfill will be used to backfill existing mining voids; in-cycle backfill is not required.

1.11 Mineral processing

Historical reporting of gravity-only processing at the South Crofty processing plant indicated Lower Mine ore grading at 0.84% Sn resulted in average Sn recovery of 73%. From 1988 to 1998, South Crofty ore was processed at the nearby Wheal Jane mill, which reported achievement of 88.5% recovery (1997) by recovering Sn in fine fractions via froth flotation in addition to gravity recovery of coarse Sn.

The Wheal Jane process achieved significantly improved efficiency following improvements (installation of hydrosizer in the secondary gravity circuit and replacing column flotation with MGS) producing reported final concentrate grades between 55-58% Sn. The concentrator tin recovery will remain closely linked with %Sn in concentrator feed.

The Wheal Jane Concentrator, incorporating key metallurgical improvements made in 1993, was utilised as the basis for the flowsheet development, with inclusion of previous historical unit processes that were present at the South Crofty Concentrator but not available at Wheal Jane Concentrator as noted above in Section 1.8. The process plant is envisaged to incorporate:

- Underground primary single stage crushing.
- Two stage secondary crushing and XRT / IPJ.
- Tertiary crushing of XRT products to produce nominal -15 mm material for grinding.
- Open circuit rod milling followed by spiral concentration to recover the coarse cassiterite present with spiral tailings reporting to a ball mill in closed circuit with product sizing screens.
- Polymetallic flotation as an option.
- Classification and primary gravity concentration using a combination of shaking tables and MGS.
- Regrinding of primary gravity tailings followed by secondary gravity concentration using a combination of shaking tables and MGS.
- Tertiary ultrafine gravity separation using a combination of Falcon “Continuous” Concentrators acting as deslime and rougher stage, followed by an MGS as a cleaner stage.
- Tin Dressing to remove sulphides from gravity concentrates and filter the final product for shipment for smelting. Option for a Wet High Intensity Magnetic Separator (WHIMS).

The projected pre-concentrator tin recovery is 96.9% based upon metallurgical testwork and BRUNO (a Metso proprietary simulation software) modelling mass splits test results considering a life-of-mine (LOM) run-of-mine (ROM) grade of 0.94% Sn. In conjunction with the pre-concentration results forecasts, a concentrator feed grade of 1.90% Sn, and using the historical Wheal Jane process recovery / feed grade relationship, the concentrator stage recovery is forecast at 89.9%. Overall tin recovery at 0.94% Sn is thus estimated to be 87.1%. These projections have been used for financial modelling, allowing tin recovery to vary for different time periods depending upon the %Sn in the feed.

1.12 Infrastructure

The South Crofty Project benefits from infrastructure associated with the previous mining operations as well as recent construction. Existing site general infrastructure comprises an office block with adjoining warehouse and workshop buildings, and further offices and a workshop located adjacent to the NCK shaft, fully equipped with changing and washing facilities.

As part of the ongoing mine dewatering, part of the former mine change-house has been converted to house the electrical installations associated with the mine dewatering pumps and an accompanying control room. Recently completed infrastructure has included the MWTP, 11 kV switchroom, refurbishment of the south winder house and installation of a new mine winder, refurbishment of the south headframe, and installation of a new emergency winder and temporary building to support access into the historical mine. Access into the mine will facilitate additional investigations and does not reflect a production decision by Cornish Metals.

The main project site is bisected by two 33 kV overhead power lines. Medium-pressure gas mains are present at various locations across the site, with fresh water supplied by South West Water utility via a six-inch mains water-line that crosses the site.

1.13 Environment and social impact

The South Crofty Project is situated in the Town of Pool between Camborne and Redruth in Cornwall, United Kingdom. It is part of the Cornwall and West Devon Mining Landscape, and is partly within a United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO) designated World Heritage Site comprised of mining landscapes in Cornwall and West Devon.

Conditional planning permissions for the surface development and underground workings were granted by Cornwall Council, the LPA, in 2011 and 2013 respectively. On 23 October 2017, Cornish Metals announced that it had received Permit EPR/PP3936YU from the United Kingdom Environment Agency (EA) allowing the discharge of up to 25,000 cubic metres (m³) of treated water per day from the South Crofty Mine. In January 2020, abstraction licence SW/049/0026/005 was awarded to the Company by the EA. This permit allows up to 25,000 m³ per day of raw mine-water to be abstracted from the mine and pumped to the process plant. This has enabled the construction of a MWTP, which was commissioned in November 2023, and the subsequent dewatering of South Crofty Mine.

Atkins Engineering Limited completed two environmental statements for the below-ground and above-ground works at the South Crofty Mine in support of applications for planning permission.

The UK planning process involves a consultation period where the application is open to public comment, including support and objection. The project as proposed in 2011 was not materially objected to, with one exception. In 2012, UNESCO initially expressed its opposition to the Project as proposed in 2011. It is worthy to note that UNESCO has no jurisdiction over planning decisions in the UK and its statement of opposition was made after the conditional planning permission had been granted.

Cornish Metals carries out quarterly liaison meetings with stakeholders to provide updates on the progression of the Project. Regular contact with parish councils in the Project areas is also made to inform on operational activities. In addition to this, Cornish Metals employs a designated Community Liaison Manager to consult directly with local stakeholders on operations that might impact them and ensure open lines of communication exist between Cornish Metals and local residents and businesses. The Company also carries out community liaison open days, which are scheduled to inform the community of new projects and significant milestones of the Project development. These events share the company's progress and plans in order to engage and receive feedback from the local community.

1.14 Operating and capital cost estimates

The LOM capital cost estimates for the South Crofty Project total £241M, consisting of the following distinct phases:

- Pre-production capital costs – Include all costs to develop South Crofty to a 1,370 t/d production rate. Initial capital costs total £198M and are projected to be expended over a 27-month pre-production period on engineering, construction, and commissioning activities, from 1 April 2026.
- Sustaining capital costs – Include all costs related to the acquisition, replacement, or major overhaul of assets during the mine life required to sustain operations. Sustaining capital costs total £42.6M and are projected to be expended in operating Years 1 through 14.

The capital cost estimate (CAPEX) is summarised in Table 1.3.

Table 1.3 Pre-production capital cost summary (1 April 2026)

| Capital costs | Pre-production cost (£M) | Sustaining cost (£M) | Project total cost (£M) |
|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| Mining | 48.8 | 33.7 | 82.5 |
| Site development | 1.2 | 0.0 | 1.2 |
| Mineral processing | 51.7 | 7.4 | 59.1 |
| Tailings management | 10.0 | 0.0 | 10.0 |
| Surface infrastructure | 7.4 | 0.0 | 7.4 |
| Ancillary Facilities | 2.7 | 0.0 | 2.7 |
| Indirect costs | 19.9 | 0.0 | 19.9 |
| Owners costs | 39.2 | 0.0 | 39.2 |
| Contingency | 17.3 | 1.5 | 18.8 |
| Total CAPEX | 198.3 | 42.6 | 240.9 |

Note: All expenditure up to 31 March 2026 is considered to be funded by existing cash reserves.

Source: Cornish Metals, 2025.

The operating cost estimate includes the costs to mine, costs to pump and treat mine water, and costs to process the mineralised material to produce metal concentrates, along with general and administrative expenses (general and administration (G&A), including mine closure). These items are summarised in Table 1.4. The total operating cost is estimated to be £87/t processed. No allowance for inflation or contingency has been applied to operating costs.

Table 1.4 Operating cost breakdown

| Operating costs | £/t mined | LOM (£M) |
|-----------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Mining & hoisting | 52.5 | 311.7 |
| Pumping & water treatment | 6.3 | 37.3 |
| Processing | 16.0 | 95.2 |
| G&A, including closure fund | 12.5 | 74.0 |
| Total | 87.3 | 518.2 |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2025.

The main operating cost component assumptions are shown in Table 1.5.

Table 1.5 Main operating cost component assumptions

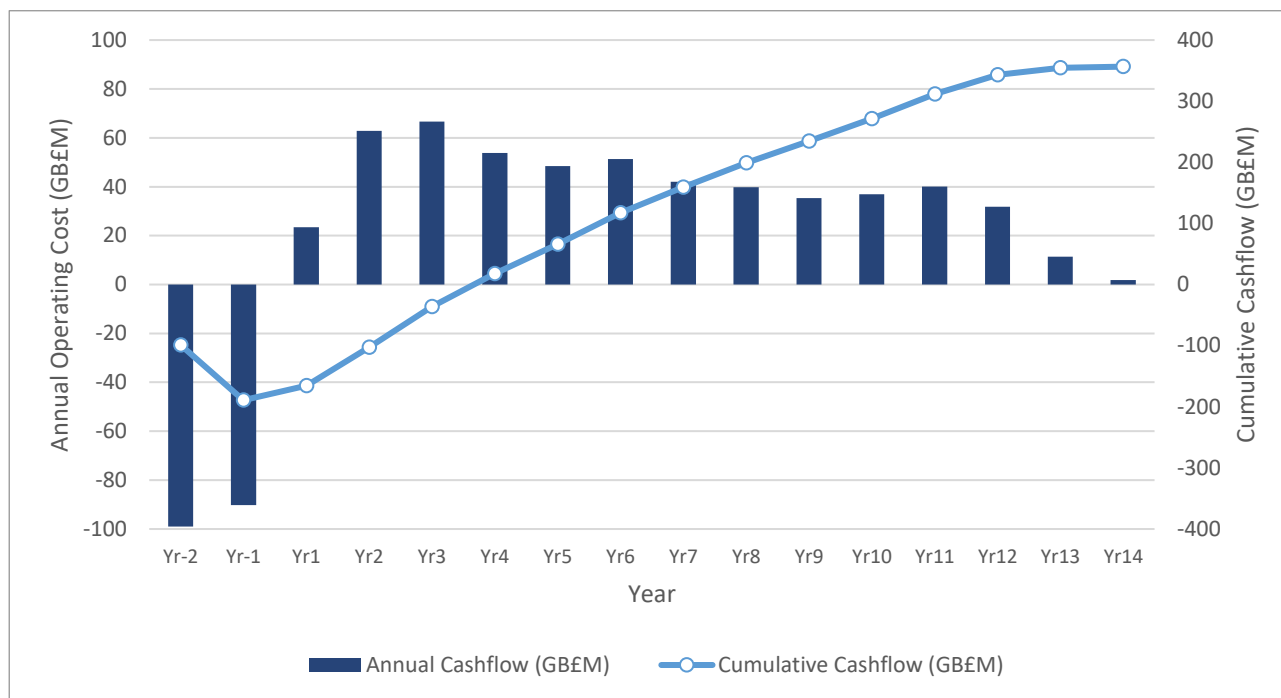
| Item | Unit | Value |
|------------------------------------|-----------|--------|
| Electrical power cost | £/kWh | 0.15 |
| Average power demand | kVA | 8,187 |
| Fuel cost (delivered) (HVO diesel) | pp/litre | 136.75 |
| LOM average workforce | Employees | 315 |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2025.

1.15 Economic analysis

The South Crofty Project economic evaluation indicates positive free cashflow over the LOM, resulting in a base case post-tax internal rate of return (IRR) of 20% and a net present value (NPV) using a 6% discount rate (NPV_{6%}) of £180M (US\$235M). Figure 1.1 shows the projected post-tax cash flows, and Table 1.6 summarises the economic results of the Project.

Figure 1.1 Annual post-tax cashflow projection



Source: Cornish Metals, 2025.

Table 1.6 Summary of economic analysis results

| Summary of results | Unit | Value |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| LOM All-in sustaining cost (AISC) | £ Sn/t (US\$ Sn/t) | 11,125 (14,460) |
| Capital & revenue | | |
| Pre-production capital | £M | 198 |
| Development & sustaining capital | £M | 43 |
| Total capital investment prior to payback | £M | 212 |
| Gross revenue | £M | 1,320 |
| Royalties | £M | 29 |
| Treatment & refining costs | £M | 111 |
| Aggregates Sales | £M | 31 |
| Net revenue | £M | 1,210 |
| Total operating costs | £M | 518 |
| Pre-tax cash flow | £M | 447 |
| Taxes | £M | 91 |
| Post-tax cashflow | £M | 356 |
| Economic results | | |
| Pre-tax NPV _{6%} | £M | 237 |
| Pre-tax IRR | % | 23 |
| Pre-tax Payback | Years | 3.3 |
| Post-tax NPV _{6%} | £M | 180 |
| Post-tax IRR | % | 20 |
| Post-tax payback | Years | 3.3 |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2025.

A univariate sensitivity analysis was performed to examine which factors most affect the South Crofty Project economics when acting independently of all other cost and revenue factors. Each variable evaluated was tested using the same percentage range of variation, from -20% to +20%. The results of the sensitivity analyses are shown in Table 1.7.

Table 1.7 Sensitivity analysis at NPV_{6%}

| Variable | Pre-tax NPV _{6%} (£M) | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------|
| | -20% variance | 0% variance | +20% variance |
| Metal price (Sn, Zn, Cu) | 74 | 237 | 400 |
| Sn Head grade | 70 | 237 | 407 |
| Processing recovery | 85 | 237 | 389 |
| Operating costs | 274 | 237 | 200 |
| Capital costs | 276 | 237 | 197 |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2025.

1.16 Other relevant data and information

An exploration target has been defined at South Crofty by extrapolating known mineralised structures beyond the current Mineral Resource limits, based on established geological controls. The exploration target, constrained within the existing mining permission boundary, incorporates projected extensions and smaller historical structures with mineralisation potential. Estimated tonnage ranges from 6 to 13 Mt grading between 0.5% and 1.8% Sn. This conceptual target is reported exclusive of the existing Mineral Resource estimate.

1.17 Conclusions

It is concluded that the South Crofty Project works completed to date, including exploration and study work leading to the current Mineral Resource estimate, and the PEA summarised within this Technical Report, support the ongoing advancement of the South Crofty Project.

The PEA is preliminary in nature, it includes Inferred Mineral Resources that are considered too speculative geologically to have economic considerations applied to them that would enable them to be categorised as Mineral Reserves, and there is no certainty that the PEA will be realised.

1.17.1 Permitting

Permitting for the South Crofty Project is well advanced, with Surface and Underground Planning Permissions active (underground mining permitted until 2071). Permits for abstraction, treatment, and discharge for the dewatering have all been granted. South Crofty has made significant progress in securing the necessary environmental permits and licences for the proposed operations at the South Crofty Project.

1.17.2 Mineral Resources

It is the opinion of the QP that the information and analysis described in this Technical Report are sufficient for reporting Mineral Resources for the Upper and Lower Mine areas of the South Crofty Project.

Work has been undertaken to check the veracity of results from historical drilling, channel sampling, and assay methods to support their inclusion within the Mineral Resource estimates. This has included additional drilling completed by Cornish Metals in 2020 and 2022-2023.

Whilst the review work performed by the QP is sufficient to allow the reporting of Inferred and Indicated Mineral Resources, further QA/QC activities are required to add further confidence to the sample data before assigning a Measured classification.

1.17.3 Metallurgical recovery

Significant metallurgical testwork and analysis has been undertaken to confirm the process design and substantiate historical plant performance and projected recoveries. Cornish Metals has validated historical data from the Wheal Jane processing plant and completed additional confirmatory testwork, included pre-concentration and optimisation of the historical flowsheet. The QP has a high degree of confidence in the projected recoveries from the metallurgical testwork results and their comparison to the historical data. No deleterious elements of significance have been observed in any of the past metallurgical testwork or production records.

An allowance has been made for processing of the Upper Mine polymetallic (Cu, Zn, Sn) mineralised material using a bulk sulphide flotation followed by differential Cu-Zn flotation circuit as employed successfully at Wheal Jane treating Wheal Jane ore. At this time, no metallurgical testing has been conducted on the Upper Mine material.

1.17.4 Metal sales

The South Crofty Project will produce a tin concentrate that is expected to be marketable to a large number of downstream smelters, traders, and sales agents, with whom the South Crofty Project has been in discussions. The mine will also produce copper and zinc concentrates when processing Upper Mine polymetallic mineralisation.

1.17.5 Mining

The South Crofty Project has been designed to continue from previous underground mining; the project includes dewatering and pre-production phases prior to commencing production. Mine dewatering is currently underway, and the mine plan detailed in this Technical Report consists of a 27-month pre-production period prior to a 14-year mine life.

Mine designs have been completed based on Indicated and Inferred material from the Mineral Resource block models with a 1.5 m MMW and a cut-off grade above 0.45% Sn. Underground mining by sub-level longhole open stoping is confirmed as the most appropriate underground mining method for the South Crofty Project and was historically used with excellent results.

In-cycle cemented paste fill is not required in active mining areas for ground stabilisation and tailings will be processed for underground disposal into existing mined voids. No tailings will be deposited on the surface during the LOM.

1.17.6 Infrastructure

The project has recently constructed a MWTP to treat pumped mine water from two installed large dewatering pumps in NCK shaft. Other infrastructure includes refurbishment of the South Winder House, winder and headframe; a new emergency winder house and winder has also been installed.

Project works have included installation of a new 11 kV 5 megavolt ampere (MVA) power supply and switchroom. The site has 33 kV overhead lines passing with an additional 7 MVA agreed capacity.

The site surface facilities have planning permission and have been designed to support the mining operations.

1.17.7 Capital and operating costs and financial model economics

Direct costs were developed from a combination of budget quotes, material take-offs, existing contracts, project specific references, and historical benchmarks or reference costs. Indirect and owner's costs were estimated using a combination of existing commitments, calculated project requirements, and historical benchmarks. Contingency was applied to each cost item in the estimate based on the level of engineering and reliability of its unit rates.

The capital cost estimate does not include sunk costs to 31 March 2026. Total capital cost is estimated to be £241M (US\$313M) and total operating cost over the LOM is estimated to be £518M (US\$673M). Project cashflows indicate an IRR of 20% on a post-tax basis with an estimated long-term tin price of \$33,900/t. The post-tax NPV_{6%} for the project is estimated to be £180M (US\$235M) using a discount rate of 6%, with a payback of the capital expenditure achieved in 3.3 years from the start of commercial production.

1.17.8 Environmental

The environmental studies completed conclude that, during construction and operations, there will be site specific impacts; however, the impacts will be managed through best-practices and international standards through to mine closure.

1.18 Recommendations

Results of the PEA support the ongoing development of the South Crofty Project, and the following recommendations are made to support the Project advancement.

1.18.1 Mineral Resources

- Additional work be undertaken to collate the outstanding historical sample data into the database to further inform the Mineral Resource estimates. This will be covered under existing operational costs.
- Further confirmation sampling, preferably from underground following mine dewatering. Cornish Metals has estimated a cost of £2M per year for drilling, which is not included in the current PEA financial model.
- Continued implementation of a robust QA/QC programme. This is provisioned under the current operational budget.

1.18.2 Metallurgical testwork

- Additional metallurgical sampling and variability testwork should be completed as mine dewatering progresses and provides access. Further larger scale testwork on a single bulk composite sample to verify the proposed alternative MGS technologies is required as well as testwork on different grade samples to better understand the effect of head grade on the pre-concentration metallurgy. Costs would range between US\$100,000 - US\$500,000.

1.18.3 Mining

- Following dewatering, a programme of checking the mine surveys should be undertaken to provide additional support to the historical digitised mine survey data. The additional survey checks could be undertaken by Cornish Metals under its existing operating costs.
- Additional geotechnical data should be collected to confirm the rock mass characterisation. The cost of this work is covered in its planned operating costs.
- The next stage of technical studies will include updating the mine design and production schedule based on Measured and / or Indicated Mineral Resources only. The cost of this work is included as under engineering studies as part of pre-production works.

1.18.4 Mineral processing

- Hazard and operability (HAZOP) studies with an increased focus on operability are required to ensure the process plant operation. This work is part of the FEED / detailed engineering works which have been budgeted in the PEA capital cost estimates.

1.18.5 Paste backfill

- Continuation of paste backfill design and testing. The cost of this work is covered by planned ongoing testwork.

1.18.6 Environmental

- Ongoing testing and associated works, including discussions with the EA and local regulators, is recommended to be continued to complete permitting on remaining operating activities and review any further permitting obligations. The cost of the work is covered by planned operational budgets.

1.18.7 Mine closure

- Annual review of the closure plan to ensure assumptions remain correct and that there have been no changes in legislation; also that there have been no advancements in the industry that impact on the plan, and that the costings remain up to date and accurate. The cost of this work is covered by planned operational budgets.

Contents

| | | |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 1 | Summary..... | ii |
| 1.1 | Introduction | ii |
| 1.1.1 | Key project updates..... | ii |
| 1.2 | Property description | iii |
| 1.3 | Ownership of the Property..... | iv |
| 1.4 | History | iv |
| 1.5 | Geology and mineralisation..... | v |
| 1.6 | Exploration and drilling | v |
| 1.7 | Quality assurance and quality control | vi |
| 1.8 | Metallurgical testing | vii |
| 1.9 | Mineral Resources..... | viii |
| 1.10 | Mining..... | xi |
| 1.11 | Mineral processing | xi |
| 1.12 | Infrastructure | xii |
| 1.13 | Environment and social impact..... | xii |
| 1.14 | Operating and capital cost estimates | xiii |
| 1.15 | Economic analysis..... | xiv |
| 1.16 | Other relevant data and information | xvi |
| 1.17 | Conclusions | xvi |
| 1.17.1 | Permitting | xvi |
| 1.17.2 | Mineral Resources..... | xvi |
| 1.17.3 | Metallurgical recovery | xvii |
| 1.17.4 | Metal sales..... | xvii |
| 1.17.5 | Mining..... | xvii |
| 1.17.6 | Infrastructure | xvii |
| 1.17.7 | Capital and operating costs and financial model economics..... | xviii |
| 1.17.8 | Environmental..... | xviii |
| 1.18 | Recommendations | xviii |
| 1.18.1 | Mineral Resources..... | xviii |
| 1.18.2 | Metallurgical testwork | xviii |
| 1.18.3 | Mining..... | xviii |
| 1.18.4 | Mineral processing..... | xix |
| 1.18.5 | Paste backfill..... | xix |
| 1.18.6 | Environmental..... | xix |
| 1.18.7 | Mine closure | xix |
| 2 | Introduction | 45 |
| 2.1 | General and terms of reference..... | 45 |
| 2.2 | The Issuer..... | 45 |
| 2.3 | Qualifications of authors..... | 45 |
| 2.4 | Sources of information..... | 46 |
| 2.5 | Effective date | 46 |
| 2.6 | Units | 47 |
| 3 | Reliance on other experts..... | 48 |
| 4 | Property description and location..... | 49 |
| 4.1 | Property location | 49 |
| 4.2 | Property description and tenure | 49 |
| 4.2.1 | South Crofty Mineral Rights..... | 50 |
| 4.2.2 | Permitting and environmental liabilities..... | 53 |
| 4.3 | United Downs Mineral Rights | 54 |

| | | |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| 4.4 | South Carn Brea Mineral Rights | 55 |
| 4.5 | Conclusions | 55 |
| 5 | Accessibility, climate, local resources, infrastructure, and physiography | 56 |
| 5.1 | Access | 56 |
| 5.2 | Climate | 56 |
| 5.3 | Local resources | 57 |
| 5.4 | Infrastructure | 57 |
| 5.5 | Physiography | 57 |
| 6 | History | 59 |
| 6.1 | Project history | 59 |
| 6.2 | Ownership..... | 60 |
| 6.2.1 | Ownership post-1998 mine closure..... | 61 |
| 6.3 | Historical sampling..... | 62 |
| 6.3.1 | Historical exploration | 62 |
| 6.3.2 | Historical channel sampling | 62 |
| 6.3.3 | Historical drilling | 63 |
| 6.4 | Historical estimates..... | 64 |
| 6.4.1 | Closure estimate – Owen and Leboutillier (1998) | 64 |
| 6.4.2 | Post mine-closure estimates – Micromine | 65 |
| 6.5 | United Downs..... | 67 |
| 7 | Geological setting and mineralisation..... | 68 |
| 7.1 | Regional geology..... | 68 |
| 7.2 | Local geology | 69 |
| 7.3 | South Crofty Project deposit geology | 70 |
| 7.3.1 | Mineralisation | 72 |
| 7.4 | South Carn Brea geology..... | 75 |
| 7.5 | United Downs geology | 76 |
| 8 | Deposit types | 78 |
| 9 | Exploration | 82 |
| 9.1 | South Crofty Project exploration..... | 82 |
| 9.1.1 | Channel sampling | 82 |
| 9.1.2 | WUM programme 2008–2013..... | 82 |
| 9.1.3 | Tin Shield programme 2012–2013 | 82 |
| 9.1.4 | Mine survey | 82 |
| 9.2 | South Carn Brea Project exploration | 83 |
| 9.3 | United Downs Project exploration | 83 |
| 10 | Drilling..... | 84 |
| 10.1 | South Crofty Project..... | 84 |
| 10.1.1 | WUM programme 2008-2013 drilling | 84 |
| 10.1.2 | Cornish Metals 2020 drilling..... | 85 |
| 10.1.3 | Cornish Metals 2022-2023 metallurgical drilling | 88 |
| 10.2 | South Carn Brea Project..... | 90 |
| 10.3 | United Downs..... | 93 |
| 10.3.1 | Cornish Lithium drilling..... | 93 |
| 10.3.2 | Cornish Metals drilling..... | 94 |
| 10.4 | Conclusions | 96 |
| 11 | Sample preparation, analyses, and security..... | 97 |
| 11.1 | Pre-mine-closure (pre-1998) | 97 |
| 11.1.1 | Sample preparation | 97 |

| | | |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 11.1.2 | Sample analysis | 97 |
| 11.1.2.1 | Vanning assay..... | 97 |
| 11.1.2.2 | XRF assay..... | 98 |
| 11.2 | Vanning versus XRF methods | 98 |
| 11.3 | WUM (2008-2014)..... | 101 |
| 11.3.1 | Sample preparation and security..... | 101 |
| 11.3.2 | Sample analysis | 102 |
| 11.3.2.1 | WAI Laboratory / X-Ray Minerals Laboratory..... | 102 |
| 11.3.2.2 | AGAT Laboratory..... | 102 |
| 11.3.2.3 | SGS Laboratory..... | 103 |
| 11.4 | Cornish Metals (2020-2024) | 103 |
| 11.4.1 | Core logging | 104 |
| 11.4.2 | Sample cut sheet and core cutting (2020)..... | 104 |
| 11.4.3 | Sampling and core cutting (2022-2023) | 104 |
| 11.4.4 | Sample dispatch | 105 |
| 11.4.5 | Density procedures | 106 |
| 11.5 | Quality assurance and quality control (QA/QC)..... | 106 |
| 11.5.1 | WUM (2010-2012) Upper Mine | 106 |
| 11.5.1.1 | Blanks (WAI, 2010-2011) | 107 |
| 11.5.1.2 | Blanks (AGAT, 2012)..... | 107 |
| 11.5.1.3 | Blanks (SGS, 2012)..... | 107 |
| 11.5.1.4 | CRMs (WAI, 2010-2011) | 108 |
| 11.5.1.5 | CRMs (AGAT, 2012)..... | 108 |
| 11.5.1.6 | CRMs (SGS, 2012)..... | 108 |
| 11.5.1.7 | Field duplicates | 108 |
| 11.5.1.8 | Coarse duplicates..... | 109 |
| 11.5.1.9 | Pulp duplicates..... | 111 |
| 11.5.1.10 | Check samples | 112 |
| 11.5.2 | Cornish Metals (2020)..... | 112 |
| 11.5.2.1 | CRMs | 112 |
| 11.5.2.2 | Blank material | 113 |
| 11.5.2.3 | Duplicates..... | 113 |
| 11.5.3 | Cornish Metals (2022-2023) | 115 |
| 11.5.3.1 | CRMs | 115 |
| 11.5.3.2 | Blanks | 117 |
| 11.5.3.3 | Field duplicates | 118 |
| 11.5.3.4 | Coarse reject duplicates | 119 |
| 11.5.3.5 | Pulp duplicates..... | 120 |
| 11.6 | Twinning analysis (Upper and Lower Mine)..... | 121 |
| 11.7 | South Crofty Project conclusions | 124 |
| 11.8 | South Carn Brea | 125 |
| 11.8.1 | Sample preparation and assay | 125 |
| 11.8.2 | Density measurements..... | 125 |
| 11.8.3 | QA/QC | 125 |
| 11.8.3.1 | CRMs | 125 |
| 11.8.3.2 | Blanks | 126 |
| 11.8.3.3 | Duplicates..... | 126 |
| 11.9 | United Downs..... | 126 |
| 11.9.1 | Sample preparation and assay | 126 |
| 11.9.2 | Density measurements..... | 126 |
| 11.9.3 | QA/QC | 126 |
| 11.9.3.1 | CRMs | 127 |

| | | |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| | 11.9.3.2 Blanks | 127 |
| | 11.9.3.3 Field duplicates | 127 |
| 12 | Data verification | 128 |
| | 12.1 Introduction | 128 |
| | 12.2 Site visit..... | 128 |
| | 12.3 Core review | 128 |
| | 12.4 Assay certificate checks | 129 |
| | 12.5 Database checks..... | 133 |
| | 12.5.1 Cornish Metals database checks | 133 |
| | 12.5.2 Mine grid | 133 |
| | 12.6 Conclusions | 134 |
| 13 | Mineral processing and metallurgical testing | 135 |
| | 13.1 Introduction | 135 |
| | 13.2 Historic processing..... | 135 |
| | 13.3 Wheal Jane Mill Plant | 137 |
| | 13.3.1 Historic production..... | 139 |
| | 13.4 Cornish Metals (2022-2024) test programme results | 140 |
| | 13.4.1 Phase 1 – Sample characterisation..... | 140 |
| | 13.4.1.1 Sample selection | 140 |
| | 13.4.2 Sample representivity | 141 |
| | 13.4.2.1 Head assay..... | 143 |
| | 13.4.2.2 Mineralogy..... | 144 |
| | 13.4.2.3 Comminution testing | 147 |
| | 13.4.2.4 Grind size vs. tin deportment | 147 |
| | 13.4.2.5 Gravity release analysis | 148 |
| | 13.4.2.6 XRT testwork..... | 149 |
| | 13.4.2.7 Heavy liquid separation..... | 149 |
| | 13.4.2.8 Pre-concentrate blend | 150 |
| | 13.4.3 Phase 2 – Flowsheet development testwork | 151 |
| | 13.4.3.1 Comminution | 152 |
| | 13.4.3.2 Spirals..... | 153 |
| | 13.4.3.3 Primary tabling..... | 154 |
| | 13.4.3.4 Secondary tabling | 154 |
| | 13.4.3.5 Tin flotation | 155 |
| | 13.4.3.6 Tin dressing circuit..... | 156 |
| | 13.4.3.7 Final concentrates | 156 |
| | 13.4.3.8 Trade-off studies..... | 159 |
| | 13.5 Conclusions | 162 |
| 14 | Mineral Resource estimates | 163 |
| | 14.1 Introduction | 163 |
| | 14.2 Upper Mine Mineral Resource estimate | 167 |
| | 14.2.1 Source of data | 167 |
| | 14.2.2 Data validation | 167 |
| | 14.2.3 Assay / analytical database..... | 170 |
| | 14.2.4 Cut-off grades and wireframes | 170 |
| | 14.2.5 Assay grade distributions and grade capping | 172 |
| | 14.2.6 Compositing..... | 173 |
| | 14.2.7 Bulk density..... | 173 |
| | 14.2.8 Variography..... | 173 |
| | 14.2.9 Block model | 174 |

| | | |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 14.2.10 | Search strategy and grade interpolation | 174 |
| 14.2.11 | Model validation | 175 |
| 14.2.11.1 | Visual validation | 175 |
| 14.2.11.2 | Statistical grade comparison | 177 |
| 14.2.11.3 | Grade profile analysis | 177 |
| 14.2.11.4 | Validation conclusions | 179 |
| 14.2.12 | Reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction | 179 |
| 14.2.13 | Mineral Resource classification | 180 |
| 14.2.14 | Depletion | 180 |
| 14.2.15 | Mineral Resource reporting | 181 |
| 14.3 | Lower Mine Mineral Resource estimate | 183 |
| 14.3.1 | Source of data | 183 |
| 14.3.2 | Data validation | 184 |
| 14.3.3 | Wireframes | 185 |
| 14.3.4 | Statistics | 189 |
| 14.3.5 | Grade capping | 192 |
| 14.3.6 | Compositing | 193 |
| 14.3.7 | Drillhole exclusions | 193 |
| 14.3.8 | Bulk density | 193 |
| 14.3.9 | Variography | 194 |
| 14.3.10 | Block model | 197 |
| 14.3.11 | Search strategy and grade interpolation | 198 |
| 14.3.12 | Dilution | 200 |
| 14.3.13 | Lode width analysis | 200 |
| 14.3.14 | Depletion models | 200 |
| 14.3.15 | Block model validation | 200 |
| 14.3.15.1 | Reconciliation of model to historical data | 201 |
| 14.3.15.2 | Visual validation | 202 |
| 14.3.15.3 | Statistical grade comparison | 204 |
| 14.3.15.4 | Grade profile analysis | 205 |
| 14.3.16 | Reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction | 207 |
| 14.3.17 | Mineral Resource classification | 207 |
| 14.3.18 | Mineral Resource reporting | 207 |
| 14.4 | Comparison to previous estimate | 209 |
| 15 | Mineral Reserve estimates | 210 |
| 16 | Mining methods | 211 |
| 16.1 | Mine geotechnical | 211 |
| 16.1.1 | Introduction | 211 |
| 16.1.2 | Geotechnical database | 211 |
| 16.1.2.1 | Laboratory testing | 211 |
| 16.1.3 | Discontinuity sets | 211 |
| 16.1.3.1 | Geotechnical domains and rock mass properties | 212 |
| 16.1.4 | Stress regime and numerical modelling | 215 |
| 16.1.5 | Stope design | 216 |
| 16.1.6 | Dilution | 219 |
| 16.1.7 | Ground support | 220 |
| 16.2 | Hydrogeology | 223 |
| 16.3 | Mine design parameters | 224 |
| 16.3.1 | Cut-off grade criteria | 224 |
| 16.3.2 | Dilution | 224 |
| 16.3.2.1 | Design and internal dilution | 224 |

| | | |
|----------|----------------------------------------------|-----|
| 16.3.2.2 | External dilution..... | 224 |
| 16.3.2.3 | Mining recovery..... | 225 |
| 16.4 | Mine planning criteria | 225 |
| 16.5 | Mining methods..... | 225 |
| 16.5.1 | Sub-level longhole mining..... | 226 |
| 16.5.2 | Double lift open stoping..... | 228 |
| 16.5.3 | Previous longhole operating experience | 230 |
| 16.6 | Mine design | 231 |
| 16.6.1 | Existing workings | 231 |
| 16.6.2 | Stope optimisation | 233 |
| 16.6.3 | Production rate | 233 |
| 16.6.4 | Mine design criteria | 233 |
| 16.6.5 | Development types..... | 236 |
| 16.7 | Mine backfill..... | 238 |
| 16.7.1 | Tailings characterisation..... | 238 |
| 16.7.2 | Backfill strength | 238 |
| 16.7.3 | Backfill demand | 238 |
| 16.7.4 | Backfill plant design | 241 |
| 16.7.5 | Backfill delivery | 243 |
| 16.7.6 | Backfill operations..... | 243 |
| 16.7.7 | Backfill schedule..... | 244 |
| 16.8 | Mine services | 245 |
| 16.8.1 | Mine ventilation..... | 245 |
| 16.8.1.1 | Design considerations | 245 |
| 16.8.1.2 | General arrangement..... | 245 |
| 16.8.1.3 | Airflow and fan selection | 247 |
| 16.8.1.4 | Ventilation phases | 247 |
| 16.8.2 | Water supply..... | 248 |
| 16.8.3 | Dewatering..... | 248 |
| 16.8.4 | Electrical distribution | 250 |
| 16.8.4.1 | Underground (dewatering stages)..... | 250 |
| 16.8.4.2 | Production..... | 250 |
| 16.8.5 | Mine communications | 252 |
| 16.8.6 | Compressed air..... | 252 |
| 16.8.7 | Explosives storage..... | 252 |
| 16.8.8 | Equipment monitoring | 252 |
| 16.8.9 | Equipment maintenance | 252 |
| 16.8.10 | Mine safety..... | 252 |
| 16.9 | Unit operations..... | 253 |
| 16.9.1 | Drilling | 253 |
| 16.9.2 | Blasting..... | 255 |
| 16.9.3 | Ground support..... | 255 |
| 16.9.4 | Mucking | 256 |
| 16.9.5 | Hauling | 256 |
| 16.9.6 | Backfill..... | 256 |
| 16.10 | Shafts and winding | 257 |
| 16.10.1 | Shafts | 257 |
| 16.10.2 | Shaft refurbishment..... | 257 |
| 16.10.3 | Winders | 261 |
| 16.10.4 | Headframe and material handling..... | 261 |
| 16.11 | Mine equipment | 262 |
| 16.12 | Mine personnel..... | 262 |

| | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 16.13 | Mine development plan..... | 265 |
| 16.14 | Mine production schedule..... | 266 |
| 16.14.1 | Production flow simulation | 269 |
| 16.14.2 | Mine development..... | 269 |
| 16.14.3 | Mine production | 270 |
| 16.14.4 | Schedule summary..... | 270 |
| 16.15 | Technology..... | 272 |
| 16.16 | Operational readiness | 275 |
| 16.16.1 | Paste backfill..... | 275 |
| 16.16.2 | Mine production flow simulation | 275 |
| 16.16.3 | Mine production winders | 275 |
| 16.16.4 | Early pre-production development..... | 275 |
| 16.16.5 | 195 fm pump station..... | 276 |
| 17 | Recovery methods | 277 |
| 17.1 | Process description / recovery methods | 277 |
| 17.2 | Introduction | 278 |
| 17.3 | Plant design criteria | 279 |
| 17.3.1 | Testwork correlation to flowsheet | 280 |
| 17.3.2 | Plant design | 280 |
| 17.3.3 | Process plant description | 285 |
| 17.3.3.1 | Primary crushing..... | 285 |
| 17.3.3.2 | Secondary crushing | 285 |
| 17.3.3.3 | Tertiary crushing and IPJs | 285 |
| 17.3.3.4 | Grinding (and spiral concentration) | 286 |
| 17.3.3.5 | Cu-Zn flotation | 286 |
| 17.3.3.6 | Classification and primary gravity..... | 287 |
| 17.3.3.7 | Regrind and secondary gravity..... | 287 |
| 17.3.3.8 | Tertiary ultrafine gravity..... | 288 |
| 17.3.3.9 | Tin dressing | 288 |
| 17.3.3.10 | Tailings disposal..... | 289 |
| 17.3.3.11 | Water reticulation, services, and general..... | 289 |
| 17.3.4 | Electrical and controls description..... | 290 |
| 17.3.4.1 | Control summary..... | 290 |
| 17.3.5 | Process control | 292 |
| 17.3.5.1 | Control rounds | 292 |
| 17.4 | Processing personnel | 292 |
| 17.5 | Conclusions | 292 |
| 18 | Project infrastructure | 293 |
| 18.1 | General | 293 |
| 18.2 | General site layout..... | 293 |
| 18.2.1 | Mine site power | 296 |
| 18.2.2 | Power system – mine main feed | 296 |
| 18.2.3 | Surface distribution | 296 |
| 18.2.3.1 | Phase 1 – Re-access / refurbishment (current) | 297 |
| 18.2.3.2 | Phase 2 – (expansion)..... | 297 |
| 18.2.4 | Power system – process plant..... | 297 |
| 18.2.5 | Communications..... | 299 |
| 18.2.6 | Headframe and hoisting..... | 299 |
| 18.2.7 | Processing plant..... | 302 |
| 18.2.8 | Mine Water Treatment Plant (MWTP) | 306 |
| 18.2.8.1 | General | 306 |

| | | |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| | 18.2.8.2 Process overview | 306 |
| | 18.2.9 Support infrastructure | 306 |
| | 18.2.9.1 Existing facilities | 306 |
| | 18.2.9.2 New facilities | 307 |
| | 18.2.10 Mobile equipment | 310 |
| | 18.2.11 Water management | 311 |
| | 18.2.12 Waste management | 311 |
| 19 | Market studies and contracts | 312 |
| | 19.1 Consumption and uses | 312 |
| | 19.2 Tin ore and concentrate production and producers | 313 |
| | 19.3 Refined tin production and producers | 314 |
| | 19.4 Marketing and distribution | 315 |
| | 19.5 Tin market outlook | 315 |
| | 19.6 Tin prices | 316 |
| 20 | Environmental studies, permitting, and social or community impact | 317 |
| | 20.1 Surface planning consent | 317 |
| | 20.1.1 Environmental Impact Assessment - Surface consent | 318 |
| | 20.1.2 Environmental studies | 319 |
| | 20.2 Underground consent | 319 |
| | 20.2.1 Environmental Impact Assessment - Underground consent | 319 |
| | 20.2.2 Environmental studies | 320 |
| | 20.3 Social / community requirements | 320 |
| | 20.3.1 Economic and social impacts | 320 |
| | 20.4 Environmental permitting | 321 |
| | 20.4.1 Permitting legislation, agencies, and permitting process | 321 |
| | 20.4.1.1 Permitting legislation | 321 |
| | 20.4.1.2 Permitting agencies | 321 |
| | 20.4.2 Activities requiring permits | 322 |
| | 20.4.3 Existing permits | 322 |
| | 20.4.3.1 Water abstraction | 322 |
| | 20.4.3.2 Water treatment, water discharge, and flood risk | 322 |
| | 20.4.4 Requirement for additional permits | 323 |
| | 20.4.4.1 Mineral processing | 323 |
| | 20.4.4.2 Treatment of waste process water from mineral processing | 324 |
| | 20.4.4.3 Manufacture of secondary aggregate | 324 |
| | 20.4.4.4 Mining waste operations | 324 |
| | 20.4.4.5 Groundwater activity | 324 |
| | 20.4.4.6 Radioactive substances | 324 |
| | 20.4.5 Performance and reclamation bonds | 325 |
| | 20.4.6 Summary | 325 |
| | 20.5 Mine closure plan | 326 |
| | 20.5.1 South Crofty Mine closure process | 326 |
| | 20.5.2 Rewatering | 326 |
| | 20.5.3 Mine tailings | 328 |
| | 20.5.4 Geotechnical / subsidence risk | 328 |
| | 20.5.5 Social aspects of closure | 329 |
| | 20.5.6 Surface infrastructure | 329 |
| 21 | Capital and operating costs | 332 |
| | 21.1 Capital costs | 332 |
| | 21.1.1 Capital cost summary | 332 |

| | | |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 21.1.2 | Basis of estimate | 335 |
| 21.1.3 | Mine capital cost estimate | 336 |
| 21.1.3.1 | Mine development, equipment, and pre-production costs..... | 336 |
| 21.1.3.2 | Mine pumping and treatment costs | 336 |
| 21.1.3.3 | Mine capitalised operating costs | 336 |
| 21.1.3.4 | Shaft refurbishment and underground infrastructure costs | 337 |
| 21.1.3.5 | Phase 2 winders purchase and installation costs | 337 |
| 21.1.4 | Process plant and surface infrastructure capital cost estimate | 337 |
| 21.1.4.1 | Process plant including civils and groundworks | 337 |
| 21.1.4.2 | Process plant upgrade for polymetallic ore | 338 |
| 21.1.4.3 | Ancillary facilities..... | 338 |
| 21.1.4.4 | Paste backfill plant | 338 |
| 21.1.4.5 | Surface infrastructure | 338 |
| 21.1.5 | Mine closure | 338 |
| 21.1.6 | Project execution plan (PEP) | 339 |
| 21.1.7 | Owner cost estimate | 340 |
| 21.1.8 | Contingency | 340 |
| 21.1.9 | Capital cost exclusions..... | 340 |
| 21.2 | Operating cost estimate..... | 340 |
| 21.2.1 | Operating cost summary | 340 |
| 21.2.2 | Basis of estimate | 342 |
| 21.2.3 | Mine operating cost estimate | 342 |
| 21.2.3.1 | Underground mining operating costs | 342 |
| 21.2.4 | Processing operating cost estimate..... | 345 |
| 21.2.5 | G&A operating cost estimate | 346 |
| 22 | Economic analysis..... | 347 |
| 22.1 | Results..... | 347 |
| 22.2 | Summary of inputs..... | 348 |
| 22.3 | Metal prices and exchange rate | 349 |
| 22.4 | Off-site charges | 349 |
| 22.5 | Taxes..... | 350 |
| 22.6 | Royalties | 351 |
| 22.7 | Sensitivities | 351 |
| 23 | Adjacent properties | 353 |
| 24 | Other relevant data and information | 354 |
| 24.1 | Exploration target | 354 |
| 24.2 | Conclusions | 355 |
| 25 | Interpretation and conclusions | 356 |
| 25.1 | Permitting..... | 356 |
| 25.2 | Mineral Resources | 356 |
| 25.3 | Metallurgical testwork | 358 |
| 25.4 | Mining | 359 |
| 25.5 | Mineral processing | 360 |
| 25.6 | Paste backfill..... | 360 |
| 25.7 | Infrastructure | 360 |
| 25.8 | Capital and operating costs and financial modelling | 361 |
| 25.9 | Environmental | 361 |
| 25.10 | Closure | 361 |
| 25.11 | Risks | 362 |

| | | |
|------|----------------------------------|-----|
| 26 | Recommendations | 367 |
| 26.1 | Mineral Resource estimation..... | 367 |
| 26.2 | Metallurgical testwork | 367 |
| 26.3 | Mining | 367 |
| 26.4 | Mineral processing | 368 |
| 26.5 | Paste backfill..... | 368 |
| 26.6 | Environmental | 368 |
| 26.7 | Mine closure..... | 368 |
| 27 | References | 369 |
| 28 | QP Certificates | 371 |

Tables

| | | |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Table 1.1 | Upper Mine Mineral Resource estimate at 0.6% SnEq cut-off as of 6 September 2023 .ix | |
| Table 1.2 | South Crofty Project Lower Mine Mineral Resource estimate at 0.6% Sn cut-off as of 6 September 2023 (inclusive of remnants).....x | |
| Table 1.3 | Pre-production capital cost summary (1 April 2026) | xiv |
| Table 1.4 | Operating cost breakdown | xiv |
| Table 1.5 | Main operating cost component assumptions..... | xiv |
| Table 1.6 | Summary of economic analysis results | xv |
| Table 1.7 | Sensitivity analysis at NPV _{6%} | xvi |
| Table 2.1 | Persons who prepared or contributed to this Technical Report..... | 46 |
| Table 4.1 | Summary of assets..... | 51 |
| Table 5.1 | Weather observations for Camborne, 2024 (latitude 50.218 longitude -5.327) | 57 |
| Table 6.1 | South Crofty Closure Reserve (1998) at 1% Sn cut-off (historical estimate)..... | 64 |
| Table 6.2 | Historical Micromine Dolcoath resource estimate – March 2011 | 66 |
| Table 6.3 | Micromine Dolcoath resource estimate – March 2012 | 66 |
| Table 7.1 | Significant mineralised structures at the South Crofty Project area | 74 |
| Table 10.1 | Significant drill intercepts from the WUM underground drilling programme reported by Celeste in 2012 and 2013 | 85 |
| Table 10.2 | Highlights from the SDD20 drilling programme | 88 |
| Table 10.3 | Summary of 2020-2023 assayed intervals used in the Mineral Resource estimates.... | 90 |
| Table 10.4 | Summary of Cornish Lithium drillhole collars | 93 |
| Table 10.5 | Highlight summary of sampling intervals for GWDD-001 and GWDD-002 | 93 |
| Table 10.6 | Summary of Cornish Metals United Downs collars | 94 |
| Table 10.7 | Highlight summary of United Downs key intercepts from 2021 and 2022 | 95 |
| Table 11.1 | Summary of detection limits for the main analytical techniques used in the Cornish Metals 2020 programme..... | 106 |
| Table 11.2 | Certified values & standard deviations for OREAS-141 & OREAS-142 using XRF analysis | 112 |
| Table 12.1 | Lower Mine assay ledger review summary | 133 |
| Table 13.1 | Head assay summary | 143 |
| Table 13.2 | Head assay ICP summary | 144 |
| Table 13.3 | Overall product and waste mass balance..... | 151 |
| Table 13.4 | Spiral testwork – Sighter series results | 153 |

| | | |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Table 13.5 | Bulk sulphide flotation testing results – summary | 155 |
| Table 13.6 | Tin flotation testing results – summary | 156 |
| Table 13.7 | VPHGMS recoveries – by size fraction (stage) and overall..... | 156 |
| Table 13.8 | Comparison – deslime / Sn flotation versus enhanced gravity circuits | 161 |
| Table 14.1 | Summary of South Crofty Project Mineral Resources by status 6 September 2023 ... | 166 |
| Table 14.2 | Summary of diamond drillholes and channels databases | 168 |
| Table 14.3 | Summary statistics for the Upper Mine channel assays database | 170 |
| Table 14.4 | Summary statistics for the Upper Mine drill core assays database | 170 |
| Table 14.5 | P&E Upper Mine Mineral Resource cut-off grade parameters | 170 |
| Table 14.6 | Summary of Upper Mine lode wireframes at the South Crofty Project | 171 |
| Table 14.7 | Grade capping statistics..... | 173 |
| Table 14.8 | Block model parameters | 174 |
| Table 14.9 | Grade interpolation search criteria | 174 |
| Table 14.10 | Upper Mine statistical grade comparison of composite and block model grades | 177 |
| Table 14.11 | Upper Mine Mineral Resource estimate at 0.6% SnEq cut-off as of 6 September 2023 | 182 |
| Table 14.12 | Lower Mine database summary | 183 |
| Table 14.13 | Summary of Lower Mine lodes | 186 |
| Table 14.14 | Summary of raw sample statistics of selected lodes | 189 |
| Table 14.15 | Raw Sn sample statistics by sample type for selected lodes | 191 |
| Table 14.16 | Summary of top-cuts applied to selected lodes..... | 192 |
| Table 14.17 | Summary of composited sample statistics for selected lodes..... | 193 |
| Table 14.18 | Summary of statistics for SG measurements on mineralised granite samples from the 2020 and 2023 Cornish Metals drilling programmes | 194 |
| Table 14.19 | Directional variography for selected lodes | 194 |
| Table 14.20 | Isotropic variography for selected lodes | 197 |
| Table 14.21 | Block model orientation and sizes for selected lodes | 197 |
| Table 14.22 | Summary of South Crofty Project Lower Mine estimation parameters | 199 |
| Table 14.23 | Lode width statistics for selected lodes | 200 |
| Table 14.24 | Mine-to-mill production reconciliation..... | 201 |
| Table 14.25 | Reconciliation of production data to current block model estimate..... | 202 |
| Table 14.26 | Statistical comparison of block grades versus composites for selected lodes | 204 |
| Table 14.27 | South Crofty Lower Mine Mineral Resource estimate at 0.6% Sn cut-off as of 6 September 2023 (inclusive of remnants)..... | 208 |
| Table 14.28 | Comparison of 2023 and 2021 Lower Mine Mineral Resource results | 209 |
| Table 16.1 | Summary details of historical jointing at South Crofty Project | 212 |
| Table 16.2 | Detailed descriptions of jointing at South Crofty Project | 212 |
| Table 16.3 | Summary of mean UCS and tensile testing..... | 214 |
| Table 16.4 | Q' analysis..... | 214 |
| Table 16.5 | RMR analysis | 215 |
| Table 16.6 | Historical average principal stress directions | 215 |
| Table 16.7 | Summary of modifying factors for stability graph assessment..... | 216 |
| Table 16.8 | Analysis of N' (800 m depth, hangingwall dip 50°) | 217 |

| | | |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Table 16.9 | Stope stability assessment, calibrated (800 m depth, hangingwall dip 50°)..... | 218 |
| Table 16.10 | Stope dimension analysis calibrated (800 m depth, hangingwall dip 50°)..... | 218 |
| Table 16.11 | Summary recommended ground support for development (mean conditions)..... | 220 |
| Table 16.12 | Summary recommended ground support for development (poor conditions) | 220 |
| Table 16.13 | Summary recommended ground support for development (fault conditions) | 220 |
| Table 16.14 | Summary of recommended ground support elements | 221 |
| Table 16.15 | Spacing of ground support for development (mean conditions)..... | 222 |
| Table 16.16 | Spacing of ground support for development (poor conditions) | 222 |
| Table 16.17 | Cut-off grade criteria | 224 |
| Table 16.18 | Mine planning criteria | 225 |
| Table 16.19 | Stope optimisation parameters | 233 |
| Table 16.20 | Mine design criteria, development dimensions..... | 234 |
| Table 16.21 | Estimated existing backfill volume by area | 239 |
| Table 16.22 | Preliminary fan design data | 247 |
| Table 16.23 | LOM underground equipment fleet | 262 |
| Table 16.24 | Mine management | 262 |
| Table 16.25 | Mine operations | 263 |
| Table 16.26 | Technical services..... | 263 |
| Table 16.27 | MWTP & Backfill Plant | 264 |
| Table 16.28 | Engineering & maintenance | 264 |
| Table 16.29 | Environment, Health, Safety, IT..... | 264 |
| Table 16.30 | Mine schedule criteria, development productivity rates | 266 |
| Table 16.31 | Mine schedule criteria, stoping productivity rates..... | 266 |
| Table 16.32 | LOM annual production schedule | 271 |
| Table 16.33 | LOM annual production by type | 271 |
| Table 16.34 | LOM annual development type | 271 |
| Table 17.1 | Mass and metal balance input summary | 279 |
| Table 17.2 | Key design input data – from metallurgical testwork | 280 |
| Table 17.3 | Plant recovery | 280 |
| Table 17.4 | Processing personnel..... | 292 |
| Table 18.1 | Summarised electrical load list (LOM)..... | 296 |
| Table 18.2 | MWTP phases | 306 |
| Table 18.3 | Site mobile equipment | 310 |
| Table 21.1 | Capital cost estimate summary (expenditures starting 1 April 2026)..... | 332 |
| Table 21.2 | Exchange rates | 335 |
| Table 21.3 | Mine capital costs | 336 |
| Table 21.4 | Process plant and surface infrastructure capital costs | 337 |
| Table 21.5 | Mine closure cost estimate..... | 339 |
| Table 21.6 | Operating cost breakdown | 341 |
| Table 21.7 | Main operating cost component assumptions..... | 341 |
| Table 21.8 | Total labour positions pre-production and operations | 342 |
| Table 21.9 | Underground mine operating costs by component | 343 |

| | | |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Table 21.10 | Processing operating costs..... | 345 |
| Table 21.11 | Processing consumable and reagent requirements and costs | 346 |
| Table 21.12 | G&A operating cost | 346 |
| Table 22.1 | Summary of economic analysis results | 348 |
| Table 22.2 | LOM summary | 349 |
| Table 22.3 | Metal prices and exchange rates..... | 349 |
| Table 22.4 | Tin smelter payability factors | 350 |
| Table 22.5 | Sensitivity results at NPV _{6%} | 351 |
| Table 22.6 | Project NPV at various discount rates | 352 |
| Table 24.1 | South Crofty exploration target | 355 |
| Table 25.1 | Risk Matrix legend | 362 |
| Table 25.2 | South Crofty Project Risk Matrix..... | 363 |

Figures

| | | |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Figure 1.1 | Annual post-tax cashflow projection | xv |
| Figure 4.1 | Location of South Crofty Project | 49 |
| Figure 4.2 | South Crofty, South Carn Brea, and United Downs Project areas location plan | 50 |
| Figure 4.3 | South Crofty Project underground permissions area..... | 52 |
| Figure 5.1 | Location and infrastructure of the South Crofty Project area | 56 |
| Figure 5.2 | View of the South Crofty Project looking north-west from Carn Brea hill | 58 |
| Figure 5.3 | Photograph of the NCK headframe..... | 58 |
| Figure 6.1 | Map showing historical mine locations | 59 |
| Figure 6.2 | Example longitudinal section from the South Crofty Closure Estimate (1998) | 65 |
| Figure 7.1 | Regional geology | 68 |
| Figure 7.2 | Airborne radiometric map of South West England..... | 69 |
| Figure 7.3 | Geology of West Cornwall | 70 |
| Figure 7.4 | Plan view of the major South Crofty Project mineralised structures and their lateral extents | 71 |
| Figure 7.5 | Cross-section through NCK shaft..... | 72 |
| Figure 7.6 | South Carn Brea cross-section looking west, illustrating the Great Flat Lode and Wide Formation | 76 |
| Figure 8.1 | Styles of primary tin mineralisation in Cornwall | 78 |
| Figure 8.2 | Cross-section through a typical Sn-Cu lode showing vertical zonation exhibited in some major structures | 80 |
| Figure 10.1 | Drillhole plan showing location of Cornish Metals 2020 drilling | 86 |
| Figure 10.2 | Cross-section view looking west of drillhole trace of SDD20 | 87 |
| Figure 10.3 | Plan view of 2022 metallurgical drilling programme | 89 |
| Figure 10.4 | South Carn Brea 2021 drillhole plan | 91 |
| Figure 10.5 | South Carn Brea 2023 drillhole plan | 91 |
| Figure 10.6 | South Carn Brea 2023 drilling cross-section – looking west..... | 92 |
| Figure 11.1 | Vanning versus XRF comparison for lode 9N..... | 99 |
| Figure 11.2 | Vanning versus XRF comparison for lode 9S | 99 |
| Figure 11.3 | Vanning versus XRF comparison for lode 2D..... | 100 |

| | | |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Figure 11.4 | Vanning versus XRF comparison for lode WET | 100 |
| Figure 11.5 | Field duplicate scatter and rank HARD plot results for Sn | 109 |
| Figure 11.6 | Coarse duplicate scatter and rank HARD plot results for Sn | 110 |
| Figure 11.7 | Pulp duplicate scatter and rank HARD plot results for Sn | 111 |
| Figure 11.8 | OREAS-141 CRM results chart for Sn (2020) | 113 |
| Figure 11.9 | Scatter chart for Sn twin duplicate samples | 114 |
| Figure 11.10 | Scatter chart for Zn twin duplicate samples | 115 |
| Figure 11.11 | Sn CRM results for OREAS-141 (2022 / 2023)..... | 116 |
| Figure 11.12 | Sn CRM results for OREAS-142 (2022 / 2023)..... | 116 |
| Figure 11.13 | Sn (%) in blank material using ME-XRF15b..... | 117 |
| Figure 11.14 | Cu (ppm) in blank material using ME-ICP61 | 117 |
| Figure 11.15 | Zn (ppm) in blank material using ME-ICP61 | 117 |
| Figure 11.16 | Field duplicate scatter and rank HARD plot results for Sn (2023) | 118 |
| Figure 11.17 | Coarse duplicate scatter and rank HARD plot results for Sn (2023) | 120 |
| Figure 11.18 | Pulp duplicate scatter and rank HARD plot results for Sn (2023)..... | 121 |
| Figure 11.19 | Pseudo drillhole-to-drillhole twinning analysis, Sn | 122 |
| Figure 11.20 | Pseudo drillhole-to-channel twinning analysis, Sn..... | 123 |
| Figure 12.1 | Tin mineralisation in drillhole SDD22_001B1B at 844.75 m | 129 |
| Figure 12.2 | Example channel sample ledger for vanning assays, No. 1 lode, Level 380 | 131 |
| Figure 12.3 | Example channel sample ledger for XRF assays, Main lode, Level 195..... | 132 |
| Figure 13.1 | Plant feed grade vs overall plant recovery..... | 136 |
| Figure 13.2 | Plant feed grade vs plant gravity section recovery | 136 |
| Figure 13.3 | Wheal Jane flowsheet..... | 138 |
| Figure 13.4 | Historic Wheal Jane plant production..... | 140 |
| Figure 13.5 | No. 4 Lode sample (mineralised) Sample No. 523621 | 141 |
| Figure 13.6 | Overview of metallurgical drilling sample locations and drilling concept | 142 |
| Figure 13.7 | Oblique view of metallurgical sampling intersections from SDD20_001E1 in No. 8 Lode | 143 |
| Figure 13.8 | Mineral deportment by lode | 145 |
| Figure 13.9 | Cassiterite grain size by lode | 146 |
| Figure 13.10 | Cassiterite liberation by size group by lode..... | 146 |
| Figure 13.11 | 180 µm grind, tin deportment by lode | 148 |
| Figure 13.12 | Tin recovery (30% concentrate grade) by grind size by lode | 148 |
| Figure 13.13 | Mass rejection vs tin losses, XRT, and HLS | 150 |
| Figure 13.14 | Conceptual South Crofty Project flowsheet..... | 152 |
| Figure 13.15 | Sighter spiral tests – Concentrate Sn grade versus average particle size | 154 |
| Figure 13.16 | Sn flotation circuit – locked cycle testing circuit | 155 |
| Figure 13.17 | Degree of mineral liberation – final tin concentrate | 157 |
| Figure 13.18 | Elemental deportment – 0.8 T magnetic concentrate | 158 |
| Figure 13.19 | Degree of mineral liberation – 0.8 T concentrate | 158 |
| Figure 13.20 | Possible MGS replacement sites – Sn flotation circuit..... | 160 |
| Figure 14.1 | Plan view of the estimated South Crofty Project lodges | 163 |

| | | |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Figure 14.2 | 3D view of the South Crofty Project lodes looking north-east..... | 164 |
| Figure 14.3 | Location of modelled Mineral Resource lodes | 167 |
| Figure 14.4 | Upper Mine drillhole and channel sample location plan..... | 169 |
| Figure 14.5 | 3D isometric view of lode wireframes looking NNE | 169 |
| Figure 14.6 | Isometric view and relative locations of Upper Mine lodes (looking NNE)..... | 172 |
| Figure 14.7 | Upper Mine cross-section block model versus composite grades (Sn) | 176 |
| Figure 14.8 | Grade profile plot along-strike for complete Upper Mine – Sn..... | 178 |
| Figure 14.9 | Grade profile plot across-strike for complete Upper Mine – Sn..... | 178 |
| Figure 14.10 | Grade profile plot vertical for complete Upper Mine – Sn..... | 179 |
| Figure 14.11 | Oblique view looking south of Upper Mine showing depleted blocks in red | 181 |
| Figure 14.12 | Plan view of South Crofty Lower Mine drillhole, channel, and face sample intercepts | 184 |
| Figure 14.13 | Plan showing relative locations of Lower Mine lodes..... | 187 |
| Figure 14.14 | Longitudinal section looking north-west of No. 2 lode and sample distribution | 187 |
| Figure 14.15 | View looking north-east of the No. 4 lodes..... | 188 |
| Figure 14.16 | 3D view looking south-east showing new Dolcoath lode wireframes | 188 |
| Figure 14.17 | 3D View looking north showing the North Pool Zone lodes | 189 |
| Figure 14.18 | Log histogram (left) and log probability plot (right) for No. 2 lode | 190 |
| Figure 14.19 | Log histogram (left) and log probability plot (right) for No. 8A lode | 190 |
| Figure 14.20 | Log histogram showing sample length by sample type for No. 4 Zone | 191 |
| Figure 14.21 | Cumulative coefficient of variation plot for Dolcoath South sample population | 192 |
| Figure 14.22 | Directional variograms for Roskear B FW lode | 195 |
| Figure 14.23 | Directional variograms for No. 8A lode | 195 |
| Figure 14.24 | Isotropic variogram for No. Pryces 1 lode | 196 |
| Figure 14.25 | Isotropic variogram for No. 1 lode | 196 |
| Figure 14.26 | 3D view of section through North Pool B lode | 198 |
| Figure 14.27 | Plan view lode Roskear B FW showing sample and block IDW Sn grades | 203 |
| Figure 14.28 | 3D view of lode Dolcoath South showing sample and block IDW Sn grades | 203 |
| Figure 14.29 | Chart showing global comparison of global block grades versus input data by area . | 204 |
| Figure 14.30 | Swath plot for North Pool Zone No. 6 along-strike..... | 205 |
| Figure 14.31 | Swath plot for No. 9N along-strike..... | 206 |
| Figure 14.32 | Swath plot for Main lode along-strike | 206 |
| Figure 16.1 | Histograms of RQD percentage for geotechnical domains | 213 |
| Figure 16.2 | Hoek Brown line fitting to laboratory test data - Linearized Principal Stress Space Fit | 214 |
| Figure 16.3 | Modelled overbreak conceptual Indicated LOM model (Isometric view NE) | 216 |
| Figure 16.4 | Indicated and Inferred conceptual stopes coloured by modelled overbreak amount (Isometric view NE) | 219 |
| Figure 16.5 | Modelled overbreak in No. 4 'deep' stopes, highlighting sensitivity to span height (Isometric view NE) | 219 |
| Figure 16.6 | Ground support chart..... | 221 |
| Figure 16.7 | Mining method by location - Isometric long section looking west | 227 |
| Figure 16.8 | Typical sub-level open stoping layout and double lift open stoping layout | 229 |
| Figure 16.9 | Previous longhole drilling layout – No. 4 lode, 415 SL, 440W, Ring 428W..... | 230 |

| | | |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Figure 16.10 | Perspective view of South Crofty existing mine development (elevations are shown from NCK shaft) | 232 |
| Figure 16.11 | Existing and planned development and Mineral Resource outlines (elevations are shown from NCK shaft) | 235 |
| Figure 16.12 | Development profiles | 236 |
| Figure 16.13 | Development design at South Crofty (elevations are shown from NCK shaft) | 237 |
| Figure 16.14 | Life-of-mine paste fill production | 239 |
| Figure 16.15 | Existing backfill areas (elevations are shown from NCK shaft) | 240 |
| Figure 16.16 | Backfill plant location (rendered image) | 242 |
| Figure 16.17 | Backfill plant plan view | 242 |
| Figure 16.18 | Backfill distribution system - simplified view | 243 |
| Figure 16.19 | Backfill schedule (PD pumping) isometric view..... | 244 |
| Figure 16.20 | Underground electrical phase schematic..... | 251 |
| Figure 16.21 | 4.0 mW x 4.0 mH development | 253 |
| Figure 16.22 | 3.5 mW x 3.5 mH development | 254 |
| Figure 16.23 | 4.0 mW x 4.0 mH stripping | 254 |
| Figure 16.24 | 2.4 mW x 2.4 mH development | 255 |
| Figure 16.25 | NCK shaft configuration | 259 |
| Figure 16.26 | Refurbishment stage | 260 |
| Figure 16.27 | 25 fm material handling..... | 261 |
| Figure 16.28 | Pre-production personnel..... | 265 |
| Figure 16.29 | Scheduled truck haulage distance ranges (elevations are shown from NCK shaft) ... | 268 |
| Figure 16.30 | Cumulative development simulation (2029) | 269 |
| Figure 16.31 | LOM lateral development schedule | 270 |
| Figure 16.32 | LOM annual mine production by zone | 270 |
| Figure 16.33 | Mine scheduling zones (elevations are shown from NCK shaft) | 273 |
| Figure 16.34 | Mine scheduling areas (elevations are shown from NCK shaft)..... | 274 |
| Figure 17.1 | Overview process flow diagram of pre-concentrator plant | 281 |
| Figure 17.2 | Overview process flow diagram of concentrator plant | 282 |
| Figure 17.3 | Pre-Concentrator processing plant general arrangement – isometric view..... | 283 |
| Figure 17.4 | Concentrator processing plant general arrangement – isometric view | 284 |
| Figure 18.1 | Overall South Crofty Project site layout – current..... | 294 |
| Figure 18.2 | Overall South Crofty Project site layout – planned | 295 |
| Figure 18.3 | Mine electrical single line diagram | 298 |
| Figure 18.4 | NCK shaft headframes | 300 |
| Figure 18.5 | Roskear Shaft headframe | 301 |
| Figure 18.6 | Process plants – general arrangement | 303 |
| Figure 18.7 | Process plant – pre-concentrator general arrangement - isometric view..... | 304 |
| Figure 18.8 | Process plant – Concentrator general arrangement - isometric view – (Cu-Zn shown) | 305 |
| Figure 18.9 | South Crofty Project main plant and infrastructure (planned)..... | 308 |
| Figure 18.10 | Bartles Foundry offices and stores / workshop development | 309 |
| Figure 19.1 | Refined tin demand by use (t Sn)..... | 313 |

| | | |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Figure 19.2 | Tin feedstock supply in 2024 and Outlook for 2034 | 314 |
| Figure 19.3 | Tin market balance outlook (Project Blue base case) | 316 |
| Figure 20.1 | Indicative land use in the vicinity of South Crofty Project..... | 317 |
| Figure 20.2 | Plan showing extent of the South Crofty Project surface and underground permissions | 318 |
| Figure 20.3 | Graph of water level recovery in mine workings | 327 |
| Figure 20.4 | Graph of zinc concentration in mine water after mine closure | 327 |
| Figure 20.5 | Plan showing structures to be retained (in red) following cessation of mining | 331 |
| Figure 21.1 | Distribution of pre-production capital costs | 334 |
| Figure 21.2 | Project capital cost profile..... | 335 |
| Figure 21.3 | Distribution of operating costs..... | 341 |
| Figure 21.4 | LOM operating cost profile | 342 |
| Figure 21.5 | Underground operations costs by cost component | 343 |
| Figure 22.1 | Annual post-tax cashflow projection | 347 |
| Figure 22.2 | LOM payable metals | 350 |
| Figure 22.3 | Pre-tax NPV _{6%} sensitivity..... | 351 |
| Figure 24.1 | Plan view of exploration targets relative to Mineral Resources and underground permissions..... | 354 |

List of units

| Unit | Description |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------|
| % | per cent |
| ;\$; US\$ | United States Dollar |
| / | per |
| £; GBP | UK Pounds Sterling |
| ” | inches |
| ° | degrees |
| °C | degrees Celsius |
| cm | centimetres |
| d | day |
| fm | fathom (1 fathom = 6 feet = 1.83 metres) |
| ft | feet |
| g | grams |
| g/cm ³ | grams per cubic centimetre |
| g/t | grams per tonne |
| GWh | gigawatt hour |
| h/d | hours per day |
| ha | hectares |
| in | inches |
| kg | kilogram |
| km | kilometre |
| km ³ | cubic kilometres |
| kPa | kilopascal |
| kt | thousand tonnes |
| ktpa | kilotonnes per annum |
| kV | kilovolt |
| kVA | kilovolt ampere |
| kW | kilowatt |
| kWh | kilowatt hour |
| kWh/t | kilowatt hours per tonne |
| lb | pound |
| lbs/ton | pounds per ton |
| LPM | litres per minute |
| M | million |
| m | metre |
| m/d | metres per day |
| m/hr | metres per hour |
| m ² | square metre |
| m ³ | cubic metre |
| m ³ /hr | cubic metre per hour |
| m ³ /s | cubic metre per second |
| m ³ /d | cubic metre per day |
| Ma | million years |

| Unit | Description |
|------------------|------------------------|
| masl | metres above sea level |
| mm | millimetres |
| mm ² | square millimetres |
| Mm ³ | million cubic metres |
| MPa | megapascal |
| Mt | million tonnes |
| MVA | megavolt ampere |
| MW | megawatts |
| Pa | pascal |
| ppb | parts per billion |
| ppm | parts per million |
| rpm | revolutions per minute |
| s | second |
| T | Tesla |
| t | tonnes (metric) |
| t/d | tonnes per day |
| t/h | tonnes per hour |
| t/m | tonnes per metre |
| t/m ³ | tonnes per cubic metre |
| TKM | tonnes x kilometres |
| tpa | tonnes per annum |
| µm | micrometre |
| V | volt |

List of abbreviations and terms

| Abbreviation & term | Definition |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ≈ | approximately equal to |
| > | greater than |
| < | less than |
| ± | plus-minus |
| 3D | three-dimensional |
| AACEI | Association for the Advancement of Cost Engineering International |
| ACSM | Associate of the Camborne School of Mines |
| Ag | Silver |
| AGAT | AGAT Laboratory |
| Ai | Abrasion Index |
| AIM:CUSN | London Alternative Investment Market (Ticker Symbol CUSN) |
| AISC | all-in sustaining cost |
| ALS | ALS Laboratories |
| AMC | AMC Consultants (UK) Limited |
| AMD | above mine datum |
| ANFO | ammonium nitrate fuel oil |
| As | arsenic |

| Abbreviation & term | Definition |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AusIMM | Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy |
| Baseresult | Baseresult Holdings Limited |
| BLEI | Bond Low Energy Impact |
| BM | block model |
| BRUNO | Metso proprietary simulation software |
| BWi | Ball Work Index |
| Ca | calcium |
| CaF ₂ | calcium fluoride |
| Carnon | Carnon Consolidated Ltd. |
| CAPEX | capital expenditure |
| CBCA | Canada Business Corporations Act |
| CCTV | closed-circuit television |
| Celeste | Celeste Copper Corp. |
| CH | channel sample |
| Charter | Charter Consolidated Ltd. |
| CIM | Canadian Institute of Mining, Metallurgy and Petroleum |
| CIM Definition Standards | "Definition Standards for Mineral Resources and Mineral Reserves" May 2014 |
| CML | Cornish Minerals Limited |
| CMLB | Cornish Minerals (Bermuda) Ltd |
| CO ₂ | carbon dioxide |
| COG | cut-off grade |
| Cornish Lithium | Cornish Lithium Ltd |
| Cornish Metals; Issuer | Cornish Metals Inc. |
| CPR | Competent Persons Report |
| Crew | Crew Natural Resources of Canada |
| CRM | certified reference material |
| CSA | Canadian Securities Administrators |
| CSM | University of Exeter's Camborne School of Mines |
| CTSC | Cornish Tin Smelting Company |
| Cu | copper |
| CV | coefficient of variation |
| CWi | Crushing Work Index |
| DD | diamond drillhole |
| DLOS | double lift open stoping |
| DMS | dense media separation |
| DPM | diesel particulate matter |
| DRC | Democratic Republic of Congo |
| DSM | Dutch State Mines |
| DTI | Department of Trade and Industry |
| E | east |
| EA | Environment Agency |
| EDPXRF | Energy Dispersive Polarised X-Ray Fluorescence |
| EIA | Environmental Impact Assessment |
| EII | Energy Intensive Industries |

| Abbreviation & term | Definition |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ENE | east-northeast |
| EP | Environmental Permit |
| EPC | Engineering, Procurement, and Construction |
| EPCM | Engineering, Procurement, and Construction Management |
| EPR | Environmental Permitting Regulations |
| ES | Environmental Statement |
| EU | European Union |
| EV | electric vehicle |
| EW | east-west |
| FAusIMM | Fellow of the Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy |
| Fe | iron |
| FGS | Fellow of the Geological Society |
| FIMMM | Fellowship of the Institute of Materials, Minerals and Mining |
| FS | face sample |
| FSAIMM | Fellowship of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy |
| FW | footwall |
| G&A | general and administration |
| GSSF | Galena Special Situations Fund |
| HARD | half absolute relative difference |
| HAZOP | Hazard and Operability |
| HDS | high-density sludge |
| HFO | heavy fuel oil |
| Hg | Mercury |
| HHP | high-heat producing |
| HLS | heavy liquid separation |
| HMI | Human Machine Interface |
| HNO ₃ | nitric acid |
| HQ | HQ core diameter corresponding to 63.5 mm |
| HR | hydraulic radius; Human Resources |
| HSE | Health and Safety Executive |
| HW | hangingwall |
| IBC | intermediate bulk container |
| ICMM | International Council on Mining and Metals |
| ICP | Inductively Coupled Plasma |
| ICP-AES | Inductively Coupled Plasma – Atomic Emission Spectrometry |
| ICP / ICP - MS | Inductively Coupled Plasma – Mass Spectroscopy |
| ICP-OES | Inductively Coupled Plasma – Optical Emission Spectroscopy |
| ID | identification |
| ID ³ | inverse distance to the power of three |
| IDW | inverse distance weighting |
| IDW ³ | inverse distance weighting cubed |
| IDW ⁴ | inverse distance weighting to the power four |
| IEC | Inter-Element Correction |

| Abbreviation & term | Definition |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Indicated Mineral Resource | An 'Indicated Mineral Resource' is that part of a Mineral Resource for which quantity, grade (or quality), densities, shape and physical characteristics are estimated with sufficient confidence to allow the application of Modifying Factors in sufficient detail to support mine planning and evaluation of the economic viability of the deposit. |
| Inferred Mineral Resource | An 'Inferred Mineral Resource' is that part of a Mineral Resource for which quantity and grade (or quality) are estimated on the basis of limited geological evidence and sampling. Geological evidence is sufficient to imply but not verify geological and grade (or quality) continuity. It is based on exploration, sampling and testing information gathered through appropriate techniques from locations such as outcrops, trenches, pits, workings and drill holes. |
| IPJ | inline pressure jig |
| IRR | internal rate of return |
| JORC Code (2012) | Australasian Code for Reporting of Exploration Results, Mineral Resources and Ore Reserves, The JORC Code 2012 Edition. Effective 20 December 2012 and mandatory from 1 December 2013. Prepared by the Joint Ore Reserves Committee of the Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, Australasian Institute of Geoscientists and Minerals Council of Australia. |
| Jw | Joint water (Norwegian Geological Institute) Rock Mass Classification |
| LCS | Local Control Station |
| LHD | load haul dump |
| LIMS | laboratory information management system |
| LME | London Metal Exchange |
| LOM | life-of-mine |
| LPA | Local Planning Authority |
| LV | low voltage |
| MCA | multi-channel analyser |
| MCF | Mine Call Factor |
| MCSM | Master of the Camborne School of Mines |
| Measured Mineral Resources | A 'Measured Mineral Resource' is that part of a Mineral Resource for which quantity, grade (or quality), densities, shape, and physical characteristics are estimated with confidence sufficient to allow the application of Modifying Factors to support detailed mine planning and final evaluation of the economic viability of the deposit. |
| MEP | Mineral Engineering Processes Limited |
| MGS | multi gravity separator |
| MIBC | Methyl isobutyl carbinol |
| Micromine | Micromine Limited |
| Mineral Reserve | A Mineral Reserve is the economically mineable part of a Measured and / or Indicated Mineral Resource. It includes diluting materials and allowances for losses, which may occur when the material is mined or extracted and is defined by studies at pre-feasibility or feasibility level as appropriate that include application of Modifying Factors. Such studies demonstrate that, at the time of reporting, extraction could reasonably be justified. |
| Mineral Resource | A 'Mineral Resource' is a concentration or occurrence of solid material of economic interest in or on the Earth's crust in such form, grade (or quality), and quantity that there are reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction. The location, quantity, grade (or quality), continuity and other geological characteristics of a Mineral Resource are known, estimated or interpreted from specific geological evidence and knowledge, including sampling. Mineral Resources are sub-divided, in order of increasing geological confidence, into Inferred, Indicated and Measured categories. |
| MMW | minimum mining width |
| MRTPI | Member of the Royal Town Planning Institute |
| MSH | multi-spigot hydrosizer |

| Abbreviation & term | Definition |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MSO | mineable shape optimisation |
| MWTP | Mine Water Treatment Plant |
| N | north |
| NCK | New Cook's Kitchen |
| NE | north-east |
| NI 43-101 | National Instrument 43-101 (Standards of Disclosure for Mineral Projects), Form 43-101F1 and the Companion Policy Document 43-101CP |
| NMA | non-material amendment |
| NNE | north-northeast |
| NNW | north-northwest |
| No. | number |
| NORM | naturally occurring radioactive materials |
| NPA | North Pool A |
| NPB | North Pool B |
| NPC | North Pool C |
| NPQ | North Pool Quartzites |
| NPV | net present value |
| NPZ | North Pool Zone |
| NQ | NQ core diameter corresponding to 47.6 mm |
| NSR | net smelter return |
| NVC | North Valley Caunter |
| NW | north-west |
| OEM | original equipment manufacturer |
| OK | ordinary kriging |
| OMC | Orway Mineral Consultants |
| OPC | Ordinary Portland Cement |
| ORE | Ore Research and Exploration Pty. Ltd. |
| OS | Ordnance Survey |
| P&C | Paterson & Cooke (UK) Ltd |
| P&E | P&E Mining Consultants Inc. |
| P&ID | piping and instrumentation diagram |
| Pb | lead |
| PAX | potassium amyl xanthate |
| PD | piston diaphragm |
| PDS | proximity detection systems |
| PEA | Preliminary Economic Assessment |
| PEGW | North Pool Zone pegmatite |
| PEP | project execution plan |
| Petrolab | Petrolab Mineralogy Ltd |
| pH | pH is a measure of hydrogen ion concentration; a measure of the acidity or alkalinity of a solution |
| PLC | Programmable Logic Controller |
| PON | Passive Optical Network |
| PPE | personal protective equipment |
| PQ | PQ core diameter corresponding to 85 mm |

| Abbreviation & term | Definition |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Property | The Property comprises the Cornish Metals flagship South Crofty Project (the Project), as well as the South Carn Brea (tin) Project exploration area, and the United Downs (copper-tin) Project exploration area |
| PVC | polyvinyl chloride |
| Q; Q' | Rock Mass Classification Rating (Norwegian Geological Institute) |
| QA/QC | Quality assurance and quality control |
| QMS | Quality Management System |
| QMR | Qualified for Minerals Reporting |
| QP | Qualified Person |
| RB FW | Roskear B Footwall |
| RDA | Regional Development Agency |
| ROM | run-of-mine |
| RQD | Rock Quality Designation |
| RTZ | RioTinto Zinc |
| RWi | Rod Work Index |
| S | sulphur |
| SCL | South Crofty Limited, incorporated in 2007, was previously known as Western United Mines Limited and is the active operating company. |
| SCL ₁₉₀₆ | The historical South Crofty Limited company now dissolved. |
| SE | south-east |
| SEDAR+ | System for Electronic Document Analysis and Retrieval |
| SEX | sodium ethyl xanthate |
| SG | specific gravity |
| SGS | SGS Cornwall |
| SI | International System of Units |
| SLOS | sub-level open stoping |
| SLR | SLR Environmental Consulting (Ireland) Ltd |
| Sn | tin |
| SnEq | tin equivalent |
| SnO ₂ | tin oxide |
| SO | stope optimisation |
| South Carn Brea | South Carn Brea Project exploration area |
| South Crofty | South Crofty Project |
| South Crofty Technical Report; Technical Report | NI 43-101 Mineral Resource Report on the South Crofty Project, UK, prepared for Cornish Metals Inc. with an effective date of 29 September 2025 |
| SRF | stress reduction factor (Norwegian Geological Institute) Rock Mass Classification |
| SSW | south-southwest |
| Tin Shield | Tin Shield Production Inc. |
| TSF | Tailings Storage Facility |
| TSX-V:CUSN | Canadian TSX Venture Exchange |
| UCS | uniaxial compressive strength |
| UD22 | 2022 United Downs Drilling Project |
| UK | United Kingdom |
| UNESCO | United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization |
| United Downs | United Downs Project exploration area |
| UPS | uninterruptible power supply |

| Abbreviation & term | Definition |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| VFD | Variable Frequency Drive |
| VOIP | voice over internet protocol |
| VPHGMS | Vertically Pulsating High gradient Magnetic Separator |
| W | west; tungsten |
| WAI | Wardell Armstrong International |
| WHIMS | Wet High Intensity Magnetic Separator |
| WJ | Wheal Jane |
| WO ₃ | tungsten trioxide |
| WSW | west-southwest |
| WUM | Western United Mines Ltd |
| XRF | X-ray fluorescence spectroscopy |
| XRT | X-ray transmission |
| Zn | zinc |

2 Introduction

2.1 General and terms of reference

This Technical Report (South Crofty Technical Report or Technical Report) on the South Crofty Tin (copper-zinc) Property (Property) has been prepared by AMC Consultants (UK) Limited (AMC) of Reading, United Kingdom, on behalf of Cornish Metals Inc. (Cornish Metals or the Issuer) of Vancouver, Canada. The Property is in Cornwall, United Kingdom. The Property comprises the South Crofty Project (the Project), the South Carn Brea Project exploration area, and the United Downs Project exploration area.

This Technical Report provides the results of the updated Preliminary Economic Assessment (PEA) for the South Crofty Project. The Technical Report is an update to the previous Technical Report “South Crofty PEA” completed by AMC with an effective date of 8 April 2024 (AMC, 2024). The PEA update includes revised capital expenditure (CAPEX) estimates and economic analysis. The Mineral Resources reported in the 2024 PEA remain unchanged.

This report has been produced in accordance with the “Standards of Disclosure for Mineral Projects” effective 9 June 2023, as contained in the Canadian Securities Administrators (CSA) National Instrument 43-101 (NI 43-101) and accompanying policies and documents. Mineral Resources are classified in accordance with the JORC Code (2012). The confidence categories assigned under the JORC Code were reconciled to the confidence categories in the Canadian Institute of Mining, Metallurgy and Petroleum (CIM) “Definition Standards for Mineral Resources and Mineral Reserves” May 2014 (CIM Definition Standards). The confidence categories of CIM and JORC are the same and, therefore, there is no requirement for modification of the confidence categories.

2.2 The Issuer

Cornish Metals is a dual-listed company (TSX-V:CUSN, AIM:CUSN) focused on advancing the South Crofty high-grade, underground tin project as well as exploring its additional mineral rights including the South Carn Brea and United Downs exploration areas, all located in Cornwall, South West England. Cornish Metals’ mineral rights have potential for the discovery of tin, copper, lithium, tungsten, zinc, and silver mineralisation.

2.3 Qualifications of authors

The names and details of persons who have prepared or assisted the Qualified Persons (QPs) in the preparation of this Technical Report are listed in Table 2.1. The QPs meet the requirements of independence as defined in NI 43-101.

Table 2.1 Persons who prepared or contributed to this Technical Report

| Qualified Person | Position | Employer | Independent of Cornish Metals | Date of site visit | Professional designation | Sections of report |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Qualified Persons responsible for the preparation of this Technical Report | | | | | | |
| Mr N Szebor | Director / Global Lead Geosciences / Principal Geologist | AMC Consultants (UK) Limited | Yes | 1-2 Apr 2025, 14 Jul 2023, & 4 Feb 2020 | MCSM, M.Sc., B.Sc., CGeol (London), EurGeol, FGS | 2-12, 14, 23, 24, 27 and part of 1, 25, and 26 |
| Mr D Claridge | Principal Mining Engineer | AMC Consultants (UK) Limited | Yes | 29-31 Aug 2023 | FAusIMM | 15, 19, 22 and part of 1, 16, 18, 21, 25, and 26 |
| Mr B Balding | Technical Director | SLR Environmental Consulting (Ireland) Ltd | Yes | 30 Nov 2023 | P.Geo., EurGeol | 20 and part of 1, 21, 25, and 26 |
| Mr S Wilson | Managing Director | Paterson & Cooke (UK) Ltd | Yes | 13 May 2024 | B.Eng., ACSM, C.Eng., FIMMM | Part of 16, 21, and 25 |
| Mr M Hallewell | Consultant | MPH Minerals Consultancy Ltd | Yes | 22 Sep 2025 | B.Sc., FIMMM, FSAIMM, FMES, C.Eng. | 13, 17 and part of 1, 18, 21, 25, and 26 |
| Other experts who assisted the Qualified Persons | | | | | | |
| Ms A Collins | Principal Planner | SLR Environmental Consulting (Ireland) Ltd | Yes | None | Dip BA MRTPI | Part of 20 |
| Mr B Nhu | Principal Metallurgist | Orway Mineral Consultants | Yes | None | B.Eng. (Hons), MAusIMM | Part of 17 and 21 |
| Mr G Culley | Senior Estimating Manager | Worley Consulting | Yes | 6 Aug 2025 | HNC Plant Engineering MA Cost E | Part of 21 |
| Mrs L Beveridge | Senior Resource Geologist | Cornish Metals Inc. | No | Ongoing | AusIMM, CP (Geo) | 1-14 |
| Mr M Hird | Chief Financial Officer | Cornish Metals Inc. | No | Ongoing | MA (Cantab), ACA | 21-22 and part of 4. |
| Mr S Holley | Technical Services Manager | Cornish Metals Inc. | No | Ongoing | MCSM, M.Sc., B.Sc., C.Eng., FIMMM QMR | 1-27 |

2.4 Sources of information

In supervising the preparation of this Technical Report, the QPs have relied on various geological maps, cross-sections, reports, and other technical information provided by Cornish Metals. The QPs have reviewed and analysed the data provided and drawn their own conclusions, augmented by their knowledge of the Project and communications with Cornish Metals personnel. Specific documents referenced in this report are listed in Section 27.

2.5 Effective date

The Technical Report is effective 29 September 2025.

2.6 Units

All units of measurement used in this Technical Report are metric unless otherwise stated. Tonnages are reported as metric tonnes (t), precious metal values (gold and silver) in grams per tonne (g/t) or parts per million (ppm), and base metal values (tin, copper, lead, and zinc) are reported in weight percent (%) or ppm. Other references to geochemical analysis are in ppm or parts per billion (ppb) as reported by the originating laboratories. All currency amounts and commodity prices are stated in US dollars (US\$) unless otherwise stated.

This report includes the tabulation of numerical data that involves a degree of rounding for the purpose of resource estimation. AMC does not consider any rounding of the numerical data to be material to the Project.

3 Reliance on other experts

The QP has relied, in respect of legal aspects, royalty obligations, tax matters, and metal payable projections, upon the work of the Expert listed below. To the extent permitted under NI 43-101, the QP disclaims responsibility for the relevant section of the Technical Report.

- Expert: Mr Matthew Hird, Chief Financial Officer, Cornish Metals.
- Report, opinion, or statement relied upon: Information on mineral tenure and status, permitting, title issues, royalty obligations, taxation, and metal payable projections.
- Extent of reliance: Full reliance following a review by the QPs.
- Portion of Technical Report to which disclaimer applies: Relevant portions of Sections 4, 19, 21, and 22.

4 Property description and location

4.1 Property location

The South Crofty Property comprises the South Crofty Project (Project) which includes a past-producing underground tin mine located in the historic Central tin mining district of Cornwall, United Kingdom, situated in the parish of Pool, between the towns of Camborne and Redruth. In addition, Cornish Metals has the South Carn Brea Project area immediately adjacent to the South Crofty Project permissions area and the United Downs (copper-tin) Project. Both South Carn Brea and United Downs are at an earlier stage of exploration relative to the South Crofty Project.

The Project is located at latitude 50° 13' 21" N longitude 5° 16' 32" W (UTM Coordinates WGS84 30U 337,679 mE 5,565,836 mN) and located approximately 390 kilometres (km) west-south-west of London, UK, and is approximately 4.5 km south of the north coast of Cornwall and the Celtic Sea (see Figure 4.1).

Figure 4.1 Location of South Crofty Project



Source: Cornish Metals, 2023. Modified after Ordnance Survey, 2022.

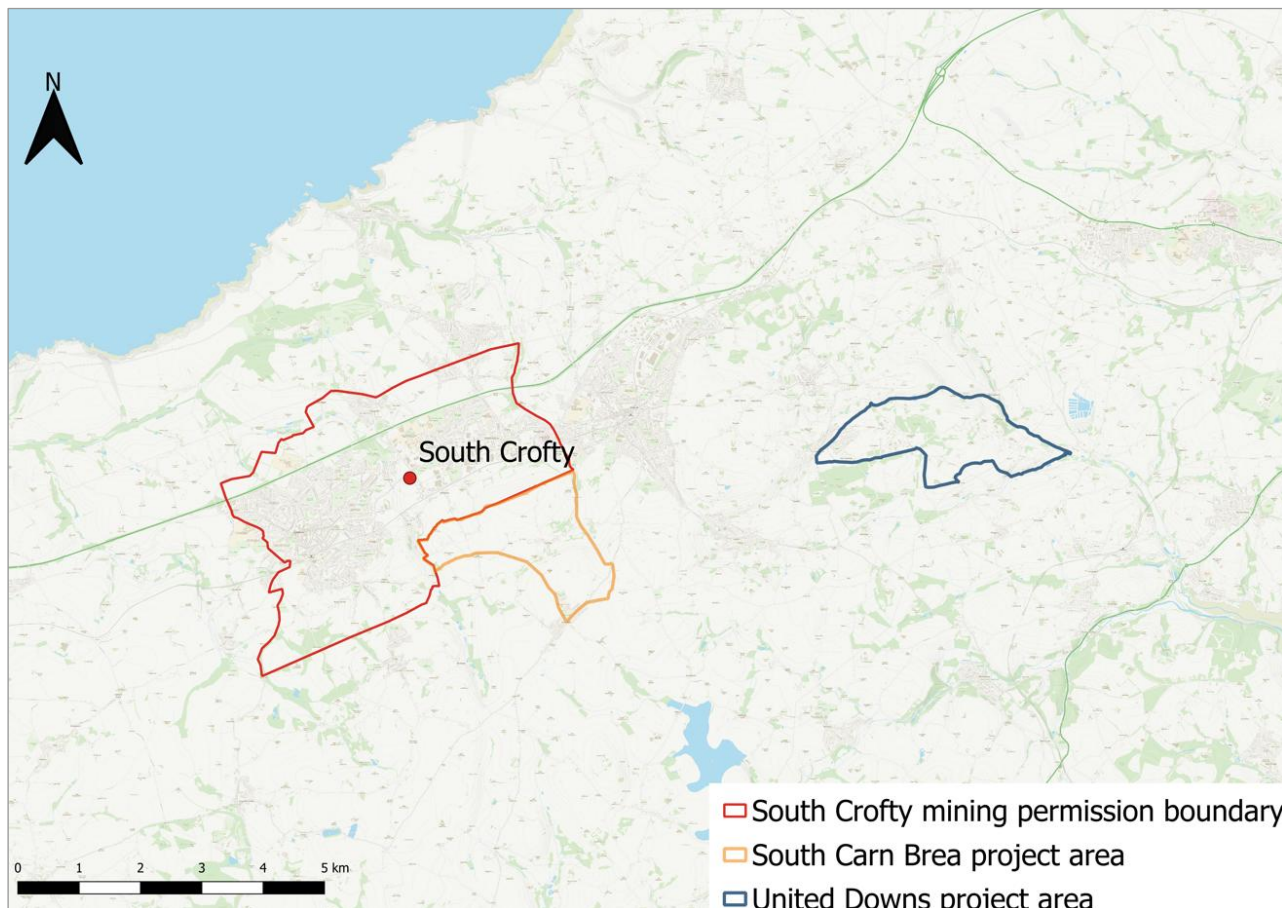
Underground workings extend beneath Pool and the neighbouring towns. The South Crofty Project and past-producing mines extend 3.3 km east-west along-strike from Camborne toward Redruth in the east and 800 metres (m) north–south from the main A30 trunk road to the main south-west railway line in the south, with some workings extending to a depth of 885 m below surface.

4.2 Property description and tenure

The flagship project held by Cornish Metals is the South Crofty Project (tin (copper-zinc)), situated in Cornwall, United Kingdom. In addition, Cornish Metals has the South Carn Brea Project area immediately adjacent to the South Crofty Project permissions area (Figure 4.2) and the and the United

Downs Project. The United Downs exploration project is approximately 9 km east-northeast of the South Crofty Project, 8 km south-west of the city of Truro, and 1.6 km east of St Day. A summary of the assets held by Cornish Metals is provided in Table 4.1.

Figure 4.2 South Crofty, South Carn Brea, and United Downs Project areas location plan



Source: Cornish Metals, 2025.

4.2.1 South Crofty Mineral Rights

Cornish Metals (formerly Strongbow Exploration Inc.) acquired the South Crofty Project from administration on 11 July 2016. Cornish Metals holds its 100% interest in the Project through an indirect subsidiary company, South Crofty Limited (SCL) (formerly Western United Mines Ltd (WUM)). At the same time as acquiring SCL, Cornish Metals also acquired a 100% interest in Cornish Minerals (Bermuda) Ltd (CMLB). CMLB held title to the underground mineral rights. On 19 August 2024, those underground mineral rights were transferred to a new indirect subsidiary of Cornish Metals, Cornish Minerals Limited (CML). CMLB was subsequently liquidated on 25 October 2024.

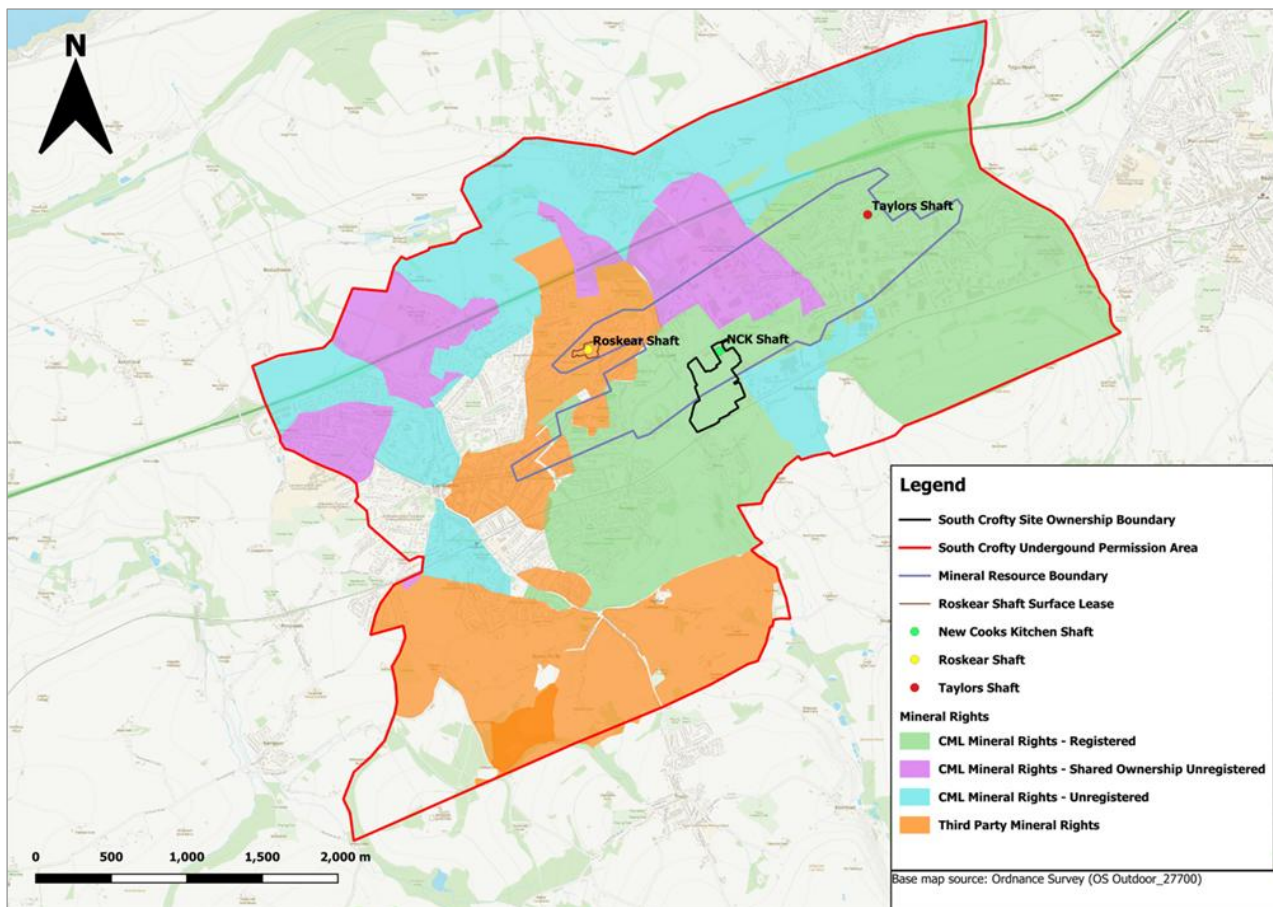
SCL holds the licences, permits, mineral leases, and freehold surface land that form the South Crofty Project. Replacement planning applications for surface and underground developments were approved by Cornwall Council in 2011 and 2013 which has increased the Project area to 1,490 hectares (ha) with a working depth of 1,500 m below surface. The underground mining permission is valid until 2071. The Project’s extensive 1,490 ha underground mining Permission Area extends over 26 historic mining operations. The current South Crofty Project comprises the former producing South Crofty and Dolcoath mines, referred herein singularly as South Crofty. The mining operations were historically separated by the Great Crosscourse fault, which follows the course of the Red River as its surface feature. The underground Permission Area and the geographical context of the Project is shown in Figure 4.3.

Table 4.1 provides a summary of the assets held by Cornish Metals including the licence status and area.

Table 4.1 Summary of assets

| Asset | Holder | Interest (%) | Status | Licence expiry date | Licence area | Comments |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| South Crofty | CML (freehold underground rights) and South Crofty Ltd (leased underground rights) South Crofty Ltd (surface rights) | 100% | Development | 30 June 2071 | 1,490 ha | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Combination of Registered and Unregistered mineral titles. Certain mineral rights are leased from third party mineral owners. These include Roskear Minerals LLP and the Vyvyan family of Trelowarren in Cornwall. Both lease agreements are valid for a period of 25 years up until 7 March 2046 and 3 February 2047, respectively, with a further right to renew prior to the end of the lease. Those mineral right areas classed as shared ownership (unregistered), refer to mineral titles where CML has a shareholding in an undivided mineral title, and a third party holds the remaining share. In the majority of cases, CML retains the “Power to Work” any minerals contained within the shared area but is in discussions with the other parties regarding putting a formal lease in place to cover their share of the minerals. |
| United Downs | CML | 100% | Exploration | No license held (only mineral rights) | 345 ha | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Registered and unregistered freehold mineral rights at United Downs, Cornwall, UK. |
| South Carn Brea | CML | 100% | Exploration | No license held (only mineral rights) | 326 ha | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unregistered freehold mineral titles with an option to take a lease over certain rights from third party owners. |
| Other UK Mineral Rights | CML | 100% | Exploration | N/A | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Other registered and un-registered freehold mineral rights across Cornwall, UK. |

Figure 4.3 South Crofty Project underground permissions area



Source: Cornish Metals, 2025. Modified after Ordnance Survey, 2022.

The South Crofty Project underground Permission Area includes five freehold mineral titles which are registered at the Land Registry as well as areas of freehold mineral titles that are unregistered. The registered mineral titles have the following title numbers:

- CL169822
- CL169823
- CL188226
- CL188227
- CL188228

Unregistered mineral titles pertain to those rights which are held by CML, but which have yet to be publicly registered at the Land Registry. There is currently no requirement in the UK to register mineral titles. Registered and unregistered mineral titles are held in perpetuity by CML with no expiration date.

Certain mineral titles within the underground Permission Area are leased from third party mineral owners. These include Roskear Minerals LLP and the Vyvyan family of Trelowarren in Cornwall. Both lease agreements are valid for a period of 25 years up until 6 March 2046 and 3 February 2047, respectively, with a further right to renew prior to the end of the lease. The terms of the leases require South Crofty Limited to pay an annual rent, plus a net smelter royalty on production of any minerals recovered from the leased areas.

Those mineral right areas classed as shared ownership (unregistered), refer to mineral titles where CML has a shareholding in an undivided mineral right, and a third party holds the remaining share. In the majority of cases, CML retains the “Power to Work” any minerals contained within the shared area but is in discussions with the other parties regarding putting a formal lease in place to cover their share of the minerals. As part of the agreements, South Crofty Limited is likely to be required to pay a royalty to the third party. Should an agreement not be reached CML still retains the right to work the minerals in the majority of the shared ownership areas, but it may be necessary to set aside funds for future royalty payments should it be demanded. If the third party owners are unknown or unwilling to enter into a lease agreement, then CML and / or South Crofty Limited is able to apply to the Secretary of State for Business and Trade for permission to settle any dispute in accordance with the rights set out in the Mines (Working Facilities and Support) Act, which can confer powers of compulsory purchase and other ancillary rights.

In the UK, mineral ownership extends to the centre of the earth. The South Crofty Project operates under several planning permissions that were granted in 1952 and updated in 2006 with environmental conditions imposed and remain extant but have largely been superseded by two new planning permissions for the proposed modernisation of South Crofty Mine to allow for the continuation of “winning” and working of minerals. Winning is defined as making a mineral available or accessible to be removed from the land. The new surface planning permission and the new underground planning permission were approved by Cornwall Council in 2011 and 2013 respectively. The underground planning permission has increased the South Crofty Project area to 1,490 ha with a working depth of 1,500 m below ground level.

SCL has approximately 32.5 acres (13.15 ha) of surface ownership which includes the most recent (April 2025) purchase of 4.5 acres of land from Cornwall Council. The recent land acquisition covers an area between the mine offices and the New Cook’s Kitchen (NCK) shaft and land to the east thereof, bounding Dudnance Lane. The surface rights are immediately adjacent to one another and provide extensive coverage between the rail line in the south, Dudnance Lane in the east, and Kerrier Way in the north. In the west the surface rights extend up to an area of scrub land approximately 100 m from Chapel Road.

Independent legal opinion regarding tenure, rights, easements, restrictions, stipulations, incumbrancers, existing use, taxes, charges, and fees dated 28 January 2025, was conducted by Stephens Scown LLP, a law firm specialising in UK mineral law and solicitors to Cornish Metals. This opinion is an update to previous opinions by Stephens Scown LLP dated 27 March 2022. The January 2025 letter is a certificate of title and was supplied prior to a significant investment into the company by National Wealth Fund Limited.

In addition to the mineral titles discussed above, Cornish Metals also has a 1.5% net smelter return (NSR) royalty agreement with OR Royalties Inc (formerly Osisko Development Corporation) on all production from within the Permission Area.

4.2.2 Permitting and environmental liabilities

Cornwall Council, the Local Planning Authority (LPA), issued a Grant of Conditional Planning Permission for Project-related surface activities in 2011 (PA10/04564) and another for Project-related underground activities in 2013 (PA10/05145) based on the scope described in the applications submitted by SCL. These two permissions enable mining and processing operations to 2071. Under the Town and Country Planning Act 1990, Schedule 5, Part 1, s.1(2) the winning and working of minerals or the deposit of mine waste must cease not later than 60 years after the date of the permission, unless extended prior to that date.

Atkins Engineering Limited completed two environmental statements for the below-ground and above-ground works at the South Crofty Mine in support of its applications for planning permission.

Under the terms of the surface permission, the permitted surface development was to be commenced by 3 November 2016. In September and October 2016, eight key-surface conditions (numbers 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, and 32) were discharged by Cornwall Council which allowed construction work to commence. A 5 m section of concrete kerb was then installed along the main road into the Project site, and a Certificate of Lawfulness for Proposed Use or Development was issued by Cornwall Council dated 30 January 2017, effective 18 November 2016. The Certificate of Lawfulness states that development has materially commenced in connection with PA10/04564 and that permission is therefore considered to be extant. The Grant of Conditional Planning Permission extends to 30 June 2071.

On 23 October 2017, Cornish Metals announced that it had received Permit EPR/PP3936YU from the United Kingdom Environment Agency (EA) allowing the discharge of up to 25,000 cubic metre (m³) of treated water per day from the South Crofty Project. Untreated water from historical mining operations (pre-Cornish Metals) currently flows directly into the Red River. Cornish Metals' new permit allows the Company to proceed with construction of a mine water treatment facility that will lead to an improvement in the quality of water discharged. In January 2020, abstraction licence SW/049/0026/005 was awarded to the Company by the EA. This permit allows up to 25,000 m³ per day of raw mine water to be abstracted from the mine and pumped to the process plant. The need for this additional permit was brought about by a change in legislation after the 2017 discharge permit was issued. Previously, abstraction of groundwater for the purposes of mine dewatering had been an exempted activity.

Waste rock and thickened tailings could be used to backfill mined-out workings. The underground permission requires tailings leach testing and LPA approval before tailings can be used for underground backfilling. The permissions will also likely require other non-material amendments (NMA) to the current LPA approvals as the South Crofty Project is advanced.

The mine would be closed in an orderly manner based on a closure plan that would be regularly updated and refined over the life of the Project. As defined in the surface permission, a surface restoration scheme is required to be submitted for approval at least two years prior to the expiration of the date in the permission or within two years of the permanent cessation of mineral working, whichever is the sooner. A restoration scheme for the surface features and shafts needs to be submitted for approval by the LPA at least two years prior to the expiration of the permission or within two years of the permanent cessation of mining activity.

To the extent known to the QP, all the permits that must be acquired to conduct the work proposed for the Property have been obtained.

4.3 United Downs Mineral Rights

CML holds a number of registered and unregistered mineral titles within and adjacent to the United Downs Project. Registered and unregistered freehold mineral titles held by Cornish Metals include:

- CL100170 (Registered)
- TML 49 Devoran (Unregistered)
- TML 50 Coombe (Unregistered)
- TML 51 Ringwell (Unregistered)

Registered mineral title CL121547 (West Cusgarne Title) is situated within the United Downs Project exploration area and is registered to a different and now dissolved South Crofty Limited which is not affiliated with Cornish Metals. As a consequence, the mineral title is in a bona vacantia vested in the Duchy of Cornwall.

South Crofty Limited and CML do not hold any part of the freehold or leasehold surface titles within the United Downs Project exploration area.

More detailed descriptions of the United Downs Project mineral rights are provided in the 2021 CPR “Competent Persons Report on the Assets of Cornish Metals Inc., Cornwall UK” (Puritch, 2021).

4.4 South Carn Brea Mineral Rights

CML holds the unregistered mineral title TML 16 and also has prospecting rights with third party minerals owners.

4.5 Conclusions

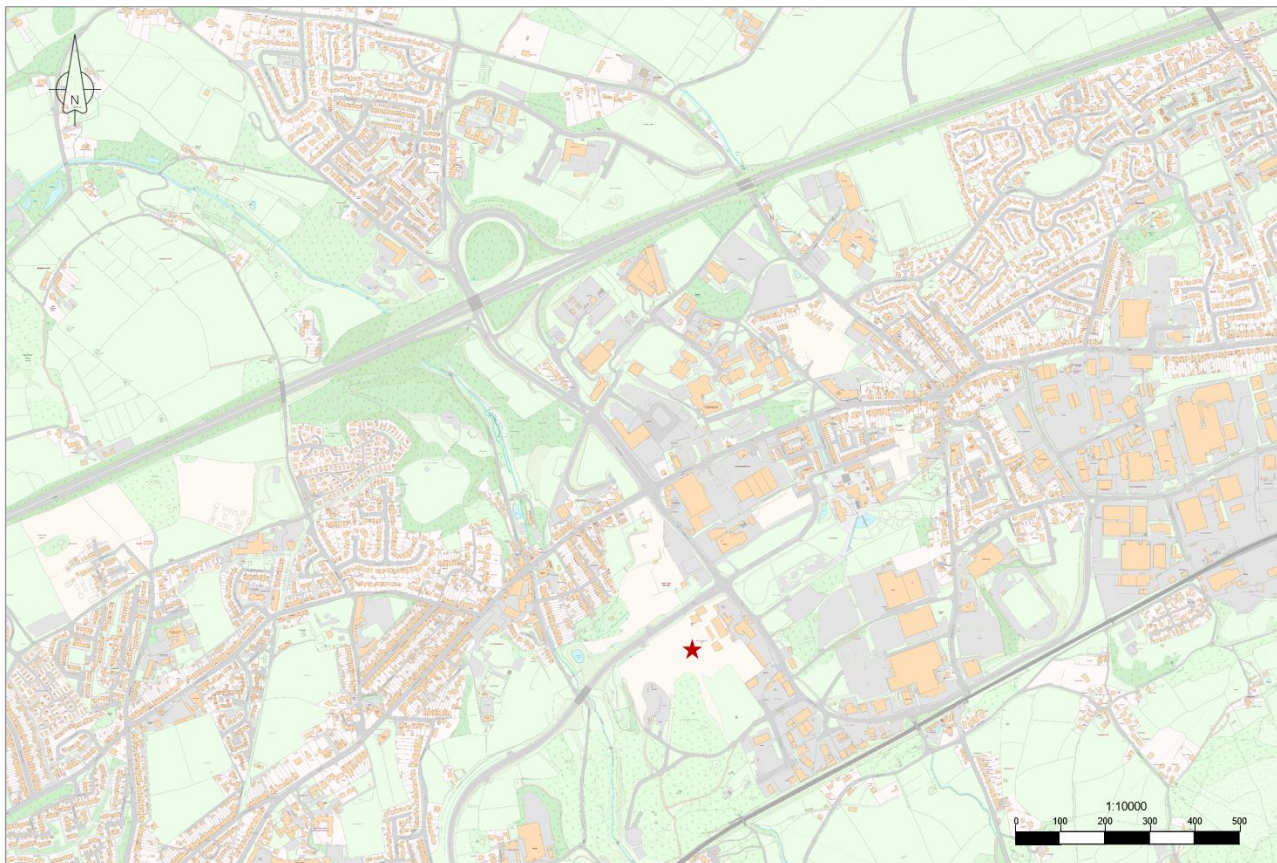
To the QP’s knowledge, there are no other significant factors or risks that may affect access, title, or the right or ability to perform work on the Property.

5 Accessibility, climate, local resources, infrastructure, and physiography

5.1 Access

The South Crofty Project and the underground workings are largely within and underneath the town of Pool, situated between the towns of Redruth and Camborne. The South Crofty Project is located in an urban and semi-urban area and, as a consequence, existing transport infrastructure is well developed. This is shown in Figure 5.1 below.

Figure 5.1 Location and infrastructure of the South Crofty Project area



Source: Cornish Metals, 2024. Using Ordnance Survey.

The South Crofty Project is situated 1 km south of the main A30 trunk road from London to Land’s End, Cornwall. The towns of Redruth, Camborne, and Pool are all accessed from the A30 road. Flights to the region are available from London, Gatwick Airport to Newquay, Cornwall Airport. Newquay airport is located 30 km north-east of the Project. Train services between London and Penzance on the First Great Western train line extend to Redruth and Camborne.

5.2 Climate

Cornwall has a temperate oceanic climate with average annual temperatures of approximately 12°C. Climate data for 2024, Camborne, Cornwall, located to the west of South Crofty, are provided in Table 5.1.

Table 5.1 Weather observations for Camborne, 2024 (latitude 50.218 longitude -5.327)

| Month | Jan | Feb | Mar | Apr | May | Jun | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec |
|-------------------|-------|------|-------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| Average high (°C) | 8.6 | 11.2 | 11.0 | 12.5 | 15.9 | 16.6 | 18.1 | 19.0 | 17.0 | 15.2 | 12.6 | 10.5 |
| Average Low (°C) | 4.9 | 5.2 | 6.3 | 7.2 | 9.6 | 13.8 | 13.8 | 14.0 | 14.3 | 11.5 | 7.9 | 7.6 |
| Rainfall (mm) | 138.0 | 19.4 | 150.0 | 80.4 | 48.6 | 20.4 | 113.0 | 73.4 | 72.0 | 130.2 | 154.2 | 169.8 |

Source: Met Office, 2025.

Typically, June, July, and August are the warmest months with average high temperatures of approximately 18°C and January is the coldest month with average lows of 4°C. The wettest months tend to be through the winter.

The length of the operating season is 12 months of the year.

5.3 Local resources

The extensive history of mining in the region and the ongoing China clay industry has resulted in a number of mining-related enterprises being established in Cornwall. Mining-based enterprises include equipment and service providers, and the University of Exeter’s Camborne School of Mines (CSM).

The Camborne, Pool, and Redruth area has a population of approximately 55,650, with the potential to contribute to the Project’s workforce.

5.4 Infrastructure

The site has excellent transportation infrastructure, including the A30 trunk road located less than 1 km north of the South Crofty Project area and the national railway line that borders the South Crofty Project to the south. There are modern active port facilities at Falmouth approximately 17 km to the south-east.

The South Crofty Project is located within an industrial area with highly developed power supply and regional distribution. The site has two 33 kV overhead power lines which cross the South Crofty Project area. Capacity is sufficient for future mining operations. The South Crofty Project also has ready access to fresh water supplied by the south-west water utility, with a six-inch main water-line crossing the site location.

Site infrastructure from prior mining and development operations includes office and warehouse buildings, the partially refurbished NCK shaft, and a water treatment plant. A modern decline extends to a depth of 120 m at an average gradient of -16%. The decline extends in a south-westerly direction through the Great Crosscourse fault above the historical Dolcoath mine workings and provides access to the Upper Mine – Dolcoath mineralisation. Section 18 discusses the site infrastructure in more detail.

Processing facilities from prior operations have been dismantled and removed.

Although the South Crofty Project Area is bordered by urban residential and industrial areas to the north, east, and west, Cornish Metals owns approximately 13.15 ha (32.5 acres) of freehold surface land over which the surface permission is granted, providing sufficient surface area for production requirements.

5.5 Physiography

The topography of the Camborne and Redruth district, including the site consists of a broad plateau, with the site elevation being approximately 102 m to 116 m asl. The plateau slopes gently north toward the north Cornish coast (Figure 5.2). The plateau is cut by north–north-west trending valleys with 5 m to 10 m of local relief that are drained by north flowing streams, including the Red River valley that borders the site to the immediate west. The south of the plateau is flanked by the Carn Brea Granite which forms an east-north-east trending ridge with a height of 228 m.

Figure 5.2 View of the South Crofty Project looking north-west from Carn Brea hill



Note: Looking north-west from Carn Brea hill, Celtic Sea is visible in background.
Source: Steve Holley, 2024.

The topography in the immediate area of the site has been modified by dumping of mine waste rock over many years and by urbanisation. The vegetation which develops on the modified sites is generally typical of the surrounding area, and is composed of gorse scrub, willow, acid grassland, heathland, bare ground, and wetlands. In Cornwall, gorse and willow scrub typically take the place of woodland.

Figure 5.3 Photograph of the NCK headframe



Note: Looking north-west of the NCK headframe showing its location in semi-industrial setting.
Source: Steve Holley, 2024.

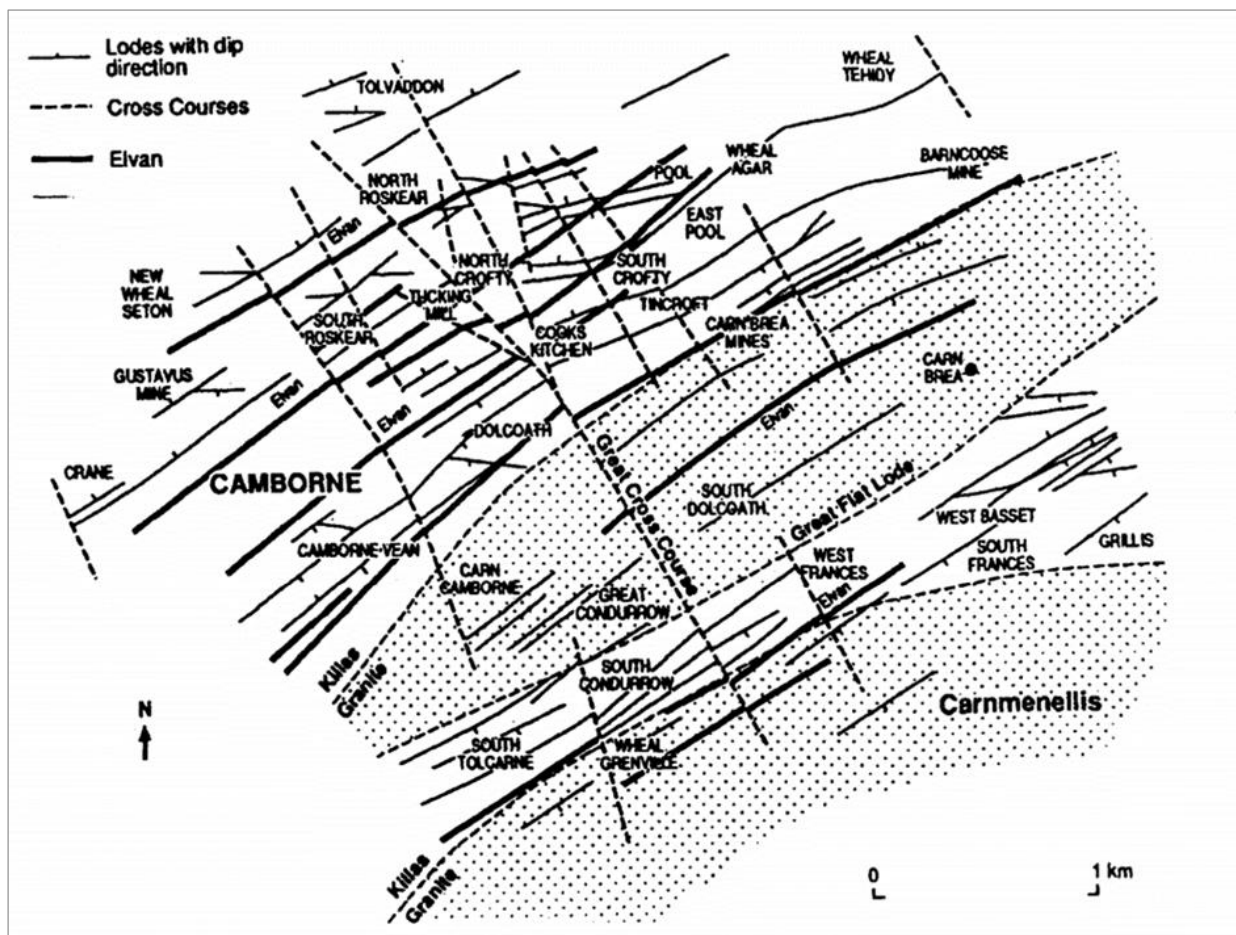
6 History

6.1 Project history

Historical records show that mining has taken place in the Camborne – Redruth district since the 1670s up until the closure of South Crofty in March 1998. The South Crofty Project is an amalgamation of many ancient mining leases (setts) and mines, including North Wheal Crofty, Dudnace, Longclose, Wheal Susan, and NCK. Included within the mining permissions are the historical mines of Dolcoath, Tincroft, Cook’s Kitchen, East Pool and Agar, and part of the Carn Brea Mines, amongst several others. These mines have been worked for various minerals through different periods including tin, copper, arsenic, and zinc.

A plan of the historical mine locations within the South Crofty Project area is shown in Figure 6.1. The historical mines collectively form the current South Crofty Project.

Figure 6.1 Map showing historical mine locations



Notes: Location map showing the main geological features and the old mines which now collectively form the South Crofty Project. The Great Crosscourse is shown running from the north-west to the south-east.

Source: Dominy et al., 1994.

The modern South Crofty Mine, which ceased operations in March 1998, was formed following the conversion of the cost book company to that of limited liability. A new vertical shaft named Robinsons had already commenced from surface during 1900 and with the sinking of NCK vertical shaft starting during 1907, South Crofty Mine entered a phase of working that continued almost without interruption until 1998. It should be noted that during the period from approximately 1920 to 1998, the neighbouring mines of Dolcoath and Carn Brea were closed and remained flooded whilst the modern South Crofty Mine was operational.

Where reference is made to the lodes of Dolcoath North, South, and South-South Branch in the Lower Mine, these structures are not part of the original Dolcoath Mine further south and are not connected with any of the old workings on that mine.

The modern mine workings which form the Lower Mine are located at depth (generally depths greater than 300 m below surface) and situated within the granite, on the northern flank of the outcropping granite ridges of Carn Brea and Carn Entral, with workings extending laterally from the centre of Camborne in the west, to the Tolskithy valley in the east. The modern mine exploited predominantly tin mineralisation.

The surface of the site has numerous historical shafts, many of which date from the eighteenth and nineteenth century. The majority are capped but some are retained infrastructure for the working of the modern mine.

6.2 Ownership

The modern ownership history may be considered as starting in 1906 when South Crofty Limited (SCL₁₉₀₆)² was founded in order to exploit the tin deposits located beneath historic copper mines in the area. In 1967, SCL₁₉₀₆ became a wholly owned subsidiary of Siamese Tin Syndicate Ltd and Siamese Tin's subsidiary, St. Piran Ltd. In 1969, there was a GBP1 million (M) programme to increase ore hoisting capacity and to make substantial improvements to the mill. By 1975, the mill was processing more than 200,000 tonnes (t) of ore annually (including some from Pendarves Mine) to yield approximately 1,500 tonnes (t) of tin concentrate annually.

Due to the extensive history of mining at the South Crofty Project, records of the full total volume of material extracted are incomplete, particularly for mining prior to 1906. Average annual production in the period 1984 to 1998 at the South Crofty Mine amounted to 191,200 t at an average grade of 1.31% Sn. A total of 9,976,171 t at an average grade of 1.00% Sn was mined between 1906 and 1998. In addition to the South Crofty Mine production, the adjacent Dolcoath Mine operated as an independent mine from 1895 to 1921. During this period 2,135,470 t of ore were processed at a grade of approximately 2% Sn.

In mid-1982, the company was acquired from St. Piran by Charter Consolidated (Charter), which subsequently disposed of 40% of its holdings to RioTinto Zinc (RTZ). These holdings were vested in a new holding company, Wheal Crofty Holdings Ltd, with the same proportion of ownership. Then in 1984, RTZ acquired Charter's 60% interest and South Crofty became part of Carnon Consolidated Ltd. (Carnon).

In October 1985, the price of tin dropped dramatically on the world markets following the collapse of the International Tin Agreement. Carnon rationalised the operations, involving closure of the nearby Pendarves Mine which had supplied ore to the South Crofty mill. With a diminishing ore supply, this mill was progressively shut and by 1988 all South Crofty ore was trucked for processing at Wheal Jane mill.

As well as a reduction in manpower, the mines were rationalised and a programme of modernisation, started by RTZ before the price crash, was partly continued. This was made possible by the cooperation and financial support of the Department of Trade and Industry (DTI) in the form of loans for the capital improvement. The majority of this capital was put into the South Crofty Project. In addition, RTZ also provided a loan to fund the operating losses.

² This South Crofty Limited is now dissolved. The current South Crofty Limited, incorporated in 2007, is owned by Western United Mines Limited and is active.

Carnon became privately owned in June 1988 when the business and assets of the group were purchased from RTZ through a management buy-out. A trust was established for the benefit of the employees who received 20% of the equity. Carnon Holdings Limited was incorporated at this time.

In February 1991, the DTI stopped all further support of capital projects. The company substantially reduced costs by again reducing labour which, coupled with a small rise in the tin price, allowed the mine to continue operating at a small loss. These losses were funded through the sale of surplus land and redundant assets. In 1994, South Crofty was purchased by Crew Natural Resources (Crew) of Canada, and around this same time, the New Roskear shaft took over from the Robinson shaft as the secondary egress shaft.

During the last years of operation, the mine effectively became partly trackless with two conveyor declines driven below the bottom of the main vertical shaft (NCK) to the north and west to access the Roskear 1 to 6 lodes. The focus of operations thus became deeper and further removed from the main South Crofty workings to the east and south.

After twelve years of depressed tin prices, SCL¹⁹⁰⁶ announced in August 1997 that closure was imminent, and closure was completed by March 1998 with the mine was allowed to flood. At the time of its closure in 1998, South Crofty was the last remaining tin mine working in Cornwall.

6.2.1 Ownership post-1998 mine closure

The following section is compiled from Hogg (Hogg, 2012), information in the public domain, and material provided by SCL.

The South Crofty Project was acquired by Baseresult Holdings Limited (Baseresult) in 2001. Baseresult was a private company formed by a group of investors to develop the project. CMLB, a sister company to Baseresult held the mineral rights to South Crofty.

Subsequent to the acquisition by Baseresult, the South West Regional Development Agency (RDA), established by the UK Government, concluded that the region should no longer be investing in mining. Several years of negotiation followed, with the regulatory authorities favouring complete cessation of mining activity at South Crofty and redevelopment of the site. In 2007, this concept was overturned and the mining permits effectively reconfirmed.

In November 2007, Baseresult formed a 50-50 joint venture with Galena Special Situations Fund (GSSF) with GSSF providing financing through Cassiterite Ltd, a special purpose company. Ownership of the South Crofty Project was transferred to WUM, owned by Cassiterite Ltd and Baseresult.

In 2011, Celeste Copper Corp. (Celeste), a Canadian publicly listed company, entered into a joint venture agreement with WUM on the South Crofty Project. The earn-in resulted in the incorporation of a new entity, CML, which held 100% of WUM and was to be funded by staged investments by Celeste. In 2013, due to poor market conditions, Celeste failed to meet its commitments under the terms of the joint venture, consequently GSSF placed WUM and CML into administration to protect the Project assets. However, CMLB was not put into administration.

GSSF was the only secured creditor under administration. In 2014, GSSF reached an agreement with a Vancouver-based private company, Tin Shield Production Inc. (Tin Shield), whereby Tin Shield had the right to acquire a 100% interest in WUM / CML and CMLB. Tin Shield funded ongoing operational costs under the administration process in order to maintain the underground mining permissions in good standing and funded CMLB to ensure it also remained in good standing.

In March 2016, Strongbow Exploration (now Cornish Metals) announced that it had reached agreement with GSSF and Tin Shield to acquire a 100% interest in WUM / CML (now SCL) and CMLB (collectively the Companies) by funding WUM's exit from administration. Cornish Metals acquired from administration a 100% interest in WUM / CML (now SCL) and acquired a 100% interest in CMLB on 11 July 2016.

On 23 October 2017, Cornish Metals announced that it had received Permit EPR / PP3936YU from the EA allowing the discharge of up to 25,000 m³ of treated water per day from the South Crofty Mine. Under the terms of the agreement with GSSF / Tin Shield this was a milestone for Cornish Metals to issue 1,000,000 common shares to GSSF / Tin Shield upon receipt of this permit. The issuance of shares was announced on 6 November 2017.

On 16 September 2016 the TSX Venture Exchange Inc. confirmed it accepted for filing the purchase and sale agreement entered into by Cornish Metals with the administrator managing the affairs of SCL and CML.

On 19 August 2024 underground mineral rights were transferred to a new indirect subsidiary of Cornish Metals, CML. CMLB was subsequently liquidated on 25 October 2024.

6.3 Historical sampling

6.3.1 Historical exploration

Historical sample exploration data comprises data spanning from the 1920s up to closure in 1998. Historical data includes channel samples from the backs of drives, face sheet samples, and diamond drillhole (DD) samples. Throughout the nineteenth century and up to closure in 1998, the exploration for new resources in the narrow-vein South Crofty Mine has predominantly been conducted by on-lode development rather than by diamond drilling. Typically, the narrow lode structure was maintained in the face with at least some of the hangingwall granite contact visible. Where the lode was wider than the face (e.g. Pryces / Tincroft lodes), the footwall of the structure was identified and sampled by follow-up infill bazooka drilling (typically the length of such drillholes being 5 m-20 m).

Areas designated for stoping were delineated by means of ongoing thorough channel sampling campaigns on the lode drives followed by additional sampling of raises, sublevels, and stoping fronts.

6.3.2 Historical channel sampling

Prior to approximately 1988, sampling of the lode drive was conducted on the same day that the fortnightly contract survey was measured for driveage by the drilling crew; in order to establish advance meterage for payment purposes. At the same time as establishing advance meterage, the survey crew would measure drive off-set from a centre line between the back and front pegs in order to provide the geologist with drive width at any point.

The geologist accompanied by a two-man sampling crew would at the same time as the surveyors, sample the roof / back of the drive at average strike intervals of 3.0 m (occasionally 1.5 m). The geologist would initially paint the hangingwall and footwall contacts on the drive roof and then mark the interval to be sampled within lode based on lithotype (maximum width typically 1.0 m and minimum of 0.1 m). Further samples were taken outside the main lode contacts either in alteration or barren host granite to ensure additional ore-grade bearing zones were not missed. The geologist would thereafter map the roof of the drive. On surface the geology of the roof would be entered onto a proforma drive sample sheet, and grade values entered on return of assays. At each sample point the samplers would initially clean the roof off from contamination and with hammer and moil cut a 1.5 centimetre (cm) by 10 cm channel out of the allocated length, collecting the sample in a bucket and placing into a calico bag. This sample bag was labelled on the outside with the hole number and sample ID; whilst a corresponding

paper sample tag was inserted into each sample bag containing details of the identical hole number and sample ID.

After the major cost-cutting exercises introduced by management circa 1988, the sampling of on-lode development drives was reduced to face sampling on a daily or two-day basis. The geologist alone would paint up the face marking up the hangingwall and footwall contacts, mark-up sampling intervals perpendicular to the dip orientation of the lode, measure the width of the intervals, and take a chip channel groove sample through that interval. All data collected underground by the section geologist would then be transposed onto a proforma face sheet log, showing the mapped face, salient structural, and lithological features, the distance sampled from a line peg and the width and grade of each interval. From this the width and weighted average grade of the lode could be derived; whether the dirt blasted was of ore or waste grade and if the lode was narrower than 1.4 m (the minimum mining width (MMW) at the time) – what the lode grade would be expanding it to MMW by application of dilution at 0% Sn.

6.3.3 Historical drilling

Historically there has been limited surface drilling at the South Crofty Project, and much of the underground exploration drilling in the twentieth century was essentially horizontal, or at a slight downward inclination from workings. The limited drilling therefore encouraged horizontal development along-strike or down-dip. It is of note that the lodes last worked by South Crofty in the western part of the mine (the “Roskears” were all discovered by essentially horizontal drilling and had not been explored at higher levels). The majority of exploration development headings were positioned on lower levels and ahead of the immediate drive on the same structure on the level above. Drilling from the exploration drives to test mineralisation extensions was often limited owing to the position of the drives relative to the lodes. In addition, drilling from a drive on one lode to an adjacent lode was precluded owing to the distance between lodes.

Diamond drillhole sampling comprises a mixture of resource definition drilling, using primarily Boyles bazooka pneumatic drill rigs, drilling EW (25.2 mm) core, whilst longer holes (generally greater than 15 m) were drilled using either; Boyles V.A.G. (pneumatic), Atlas Copco Diamec 250, or Diamec 260 (electro-hydraulic) diamond drill rigs. Some longer exploration holes were surveyed using Tropari downhole survey instruments. However, the majority of drillholes (typically 10-30 m) from the pre-closure data do not have downhole survey. Given the relatively short drillhole lengths, and the competency of the host rock, the QP is of the opinion that no material drillhole deviations would be anticipated.

Core was transported to the surface sample preparation facility for logging and core splitting / cutting, with the half core in drill boxes stored in racks in a secure building.

After the tin crisis and the implementation of cost-cutting measures through all areas of the operation, all core was logged and sampled by the section geologist underground, with individual samples bagged and transported to surface to the sample preparation facility for processing.

Core sampling was undertaken on those portions of the core with observable mineralisation, and / or alteration. Waste rock up to 2.0 m either side of the defined mineralised intersection may also have been sampled.

Sample intervals were determined by the geologist with the maximum core interval being approximately 1.0 m and minimum of 0.1 m. Altered, and non-mineralised zones were also sampled at appropriate intervals, which were up to 1.0 m into the barren zone. The sample bag was labelled on the outside with the hole number and sample ID; whilst a corresponding paper sample tag was inserted into each sample bag containing details of the identical hole number and sample ID. Within each core sample batch, no quality assurance and quality control (QA/QC) samples were submitted.

On surface, the geologist transposed the underground log sheet onto a master paper copy (and in the latter years (1994-1998) into an Excel™ spreadsheet for processing in Surpac™ modelling software). Sample numbers were also recorded ready for insertion of assay results upon receipt from the laboratory. The samples were not weighed; nor were density determinations undertaken.

6.4 Historical estimates

The QP has not done sufficient work to classify the following estimates, outlined in this and following subsections as current Mineral Resources or Mineral Reserves and Cornish Metals is not treating the following historical estimates as current Mineral Resources of Mineral Reserves.

6.4.1 Closure estimate – Owen and LeBoutillier (1998)

Upon closure of South Crofty Mine in 1998, M. Owen, Chief Geologist and N. LeBoutillier, Senior Mine Geologist, completed a closure estimate (Owen et al., 1998). The estimate was prepared according to the mines reporting policy at the time of closure in 1998. The estimate predates the introduction of most current industry standard reporting codes and uses a different methodology for reporting results, with the most notable difference being the application of “payability” factors to defined blocks of mineralised material. Also, the classification of mineralised material uses different criteria to current reporting standards. As such it is difficult to compare tonnages and grades with modern estimates, and a direct comparison of mineralised volumes is not possible. Therefore, it is not possible to quote these as current Mineral Resources or Mineral Reserves, and the numbers must be treated as historical.

The historical estimate is based on a variety of sampling methods, including drilling, chip, and channel sampling from within drives, crosscuts, raises, and other areas surrounding stopes planned for mining. The estimate also contains old pillars and other remnants in the totals. The estimate is based on a longitudinal sectional calculation method, then summarised into a tabular format for final reporting.

Underground production at South Crofty ceased on Friday 6 March 1998 at the end of the night-shift and the historical closure estimate as of that date is summarised in Table 6.1 below.

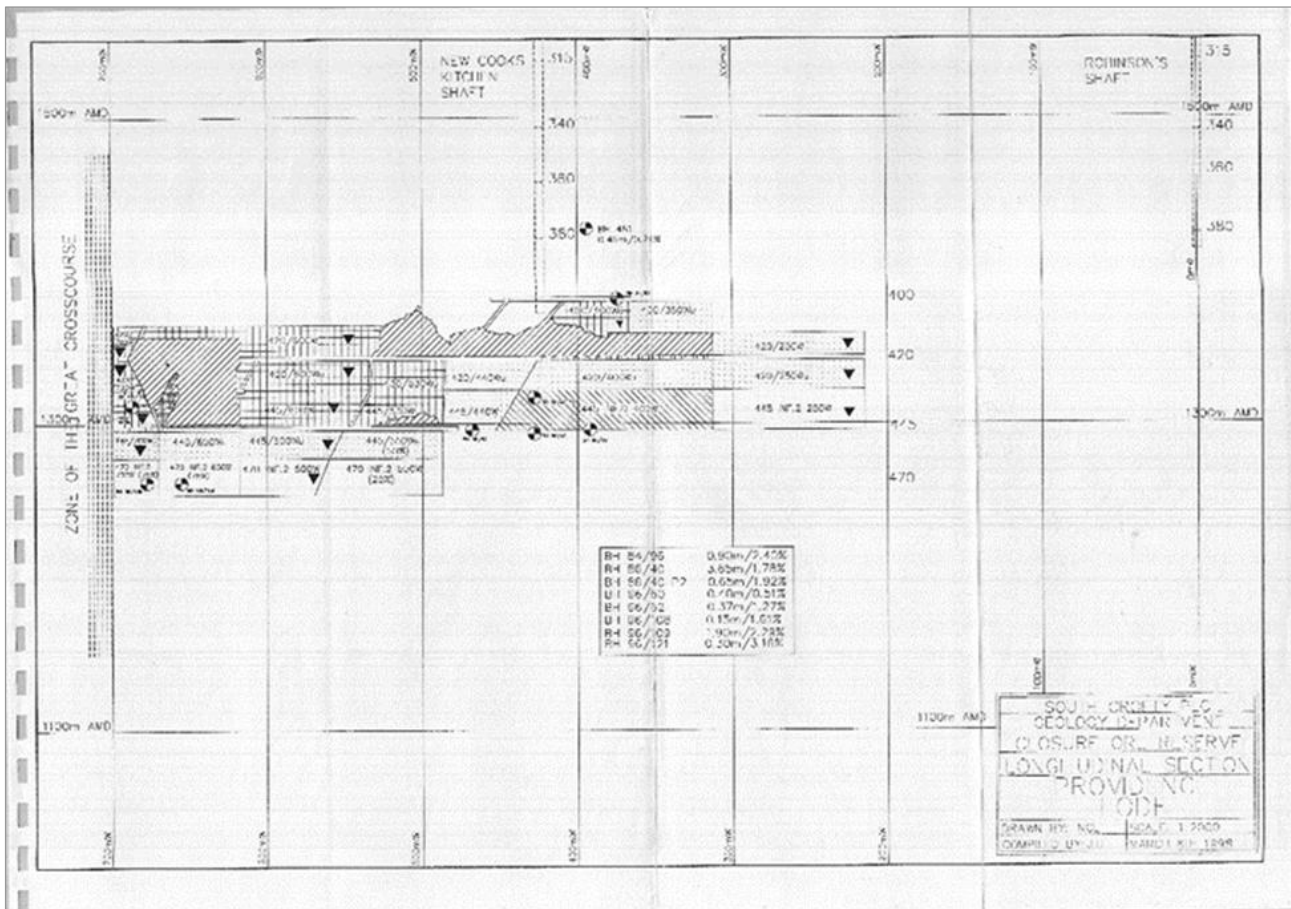
Table 6.1 South Crofty Closure Reserve (1998) at 1% Sn cut-off (historical estimate)

| Demonstrated (Measured + Indicated) | | | Inferred 1 / DD | | | Inferred 2 | | | Total | | |
|----------------------------------------|--------|------------|-----------------|--------|------------|----------------|--------|------------|----------------|--------|------------|
| True width (m) | Sn (%) | Tonnes (t) | True width (m) | Sn (%) | Tonnes (t) | True width (m) | Sn (%) | Tonnes (t) | True width (m) | Sn (%) | Tonnes (t) |
| 1.4 | 1.48 | 730,750 | 1.5 | 1.57 | 806,500 | 1.3 | 1.42 | 1,366,350 | 1.4 | 1.48 | 2,903,600 |

Note: "Reserve" classifications are not reported in accordance with any current international reporting code and are reported based on the historical US Geological Survey circular No.831. These cannot be considered as Mineral Resources or Reserves.

The Owen and LeBoutillier (Owen et al., 1998) estimate includes detailed tables of tonnage and grade for individual resource blocks that are identified on longitudinal sections for each of the mineralised lodes. An example longitudinal section is shown in Figure 6.2. The estimate uses definitions outlined in US Geological Survey circular No. 831 as a basis of classification.

Figure 6.2 Example longitudinal section from the South Crofty Closure Estimate (1998)



Notes: This page is of the Providence Lode in the Lower Mine.
 Source: Owen and LeBoutillier, 1998.

Owen and LeBoutillier (Owen et al., 1998) define Measured reserves blocks as those that are fully sampled and evaluated and ready for mining, whilst indicated reserve blocks as being partially developed and partially sampled, and notes that indicated blocks may extend above and rarely below the lode drive. Inferred blocks have no development or incomplete development and are based on available lode intersections and assumed continuity based on geological evidence.

The Owen and LeBoutillier (Owen et al., 1998) estimate was prepared based on a cut-off grade of 1.00% Sn and a MMW of 1.0 m true width. Where lode widths were less than 1.0 m, wall rock grade was applied to achieve MMW. High-grade assay cutting was used on a lode-by-lode basis and ranged from a low of 4.0% Sn to a maximum of 10.0% Sn. A bulk density of 2.77 tonnes per cubic metre (t/m³) was used for granite-hosted lodes and a bulk density of 2.85 t/m³ was used for killas (metasedimentary) hosted lodes.

The mine closure estimate represents the entire Project area. All subsequent Mineral Resource estimates have only assessed subsets of the South Crofty Project area. This is largely due to the large area the project covers and the time constraints for carrying out validation works on the historical data.

6.4.2 Post mine-closure estimates – Micromine

The Project has had one post mine-closure historical estimate. An estimate and subsequent update was produced by Micromine Limited (Micromine) in 2011 and 2012 respectively as outlined in Hogg (2011 & 2012). These estimates focused on the polymetallic mineralisation in near-surface areas defined by drilling conducted from 2008 onwards.

Micromine in London, UK, was engaged by Celeste to produce Mineral Resource estimates and technical reports in accordance with NI 43-101 in 2011 and 2012. These estimates incorporated results of drilling by WUM and focused on the Upper Dolcoath lodes, west of the Great Crosscourse fault and above approximately 400 m depth. The Dolcoath “Upper Mine Lodes” were the focus of exploration for WUM who considered they offered the most immediate potential to advance. It is important to note that the Micromine 2011 report (Hogg, 2011) and Micromine 2012 report (Hogg, 2012) considered only the Upper Mine Dolcoath Lodes and therefore represent only a subset of the mineralisation considered in the historical Owen and Leboutillier (Owen et al., 1998) closure “reserve”. Furthermore, the 2011 Micromine (Hogg, 2011) and 2012 Micromine (Hogg, 2012) resource estimates used 0.3% Sn equivalent (SnEq) and 0.2% SnEq cut-off grades, respectively. These cut-off grades are considerably below the 1% Sn cut-off used in 1998 estimate.

The 2011 Micromine Report (Hogg, 2011) estimated the Upper Mine Dolcoath resource at 1,331,000 t at a grade of 0.44% Sn, 1.08% Cu, and 0.66% Zn, or 0.88% SnEq in the Inferred Category at a 0.30% SnEq cut-off (Table 6.2). This estimate was based on 62 diamond drillholes drilled between 2008 and 2011 for 1,261 samples, and two channels for 53 samples.

Table 6.2 Historical Micromine Dolcoath resource estimate – March 2011

| Category | Cut-off grade %SnEq | Tonnes | Density | %SnEq | Sn % | Cu % | Zn % |
|----------|---------------------|-----------|---------|-------|------|------|------|
| Inferred | 0.3 | 1,330,982 | 3.06 | 0.88 | 0.44 | 1.08 | 0.66 |

The SnEq calculation for the Micromine (Hogg, 2011) estimates was calculated using the formula: $\text{SnEq}\% = \text{Sn}\% + (\text{Cu}\% \times 0.354) + (\text{Zn}\% \times 0.091)$. The metal equivalent formula is based on prices of US\$25,430/t Sn, US\$8,990/t Cu, and US\$2,318/t Zn. Assumptions for process recovery are 60% for Sn, 60% for Cu, and 60% for Zn.

In 2012, Celeste engaged Micromine for an updated Dolcoath Mineral Resource estimate and Technical Report. The 2012 estimate included the results of 121 diamond drillholes for 23,067 m, and two underground channels cut for 53 m. The 2012 Micromine Mineral Resource (Table 6.3) updated the initial June 2011 Mineral Resource estimate and utilised the data from 59 additional drillholes.

Table 6.3 Micromine Dolcoath resource estimate – March 2012

| Category | Cut-off grade %SnEq | Tonnes | Density | %SnEq | Sn % | Cu % | Zn % |
|----------|---------------------|-----------|---------|-------|------|------|------|
| Inferred | 0.2 | 2,469,000 | 3.03 | 0.68 | 0.46 | 0.54 | 0.23 |

The SnEq calculation for the Micromine (Hogg, 2012) Mineral Resource was calculated using the formula: $\text{SnEq}\% = \text{Sn}\% + (\text{Cu}\% \times 0.354) + (\text{Zn}\% \times 0.091)$. The metal prices used in the metal equivalent formula are US\$21,675/t Sn, US\$7,883/t Cu, and US\$2,101/t Zn were used. Assumptions for process recovery are 85% for Sn, 85% for Cu, and 85% for Zn.

A total of seven areas were modelled for tin (Dolcoath Middle, Dolcoath South, Dolcoath South-South Branch, Dolcoath “Flat”, Dolcoath North Entral, Dolcoath South Entral, and Dolcoath Main). Eight areas were modelled for Cu and Zn (Dolcoath North, Dolcoath Middle, Dolcoath South, Dolcoath South-South Branch, Dolcoath “Flat”, Dolcoath North Entral, Dolcoath South Entral, and Dolcoath Main).

Grade domain modelling was completed for Sn, Cu, and Zn, with a minimum width of approximately 1.0 m. Where appropriate, geology was used in combination with grade values to assist in lode interpretation.

Mineral Resources were reported for a marginal cut-off grade of 0.2% SnEq based on the cost of mining and processing the mineralisation and the selling price of the final product. Metal prices were based on London Metal Exchange (LME) three-year trailing averages as of 16 July 2012, which were US\$21,675/t Sn, US\$7,883/t Cu, and US\$2,101/t Zn. The cut-off grade for reporting of resources at Dolcoath was established using Sn equivalent grade (%SnEq), and block revenue factors, including metal recovery adhering to best practices and NI 43-101 reporting requirements in order to satisfy the criterion of “reasonable prospects of eventual economic extraction”.

The QP has not done sufficient work to classify the historical estimates as current Mineral Resources and Cornish Metals is not treating these historical estimates as current Mineral Resources.

6.5 United Downs

The United Downs Project is situated in a historical mining area with mines including Consolidated Mines, United Mines, Mount Wellington, and Wheal Jane Mines. Production from these mines included Sn, Cu, and Zn, specific details regarding the quantities and grades of material historically mined have not been seen by the QP.

Exploration drilling was carried out at United Downs between the 1960s and mid-1980s before the tin price crash of 1985. This drilling was completed by various companies and is available in various formats. The lack of audibility of this historical data undermines the confidence that can be placed on it.

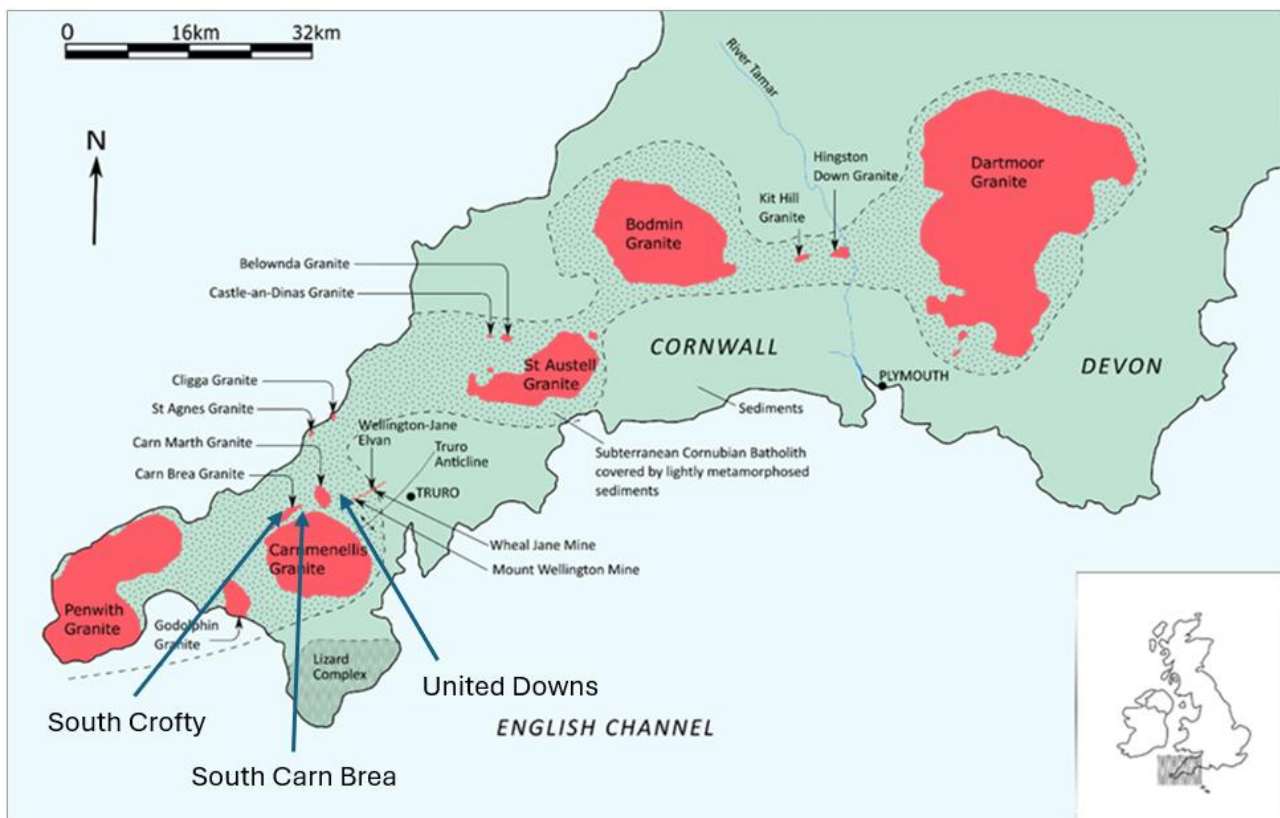
7 Geological setting and mineralisation

7.1 Regional geology

The geology of South West England comprises a sequence of weakly metamorphosed Devonian to Carboniferous argillaceous and arenaceous sedimentary and meta volcanic rocks which are flanked to the south by metamorphic and igneous complexes of the Lizard and Start Point domains (Figure 7.1). The sequence has been intruded by an east-north-east trending 200 km chain of Permo-carboniferous granitic intrusions which represent the surface expression of the Cornubian batholith.

The Devonian to Carboniferous sedimentary and meta volcanic package was deformed during the Variscan Orogeny. Crustal thickening of the package during the initial phase of the orogeny followed by subsequent lithospheric extension and crustal subsidence resulted in anatexis of the metasedimentary package and formation of the Cornubian batholith.

Figure 7.1 Regional geology

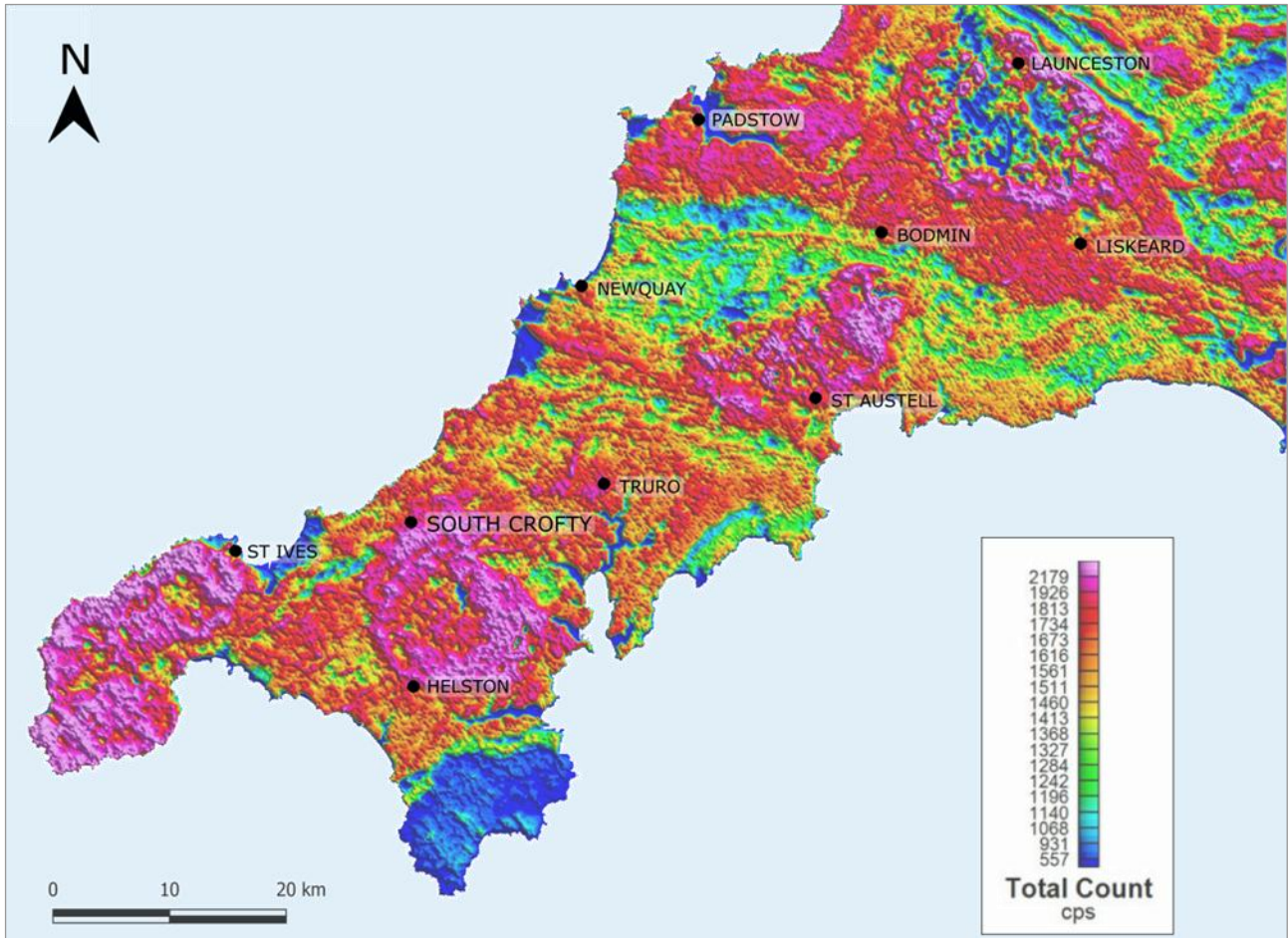


Source: Cornish Metals, 2023. Modified after Rayment et al., 1971.

The Cornubian granite is coarse-grained and enriched in a variety of elements including potassium, lithium, uranium, thorium, tin, tungsten, copper, chlorine, fluorine, and rare earth elements. The enrichment in radiogenic elements such as potassium, uranium, and thorium and strong thermal activity has resulted in it being classified as a high-heat producing (HHP) granite. Figure 7.2 presents a total count radiometric map resulting from an airborne radiometric and total field magnetic surveys over South West England completed by the British Geological Survey as part of the TELUS SW programme in 2014. This map shows a strong correlation between radiometric peaks and granitic intrusions.

Metal deposits in Cornwall are directly related to the HHP granites. Slow crystallisation and possible internal reheating of the granites are considered to have resulted in fractionation of metals which were transported and concentrated by late-stage meteoric fluids.

Figure 7.2 Airborne radiometric map of South West England



Source: After British Geological Survey “TELUS SW Project”, 2014.

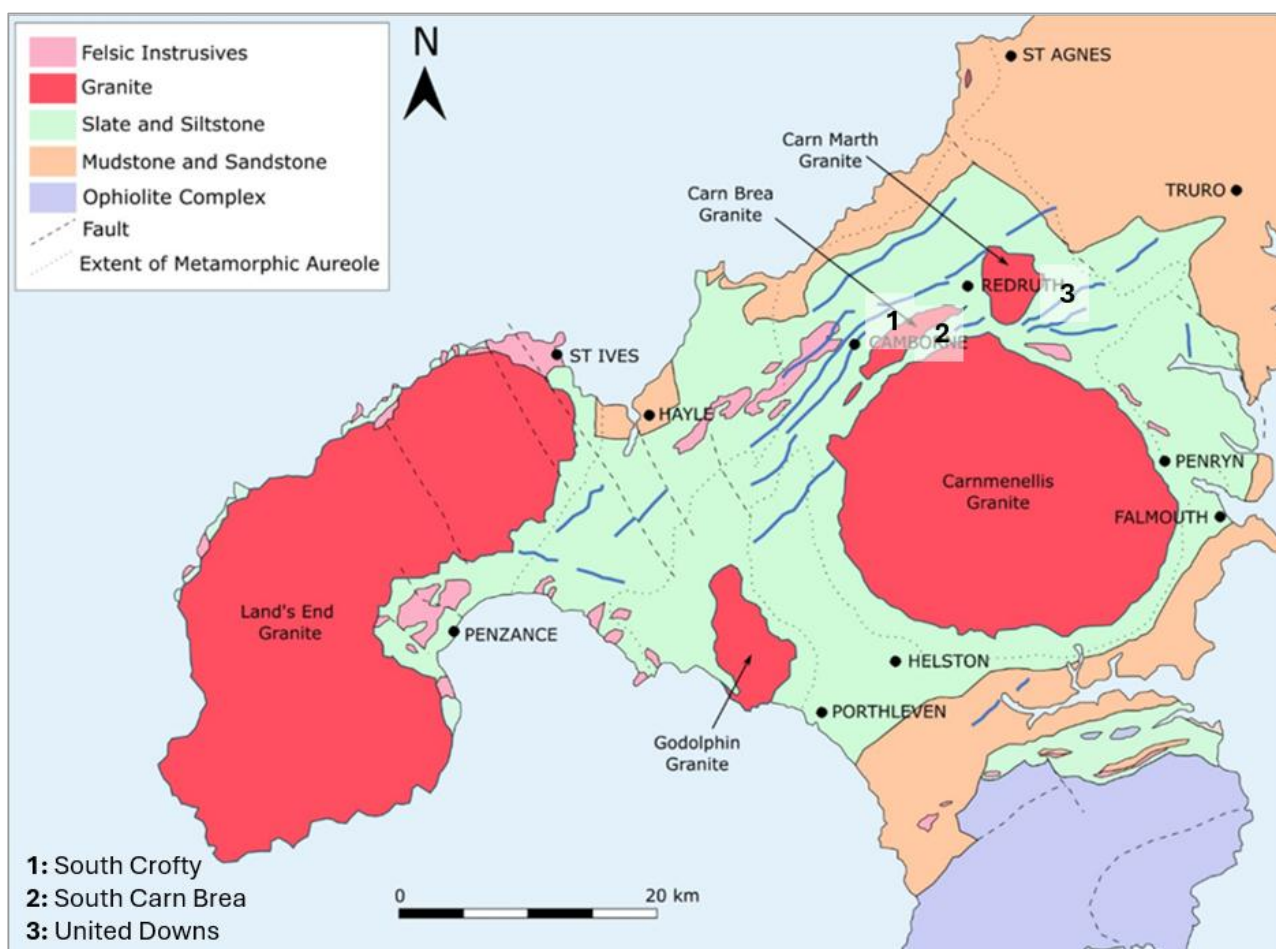
7.2 Local geology

The following geological summary is based on the work of Hogg (2012).

The geology of the South Crofty Project area, including that of the South Carn Brea and United Downs exploration areas, consists of metasedimentary and minor metavolcanic rocks of the Mylor Slate formation, locally known as “killas” and granite of the Cornubian batholith (Figure 7.3). The South Crofty Project area is located on the north-western flank the Permian Carn Brea granite, the outcrop of which forms the hills of Carn Brea, Carn Arthen, and Carn Entral. The Carn Brea granite is a satellite of the main Carnmenellis granite which is the major pluton of the district. The Carnmenellis granite is part of the larger Cornubian batholith. The country rock (killas) primarily comprises slate and siltstone and is intruded by Devonian metamorphosed mafic rocks and associated hornfels and skarns, that occur in close proximity to the granite contact. The contact of the Carn Brea granite dips to the north-west, with the contact surface striking east-north-east and dipping to the north–north-west at 30° to 40°. Rolls and ridges along the granite contact are thought to have significant influence on the location of mineralisation.

The mineralised structures in the district (locally termed “lodes”) which have been exploited historically by numerous mines generally strike east-north-east and parallel the strike of the granite / killas contact. Within the granite, the principal mineral of economic significance is cassiterite, whereas above the granite contact, copper and zinc sulphide mineralisation is developed. A series of north-west trending faults with associated mineralisation, locally known as “Crosscourses” are considered to be related to Triassic rift basin development at 240 Ma to 220 Ma. The Great Crosscourse is a late fault that bisects the South Crofty Project area and is associated with an approximately 100 m strike slip movement. The Great Crosscourse had a significant influence of the historical mine development of the South Crofty Project. South Crofty Mine was developed on the east side of the fault and the Dolcoath Mine was developed on the west side of the fault. The two mines were not physically or hydraulically connected.

Figure 7.3 Geology of West Cornwall



Source: after Cornish Metals, 2023.

7.3 South Crofty Project deposit geology

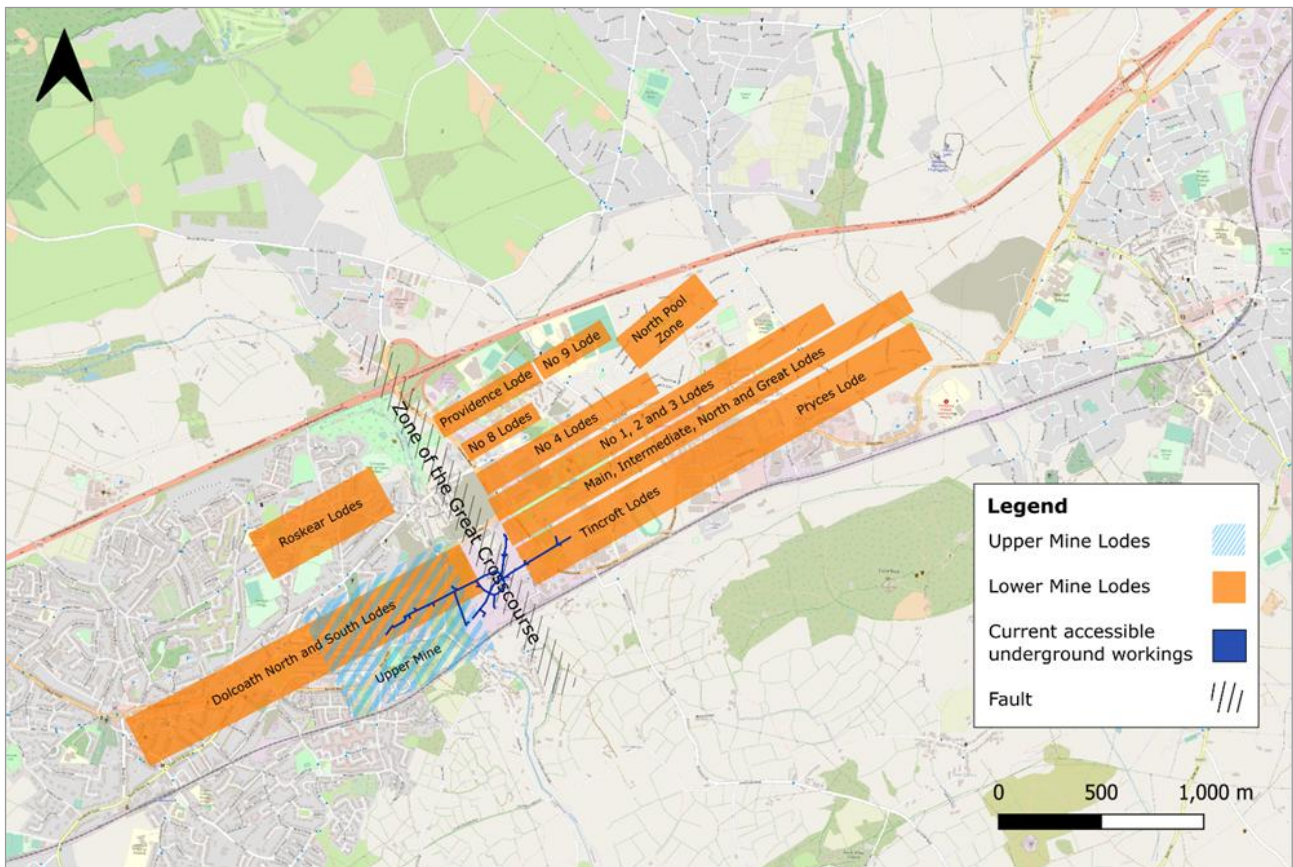
The South Crofty Project extends 3.3 km along-strike (ENE-WSW) and 800 m across-strike (NNW-SSW), with the deepest workings being 885 m below surface.

The surface workings of South Crofty Project are situated on a series of metasediments (predominantly slates) belonging to the Mylor Slate Formation, of Upper Devonian (Famennian) age. These metasediments (killas) overlie the Carn Brea Granite, with the contact in the South Crofty Project area being approximately 271 m below surface. The contact dips to the north-west and as such is deeper in the north-western area of the Project. The Carn Brea granite, outcrops at approximately 500 m to the south-east and forms the prominent hills of Carn Brea, Carn Arthen, and Carn Entral, close to the mine site.

The mine exploits a series of subparallel fissure veins (lodes) that trend ENE-WSW, and dip subvertically. Figure 7.4 presents a plan view of some of the major mineralised structures and their lateral extents. Details of the more significant mineralised lodes can be found in Table 7.1.

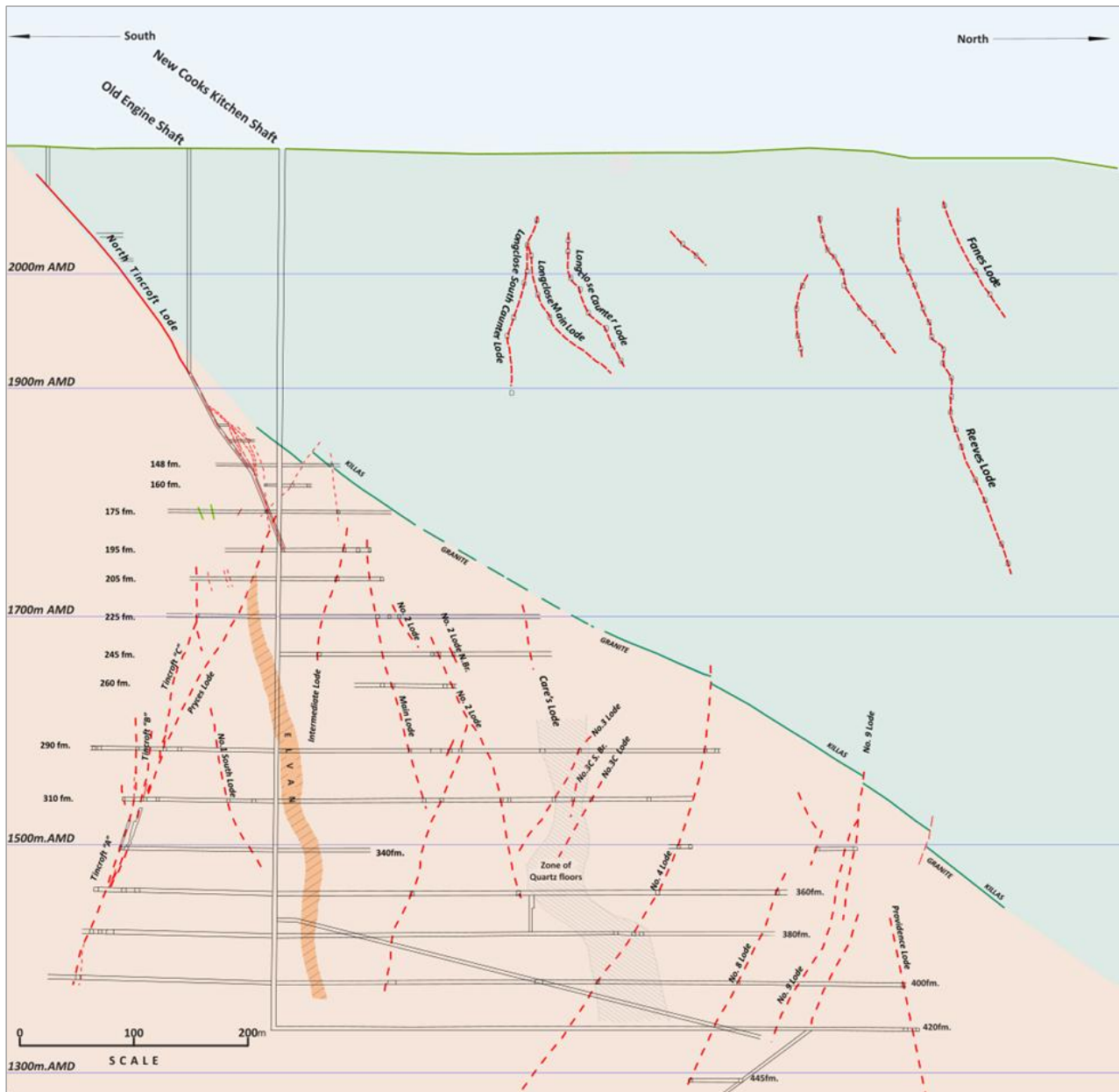
Lode structures can persist up to 2 km along-strike and over 800 m down-dip, and have average widths ranging from 0.6 m to 3.3 m. Figure 7.5 shows a cross-section through the main NCK shaft and demonstrates the complex nature of the mineralised structures. The Mine is split into an eastern area and western area by the major, regional NW-SE striking fault, locally known as the Great Crosscourse (indicated by the black hatched area in Figure 7.4).

Figure 7.4 Plan view of the major South Crofty Project mineralised structures and their lateral extents



Source: Cornish Metals, 2023.

Figure 7.5 Cross-section through NCK shaft



Source: Cornish Metals, 2023.

Historically the structures were mined for copper and minor amounts of lead / zinc and iron. Near-surface within the metasediments, polymetallic mineralisation becomes less dominant towards the contact between the metasedimentary rocks and the granite. Within the granite, higher-temperature chlorite-tourmaline tin-bearing assemblage becomes the dominant mineralisation.

7.3.1 Mineralisation

Five main phases of mineralisation have been identified at the South Crofty Project (Kneebone, 2008). These are summarised in order from oldest to youngest:

- “1 An early black tourmaline (schorl) phase, with thin, tin-bearing stringers of schorl emplaced throughout the fracture zones. The tungsten-bearing (greisen-type mineralisation) subhorizontal quartz veins “floors” and pegmatites of Pegmatite Lode and the North Pool Zone are of similar age.

- 2 *Tourmaline to Chlorite phase consisting of:*
 - *A blue tourmaline phase that carries the majority of the tin mineralisation in the form of fine-grained cassiterite, which may be in discrete seams, veinlets or disseminated grains. This phase shows evidence of very rapid crystallisation and often displays brecciation textures related to explosive decompression.*
 - *A chlorite phase. In this phase (which often overprints the 2a phase), dark green crystalline chlorite is the dominant gangue mineral. It often carries coarsely crystalline cassiterite, as disseminations and seams.*
- 3 *A tin barren fluorite phase that occupies sections of the lodes with “caunter east-west trending orientation”, where the lodes have been faulted by later tensional wrench faults. These intralode segments (having the same strike as east-west trending caunter lodes) have been infilled with a fluorite / haematite / earthy chlorite / quartz paragenesis, in substitution for absent earlier tin rich phases of mineralisation.*
- 4 *A caunter lode phase that represent later mesothermal / epithermal mineralisation emplaced in east-west trending fractures. These lodes are typically poor in cassiterite, carrying a gangue of early amorphous chlorite -haematite- fluorite- quartz, with copper- lead- zinc- bismuth base metal mineralisation. These lodes commonly fault and offset earlier lodes, often with considerable displacement.*
- 5 *A late crosscourse phase with displacement and mineralisation that post-dates phases 1 to 4. Crosscourses have a rough north-west orientation and carry an epithermal paragenesis of chalcedonic silica with earthy chlorite, haematite, and minor amounts of marcasite and occasional copper and bismuth sulphides.”*

As described by Kneebone (2008) the lodes of the mine can be subdivided as follows:

- I Type I Lodes - These are lodes predominantly showing phase 2a. mineralisation. They are typified by certain sections of Dolcoath South Lode, North Lode and Roskear A Lode.*
- II Type II Lodes - These lodes show a higher proportion of hematite / chlorite / fluorite enrichment as well as having mineralisation phases 2a. and 2b present. They show areas consisting largely of phase 3 type mineralisation. They are typified by certain sections of Providence Lode, Dolcoath North Lode, Roskear B Lode, Roskear D Lode and Roskear South Lode.*
- III Type III Lodes - “Caunter” or “Guide” lodes which carry an assemblage of chlorite / hematite / fluorite with minor cassiterite and variable copper, lead, zinc, and bismuth phases. These structures were sometimes worked for copper in the shallower Upper Mine. A typical example is the Reeve’s Lode.*
- IV Type IV Lode Zones - Lode zones that resemble stockwork veins and are characterised by quartz / cassiterite / tourmaline assemblages. The wallrocks are pervasively altered and often carry significant mineralisation. They are typified by certain sections of No.2 Complex, 3ABC Complex, 3B Pegmatite Lode, and North Pool Zones.”*

Table 7.1 presents a summary of significant mineralised lodes (structures) identified at the South Crofty Project.

Table 7.1 Significant mineralised structures at the South Crofty Project area

| Zone | Lode name (wireframes) | Dip / dip direction | Strike length (m) | Dip extent (m) | Average lode width (m) | Continuity | Lode type |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Upper Mine (polymetallic lodes generally hosted in meta-sediment) | Dolcoath Little North East | 43/330 | 175 | 80 | 2.00 | Not open | Polymetallic |
| | Dolcoath South Entral | 83/330 | 320 | 135 | 2.64 | Curved, open at depth | Polymetallic |
| | Dolcoath North Valley Caunter (NVC) | 85/125 | 240 | 100 | 2.57 | Mined at depth | Type III |
| | Dolcoath Upper South-South Branch | 85/350 | 275 | 175 | 2.72 | Open at depth | Polymetallic |
| | Dolcoath Main | 80/150 | 180 | 285 | 3.32 | Footwall portion of previously mined lode | Polymetallic |
| | Dolcoath Little North West | 67/150 | 210 | 65 | 1.60 | Open to the west | Polymetallic |
| | Dolcoath Little Northwest Footwall | 75/330 | 70 | 35 | 1.41 | Open at depth | Polymetallic |
| | Dolcoath Middle | 75/140 | 170 | 135 | 1.65 | Potentially open at depth | Type I |
| | Dolcoath Middle Branch | 75/130 | 300 | 175 | 1.36 | Extends down into granite | Type I |
| Lower Mine (tin only lodes generally hosted in granite) | No. 1 (4) | 65/145 | 1,430 | 350 | 0.77 | Cross-cuts No. 2 | Type I |
| | New North, Little Middle, 2 East | 87/140 | 850 | 165 | 0.87 | Upright | Type II |
| | No. 2 (3) | 65/325 | 820 | 435 | 1.16 | Cut-off by No. 4 at depth | Type II |
| | No. 2 2 nd South Dipper | 80/155 | 165 | 250 | 1.02 | Cut-off by No. 2 at the top, open at depth | Type II |
| | No. 3 (5) | 70/145 | 1285 | 260 | 0.47 | Focused on a Type IV zone | Type I and IV |
| | No. 4 & 5 (5) | 70/145 | 1,050 | 400 | 1.58 | Interleaved lodes, open at depth | Type II |
| | No. 8 (2) | 55/148 | 315 | 275 | 1.74 | Partially open at depth, open to the east | Type I |
| | No. 9 (3) | 70/138 | 620 | 195 | 1.41 | Interleaved lodes, split by fault | Type II |
| | Main, Intermediate. North, Great (6) | 75/325 | 2,130 | 280 | 0.97 | Interleaved lodes | Type II |
| | Dolcoath South | 71/150 | 1,000 | 275 | 0.75 | Continuous single structure, open to the west and at depth | Type I |
| | Dolcoath South-South Branch | 73/335 | 225 | 185 | 0.64 | Cut-off by Docloath South at depth | Type I |
| | Dolcoath North (4) | 75/158 | 770 | 200 | 0.96 | Interleaved lodes, open to the west and at depth | Type I |
| | North Pool Zone No.6 | 64/322 | 420 | 100 | 1.22 | Meets No. 6 North Branch at depth, open to the east | Type II |
| North Pool Zone No. 6 North Branch (3) | 64/144 | 360 | 145 | 1.16 | Open to the west and at depth | Type II | |

| Zone | Lode name (wireframes) | Dip / dip direction | Strike length (m) | Dip extent (m) | Average lode width (m) | Continuity | Lode type |
|------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| | North Pool Zone Pegmatite Lodes (2) | 85/160 | 140 | 75 | 1.18 | Cross-cut by other NPZ lodes | Type II |
| | North Pool Zone Other Lodes (7) | 65/319 | 400 | 130 | 1.82 | Interleaved lodes, several dip south | Type IV |
| | Providence (2) | 80/325 | 360 | 100 | 1.83 | Discontinuous | Type II |
| | Roskear A | 60/140 | 260 | 195 | 1.53 | Open at depth | Type I |
| | Roskear B (3) | 65/152 | 500 | 270 | 2.43 | Interleaved, hangingwall dips north and hinges into main lode | Type II |
| | Roskear South | 80/140 | 400 | 175 | 1.23 | Dips towards quartz porphyry, unknown relationship | Type II |
| | Tincroft (3) | 75/145 | 700 | 300 | 2.35 | Discontinuous, interleaved | Type II |
| | Pryces (4) | 60/150 | 1,500 | 320 | 1.93 | Discontinuous | Type II |

Wallrock mineralisation within the South Crofty Project is widespread, although not ubiquitous (Kneebone, 2008).

Wallrock alteration comprises the following:

- Tourmalinisation (both pervasive replacement and veining).
- Chloritisation (usually involving predominantly micas and, to a lesser extent, feldspars).
- Hematisation (often as hematisation of chlorite, micas, and feldspars or as later hematisation of earlier pervasive chloritisation).

Pervasive albitisation has also been noted in association with zones of interaction of certain of the Lodes, Quartz “Floors”, and “Pegmatite Zones”.

Cassiterite (tin) mineralisation is often, though not always, present in these wallrock alteration zones occurring as veinlets, and disseminations. These incidences of mineralisation are usually seen to be associated with reactivation of lode fissures and / or later mineralisation phases within the lode fissures.

Mineralised wallrock can constitute a major component of the mineralised structure or be the main mineralised zone rather than the lode itself.

The mineralisation encountered at South Crofty was developed during different phases and can display differing characteristics warranting different domaining for Mineral Resource estimation work.

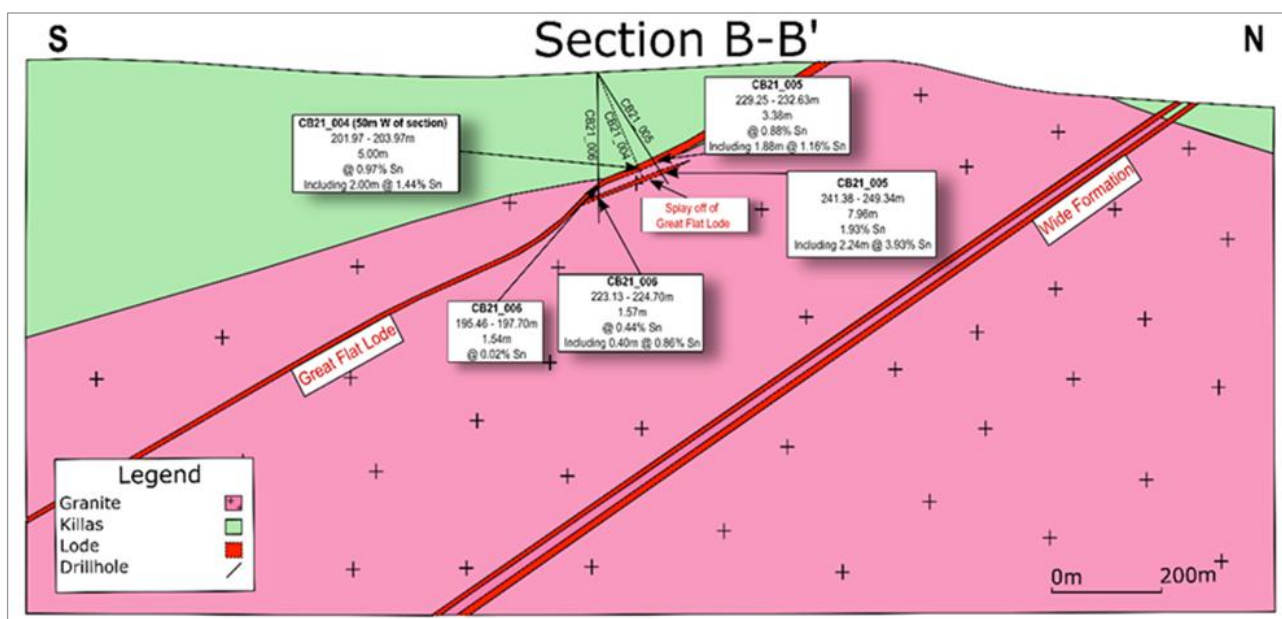
7.4 South Carn Brea geology

The South Carn Brea Project exploration area is situated to the immediate south of the South Crofty Project and is within the south-west trending valley between the Carnmenellis and Carn Brea hills.

Mineralisation at South Carn Brea includes the Great Flat Lode, a shallow dipping polymetallic mineralised tourmaline structure with elements of economic interest comprising Sn and Cu. The Great Flat Lode supported extensive mining activity historically including at the mines of Wheal Frances, Wheal Basset, and the South Carn Brea Mine which are situated within the exploration area.

The Wide Formation is a shallow (36°-46°) dipping structure striking ENE-WSW which runs parallel and approximately 500 m below the Great Flat Lode (Figure 7.6) with the main mineralisation of interest being Sn. The South Carn Brea Project area is bounded by cross courses. In addition to the Wide Formation and the Great Flat Lode, more steeply dipping (86°-88°) mineralised structures are also present striking ENE-WSW.

Figure 7.6 South Carn Brea cross-section looking west, illustrating the Great Flat Lode and Wide Formation



Note: This section is not part of the South Crofty Mineral Resource.

Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

7.5 United Downs geology

The United Downs Project is located approximately 8 km south-west of the city of Truro, 1.6 km east of St. Day, and approximately 9 km east-northeast of the South Crofty Mine offices. The United Downs Project is in a historical mining area with mines including Consolidated Mines, United Mines, Mount Wellington, and Wheal Jane Mines. Production from these mines included Sn, Cu, and Zn.

The United Downs Project area is targeting an unexplored gap between United Mines and Consolidated Mines. Mineralisation at both historical mine sites comprised ENE striking lodes which dip steeply to the north.

The geology at United Downs comprises killas metasediments consisting of banded and bedded metasediments of the Mylor Slate Formation which has been intruded by multiple felsic elvan dykes. There are two types of elvan dykes encountered:

- Quartz porphyry, medium grained quartz phenocrysts in a fine cream coloured feldspathic matrix.
- Granitic, comprising a fine soft grey matrix with feldspar and quartz phenocrysts. Feldspar has been leached leaving a vuggy texture which in areas of silicification have been filled with quartz, and in rare instances, sulphides including chalcocite.

Early veining at United Downs comprises pervasive lit-par-lit style quartz veining (<2 cm width). Larger (tens of cm to metre scale widths) veins are also encountered comprising quartz-chlorite ± tourmaline. Some veinlet sets crosscut the earlier lit-par-lit veining and can be sulphide bearing.

Within the killas, lodes containing tourmaline have been encountered which can also exhibit mineralisation and chloritisation.

Alteration associated with lode structures includes silicification, tourmalinisation, chloritisation and hematization. Kaolinisation of the felsic elvans is also common and is associated with hydrothermal activity.

The main mineralised lode structures honour the same ENE strike and northerly dip of the elvan dykes. Lodes typically comprise quartz, chlorite and tourmaline with mineralisation of cassiterite, chalcopyrite, sphalerite, pyrite, and arsenopyrite. The relative contents of the mineralisation vary on a lode-by-lode basis.

Six lodes were known in the exploration area from historical exploration and mining activities, these comprise lodes, 1, 2, 3, Wheal Andrew, Trenares lode, and the Hot lode. Recent exploration drilling by Cornish Metals (2021-2022) has also identified another lode referred to as the UD lode. The UD lode comprises massive vuggy sulphide (chalcopyrite, chalcocite, sphalerite, pyrite, and cassiterite) mineralisation. The UD lode is interpreted as steeply dipping to the north.

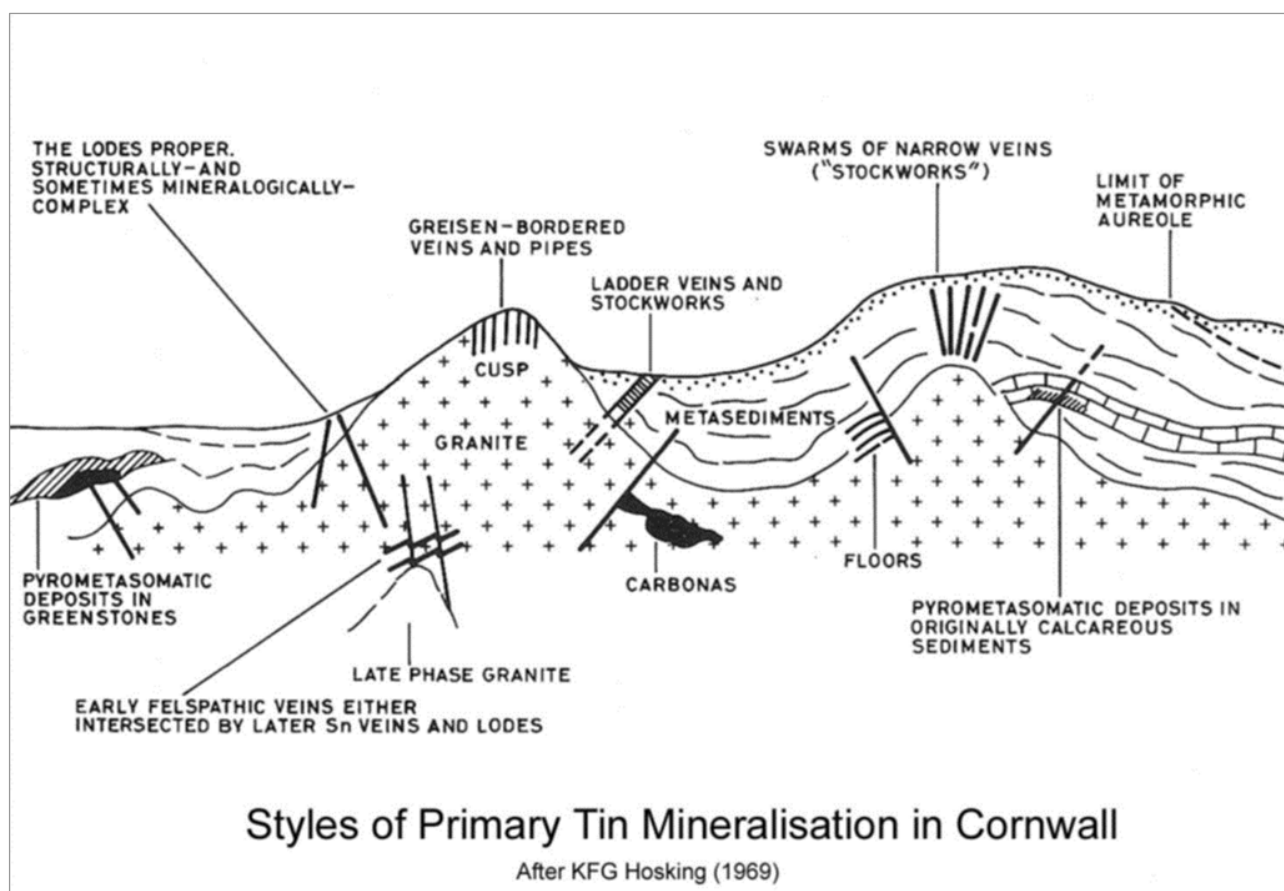
8 Deposit types

Cornish tin deposits have been extensively explored and researched. The majority of Cornish tin projects are related to the emplacement and subsequent cooling of the granites. The South Crofty Project genetic model is an intrusion-related, structurally controlled, vein-hosted mineralisation type.

The geological model for the deposit type is described by Kneebone (2008) and Selwood et al., 1999. The main phase of mineralisation was protracted, lasting well over 20 Ma, and comprising multiple events. Hot brines can still be encountered at depth within the granite, as experienced by miners on the 380-fm level of the former South Crofty Mine.

Styles of primary tin mineralisation in Cornwall are shown in Figure 8.1.

Figure 8.1 Styles of primary tin mineralisation in Cornwall



Source: Hosking, 1969.

Cornish tin mineralisation is considered to have commenced at approximately 285 Ma with the onset of intrusion related hydrothermal activity. A simplified description of the sequence of mineralising events is provided by Selwood et al., 1999, comprising:

- “Subhorizontal “floors” of quartz and wolframite, with griesened margins, also some wolframite-bearing veins of pegmatitic aspect.
- Fe-rich tourmaline (schorl) veinlets, carrying some cassiterite and mostly forming steeply dipping swarms.
- The main economic Sn-bearing veins in steeply dipping fractures trending ENE-WSW. The dominant mineralogy is of very finely crystalline tourmaline (“blue peach”), with aggregates and discrete grains of fine-grained cassiterite. Brecciation is a common feature of these veins.

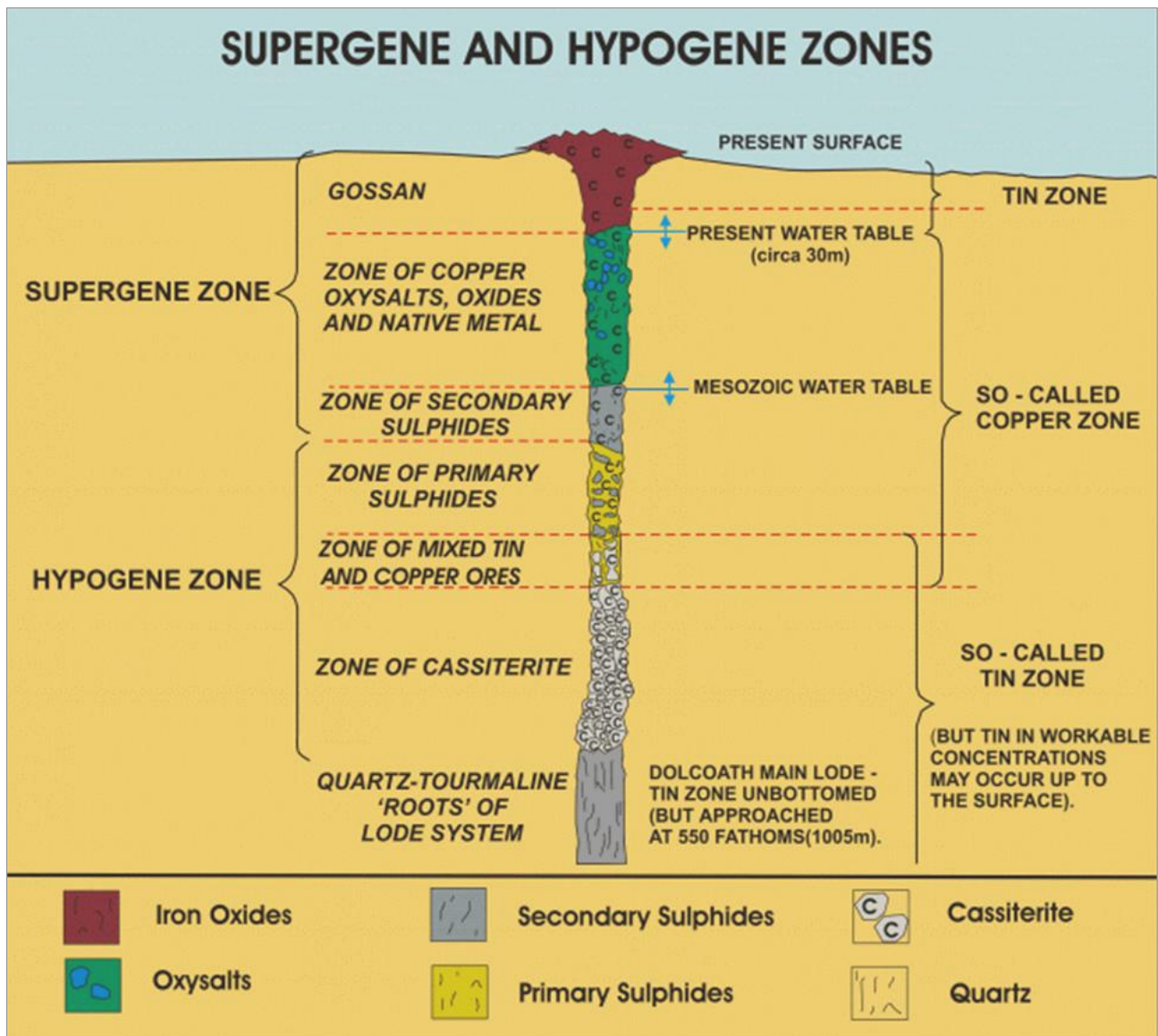
- *The blue peach veins are overprinted in places by chlorite (“green peach”); there is some remobilisation and recrystallisation of cassiterite, which in this assemblage commonly occurs as coarsely crystalline grains and aggregates.*
- *Steeply dipping, WNW-ESE-trending fractures are infilled with assemblages of fluorite, quartz, earthy chlorite, and hematite [sic.]. These fractures may form individual veins (“caunter lodes”) or form crosscutting zones within the earlier peach lodes. Cassiterite in these structures is scarce or absent, and the caunter lodes may carry Cu-Pb-Zn-Bi minerals.*
- *Chalcedony and clay filled wrench faults of NW-SE to NNW-SSE trend, associated with extensive kaolinisation. The principal example of this type is a major fracture complex, called the Great Crosscourse, which has a displacement of more than 100 m, and physically divides the mine into two distinct compartments.*
- *Extensional fractures of roughly N-S trend typically infilled with comb-layered quartz and fluorite. These veins may carry minor amounts of low-temperature sulphide minerals and are not commonly associated with kaolinitic alteration.”*

The principal Sn-bearing vein mineralisation phase was coeval with the second magmatic event approximately 270 Ma. This phase was more diverse than the first phase and gave rise to the extensive hydrothermal vein system of the Cornish mineralisation. The main tin-bearing veins (lodes) strike ENE-WSW and are steeply dipping.

The mixing of magmatic, meteoric, and connate fluids via convection cells brought in a great volume of metals, together with boron, and sulphur leached from the killas (metasediments). The increase of fluid pressure resulted in the fracturing of the granite carapace and the rapid movement of mineral-depositing vapours and fluids along these fissure systems. With the deposition of minerals, the fracture became sealed until the fluid pressure reached a high enough level to cause failure along the plane again. This repetition of “crack sealing” and hydraulic failure events gave rise to highly brecciated lode textures displaying characteristics of multiphase deposition. Early high-temperature minerals deposited in the lodes within and adjacent to the granite / killas contact comprise pegmatite style of mineralisation, and associated quartz, feldspar, wolframite, arsenopyrite / löllingite, cassiterite, and tourmaline.

Mineralisation at depth is dominated by tin mineralisation with pervasive tourmalinisation of the wallrock. At higher levels, copper mineralisation becomes dominant with the deposition of a mesothermal assemblage, including chalcopyrite, chalcocite, chlorite, fluorite, and sphalerite. At higher levels again, there is a gradual change to an epithermal suite with the deposition of galena, stibnite, haematite, and siderite. A section through a typical Sn-Cu lode showing vertical zonation exhibited in some major structures (Hosking, 1988) is shown in Figure 8.2. Combined with historical plans and sections of previously producing mines, the zonation model allows potential tin-rich zones to be targeted underneath historical eighteenth- to twentieth-century copper mines.

Figure 8.2 Cross-section through a typical Sn-Cu lode showing vertical zonation exhibited in some major structures



Source: Hosking, 1988.

A change in stress conditions in the Lower Permian resulted in the development of a second fracture system trending northwest-southeast. These are the “caunter lodes” that displace earlier vein systems and are dominantly mesothermal in character and are steeply dipping, and trend WNW-ESE. The caunter lodes can be infilled with fluorite, quartz, chlorite, and haematite. Whilst tin can be rare in the caunter lodes, they can be associated with copper, lead, zinc, and bismuth mineralisation.

Late extensional crosscourse faults locally offset many of the lodes. These faults may be infilled with clay or chalcedony, quartz, haematite, and chlorite. Some crosscourses are mineralised, carrying a mesothermal to epithermal suite of minerals, including galena, chalcopryrite, marcasite, barite, and fluorite.

Exploration activities to date have included on-lode development with channel sampling, providing assay information and definition of lode geological continuity along-strike and down-dip. Underground drilling, and limited surface drilling has been conducted targeting the main lode orientations along-strike and down-dip.

The geological continuity of the lodes, and the extensive understanding of geological controls on mineralisation has helped govern the approach to exploration. Metallurgical drilling completed in 2023 further supported the geological interpretation. The 2023 metallurgical holes were drilled from surface and targeted down-dip extensions of known lodes, confirming the extents of lodes No. 1, No. 4 C, 8 A, North Pool B (NPB), North Pool Quartzites (NPQ), Roskear B Footwall (RB FW), Roskear, and the Main, Intermediate, North, and Great Zone Intermediate Lode.

9 Exploration

Cornish Metals has carried out no exploration to date. Work completed since 2008 by previous issuers is described below. Exploration completed prior to the South Crofty Mine closure in 1998, including underground sampling, is discussed in Section 6.

9.1 South Crofty Project exploration

This section describes exploration carried out on the original South Crofty Project area (as shown in Figure 4.2).

9.1.1 Channel sampling

Details of historical channel sampling are provided in Section 6.3.2.

Cornish Metals undertook a programme of digitisation and verification checks of the pre-1998 channel sampling.

During digitisation of the database by Cornish Metals, channel collars were located by identifying the known point on the digital mine development model and measuring along drive the corresponding distance for each channel. The location in national grid X and Y coordinates and mine elevation was recorded as the collar for each channel sample. Face sheets which record the face mapping and face samples were located in much the same way although when the sample was collected the sample was taken from across the development face, rather than the back of the drive.

9.1.2 WUM programme 2008–2013

In 2008, WUM re-established the decline at the Project site and extended it a further 380 m for a total depth of 120 m below surface, with an average gradient of 1-in-6. The decline trends to the south-west, through the Great Crosscourse providing access to the Upper Mine (Dolcoath) lodes. At the base of the decline a spine drive was developed to a length of 130 m. The decline and spine drive was used to facilitate a 31,000 m underground drilling programme conducted by WUM.

9.1.3 Tin Shield programme 2012–2013

Exploration works by Tin Shield comprised the assaying of 720 drill core samples obtained from the WUM drilling in 2012 and 2013.

9.1.4 Mine survey

The UK Mines and Quarries act of 1954 and subsequent versions, including the Mines Regulations 2014, states that a mine operator must ensure that there are accurate plans of all the workings within a mine (abandoned or not) and sections of the seams or vein systems currently being worked. They must be prepared and revised at suitable intervals by the surveyor of the mine, marked with the date, and permanently and clearly drawn or printed on suitable and durable material, and maintained in good condition. The regulations provide clear guidance as to the responsibilities for maintaining the mine surveys. This includes stipulating that the scale and features defined are sufficient for the safe operation of a mine. The surveys should also provide accurate information on the position and conditions of existing workings and, so far as practicable, workings that have been discontinued or abandoned.

The South Crofty Mine archive also holds many calculation books in which all the coordinates for each survey station are computed. During the latter years of the 1980s and early years of the 1990s the process of survey station computation was transferred from paper sheets and computation books to a large computer database into which the observations from the field books were entered. A copy of this database was recovered at mine closure in 1998 along with much of the paper records.

During the QP site visit in July 2023, the QP visited the Cornish Metals archive and was shown the mine survey plans and sections, along with the original survey calculation books first-hand. The survey documents are stored securely in a dedicated archive room with restricted access.

Prior to the 1980s all the survey stations are relative to the South Crofty Mine Grid system, whose origin was the Robinsons shaft. At some stage during the 1980s the decision was made to transfer all surveys from the mine grid to the Ordnance Survey (OS) National Grid. At this stage, all the original mine plans were redrawn level-by-level onto the new sheets. The use of the OS National Grid continued until closure in 1998 and forms the base grid system from which the Mineral Resource model has been created.

To create the three-dimensional (3D) computer representation of the South Crofty Mine workings, the level plans were digitised and elevated using the information stored within either the modern survey peg database or from original paper records. Due to the current flooding of mine workings, it is not possible to re-survey the underground. Historically, there has been a process of checking the computations, whereby each survey station was computed by one member of the survey department and checked by another before being accepted as correct. Known errors in the survey, which appear in the calculation books, were rectified by re-survey. Thus, it is believed that the mine survey as plotted on the level plans and transformed into the 3D computer model is as accurate as the data held by Cornish Metals will allow.

Along with the digitisation of the mine survey the longitudinal stoping survey sections were also digitised. This information was transformed into its correct location in 3D space. The stope sections form the basis of the depletion models.

9.2 South Carn Brea Project exploration

Exploration has comprised drilling from surface (summarised in Section 10.2) augmented by historical data.

9.3 United Downs Project exploration

Exploration has comprised drilling from surface (summarised in Section 10.3) augmented by historical data.

10 Drilling

10.1 South Crofty Project

The South Crofty Project database comprises two data sets, the pre-closure data discussed in Section 6.3.3, and the more-recent diamond drilling conducted between 2008 and 2013 (WUM), and by Cornish Minerals since 2020. Drilling completed prior to mine closure in 1998 is discussed in Section 6.

These two data sets represent spatially different areas of the South Crofty Project and intercept generally different mineral assemblages, with the 2008-2013 programme largely focused on near-surface polymetallic mineralisation in the Upper Mine. The pre-closure data set is principally located in the Lower Mine and comprises predominantly tin mineralisation and is generally limited to tin only assays.

The diamond drilling carried out in 2020 by Cornish Metals targeted lodes below the deeper workings with the aim of confirming the position and continuity of mineralisation. The results of the 2020 assay programme are described herein. From 2022 to 2023, Cornish Metals conducted a metallurgical drilling programme, with the aim of obtaining sufficient sample material from Lower Mine lodes for metallurgical testwork.

10.1.1 WUM programme 2008-2013 drilling

Between 2008 and 2013, WUM carried out a programme of diamond core drilling in the Upper Mine part of the South Crofty Project. The total amount of drilling comprised 157 drillholes totalling 31,000 m. Due to the extensive amount of surface development, WUM opted to drill from underground using the decline and spine drive described in Section 9.2. Collars for the 2008-2013 drillholes in the decline and spine drive were surveyed by WUM surveyors using conventional underground survey methods.

The core recovered from the drillholes typically comprised core diameters of NQ (48 mm), BQ (36 mm), or BOTW (42 mm) in size. The drillholes were collared at ten underground locations along the decline over a strike length of approximately 750 m.

Drillhole lengths range from 4.2 m to 450 m, averaging 197 m. To prevent water ingress into the mine following drilling through old, flooded parts of the mine valves were used on the drillhole collars. These enabled the holes to be sealed off following the completion of drilling.

Core recovery was reported as being in excess of 95% except in areas where voids or old mine workings were intersected. Some holes were terminated due to poor ground conditions associated with the old mine workings.

Downhole surveys were typically taken on 6 m intervals; however, in some instances holes were only surveyed at the end of hole. Holes were drilled on azimuths of between either 300° to 360° or between 130° and 204°, Inclination ranges between +24.6° and -78.9°. Downhole surveys were conducted using a Reflex EZ-TRAC™ tool with an accuracy of 0.25° for inclination measurements and ±0.35° for azimuth.

A total of 6,591 m was sampled and assayed with samples typically taken on 1 m intervals in mineralised areas. Whilst assaying was predominantly undertaken in areas considered mineralised some sampling outside of mineralised areas was also undertaken, typically on 2 m intervals. Samples honour lithological boundaries with a minimum permissible length of 20 cm.

The 2008–2013 drilling targeted the Upper Mine lodes with the aim of providing additional information pertaining to geological and grade continuity. The interpreted lodes conform to the established mineralised structures in the area, typically dipping north at 60° to 80°, occasionally dipping south at 60° to 80° with conjugate structures at flatter dips. There are some shallow (30°) dipping lodes in this

area. With the mineralisation style, and the drilling angles, several intersections were drilled along the structures and in these cases apparent thicknesses are in excess of the known true thickness from other historically worked lodes in the system (Puritch et al., 2016).

Significant intercepts from the WUM drilling programme at interval lengths >1 m and greater than 0.5% SnEq are presented in Table 10.1. A number of the drillholes in Table 10.1 had core loss due to old workings. The drillholes were reported by Celeste during the joint venture with WUM. All drillholes were located south of the decline and intersected the South Central, Dolcoath Main, Dolcoath South-South, and Interstitial Lodes (Puritch et al., 2017).

Table 10.1 Significant drill intercepts from the WUM underground drilling programme reported by Celeste in 2012 and 2013

| Hole | Az. / dip of hole | From (m) | To (m) | Width (m) | Sn (%) | Cu (%) | Zn (%) | SnEq ¹ (%) | Lode Interpretation ² |
|------|-------------------|----------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
| 0908 | 174/-14 | 165.30 | 166.35 | 1.05 | 0.10 | 1.05 | 0.12 | 0.50 | Dolcoath Main |
| 0909 | 174/-26 | 105.56 | 108.56 | 3.00 | 2.13 | 1.02 | 0.02 | 2.50 | South Entral |
| 1210 | 158/-30 | 103.81 | 112.81 | 9.00 | 0.37 | 0.97 | 0.05 | 0.72 | South Entral |
| 1211 | 158/-45 | 121.97 | 124.97 | 3.00 | 0.55 | 0.75 | 0.03 | 0.82 | South Entral |
| | | 165.97 | 167.97 | 2.00 | 0.49 | 0.05 | <0.01 | 0.51 | South Entral |
| | | 171.97 | 176.97 | 5.00 | 0.21 | 0.78 | 0.02 | 0.50 | South Entral |
| | | 281.93 | 283.93 | 2.00 | 0.57 | 0.93 | 0.02 | 0.91 | Main Lode |
| 1213 | 196/-25 | 113.44 | 118.44 | 5.00 | 0.32 | 1.20 | 0.02 | 0.75 | South Entral |
| | | 286.51 | 290.11 | 6.50 | 0.18 | 0.95 | 0.87 | 0.61 | Main Lode |
| 1214 | 173/-35 | 103.25 | 106.25 | 3.00 | 0.18 | 1.40 | 0.83 | 0.77 | South Entral |
| | | 131.83 | 133.83 | 2.00 | 0.30 | 2.10 | 0.01 | 1.06 | South Entral |
| 1215 | 171/-44 | 116.23 | 118.23 | 2.0 | 0.71 | 0.59 | 0.10 | 0.93 | South Entral |
| 1215 | 171/-44 | 246.0 | 247.0 | 1.0 | 0.22 | 2.64 | 0.08 | 1.18 | Dolcoath South South |
| 1215 | 171/-44 | 306.64 | 307.43 | 0.79 | 1.52 | 0.44 | 0.03 | 1.68 | Main Lode |
| 1216 | 191/0 | 144.09 | 150.00 | 5.91 | 0.57 | 0.11 | 0.22 | 0.63 | Interstitial Lode |
| 1216 | 191/0 | 182.37 | 184.12 | 1.75 | 0.44 | 0.11 | 3.00 | 0.76 | Dolcoath South South |
| 1217 | 190/-14 | 90.22 | 93.72 | 3.70 | 0.11 | 1.12 | 5.30 | 1.09 | South Entral |

Notes: Intersections are selected from Celeste press releases dated 18 December 2012 and 18 January 2013 with minimum 1.0 m and 0.5% SnEq.

1 SnEq% = Sn% + (Cu% x 0.359) + (Zn% x 0.0927).

2 Lode interpretations by WUM / Celeste as reported in Celeste press releases.

10.1.2 Cornish Metals 2020 drilling

In 2020, Cornish Metals conducted additional diamond drilling from surface during a “Proof of Concept” drill programme designed to test down-dip extensions of lodes No.4 and No.8. Additionally, the programme was designed to test the suitability of directional drilling combined with wedges to produce multiple intersections of vein structures from a single surface or underground parent drillhole. A total of 1,694 m was drilled from one parent hole and two daughter holes (Figure 10.1). The parent hole was started at PQ diameter to keep the hole as straight as possible and switched to HQ diameter rods at 251.86 m. NQ rods were used from 725.58 m as the directional equipment was configured for NQ diameter holes. The drillhole collar and azimuth were surveyed using a Leica GS08 GNSS rover tool, for the parent hole oriented at 63° dip towards 331°.

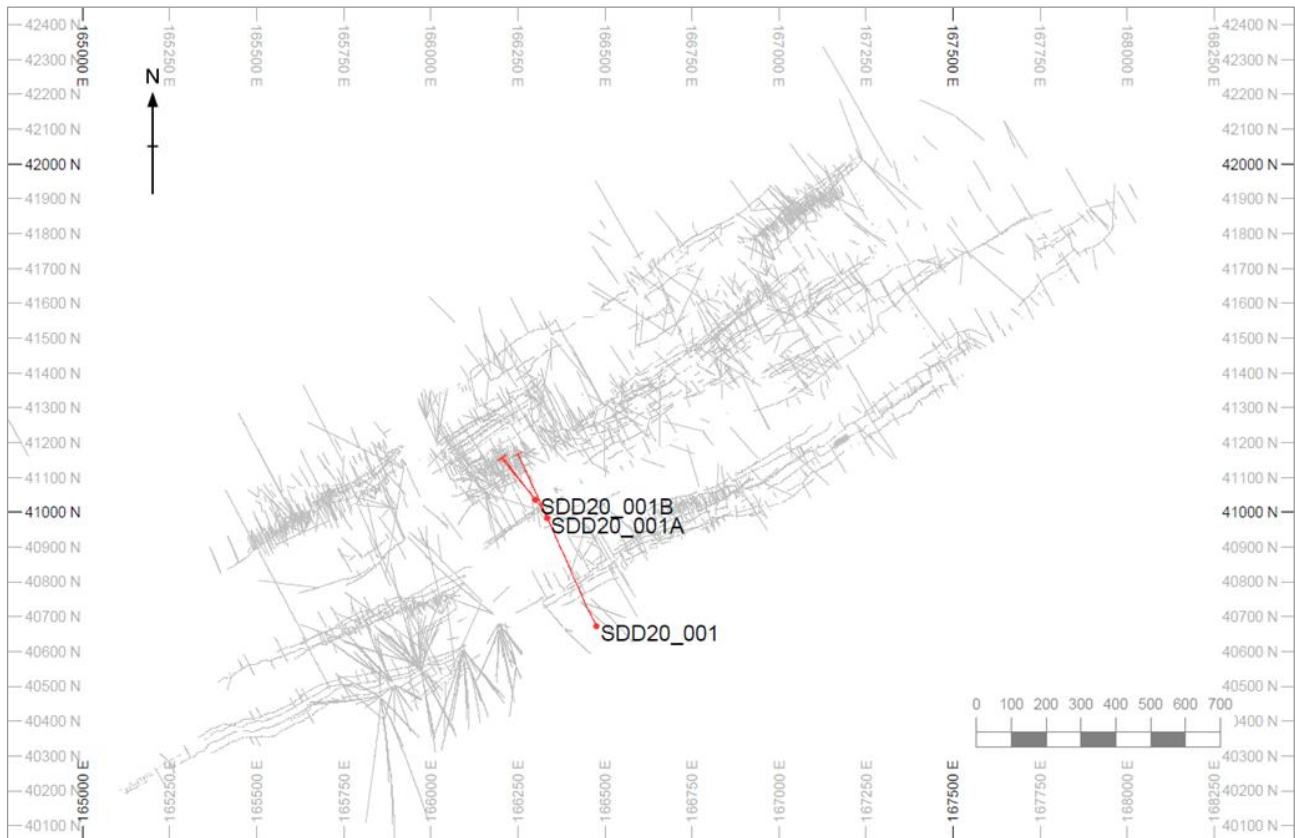
During standard diamond drilling, single-shot surveys were carried out at the end of every shift with Reflex downhole survey tools. Once directional drilling started, surveys were carried out every 3 m to ensure the hole path did not deviate from the planned path through historical workings.

Core recoveries ranged from 30% to 100% with one interval erroneously logged with a recovery of 113% in drillhole SDD020_001. Average core recovery was good with parent and daughter drillhole recovery averages of >99%. Mineralised intervals used in the Mineral Resource estimates all have good core recoveries of 100%.

Figure 10.2 presents a cross-section of parent drillhole SDD20-01 and daughter holes SDD20-01a and SDD20-01b. Significant intersections annotated on this figure are summarised in Table 10.2.

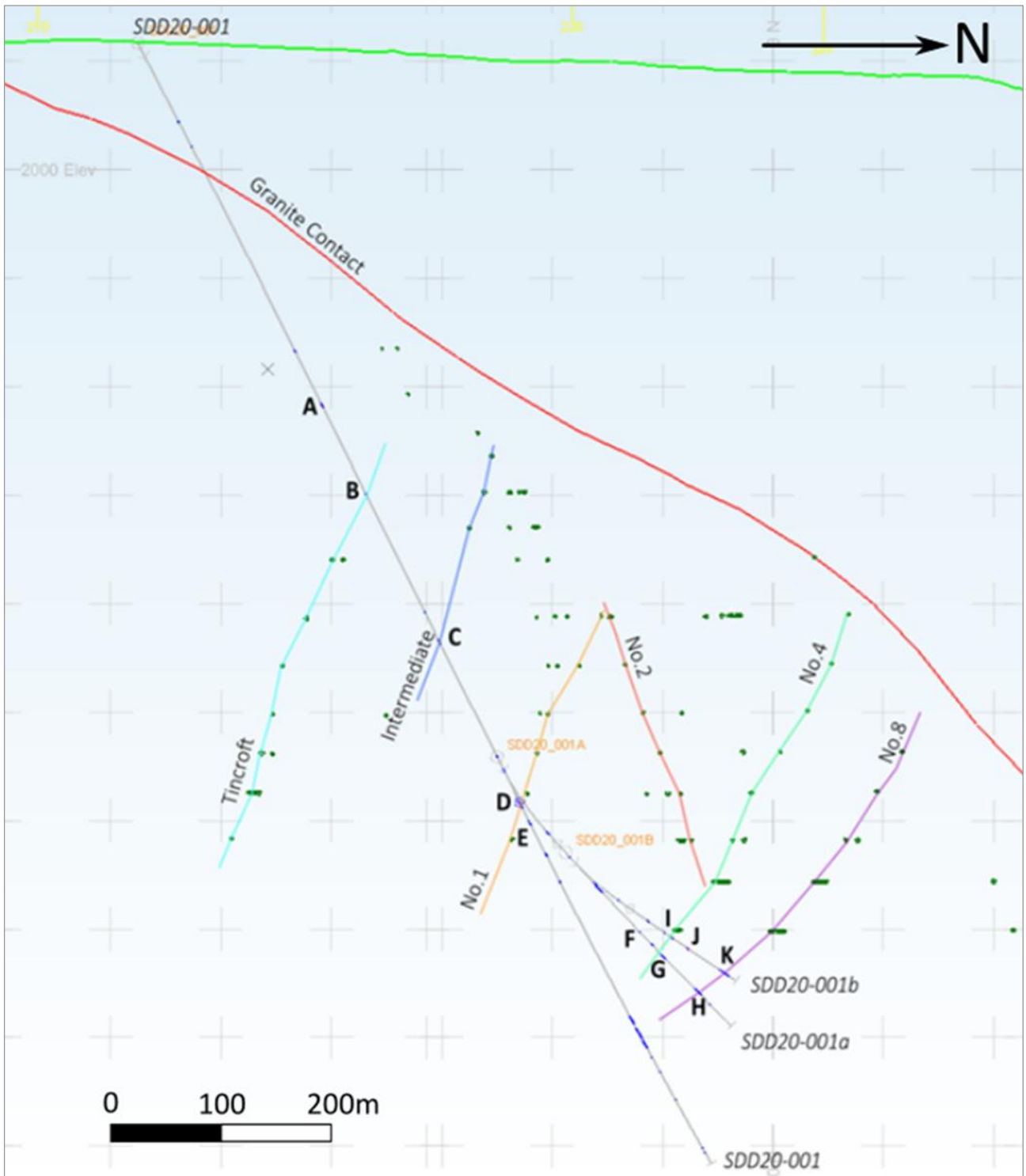
The QP is not aware of any drilling, sampling, or recovery factors that could materially impact the accuracy and reliability of the results.

Figure 10.1 Drillhole plan showing location of Cornish Metals 2020 drilling



Source: Cornish Metals, 2021.

Figure 10.2 Cross-section view looking west of drillhole trace of SDD20



Source: Cornish Metals, 2021.

Table 10.2 Highlights from the SDD20 drilling programme

| Hole ID | Lode name | From (m) | To (m) | Length (m) | True width (m) | Grade | | | Ref. |
|------------|------------------|----------|----------|------------|----------------|--------|--------|-------|------|
| | | | | | | (Sn %) | (Cu %) | (W %) | |
| SDD20_001 | South Tincroft | 376.55 | 378.77 | 2.22 | 1.15 | 0.77 | 2.69 | 1.73 | A |
| | <i>Including</i> | 378.04 | 378.77 | 0.73 | 0.38 | 1.58 | 5.16 | 3.43 | |
| | Tincroft | 470.35 | 472.52 | 2.17 | 1.66 | 1.34 | - | - | B |
| | <i>Including</i> | 471.79 | 472.52 | 0.73 | 0.56 | 2.5 | - | - | |
| | Intermediate | 620.6 | 623.26 | 2.66 | 1.85 | 2.19 | - | - | C |
| | No. 1 | 788.87 | 789.89 | 1.02 | 0.72 | 1.87 | - | - | D |
| | No. 1 FW | 810.59 | 811.15 | 0.56 | 0.4 | 1.08 | - | - | E |
| SDD20_001A | New Wolfram Lode | 949.58 | 950.68 | 1.1 | 0.76 | - | - | 0.26 | F |
| | <i>Including</i> | 950.34 | 950.68 | 0.34 | 0.19 | - | - | 1.07 | |
| | No. 4 | 976.52 | 977.82 | 1.3 | 1.27 | 0.39 | - | - | G |
| | <i>Including</i> | 976.52 | 976.87 | 0.35 | 0.34 | 1.06 | - | - | |
| | No. 8 | 1,028.76 | 1,029.96 | 1.2 | 1.19 | 0.92 | - | - | H |
| | <i>Including</i> | 1,029.10 | 1,029.48 | 0.38 | 0.38 | 2.77 | - | - | |
| SDD20_001B | No. 4 | 974.2 | 976.8 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 10.33 | - | - | I |
| | <i>Including</i> | 975.38 | 976.23 | 0.85 | 0.85 | 30.35 | - | - | |
| | No.4 Footwall | 993.8 | 996.06 | 2.26 | 2.25 | 1.26 | - | - | J |
| | No. 8 | 1,034.38 | 1,035.59 | 1.21 | 1.16 | 1.78 | - | - | K |
| | <i>Including</i> | 1,034.38 | 1,035.21 | 0.83 | 0.8 | 2.48 | - | - | |

Note: Drillholes are shown in plan view on Figure 10.1 and interval locations are shown in cross-section on Figure 10.2.

10.1.3 Cornish Metals 2022-2023 metallurgical drilling

In 2022, SCL commenced drilling in order to collect samples for a metallurgical testwork programme. A sample mass of 750 kilograms (kg) of material was required for X-ray transmission (XRT) ore sorting, processing, and paste backfill testwork. The planned drilling included directional drilling from three new surface parent holes, one existing surface parent hole (SDD20_001), and two new parent holes drilled from underground. These parent holes then had multiple daughter holes drilled in “clusters” in order to collect enough sample mass for the testwork. This involved wedging and directional drilling to get a spread of samples with enough variability for the process testwork.

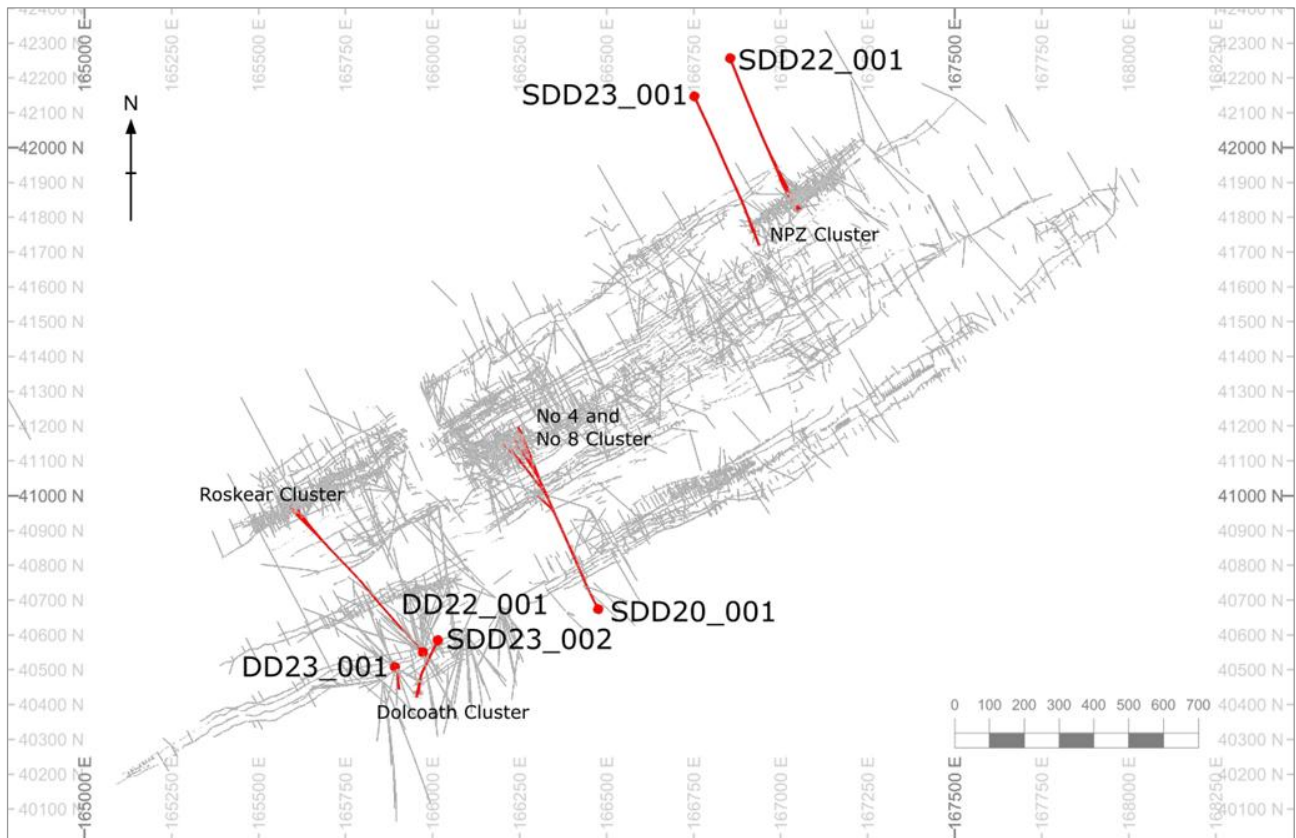
A total of 10,312 m were drilled in order to complete the programme which resulted in the collection of 1,162 kg of material for testing. In addition to this approximately 1-in-5 drillholes were assayed to give an indication of likely grades in that “cluster” of drillholes.

All samples were obtained using NQ size core and drillholes were surveyed with EZ-TRAC™ single-shot surveys every shift, with a multi-shot survey carried out at drillhole completion. IMDEXHUB-IQ was used to directly upload surveys from the drill site. Drilling was carried out by the contractor Priority Drilling Ltd of Killimor, Ireland.

A total of 13 intervals from drillholes SDD22_001 and SDD23_002 have recovered zero recovery. In the case of drillhole SDD23_002 the intervals with zero recovery are at the drillhole collar. For drillhole SDD22_001 the zero recovery intervals are within the first 54 m of the drillhole collar. Intervals with zero recoveries are not associated with mineralised intervals used within the Mineral Resource estimates. Excluding the zero recoveries, the core recoveries ranged from 5% to 100%. Average core recovery was good with average recoveries ranging between 74% and 100%, with an overall average recovery of >99%. Mineralised intervals used in the Mineral Resource estimates all have good core recoveries of 100%.

A plan showing the locations of the metallurgical drillholes is provided in Figure 10.3 below.

Figure 10.3 Plan view of 2022 metallurgical drilling programme



Source: Cornish Metals, 2023.

The metallurgical drillholes were planned to target the down-dip extensions of known lodes. The completed drillholes showed mineralised intercepts close (<5 m) to the planned intercept depths supporting the geological interpretation of the lodes.

Intervals logged as mineralised lodes have been used to guide and refine the lode interpretation wireframes. Assays for lodes No. 1, No. 4, No. 8, RB FW, and the North Pool Zone have been used in the Mineral Resource estimates. At this time, assays were still outstanding for the Dolcoath South and Dolcoath South-South Branch areas lodes. The total number of assays outstanding is 46, which equates to approximately 2% of the total number of samples used in the Mineral Resource estimates for the Dolcoath South and Dolcoath South-South Branch areas lodes.

A summary of mineralised intercepts from the 2020-2023 drilling, which have been assayed and subsequently used in the Mineral Resource estimates is provided in Table 10.3.

Table 10.3 Summary of 2020-2023 assayed intervals used in the Mineral Resource estimates

| Parent hole ID | Daughter hole ID | Lode | From (m) | To (m) | Azimuth (degrees) | Dip (degrees) | Sn (%) |
|----------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------|----------|-------------------|---------------|--------|
| SDD22_001 | SDD22_001B1B | North Pool Zone- NPB | 844.61 | 844.92 | 154 | 57 | 2.31 |
| SDD22_001 | SDD22_001B1B6 | North Pool Zone- NPB | 844.87 | 845.87 | 156 | 60 | 0.95 |
| SDD23_001 | SDD23_001D | North Pool Zone- PEGW | 750.57 | 752.85 | 160 | 52 | 1.33 |
| SDD23_001 | SDD23_001 | North Pool Zone- PEGW | 752.33 | 755.86 | 159 | 54 | 0.02 |
| DD22_001 | DD22_001 | Roskear B FW | 917.78 | 921.00 | 317 | 50 | 0.01 |
| DD22_001 | DD22_001C1 | Roskear B FW | 920.11 | 921.73 | 322 | 48 | 4.66 |
| DD22_001 | DD22_001C1F | Roskear B FW | 920.21 | 924.08 | 324 | 49 | 2.06 |
| SDD20_001 | SDD20_001C1 | No. 8 | 1,039.07 | 1,040.68 | 316 | 34 | 1.01 |
| SDD20_001 | SDD20_001B | No. 8 | 1,034.38 | 1,035.59 | 321 | 34 | 1.78 |
| SDD20_001 | SDD20_001E | No. 8 | 1,030.95 | 1,031.50 | 327 | 35 | 0.11 |
| SDD20_001 | SDD20_001D | No. 8 | 1,031.15 | 1,033.97 | 339 | 28 | 1.09 |
| SDD20_001 | SDD20_001D | No. 4 | 982.28 | 982.56 | 338 | 32 | 7.37 |
| SDD20_001 | SDD20_001E | No. 4 | 980.44 | 982.74 | 328 | 37 | 3.24 |
| SDD20_001 | SDD20_001B | No. 4 | 974.20 | 976.80 | 321 | 34 | 10.33 |
| SDD20_001 | SDD20_001C1 | No. 4 | 977.19 | 978.28 | 316 | 35 | 0.01 |
| SDD20_001 | SDD20_001A | No. 4 | 976.52 | 977.82 | 323 | 46 | 0.39 |
| SDD20_001 | SDD20_001 | No. 1 | 788.87 | 790.86 | 336 | 43 | 0.96 |
| SDD20_001 | SDD20_001F | No. 1 | 796.85 | 797.99 | 311 | 64 | 0.31 |

Note: Collar locations are shown on Figure 10.3.

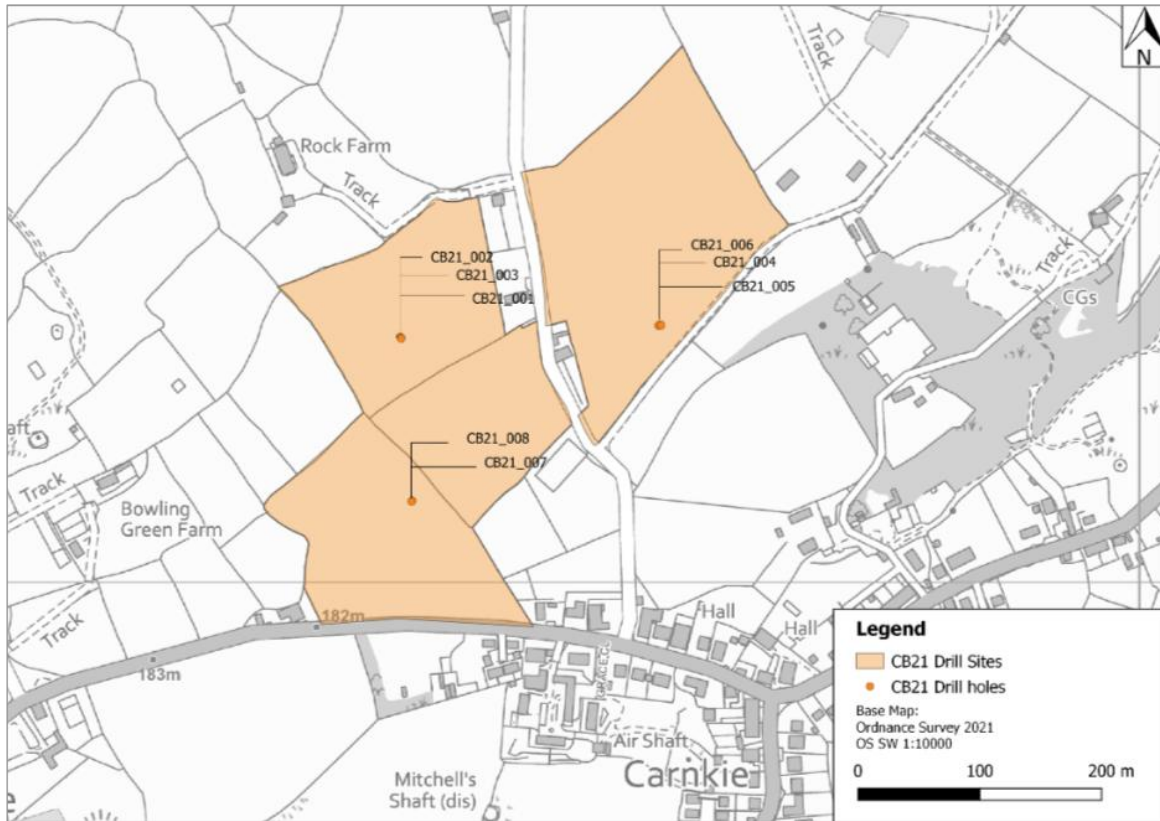
10.2 South Carn Brea Project

The South Carn Brea Project area is situated to the immediate south of the South Crofty Project and is within the south-west trending valley between the Carnmenellis and Carn Brea hills. Limited exploration in 1966 by Cornish Tin Smelting Company (CTSC) identified the presence of high-grade tin mineralisation in this area. Cornish Metals has subsequently completed two drilling campaigns at South Carn Brea, in 2021-2022 and 2023-2024 respectively.

The drilling by Cornish Metals has focused on assessing the potential of the Great Flat Lode and the Wide Formation (discussed in Section 7.4).

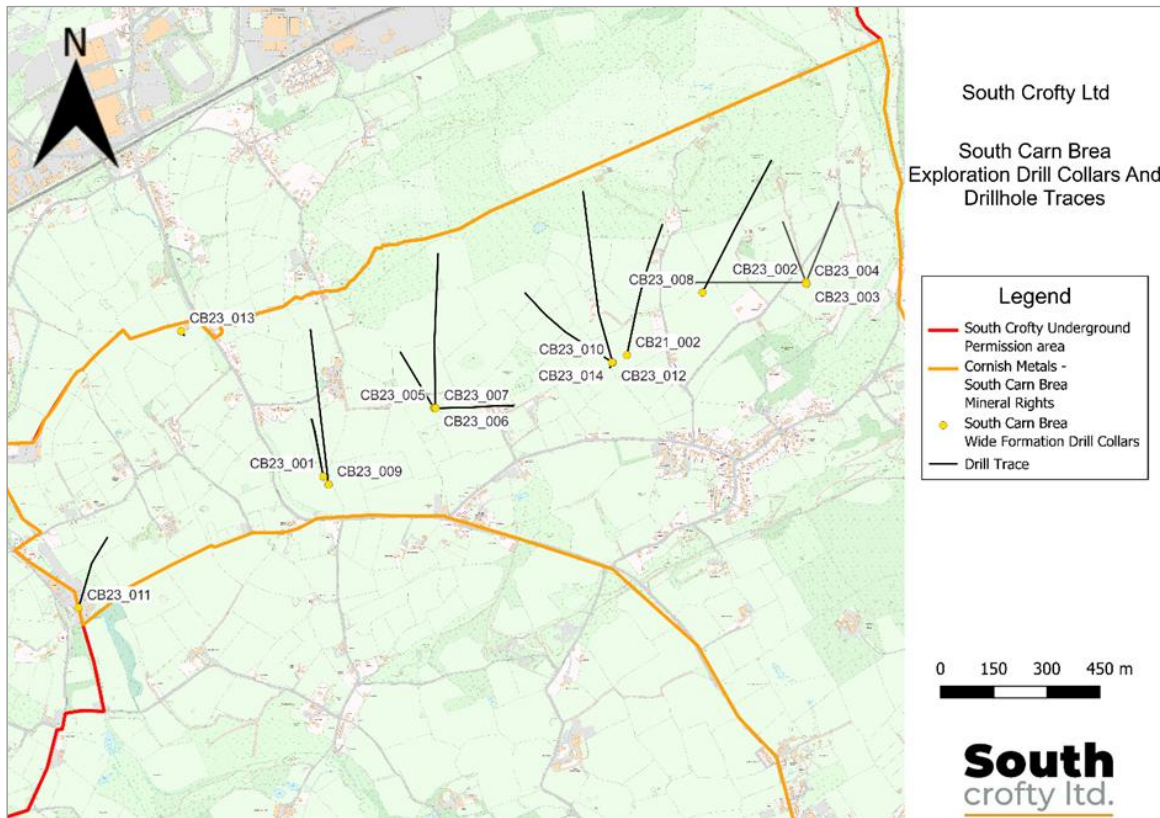
The 2021-2022 drilling was designed to assess the resource potential of the Great Flat Lode and comprised eight (8) diamond drillholes (Figure 10.4) totalling 2,501 m. The 2023-2024 drilling targeted the Wide Formation structure via 14 diamond drillholes (Figure 10.5) totalling 8,993 m. The 2023-2024 drillholes were drilled from eight (8) areas over a strike length of approximately 2.5 km and with an intersection spacing between drillholes planned at 300 m, although this has varied owing to drill pad access.

Figure 10.4 South Carn Brea 2021 drillhole plan



Source: Cornish Metals, 2021.

Figure 10.5 South Carn Brea 2023 drillhole plan



Source: Cornish Metals, 2023.

Drilling for both the 2021-2022 and 2023-2024 programmes was completed by Priority Drilling Ltd using two CS14 diamond drill rigs. Drillholes were collared at HQ before reducing to NQ diameter at the granite contact. Downhole surveys have been completed on 50 m intervals, with additional closer spaced (6 m) surveys completed for the 2021-2022 drilling and as required in 2023-2024. Core recovery averages 99%, with 97% of drillhole intervals recording recoveries of >95%. Intervals with zero or low core recoveries are typically associated with drillhole collars.

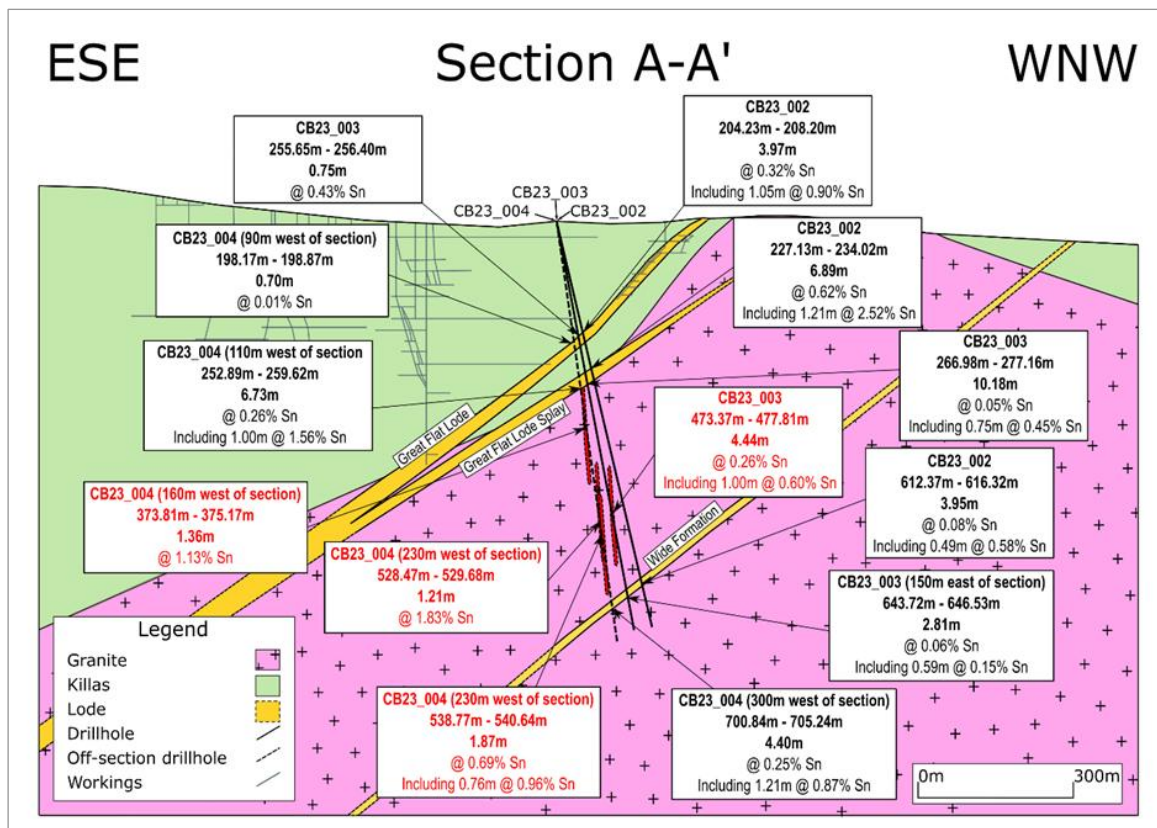
Four drillholes from 2023-2024 have been surveyed by Reflex ACTIII to provide orientated drill core for structural measurements.

All core has been logged, photographed and sampled.

Drillhole intercepts are sub-perpendicular to the mineralised structures, approximating the true thickness for the mineralisation (Figure 10.6). Key intercepts noted in the 2021-2022 drilling programme show grades ranging from 0.44% Sn over 1.57 m including 0.4 m at 0.86% Sn associated with the Great Flat Lode, up to 3.93% Sn over 2.24 m including 0.17 m grading at 51.3% Sn (drillhole CB21_005, 247.04 m to 248.66 m) also associated with the Great Flat Lode.

Intercepts noted in the 2023-2024 drilling programme included grades ranging from 0.01% Sn (CB23_004, 198.17 m to 198.87 m) to 7.48% Sn (CB23_001, 441.74 m to 442.04 m). Mineralised intercepts are from a range of structures including the Great Flat Lode, Wide Formation and Qtz Hm veining. Some elevated Cu grades were also intercepted such as drillhole CB23_002 with a Cu grade of 0.21% over 6.89 m including 3.38 m at 0.34% Cu (227.13 m to 230.51 m and 1.21 m grading at 0.79% Cu (229.3 m to 230.51 m). More details regarding the 2023-2024 drilling programme, including key intercepts, is documented in “South Carn Brea (CB23): Completion Report” (Bolton and Bawden, 2024).

Figure 10.6 South Carn Brea 2023 drilling cross-section – looking west



Note: This section is not part of the South Crofty Mineral Resource. Mine workings shown are historical.
Source: Cornish Metals, 2023.

Although adjacent to the South Crofty Project area, no Mineral Resources have been estimated for the South Carn Brea Project.

10.3 United Downs

United Downs is a non-advanced area in a historical mining area with mines including Consolidated Mines, United Mines, Mount Wellington, and Wheal Jane Mines. Production from these mines included Sn, Cu, and Zn.

Exploration drilling was carried out at United Downs between the 1960s and mid-1980s before the tin price crash of 1985. This drilling was completed by various companies and is available in various formats. The lack of auditability of this historical data undermines the confidence that can be placed on it.

10.3.1 Cornish Lithium drilling

In early 2020 Cornish Lithium Ltd (Cornish Lithium) completed two drillholes (GWDD_001 and GWDD_002) (Table 10.4) totalling 1,924.86 m as part of an agreement with Cornish Metals (Table 10.4). Under the agreement Cornish Lithium had the right to explore on Cornish Metals Mineral Rights for lithium in-brine, with Cornish Metals retaining the base metals and hard-rock mineralisation rights.

Drilling was carried out by Priority Drilling Ltd using a Christensen CT20 drill rig, with a core diameter of PQ which is reduced to HQ at depth. Core recovery averages 98% with low recoveries associated with the drillhole collars.

These drillholes ended up intercepting polymetallic mineralisation with notable grades, however, it should be noted that the Cornish Lithium drillholes had intercepted the UD Lode sub-parallel yielding longer mineralised interval lengths.

A summary of notable intercepts from these drillholes are provided in Table 10.5.

Table 10.4 Summary of Cornish Lithium drillhole collars

| Drillhole ID | Easting (m) | Northing (m) | Elevation (m) | Depth (m) | Azimuth (degrees) | Dip (degrees) |
|--------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|-----------|-------------------|---------------|
| GWDD_001 | 174,726.80 | 41,655.44 | 102.60 | 1,097 | 155 | -80 |
| GWDD_002 | 174,521.60 | 41,594.80 | 99.20 | 827 | 139 | -84 |

Table 10.5 Highlight summary of sampling intervals for GWDD-001 and GWDD-002

| Drillhole ID | From (m) | To (m) | Length (m) | Cu (%) | Sn (%) |
|--------------|----------|--------|------------|--------|--------|
| GWDD-001 | 621.90 | 628.81 | 6.91 | 0.81 | - |
| Including | 625.00 | 627.75 | 2.75 | 1.08 | - |
| GWDD-002 | 90.60 | 105.29 | 14.69 | 8.45 | 1.19 |
| GWDD-002 | 513.33 | 515.78 | 2.45 | - | 0.90 |
| Including | 513.33 | 513.65 | 0.32 | - | 3.57 |
| GWDD-002 | 636.11 | 637.71 | 1.60 | - | 0.98 |
| GWDD-002 | 638.85 | 642.89 | 4.04 | 4.44 | 2.06 |
| GWDD-002 | 770.06 | 773.00 | 2.94 | - | 0.95 |
| Including | 771.06 | 771.96 | 0.90 | - | 3.05 |
| GWDD-002 | 781.02 | 782.90 | 1.88 | - | 0.90 |
| Including | 781.02 | 782.00 | 0.98 | - | 1.39 |

Source: Puritch, 2021.

Cornish Metals carried out some additional logging and quarter core sampling of the two drillholes completed by Cornish Lithium.

10.3.2 Cornish Metals drilling

A follow up drilling programme was completed by Cornish Metals in 2021 and 2022 to further explore the “UD Lode” which was discovered by drillholes GWDD-001 and GWDD-002. Drilling was completed within the United Downs Registered Mineral Rights held by Cornish Metals. A summary of the 2021 and 2022 drillhole collar positions is provided in Table 10.6.

Drilling was completed by Priority Drilling Ltd via diamond drilling with the resultant samples prepared and assayed at ALS Loughrea, Ireland. Drillholes used HQ core diameter for the first 50 - 60 m before reducing to NQ. Drillhole collars have been surveyed using a GS08 GNSS rover tool, and downhole surveys using a Reflex EZ-TRAC multi-shot tool with measurements every 6 m.

Drilling in 2021 comprised 13 drillholes, including a wedged drillhole, totalling 4,280.03 m, drilling was conducted from seven (7) drill pads located across four sites. Drillholes were planned to intersect the UD Lode plus a further 30 - 50 m. Following the first three drillholes (UD21-001, UD21-002, and UD21-003), the UD Lode was interpreted to dip steeply to the south, with subsequent drillholes orientated northwards.

The 2022 drilling comprised a single parent surface drillhole (UD22_001) with a secondary daughter drillhole drilled off it (UD22_001A) totalling 1,010.61 m (204.2 m drilled HQ and 806.41 m drilled NQ). The aim of the 2022 drilling was to test a gap between the Mt. Wellington drilling completed in 2022 and the eastern side of the United Downs drilling completed in 2021.

Core recovery for the 2021 and 2022 drilling shows poor recoveries associated with the drillhole collars, this includes zero recoveries, likely associated with the surficial soil cover. Average core recovery is 94%, with 89% of intervals recording a recovery of >95%.

Table 10.6 Summary of Cornish Metals United Downs collars

| Drillhole ID | Easting (m) | Northing (m) | Elevation (m) | Drilled From (m) | Depth (m) | Azimuth (degrees) | Dip (degrees) |
|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------|-------------------|---------------|
| UD21_001 | 174,476.018 | 41,639.753 | 98.079 | Surface | 260.34 | 103 | -48 |
| UD21_002 | 174,476.190 | 41,640.420 | 98.273 | Surface | 464.58 | 102 | -60 |
| UD21_003 | 174,475.963 | 41,640.575 | 98.033 | Surface | 299.04 | 117 | -58 |
| UD21_004 | 174,617.700 | 41,746.080 | 100.981 | Surface | 220.42 | 162 | -46 |
| UD21_005 | 174,618.600 | 41,746.710 | 100.983 | Surface | 152.06 | 141 | -46 |
| UD21_006 | 174,746.400 | 41,550.550 | 100.218 | Surface | 257.73 | 325 | -62 |
| UD21_007 | 174,746.400 | 41,550.550 | 100.218 | Surface | 356.96 | 325 | -75 |
| UD21_008 | 174,796.600 | 41,575.260 | 101.367 | Surface | 338.70 | 328 | -74 |
| UD21_009 | 174,821.000 | 41,550.260 | 101.123 | Surface | 413.20 | 13 | -55 |
| UD21_010 | 174,819.100 | 41,550.260 | 101.123 | Surface | 279.00 | 317 | -54 |
| UD21_011 | 174,963.300 | 41,924.460 | 108.221 | Surface | 389.00 | 167 | -59 |
| UD21_011A | 174,963.300 | 41,924.460 | Wedge at 356.200 m | | 851.6 | 170 | -61 |
| UD21_012 | 175,122.200 | 41,770.690 | 113.792 | Surface | 353.60 | 347 | -68 |
| UD22_001 | 175,169.400 | 41,870.400 | 113.8 | Surface | 745.37 | 168 | -64 |
| UD22_001A | 175,169.400 | 41,870.400 | Wedge at 535.400 m | | 800.64 | 205 | -68 |

Drillhole UD21_011 intercepted the Hot Lode structure beneath known historical workings, indicating further exploration potential of the Hot Lode. The drilling programme made a number of intercepts of the UD Lode identifying that the UD Lode is less continuous than envisaged with mineralisation appearing to decrease to the east. Initial drillholes completed in 2021 showed the UD Lode to dip more to the south than the north as was originally envisaged. The implication is that the Cornish Lithium drillholes had intercepted the UD Lode sub-parallel yielding longer mineralised interval lengths.

The 2021-2022 exploration drilling identified other unknown mineralised structures with significant grades (Table 10.7). Geological and grade continuity of the various structures including UD Lode is poorly understood, precluding the development of a Mineral Resource and necessitating additional exploration drilling.

Table 10.7 Highlight summary of United Downs key intercepts from 2021 and 2022

| Drillhole ID | From (m) | To (m) | Length (m) | Cu (%) | Sn (%) | Zn (%) |
|--------------|----------|----------|------------|--------|--------|--------|
| UD21_001 | 47.57 | 48.61 | 1.04 | 0.03 | 7.9 | 0.00 |
| Including | 48.39 | 48.61 | 0.22 | 0.06 | 33.3 | 0.01 |
| UD21_001 | 227.1 | 229.71 | 2.61 | 5.19 | 1.27 | 0.58 |
| Including | 228.51 | 229.31 | 0.8 | 13.55 | 2.24 | 1.39 |
| UD21_002 | 115.85 | 117.53 | 1.68 | 2.75 | 0.05 | 0.02 |
| Including | 116.35 | 116.55 | 0.2 | 17.50 | 0.34 | 0.05 |
| UD21_002 | 267.96 | 269.45 | 1.49 | 0.63 | 0.21 | 0.07 |
| Including | 267.96 | 268.5 | 0.54 | 1.50 | 0.56 | 0.13 |
| UD21_002 | 298.47 | 299.86 | 1.39 | 0.06 | 0.50 | 0.21 |
| Including | 298.47 | 299.09 | 0.62 | 0.07 | 1.06 | 0.42 |
| UD21_002 | 405.31 | 406.34 | 1.03 | 0.82 | 0.02 | 0.46 |
| Including | 405.31 | 405.65 | 0.34 | 2.35 | 0.06 | 1.26 |
| UD21_003 | 278.33 | 280.26 | 1.59 | 0.04 | 1.14 | 0.06 |
| Including | 278.33 | 279.07 | 0.74 | 0.05 | 1.74 | 0.07 |
| UD21_004 | 145.44 | 147.42 | 2.20 | 2.63 | 0.11 | 0.05 |
| Including | 146.44 | 147.20 | 0.76 | 6.38 | 0.28 | 0.07 |
| UD21_005 | 143.69 | 145.25 | 1.56 | 1.62 | 0.26 | 0.04 |
| Including | 144.81 | 145.25 | 0.44 | 3.83 | 0.04 | 0.07 |
| UD21_006 | 109.92 | 112.42 | 2.5 | 0.62 | 0.00 | 0.02 |
| Including | 109.92 | 111.17 | 1.25 | 0.73 | 0.01 | 0.01 |
| UD21_006 | 212.16 | 213.31 | 1.15 | 0.15 | 1.29 | 0.04 |
| UD21_006 | 215.41 | 217.03 | 1.61 | 1.23 | 0.46 | 0.03 |
| Including | 215.41 | 215.93 | 0.52 | 3.45 | 1.38 | 0.04 |
| UD21_007 | 79.07 | 79.67 | 0.60 | 0.10 | 1.45 | 0.02 |
| UD21_007 | 150.37 | 151.89 | 1.52 | 0.94 | 0.07 | 0.21 |
| Including | 150.37 | 150.74 | 0.37 | 3.30 | 0.27 | 0.68 |
| UD21_007 | 203.82 | 205.96 | 2.14 | 0.93 | 0.01 | 0.09 |
| Including | 204.88 | 205.96 | 1.06 | 1.59 | 0.01 | 0.09 |
| UD21_008 | 153.02 | 154.01 | 1.51 | 1.81 | 0.06 | 0.58 |
| UD21_008 | 160.00 | 161.62 | 1.62 | - | 9.75 | 0.06 |
| UD21_008 | 164.57 | 1,656.80 | 1.23 | 1.64 | 0.46 | 0.57 |
| UD21_008 | 167.49 | 170.97 | 2.99 | 5.07 | 0.11 | 1.23 |
| UD21_008 | 171.17 | 174.21 | 3.04 | 3.12 | 0.05 | 0.55 |

| Drillhole ID | From (m) | To (m) | Length (m) | Cu (%) | Sn (%) | Zn (%) |
|--------------|----------|--------|------------|--------|--------|--------|
| UD21_008 | 175.73 | 177.41 | 2.27 | 0.93 | 0.03 | 0.42 |
| UD21_008 | 179.70 | 191.62 | 11.92 | 0.95 | 0.02 | 0.06 |
| Including | 179.70 | 182.10 | 2.40 | 1.25 | 0.03 | 0.17 |
| And | 187.01 | 191.62 | 4.61 | 1.11 | 0.02 | 0.04 |
| UD21_008 | 287.39 | 292.20 | 4.81 | 0.56 | 0.24 | 8.99 |
| Including | 287.39 | 290.79 | 3.40 | 0.79 | 0.06 | 12.69 |
| And | 290.79 | 292.20 | 1.41 | 0.01 | 0.69 | 0.08 |
| UD21_009 | 138.39 | 139.84 | 1.45 | 0.46 | 0.01 | 0.82 |
| Including | 138.39 | 138.81 | 0.42 | 1.52 | 0.03 | 2.55 |
| UD21_011 | 103.42 | 104.02 | 0.60 | 0.28 | 0.60 | 0.44 |
| UD21_011 | 117.83 | 119.12 | 1.29 | 0.12 | 0.33 | 0.11 |
| UD21_011A | 652.55 | 655.08 | 2.53 | 4.61 | 0.05 | 0.26 |
| Including | 653.57 | 654.35 | 0.78 | 10.40 | 0.09 | 0.57 |
| UD21_011A | 670.85 | 673.11 | 2.26 | 1.47 | 0.15 | 0.02 |
| UD21_011A | 676.51 | 681.33 | 4.82 | 2.54 | 0.22 | 0.06 |
| Including | 678.42 | 679.24 | 0.82 | 6.26 | 0.32 | 0.12 |
| UD21_011A | 701.16 | 703.74 | 2.58 | 2.08 | 0.67 | 0.03 |
| Including | 702.96 | 703.26 | 0.30 | 11.25 | 0.77 | 0.07 |
| And | 703.26 | 703.74 | 0.48 | 1.42 | 1.68 | 0.02 |
| UD21_011A | 751.25 | 751.93 | 0.69 | 0.03 | 0.70 | 0.01 |
| UD21_012 | 143.38 | 145.44 | 1.96 | 0.01 | 0.07 | 1.19 |
| UD21_012 | 279.20 | 279.5 | 0.30 | 1.50 | 0.22 | 0.02 |
| UD21_012 | 280.39 | 280.69 | 0.30 | 1.84 | 0.09 | 0.09 |
| UD22_001 | 82.71 | 84.91 | 2.20 | 0.04 | 0.90 | 0.10 |
| Including | 82.71 | 83.2 | 0.49 | 0.00 | 2.35 | 0.02 |
| UD22_001 | 622.13 | 622.94 | 0.81 | 0.12 | 0.49 | 0.13 |
| UD22_001 | 698.82 | 699.25 | 0.43 | 0.01 | 0.87 | 0.02 |
| UD22_001 | 700.32 | 701.41 | 1.09 | 0.06 | 0.92 | 0.01 |
| UD22_001A | 619.66 | 622.02 | 2.36 | 0.15 | 1.13 | 0.03 |
| UD22_001A | 696.22 | 697.03 | 0.81 | 0.15 | 0.36 | 1.20 |

No Mineral Resources have been estimated for the United Downs Project.

10.4 Conclusions

The QP is not aware of any drilling, sampling, or recovery factors that could materially impact the accuracy and reliability of the results for the South Crofty Project.

Drilling at South Carn Brea and United Downs is limited and at present no Mineral Resources have been estimated for either area. The QP notes that the Cornish Lithium drillholes intercepted the UD Lode sub-parallel yielding longer mineralised interval lengths.

11 Sample preparation, analyses, and security

Sections 11.1 to 11.6 refer to the South Crofty Project.

11.1 Pre-mine-closure (pre-1998)

The following information regarding the sampling and assaying methodology at the South Crofty Project prior to closure, has been obtained via a mixture of historical mine reports and personal communications provided to Cornish Metals from personnel working at South Crofty during operations, namely: Mark Owen, Chief Geologist, Allan Reynolds, Mine Surveyor, and Clifford Rice, Senior Chemist.

11.1.1 Sample preparation

Sample preparation was conducted in a dedicated building with appropriate lighting and dust extraction to reduce sample contamination. Core and face samples were prepared for assay in the same manner.

The sample flowsheet was as follows:

- Samples were logged onto a daily log sheet by the laboratory technician and assigned a dedicated laboratory sample number.
- Samples were then placed into stainless-steel trays and dried at 105°C for two hours.
- Each sample (3 kg-5 kg for drill core and 1 kg-1.5 kg for individual face samples) in turn was then crushed to <10 mm in a jaw crusher and returned to the stainless-steel tray.
- Each sample was split into two using a Johnsons splitter.
- One half of the sample was then cone crushed in a Sala Mill to 2 mm.
- This sample was then split again in a smaller Johnsons splitter prior to being reduced down to a pulp with 80% passing 75 µm in a Tema Mill.
- Approximately 100 g was then split out again using a smaller Johnsons splitter and placed in a seal-easy bag with the appropriate dedicated laboratory sample number.
- The batch of samples were placed into a stainless-steel tray and sent to a dedicated assay room for analysis.

11.1.2 Sample analysis

11.1.2.1 Vanning assay

Until the advent of reliable X-ray fluorescence spectroscopy (XRF) assay methods during the late 1960s, the principal method of determining lode value in the Cornish mines was the vanning assay.

From the face sheets and contract sample sheets the approximate date / year that assaying at South Crofty turned over from vanning to XRF assay is 1974. Relative proportions of each analysis type vary between lodes and the database does not contain complete information for the channels on each lode. From the existing data it is estimated that approximately 60% of channel assays are vanning assays and 40% XRF assays. Approximately 93% of drillholes were assayed using XRF, but it is worth noting that most of the drilling carried out in the 1980s and 1990s were short production drillholes carried out to define lode boundaries.

The vanning assay depended on the mechanical separation of the heavy, valuable minerals from the waste and was carried out on a “vanning shovel” normally manufactured from light sheet iron.

A carefully weighed amount of prepared sample is placed on the shovel and covered with water, the shovel is then swirled round and the lighter material is allowed to run off with the water, more water is scooped with the hand onto the shovel and the process repeated until the sample is clean, most of the

water is allowed to trickle off the edge of the shovel, and after a few further swirls to bring the clean material to the centre of the shovel, a few deft forward flicks throw the heavier particles in a crescent further up the blade than the lighter gangue.

Careful manipulation of the lighter material into a pool in the centre of the blade where it is further rubbed over by a light, flat-headed hammer to liberate material still contained within the waste. The sampled is then washed over again, once more a few deft forward flicks concentrating the material into a single head and ensuring that all recoverable ore is present. The remaining waste is then dropped off the shovel with a skilful sideways flip.

The shovel is then dried and the product weighed on a chemical balance, these weights being in direct ratio to the original weighed sample.

Occasionally samples are shown to contain sulphides, usually copper and arsenic, in this case the assayer will carry out the first phase, dry the product and then roast the residue to drive off the sulphides. The sample is then returned to the vanning shovel, and the process quoted above continued until the recoverable head is recognised.

A vanning assay gives recoverable grades using a simplified process that mimics operations in the processing plant.

Following the introduction of chemical assays, a conversion factor was formulated in order to convert recoverable grades (SnO₂ lbs/ton) to percentage grades. This was used following the introduction of chemical assays circa 1975 and historical assays converted to % when required. This conversion was deemed reliable and fit-for-purpose. The conversion equation is given below:

$$\frac{\text{lbs SnO}_2 * 1.1}{22.4} = \text{Sn}\%$$

11.1.2.2 XRF assay

Samples assayed during the 1990s were carried out utilising a bench-top XRF analyser (namely an Asoma Model No.8620 containing a Cadmium 109 source).

On a daily basis, the XRF was calibrated at the start of the shift using several certified “Standard” pellets of known %Sn concentration, prior to running sample analysis.

Each pulp was pelletized and assayed. The results were then written into a dedicated assay sample sheet for each batch containing the dedicated laboratory sample numbers for that batch.

This sample sheet was then copied, with one copy kept at the laboratory and the other copy sent to the geology department for insertion of grades either onto the core log or face sheet.

11.2 Vanning versus XRF methods

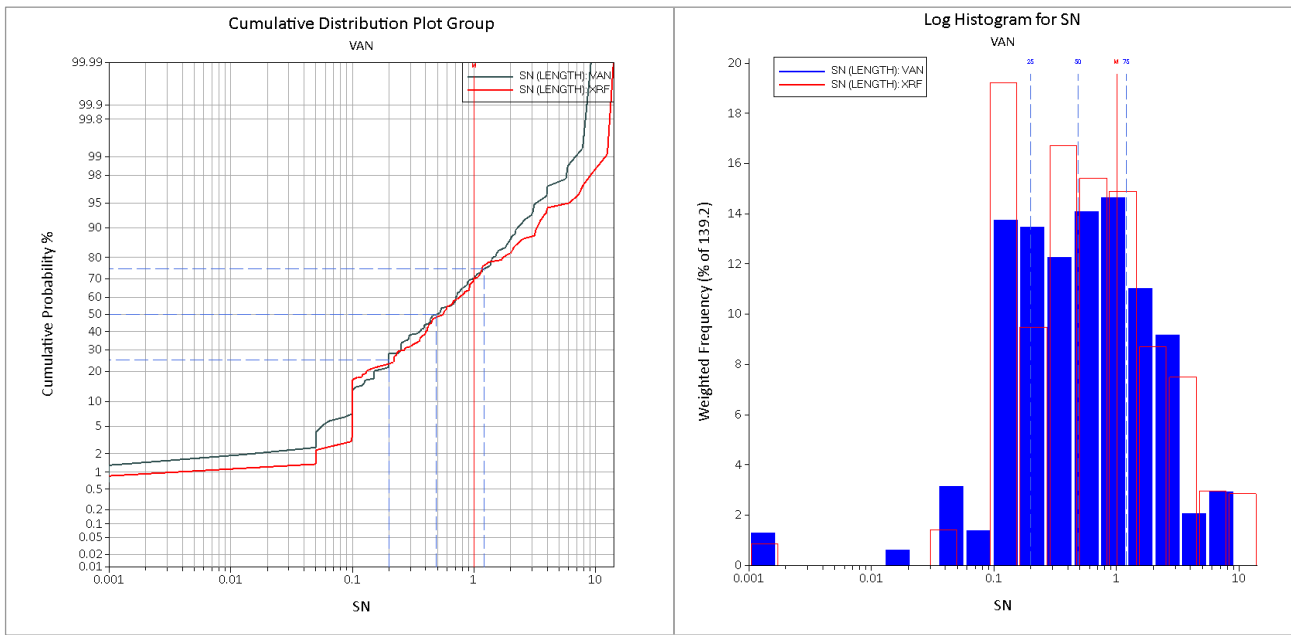
Prior to the use of XRF in 1974 assays for Sn were conducted using the vanning assay method. To check for bias by either assay method, the QP has carried out a vanning versus XRF comparison.

The QP has reviewed the sample data on a lode-by-lode basis to ascertain areas where there are coincident intervals of vanning and XRF assays. The QP has selected areas where samples are situated within discrete pay shoots and therefore less susceptible to bias from the inherent heterogeneity of the mineralisation. Areas selected for comparison include lodes 9N, 9S, 2D, and WET.

A direct comparison between individual vanning and XRF assays is not possible due to the samples having been taken in different splays of the main lode structures. Sample population comparisons were therefore undertaken.

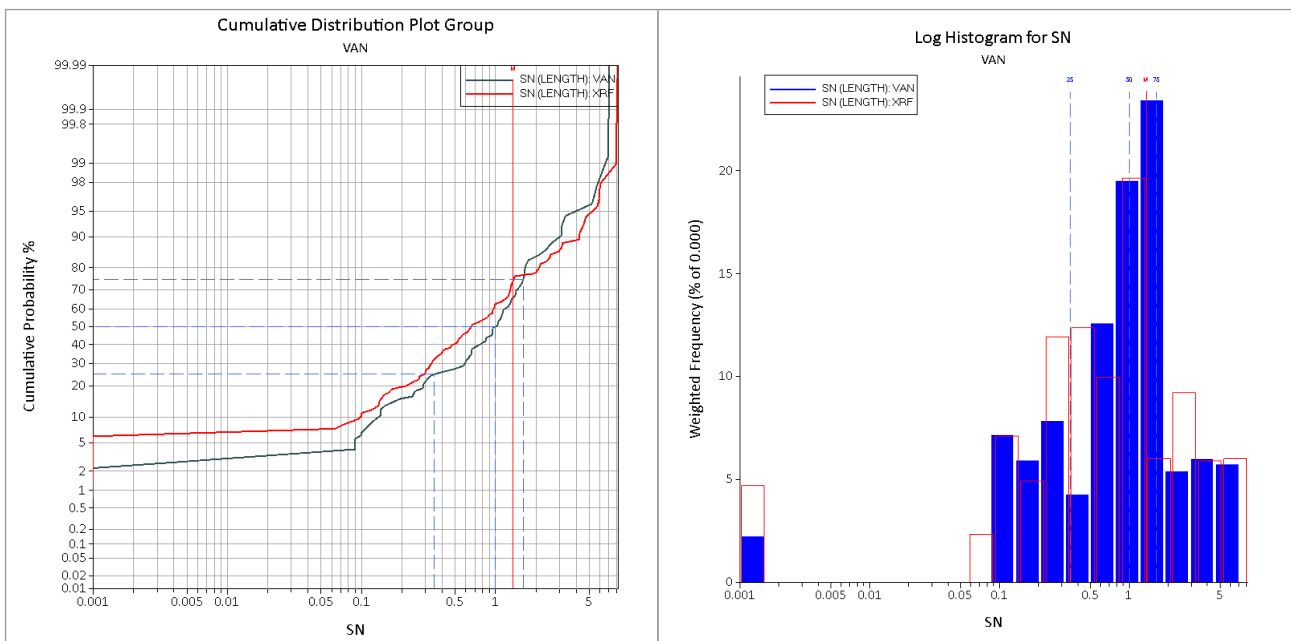
The results for the vanning versus XRF statistical population comparisons are shown in Figure 11.1 to Figure 11.4.

Figure 11.1 Vanning versus XRF comparison for lode 9N



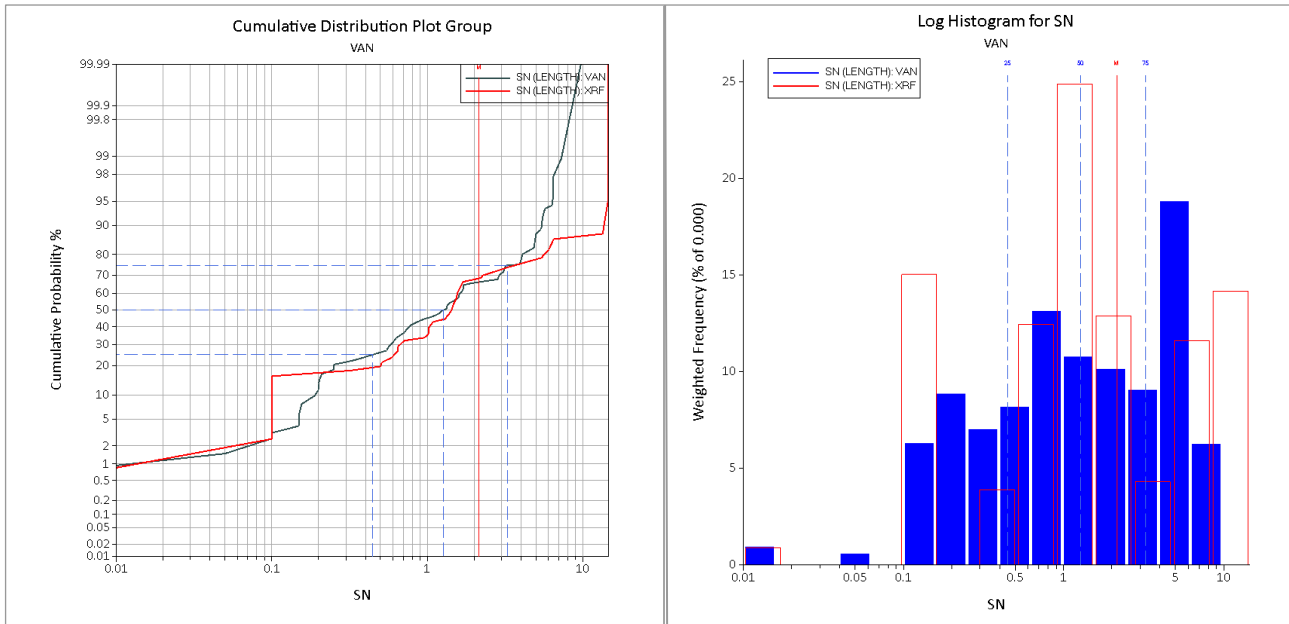
Source: AMC, 2023.

Figure 11.2 Vanning versus XRF comparison for lode 9S



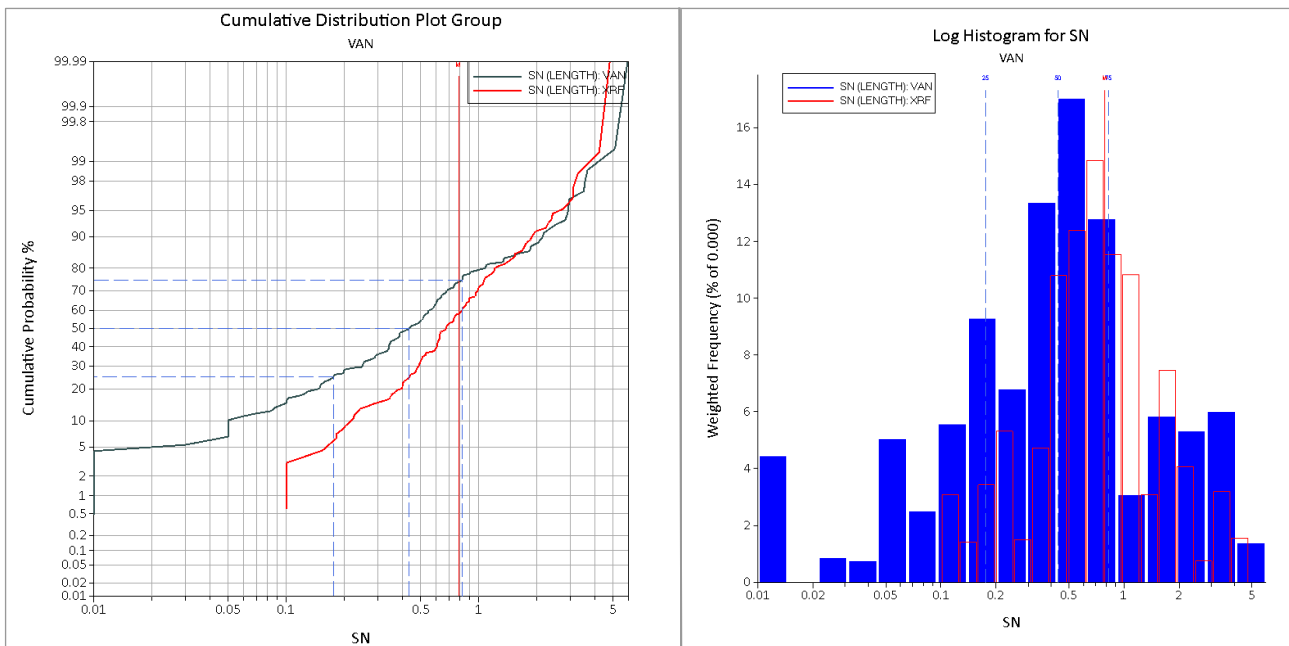
Source: AMC, 2023.

Figure 11.3 Vanning versus XRF comparison for lode 2D



Source: AMC, 2023.

Figure 11.4 Vanning versus XRF comparison for lode WET



Source: AMC, 2023.

The vanning and XRF comparisons show comparable grade populations with no evidence of significant bias noted. The mean grades for the vanning assays are typically slightly lower than the corresponding XRF assays, potentially indicating that the vanning assays are more conservative than the XRF.

11.3 WUM (2008-2014)

11.3.1 Sample preparation and security

The following summary regarding the 2008-2014 sample preparation is taken from the P&E Mining Consultants Inc. (P&E) 2016 report (Puritch et al., 2016) which in turn references work of Hirst et al. (2014) and Hogg (2012).

The preparation of samples for analysis begins on-site with mark-up of the core and recording of core recovery. During drilling, boxes are marked up by the geologist as the core is recovered for the following:

- Sample From and To
- Lithological breaks
- Natural fractures
- Handling breaks
- Losses

Care is taken to ensure that the core is inserted the correct way round and all the pieces fit together. The box is marked with depth from and depth to, as well as with a direction of drilling. Wooden blocks are inserted to mark the end of each core run as well as mark any areas of loss, with the estimated loss recorded in these cases. Drill core runs prior to the beginning of 2011; however, were not marked at all. The lithology and mineralisation of the core is described. Rock Quality Designation (RQD) and fracture count are recorded in the logs. Logging is entered using a Compaq iPaq directly into Excel™ spreadsheets by the geologist. No paper logs or field books are used.

Core boxes are then brought to surface in batches of eight to ten and delivered under supervision by the geologist to the core shed. Once in the core shed the box marking is checked. An axis perpendicular to the orientation of mineralisation is marked on the core ready for sawing. Care is taken to halve the core along the axis of mineralisation, to ensure the mineralisation in the sample for analysis is representative of the whole.

The core is sawn in half in batches by the geologist, or by a geological technician under the geologist's supervision. The boxes are then marked with the sample identification (ID) for the half core to be analysed, so the samples can be traced to their exact location in the boxes.

The saw used is a Vancon core saw. It is water-lubricated during sawing and washed down before and after use. It is washed down thoroughly between samples of different lithology, or different levels of mineralisation, but not between samples of the same type, to minimise potential cross contamination. There is no compressed air or ventilation to manage dust, but the area is washed down and swept regularly.

Half core is retained in the boxes and stored in the core shed. The core shed is generally kept locked, with access from a standard door and a large sliding vehicle door.

Before being stored, the core was photographed wet and dry on a photo board.

The half core submitted for analysis is broken to fit in heavy-duty polythene sample bags. The polythene bags are marked with the sample ID, but no other identifying marks. Reconciliation between the sample ID and true information is kept by the geologist so the exact sample location and details can be recalled from the sample ID. The openings in the bags are twisted, taped, folded, then zip-tied over to ensure no spillage during handling or transit.

The samples are then delivered in batches to an independent laboratory for analysis. Once samples had been prepared, the coarse rejects and pulps were returned for storage in the core shed.

Three laboratories were used for the preparation of samples of WUM drillholes as summarised below:

- Initial holes (batches SD01 to 47) were prepared at Wardell Armstrong International Laboratories (WAI), a then unaccredited laboratory (however, now accredited) facility in Cornwall, United Kingdom.
- From January 2012 (SD48 to 104) samples were prepared at AGAT Laboratory (AGAT), an accredited laboratory facility in Mississauga, Ontario, Canada.
- The remaining 720 samples (SD105 to 135) were prepared at SGS Cornwall (SGS) and analysed by SGS in either their Toronto or Vancouver facilities.

11.3.2 Sample analysis

11.3.2.1 WAI Laboratory / X-Ray Minerals Laboratory

The WAI sample preparation procedure comprises allocating a unique WAI sample ID before oven drying and weighing the sample. Samples were subsequently crushed using a jaw crusher to 10 mm-12 mm, then crushed to passing -1.0 mm using a balanced roll crusher, and riffle-split to obtain a subsample of approximately 150 g. The 150 g split subsample was then pulverised to 100% passing 100 µm, with half of this sample dispatched for XRF analyses and the remaining half stored as a reference sample.

The prepared sample pulps were sent to X-Ray Minerals Laboratory, of Colwyn Bay, Wales, United Kingdom for analysis. Upon receipt of samples, X-Ray Minerals Laboratory dried samples (as required) in an oven at 80°C and then milled with an agate ball mill approximately 20 g of the sample at 500 rpm for five minutes in order to produce two pellets for quality-control purposes. Milled samples were then weighed out to 10 g (+/-0.2 g) and then combined in a plastic beaker with a polyvinyl alcohol (1% Moviol) or wax binder before being pressed at 15 tonnes for two minutes, using polished stainless-steel platens to produce a 32 mm pellet. The pelleted samples were oven-dried at 80°C for at least two hours before being analysed by XRF for a multi-element array, including Sn, Cu, and Zn. XRF analysis was completed using a Spectro X-Lab Energy Dispersive Polarised X-Ray Fluorescence (EDPXRF) Analyser. The XRF device is calibrated using International Rock, Soil, Ore, Sediment, Ash, Oil, Plastic, Organic, and Water standards to ensure repeatable and accurate analysis.

Internal laboratory quality-control comprised the use of duplicate samples and internal certified reference materials (CRMs). Duplicate samples at a rate of 1:10 were used to ascertain sample precision. To check for analytical accuracy a CRM was analysed at the beginning of each working day, during active sample analyses, and at the end of each working day. The measured value for each target analyte was targeted to be within +/-5 percent of the true value for the calibration verification check to be considered acceptable. If a measured value falls outside this range, then the CRM was reanalysed. If the value continues to fall outside the acceptance range, the instrument's multi-channel analyser (MCA) is then re-calibrated, and the batch of samples analysed before the unacceptable calibration verification is reanalysed.

11.3.2.2 AGAT Laboratory

Commencing in January 2012, sample preparation and analyses was carried out by AGAT.

Samples received by AGAT were logged into the laboratory information management system (LIMS) and any discrepancies reported to the client. Samples were then dried to 60°C, before crushing to 75% passing 10 mesh (2 mm) and split to 250 g using a Jones riffle splitter or rotary split. Samples were then

pulverised to 85% passing 200 mesh (75 µm), dried, and then shaken on an 80-mesh sieve with the plus fraction stored and the minus fraction sent for analysis.

Equipment was cleaned using quartz blank material and compressed air. Internal QA/QC submissions by AGAT included blanks, duplicates, and internal reference materials (both aqueous and geochemical standards).

Assays were performed using a peroxide fusion followed by an Inductively Coupled Plasma - Optical Emission Spectroscopy (ICP-OES) finish for Sn, and four acid-digest followed by Inductively Coupled Plasma – Mass Spectroscopy (ICP / ICP-MS) finish for multi-elements, including Cu and Zn. Assays were performed using PerkinElmer 7300DV and 8300DV ICP-OES and PerkinElmer Elan9000 and NexION ICP-MS instruments. Inter-Element Correction (IEC) techniques were used to correct for any spectral interferences.

At the time of assaying AGAT maintained ISO registrations (ISO 9001:2000) and accreditations, providing independent verification that they have, and implement, a Quality Management System (QMS).

11.3.2.3 SGS Laboratory

Commencing in August 2012 (batch SD105 onwards), sample preparation and analyses were carried out by SGS Laboratories. Sample preparation was undertaken at SGS Cornwall, and sample pulps shipped to SGS Vancouver or SGS Toronto for analysis.

Samples were delivered via courier, to SGS Cornwall for preparation, where they were received by SGS personnel and samples were then logged into the laboratory's LIMS system. Samples were crushed to a nominal minus 10 mesh (2 mm), before being mechanically split via a riffle splitter to provide a 250 g subsample for analysis. The remainder of the crushed material was stored. The 250 g subsample was pulverised to 85% passing 75 micrometre (µm) (200 mesh) or otherwise specified by client.

After transfer of pulps to the analytical laboratory in Canada, samples were fused by sodium peroxide in graphite crucibles and dissolved using diluted HNO₃. During digestion the sample is split into two; half is submitted for Inductively Coupled Plasma Atomic Emission Spectrometry (ICP-AES) and the other half is sent for ICP-MS analysis. Samples were analysed against known calibration materials to provide quantitative analysis of the original sample.

At the time of assaying, SGS was ISO 17025 accredited by the Standards Council of Canada. Quality assurance procedures operated by SGS include standard operating procedures for all aspects of the processing and also include protocols for training and monitoring of staff. Online LIMS is used for detailed worksheets, batch and sample tracking, including weights and labelling for all the products from each sample.

11.4 Cornish Metals (2020-2024)

All core was handled on-site at South Crofty following standard operating procedures for processing diamond drill core. A summary of project-specific activities is presented below.

Drill results for the Cornish Minerals drilling programmes at the South Crofty Project are described in Sections 10.1.2 and 10.1.3, of this Technical Report. Assay results received up to 30 July 2023 have been included in the South Crofty Mineral Resource estimate described in Section 14. This includes assays for No. 1, No. 4, No. 8, RB FW, and the North Pool Zone. As of the 30 July 2023, assays were still outstanding for the Dolcoath South and Dolcoath South-South Branch lodes. A total of 46 assays were outstanding, equating to approximately 2% of the total number of assays used in the current Mineral Resource estimates for the Dolcoath South and Dolcoath South-South Branch lodes.

Drill results for the 2021-2022 and 2023-2024 South Carn Brea drilling are summarised in Section 10.2, and the 2021-2022 United Downs drilling is summarised in Section 10.3 of this Technical Report. As with the South Crofty sample submissions, samples submitted by Cornish Metals for South Carn Brea and United Downs were prepared and assayed at ALS Laboratories (ALS) in Loughrea, Co. Galway, Ireland.

11.4.1 Core logging

Core was transported directly from the drill site to the core logging shed using a utility vehicle, and either loaded directly onto the logging tables or stacked ready for logging. The following logging process was then carried out:

- Core box mark-up checked, and any mistakes reported to the drillers.
- Photography (wet and dry).
- Logged for core recovery, geotechnics, lithology, alteration, mineralisation, and structural measurements.
- Specific gravity (SG) measurements.
- Sample mark-up.

All data was entered into MX Deposit logging system. MX Deposit is a cloud-based drillhole and sample data-management platform which uses advanced industry-recognised security protocols to ensure privacy and confidentiality.

11.4.2 Sample cut sheet and core cutting (2020)

After core was marked up, geotechnical data gathered, and the hole geologically logged, a sample cut sheet was prepared and the core marked for sampling. Samples were marked up based on expected mineralisation content, respecting lithological or alteration boundaries, with shoulder samples of non-mineralised core added.

The sample cut sheet documents all sample intervals and lengths to be cut. The geologist pre- assigned which samples should have twin duplicates created, and where to insert standards and blanks for QA/QC purposes.

All samples were submitted as half core with any duplicates being quarter-core cut from the retained half. The remaining core is retained on-site. Cutting was carried out using a manual diamond core saw which was cleaned regularly. A total of 209 samples were taken for assay purposes. The minimum sample length was 0.20 m and the maximum sample length was 1.62 m, with an average of 0.78 m. Sample intervals were recorded in a ticket book with tear-off tabs recording the sample number. The original sample ticket books are stored at Cornish Metals' South Crofty Project offices.

11.4.3 Sampling and core cutting (2022-2023)

The primary focus of the 2022-2023 drilling programme was to obtain samples for metallurgical testwork, whole core samples were taken from the five targeted lodes (No. 4, No. 8, Roskear, North Pool Zone (NPZ), Dolcoath). Samples sent for metallurgical testing were recorded in a separate table on MX Deposit database, to distinguish the samples from standard assay data. Each sample was separated into one of six different categories needed for the testwork: Mineralised Lode, Mineralised Hangingwall, Mineralised Footwall, and their unmineralised variants.

To ensure maximum sample mass from each hole, whole core was taken from the lodes leaving the interval empty in the core box. For every wedge cluster or area of lode targeted by the parent / daughter drillholes, the first drillhole of the cluster was selected for assay. From the outset, the strategy was to

quarter-core assay the centre / parent hole of each cluster and have the wedges providing the majority of the metallurgical samples.

Core was cut into a quarter for assay, and the remaining three quarters bagged for metallurgical testing. The core was placed into a polythene bag with a sample ticket inside and sample number written on the outside.

For sampling core, a cut sheet was prepared that matched the sample intervals marked on the core. Samples were marked up based on expected mineralisation content, respecting lithological or alteration boundaries, with shoulder samples of non-mineralised core added. The geologist pre-assigned which samples should have twin duplicates created, and where to insert standards and blanks for QA/QC purposes (often every tenth sample). A total of 708 samples were collected for assay with an average length of 0.78 m, and a minimum and maximum length of 0.27 m and 1.7 m, respectively.

Cutting was carried out using a Vancon diamond core saw which was cleaned regularly, particularly after intervals of intense hematization or sulphide mineralisation to reduce the chance of cross-contamination.

For mineralised zones in the metallurgical test areas, the same sampling procedure was followed as per the 2020 drilling campaign as described in Section 11.3.2.

11.4.4 Sample dispatch

Samples were bagged with the sample ticket tear-off tab stapled inside the bags before being stapled closed. Between four and six samples were included in larger poly sacks, which were closed using double cable-ties. The sample sacks were packed into a sealed container before being transported by tracked courier (Pallet Network) to the laboratory. Once dispatched, the samples were placed into the laboratory's chain of custody system.

On site, sample records and dispatch sheets are securely kept digitally in the MX Deposit database system and as paper copies. The dispatch sheets include information on batch numbers, details of the geologist submitting the samples, the number of samples, sample numbers, sample type, and the preparation and analytical codes required.

The 2020 samples for drillhole SDD20 and the 2022-2023 quarter-core assays were submitted to ALS in Loughrea, Co. Galway, Ireland. ALS's QMS includes inter-laboratory test programmes and regularly scheduled internal audits that meet all requirements of ISO/IEC 17025:2017 and ISO9001:2015. Samples from the South Carn Brea (2021-2022 and 2023-2024) and United Downs (2021-2022) were also assayed at ALS in Loughrea, Co. Galway, Ireland. ALS is independent of the Issuer.

Samples were assayed using ALS method ME-XRF15b, where samples are analysed by XRF following a lithium borate fusion with the addition of strong oxidising agents to decompose sulphide-rich ores. Elements analysed include Cu, Zn, As, Sn, and W for the 2020 programme. A broader ME-ICP61 multi-element analysis was also carried out on all samples comprising 33 elements.

For the 2022-2023 programme, Sn was analysed using ME-XRF15b with the broader ME-ICP61 multi-element analysis also carried out on all samples for 33 elements. Any over-limit Cu, Zn, W samples from the ICP results were re-assayed using the ME-XRF15b technique.

A summary of detection limits is presented in Table 11.1. Any samples assaying over upper detection limits for Sn were re-assayed using analytical code ME-XRF15c, which has an upper detection limit of 79% Sn.

Table 11.1 Summary of detection limits for the main analytical techniques used in the Cornish Metals 2020 programme

| Analysis | Cu (%) | Zn (%) | As (%) | Sn (%) | W (%) |
|-----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|------------|
| ME-XRF15b | 0.005-20 | 0.005-20 | 0.1-100 | 0.005-20 | 0.001-15.9 |
| ME-XRF15c | - | - | - | 0.01-79 | - |

Source: ALS Geochemistry Fee Schedule, 2020.

11.4.5 Density procedures

Samples obtained during the 2020 drilling for the South Crofty Project were selected for specific gravity measurements based on a nominal two per tray throughout the entire drillhole. A total of 872 measurements were carried out. The wet density method was used which consists of weighing the dry competent and nonporous core directly on a scale and then weighing the core suspended in a cradle underneath the scales submersed in water. The following formula was used to calculate the specific gravity:

$$\text{Specific Gravity} = \frac{(\text{Dry Weight})}{(\text{Dry Weight} - \text{Wet Weight})}$$

The average from the 814 samples was 2.67 t/m³, with a maximum value of 3.21 t/m³. This includes samples from non-mineralised areas as well as sampled mineralised zones.

For the 2022-2023 metallurgical drilling programme, density measurements were carried out on all sections selected for both metallurgical testing and any additional assays. Any sections with vughs or noticeable porosity (particularly Roskear Zone) were waxed and the following calculation has been used to calculate the specific gravity:

$$\rho_d = \frac{M_s}{((M_s + wax) - (M_s + wax \text{ in water})) - \frac{M_s + wax - M_s}{\rho_{wax}}}$$

Where Pd is sample density, Pwax is density of wax, Ms is dry weight. The density of wax (paraffin) used is 0.845 t/m³.

11.5 Quality assurance and quality control (QA/QC)

The following section describes the QA/QC procedures implemented by previous and current operators at the South Crofty Project.

11.5.1 WUM (2010-2012) Upper Mine

Note that for WUM, drilling started in 2008, but samples were not assayed until 2010.

WUM’s QA/QC programme included the use of CRM and locally sourced blanks material. The blank material used was from a local granite source, initially thought to be barren but subsequently identified as part of the mineralised system.

QA/QC procedures are summarised below by sample submission:

- SD01-28: Only internal laboratory blank and duplicates were submitted. WAI inserted one blank and one pulp duplicate sample into sample stream of each batch.
- SD29-104: WUM inserted two blanks, one CRM and one field, coarse reject, and pulp duplicate into sample stream of each batch.

- SD105-135: WUM inserted two blanks, two CRMs and one field, coarse reject, and pulp duplicate into sample stream of each batch.
- Batch sizes ranged from 28 to 91 samples, averaging 46 samples.

11.5.1.1 Blanks (WAI, 2010-2011)

Blank material comprised locally sourced granite, which was subsequently noted to be from the same mineralised system and containing some elevated low grades. The average grades of the blank material submitted during this period based on the 88 submissions comprised:

- Sn = 25 ppm
- Cu = 27 ppm
- Zn = 60 ppm

The blank assay results were compared against the average blank grades noted above with the majority of results falling close to the average blank grade. The maximum returned blank assays were 117.7 ppm Sn, 379.6 ppm Cu, and 360 ppm Zn.

Given the lack of true blank material, and the relatively low grades returned, the QP is of the opinion that there is no evidence of significant sample contamination that might impact the Mineral Resource estimate.

11.5.1.2 Blanks (AGAT, 2012)

The same blank granite material as used by WUM in 2010-2011 was used for checking sample contamination at AGAT in 2012. The average grades of the 102-granite blank submissions for this period comprised:

- Sn = 185 ppm
- Cu = 11 ppm
- Zn = 41 ppm

The majority of blank assay results fall close to the average grades stated above for the granite blank. The maximum returned blank assays were 420 ppm Sn, 67 ppm Cu, and 181 ppm Zn.

Given the lack of true blank material, and the relatively low grades returned, the QP is of the opinion that there is no evidence of significant sample contamination that might impact the Mineral Resource estimate.

11.5.1.3 Blanks (SGS, 2012)

The same blank granite material as used by WUM in 2010-2011 was used for checking sample contamination at the SGS laboratory in 2012. The average grade of the 102-granite blank submissions for this period comprised:

- Sn = 46 ppm
- Cu = 55 ppm
- Zn = 123 ppm

Overall, four results returned elevated grade values, which were noted by P&E (Puritch et al., 2016) as being:

- Cu sample C1215105 from batch SD118, at 830 ppm, which was located in a relatively low-grade interval and there were also nine other non-problematic blanks in this batch and no follow-up was considered necessary.

- Sn sample C1222009 from batch SD126, at 4,210 ppm, which followed a very high-grade sample and showed high contamination. No follow-up was considered necessary.
- Zn samples C1304162 and C1304174 from batch SD134, at 2,980 ppm Zn and 2,530 ppm Zn respectively, were positioned in relatively low-grade intervals and there were also four other non-problematic blanks in this batch. No follow-up action was considered necessary.

11.5.1.4 CRMs (WAI, 2010-2011)

Prior to sample batch SD29, CRMs only comprised internal submissions by WAI. From batch SD29 WUM inserted its own CRM submissions to check analytical accuracy. Two CRMs were submitted by WUM, both sourced from Ore Research and Exploration Pty. Ltd. (ORE):

- OREAS-140 (5 submissions)
- OREAS-141 (14 submissions)

The results for CRM OREAS-140 show reasonable levels of accuracy for Sn, Cu, and Zn, with Cu showing a slight high-bias and Zn a slight low-bias.

The results for CRM OREAS-141 show reasonable accuracy for Sn and Cu. CRM results for Zn show assay results under-reporting relative to the target value.

11.5.1.5 CRMs (AGAT, 2012)

As part of the QA/QC submissions to AGAT in 2012, a further 27 OREAS-140, and 29 OREAS-141 CRMs were inserted into the sample stream.

Three OREAS-140 CRM samples failed low for Sn with results below three standard deviations. OREAS-141 submissions returned one failure for Sn, one failure for Cu, and four failures for Zn, all failures falling just below (outside) the three standard deviation threshold.

11.5.1.6 CRMs (SGS, 2012)

As part of the sample submissions to SGS in 2012, a range of CRMs were used, supplied by ORE:

- OREAS-36: Certified for Cu and Zn (13 submissions)
- OREAS-111: Certified for Cu and Zn (19 submissions)
- OREAS-140: Certified for Sn, Cu, and Zn (12 submissions)
- OREAS-141: Certified for Sn, Cu, and Zn (20 submissions)
- OREAS-142: Certified for Sn, Cu, and Zn (7 submissions)

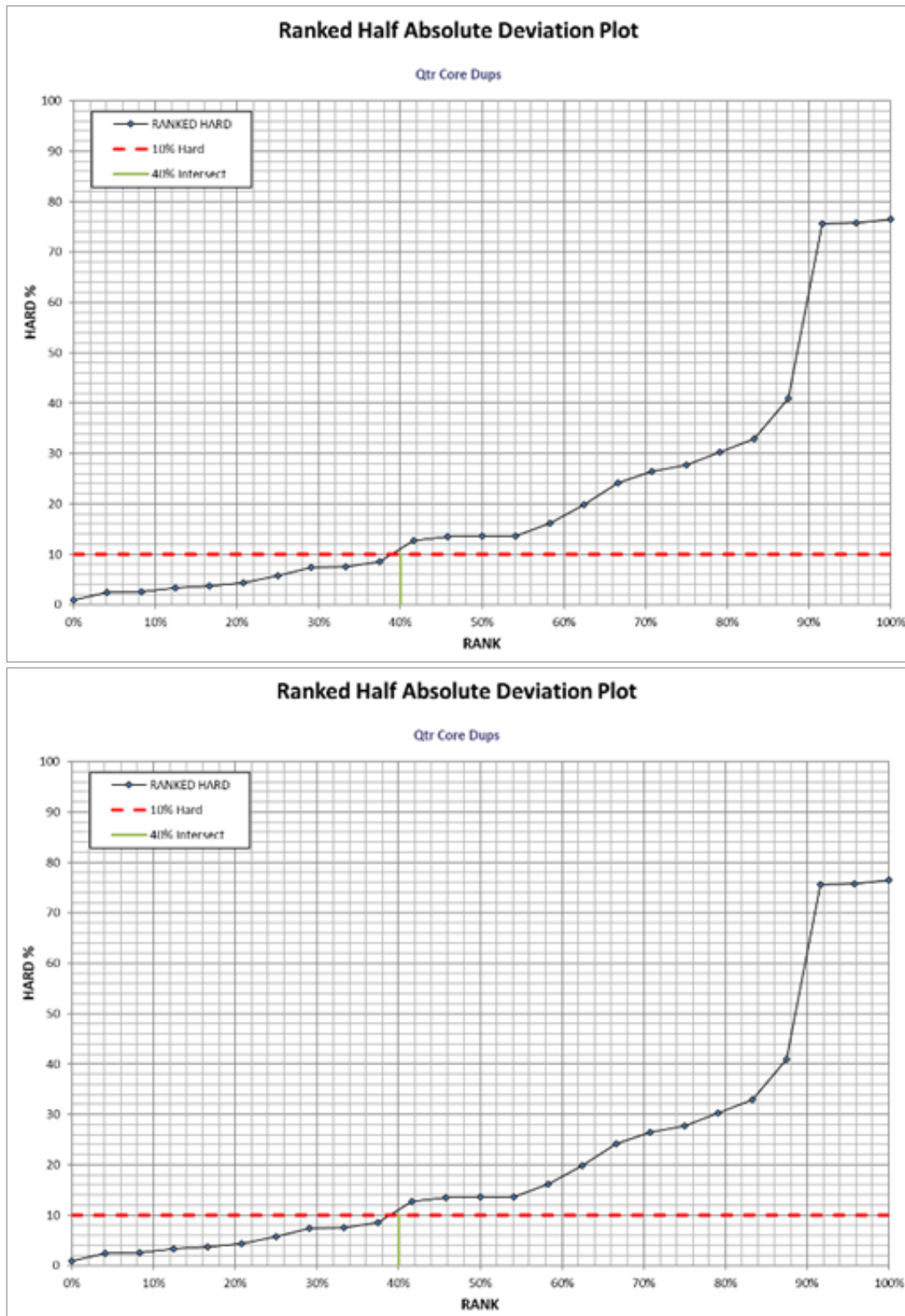
Overall, the SGS CRM submissions show reasonable levels of analytical accuracy with only two Zn assays falling below three standard deviations for OREAS-36. All other CRM results were returned within three standard deviations of the target value.

11.5.1.7 Field duplicates

As part of the 2008-2013 drilling works, field duplicates comprising quarter core were submitted into the sample stream. The QP has been provided with the results for 43 field duplicates.

The field duplicate results have been correlated against the original assay results. The scatter plot and rank half absolute relative difference (HARD) plot results shown in Figure 11.5 show the moderate to low levels of repeatability associated with the field duplicates.

Figure 11.5 Field duplicate scatter and rank HARD plot results for Sn



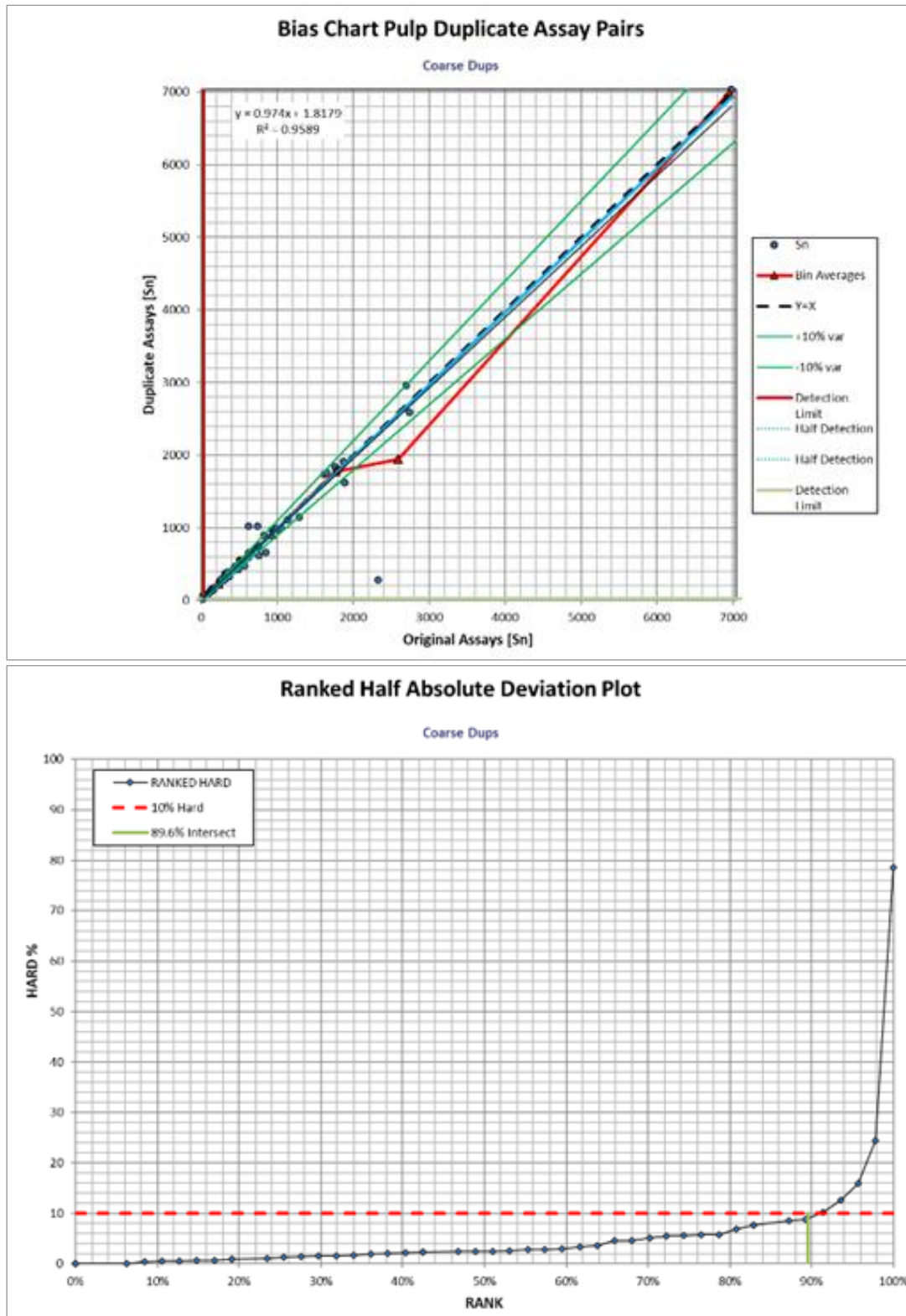
Source: AMC, 2021.

11.5.1.8 Coarse duplicates

Coarse duplicates taken following the crushing stages of the sample preparation process, and prior to pulverisation were also submitted as part of the QA/QC procedures. The QP has been provided with results for 92 coarse duplicate submissions.

The results of the comparison between the coarse duplicates and original assays are shown in Figure 11.6. The analysis shows there is a marked improvement in sample precision compared to the field duplicates, indicating that the sample material during the initial crushing stages is being sufficiently homogenised to provide representative subsamples.

Figure 11.6 Coarse duplicate scatter and rank HARD plot results for Sn



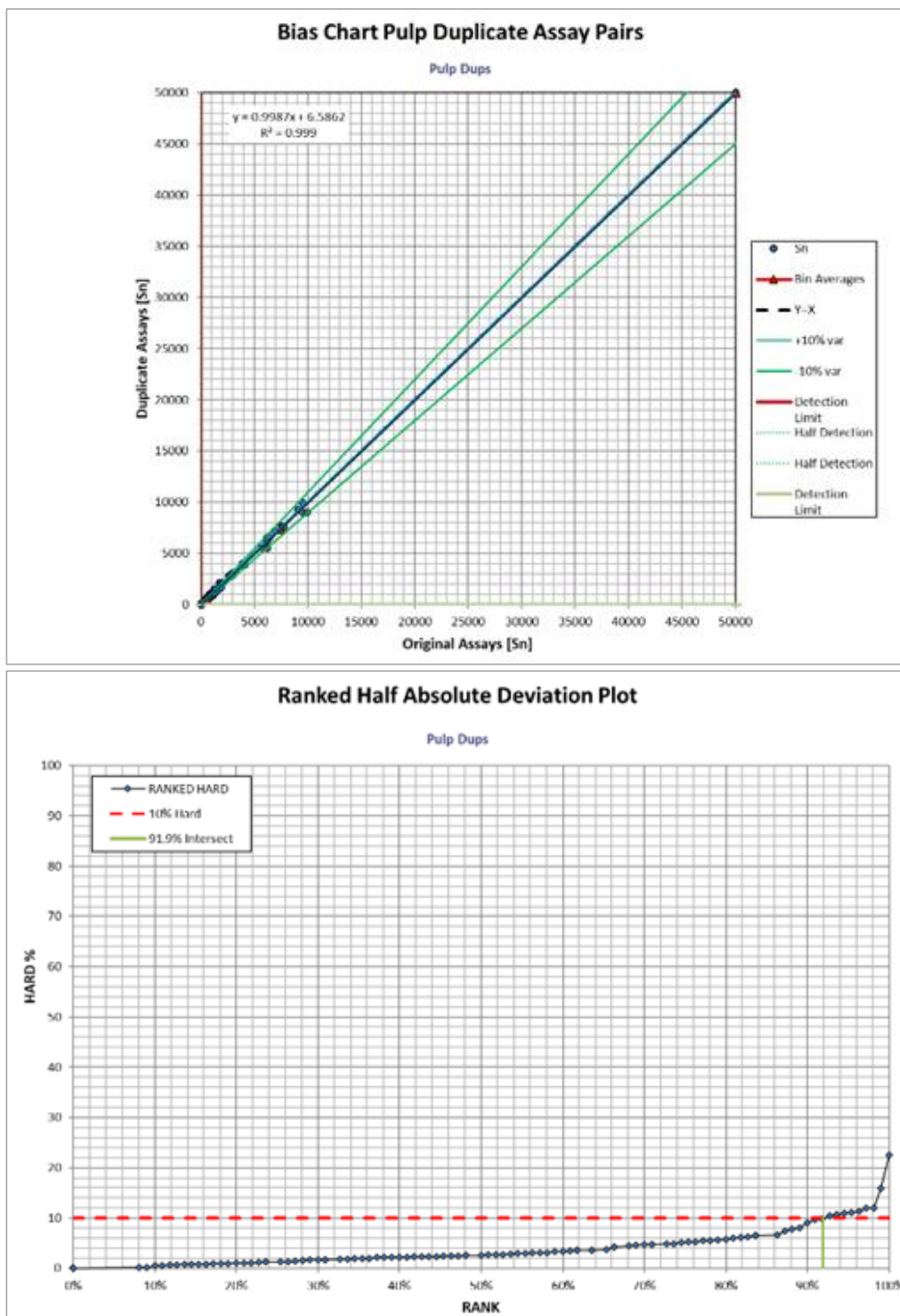
Source: AMC, 2021.

11.5.1.9 Pulp duplicates

A total of 234 pulp duplicate results from the 2008-2013 QA/QC submissions have been provided to the QP. Pulp duplicate samples were taken following the crushing and pulverisation stages of sample preparation.

The pulp duplicate results compared to the original assays are shown in Figure 11.7. The analysis shows good repeatability and a slight improvement in precision relative to the coarse duplicates, indicating further homogenisation of the samples.

Figure 11.7 Pulp duplicate scatter and rank HARD plot results for Sn



Source: AMC, 2021.

11.5.1.10 Check samples

Various check analyses have been carried out by external laboratories to evaluate the accuracy of the primary laboratories.

A total of 142 samples were analysed in 2012 by Activation Laboratories for Sn, Cu, and Zn to check the accuracy of the WAI assays. A good correlation between the primary and external duplicate results is noted.

In September of 2012, a total of 204 WUM drillhole samples were submitted to AGAT for Sn, Cu, and Zn. A good correlation to the original primary assays is recorded.

Check analyses of randomly selected samples for Sn, Cu, and Zn were undertaken in 2012 at the OMAC laboratory, Ireland. A total of 40 samples were sent for analysis and, aside from one Sn result, all other results showed a good correlation.

11.5.2 Cornish Metals (2020)

A total of 241 samples were submitted from Cornish Metals 2020 drilling project, including 32 QA/QC samples comprising CRMs, blank material, and twin core duplicates. CRMs and blanks were generally inserted every ten samples to ensure enough QA/QC was obtained from the small batch size.

11.5.2.1 CRMs

Two different CRMs were included in the sample batches: OREAS-141 and OREAS-142. Both OREAS-141 and OREAS-142 are high-grade Sn oxide ore CRMs prepared by ORE. The material was sourced from the Doradilla Project located in north central NSW, Australia. The Project area consists of a large Sn laterite deposit underlain by Sn silicate skarn with potential for copper, nickel, indium, and zinc mineralisation.

Table 11.2 summarises the certified values and standard deviations for OREAS-141 and OREAS-142.

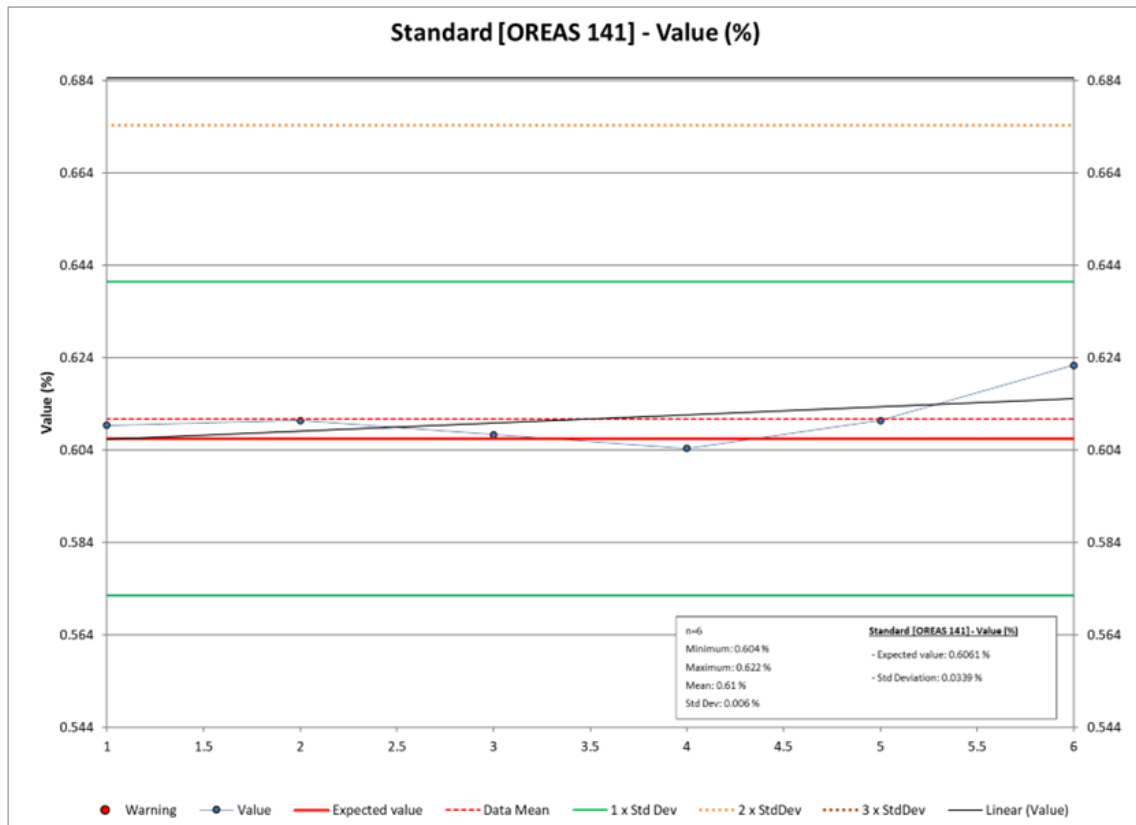
Table 11.2 Certified values & standard deviations for OREAS-141 & OREAS-142 using XRF analysis

| CRM | Analyte | Certified value | 1 S.D. | 95% Confidence Interval Low | 95% Confidence Interval High |
|-----------|------------|-----------------|--------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| OREAS-141 | Cu (ppm) | 2,453 | 98 | 2,387 | 2,518 |
| | Sn (wt. %) | 6.31 | 0.26 | 5.94 | 6.68 |
| OREAS-142 | Cu (ppm) | 1,466 | 65 | 1,420 | 1,512 |
| | Sn (wt. %) | 1.04 | 0.05 | 1.01 | 1.07 |

Source: OREAS website ore.com.au accessed November 2020.

OREAS-141 was used six times, and OREAS-142 was used four times for this programme. All results passed QA/QC checks, the Sn results for OREAS-141 can be seen in Figure 11.8.

Figure 11.8 OREAS-141 CRM results chart for Sn (2020)



Source: AMC, 2023.

11.5.2.2 Blank material

Blank material was obtained from Carnsew Quarry near Falmouth and consists of barren tourmaline granite. A total of six field blanks were submitted with the Cornish Metals 2020 samples to assess cross-contamination during preparation. These were generally inserted every ten samples; however, some discretion was used in order to place blanks after suspected high-grade samples.

The returned XRF values of the blank assays are as follows:

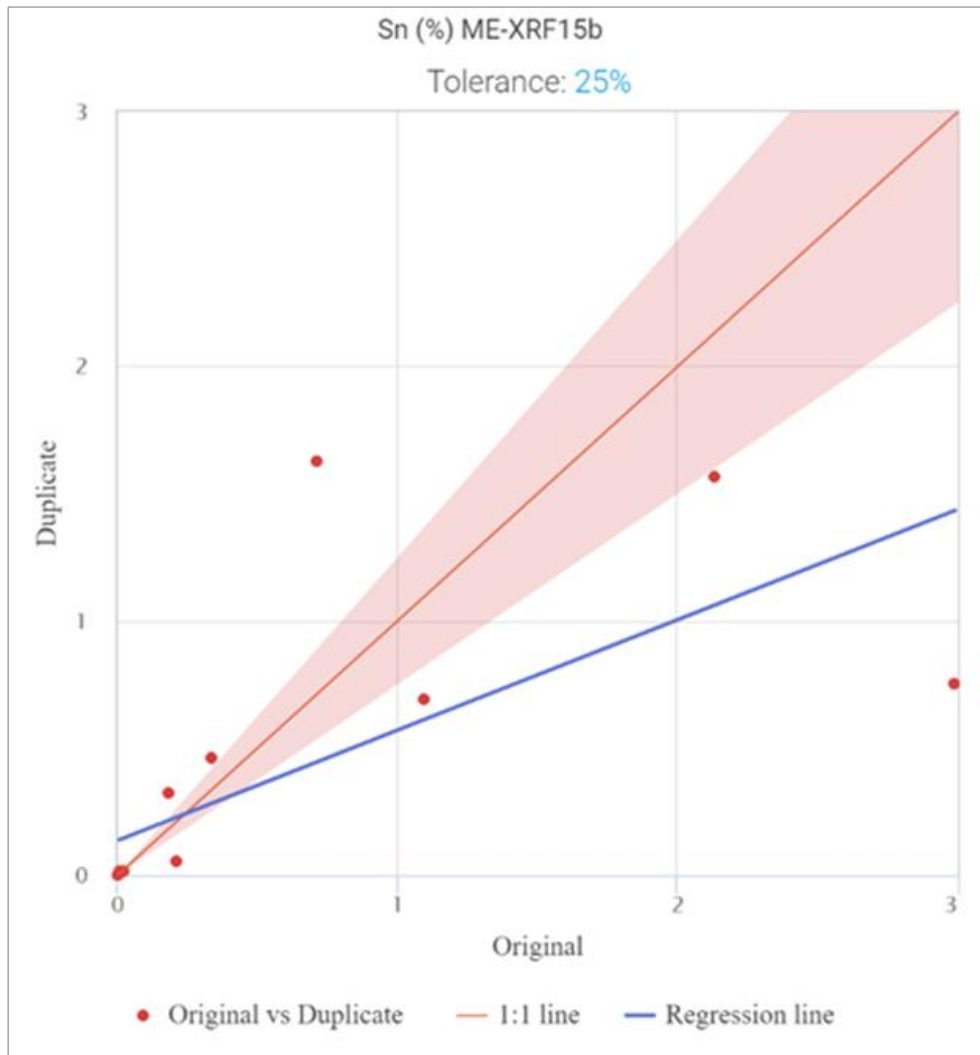
- All Sn values below ten times the detection limit of 0.005% Sn.
- All Cu values below the detection limit of 0.005% Cu.
- All Zn values below ten times the detection limit of 0.005% Zn.

Two of the blanks were placed after samples with Sn grades of 1.12% and 0.19%, both returned Sn assays of 0.005%. An anomalous value is considered above ten times the detection limit of the analytical technique.

11.5.2.3 Duplicates

Sixteen (16) twin samples were submitted during the Cornish Metals 2020 project. These were quarter-core samples corresponding to half-core original samples. Charts for Sn and Zn comparisons can be seen in Figure 11.9 and Figure 11.10. Intervals for duplicate analysis were based on estimated moderate levels of mineralisation. Particularly friable sections were not selected for duplicate samples due to the difficulty in cutting an accurate quarter-core.

Figure 11.9 Scatter chart for Sn twin duplicate samples

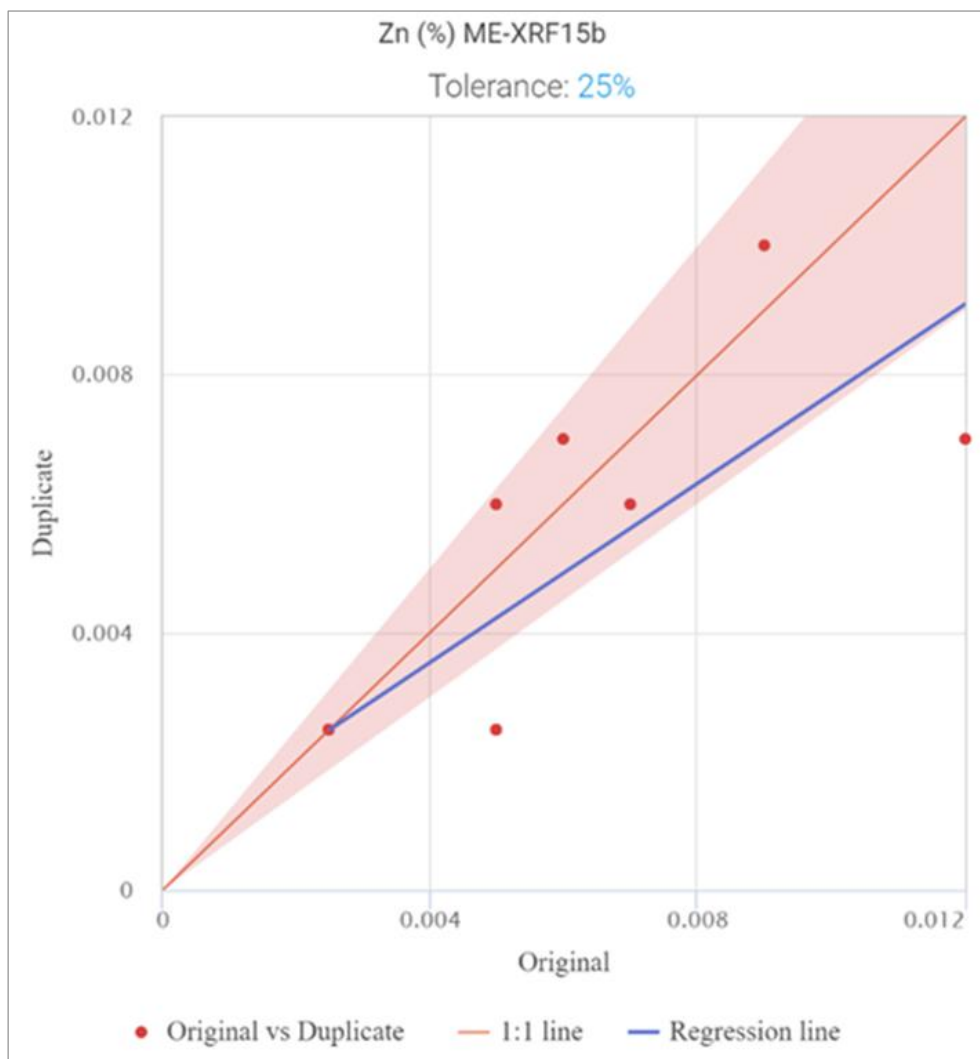


Source: Cornish Metals, 2021.

The Sn chart shows a generally poor correlation which is expected due to the heterogeneity of mineralisation (relatively high nugget). Visible cassiterite distribution in the core confirms this analysis as distribution can be patchy and occur in clusters.

The Zn chart shows a better correlation although it is worth taking into account the low levels of Zn content in general.

Figure 11.10 Scatter chart for Zn twin duplicate samples



Source: Cornish Metals, 2021.

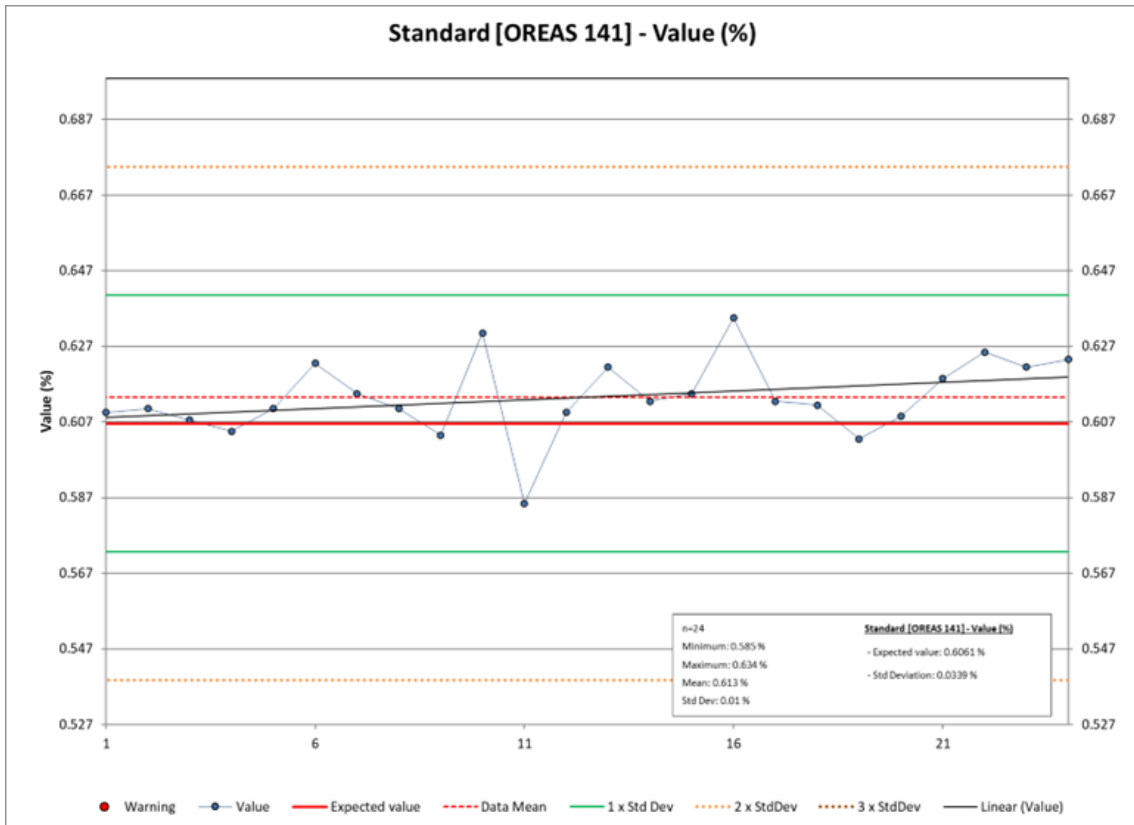
11.5.3 Cornish Metals (2022-2023)

A total of 789 samples were submitted from the Cornish Metals 2022-2023 metallurgical drilling project, including 132 QA/QC samples comprising CRMs, blank material, and quarter-core duplicates. This excludes the samples taken from the Dolcoath Zone which remain outstanding at the time of writing. CRMs and blanks were generally inserted at a rate of 1:20 samples respectively, to ensure enough QA/QC was obtained from the small batch size.

11.5.3.1 CRMs

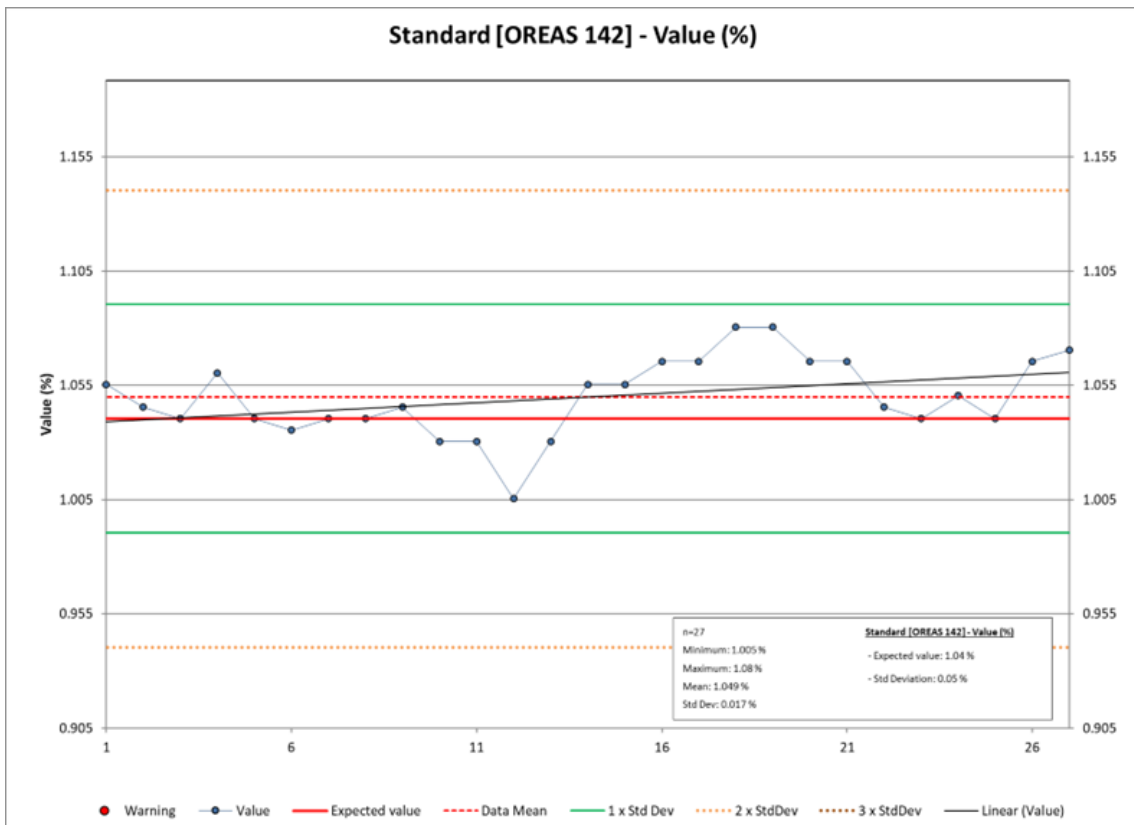
A total of 41 CRM samples were submitted during the 2022-2023 programme. These comprised a mixture of tin ores OREAS-141 and OREAS-142. No sulphide CRM was used as the mineralisation at the South Crofty Lower Mine area is known to be predominately cassiterite. All CRM samples for Sn showed results falling within ± 1 standard deviation of the target value using the primary assay method ME-XRF15b (Figure 11.11 and Figure 11.12). Cu and Zn performed adequately considering they used an ICP assay technique. Zn had two samples with warnings outside two standard deviations namely: AA-03940 and AB-03620. Both samples were OREAS-142 (2,436 ppm) and were undermeasured (2,240 ppm and 2,270 ppm).

Figure 11.11 Sn CRM results for OREAS-141 (2022 / 2023)



Source: AMC, 2023.

Figure 11.12 Sn CRM results for OREAS-142 (2022 / 2023)

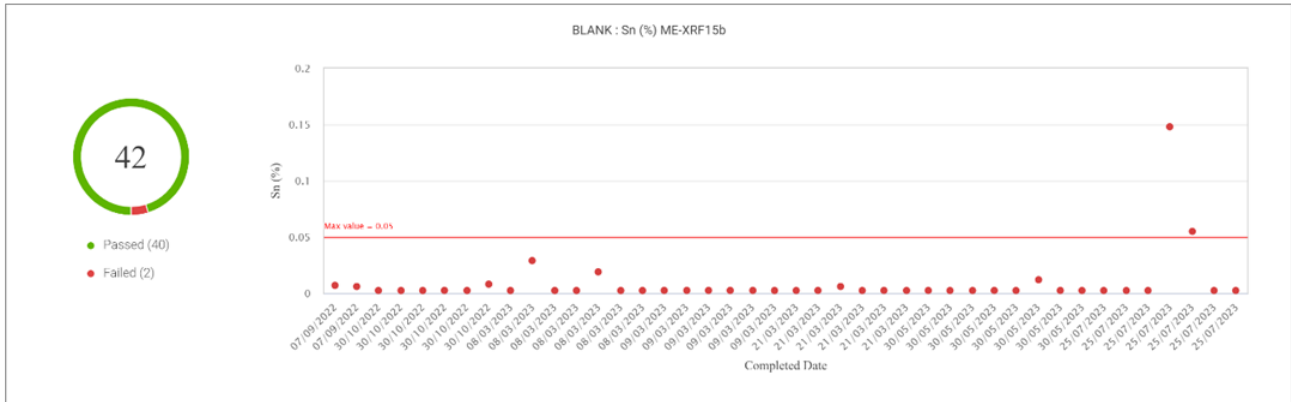


Source: AMC, 2023.

11.5.3.2 Blanks

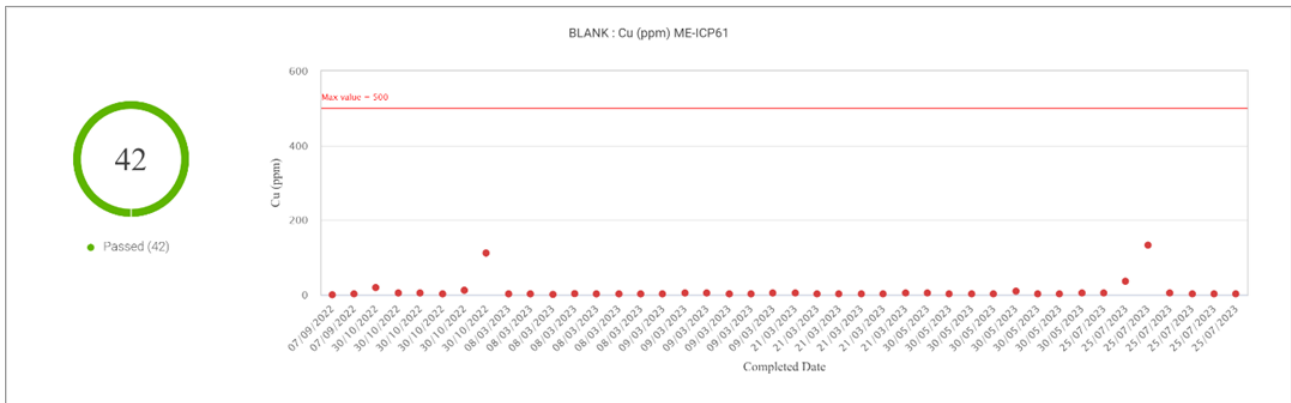
Blanks comprising 42 samples of a crushed granite aggregate from a local quarry were used during the drill programme. Analysis for Cu passed on all 42 samples (Figure 11.14) but Zn and Sn had failures (values above 500 ppm). Zn had one failure in sample AA-03885 (Figure 11.15), and Sn had two in samples AB-04650 and AB-04670 (Figure 11.13).

Figure 11.13 Sn (%) in blank material using ME-XRF15b



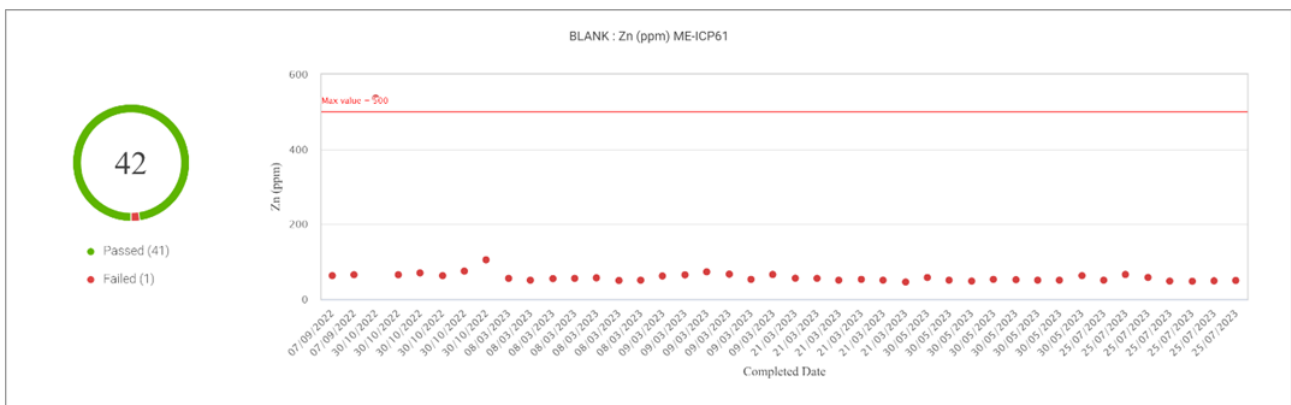
Source: Cornish Metals, 2023.

Figure 11.14 Cu (ppm) in blank material using ME-ICP61



Source: Cornish Metals, 2023.

Figure 11.15 Zn (ppm) in blank material using ME-ICP61



Source: Cornish Metals, 2023.

For the Sn failures, the blank sample followed two very high-grade samples (31.4% and 23% Sn). ALS internal procedure dictates that <1% sample carryover post-cleaning between samples, is acceptable and so does not fail ALS internal QA/QC procedures. Though they aim for 0.1% carryover. In the two blank samples above, there is no carryover above 0.6% across the pulverising and crushing process so they deem it a successful clean. This is the first instance of failed blanks in the QA/QC programme and as such the cleaning process with ALS is currently under review.

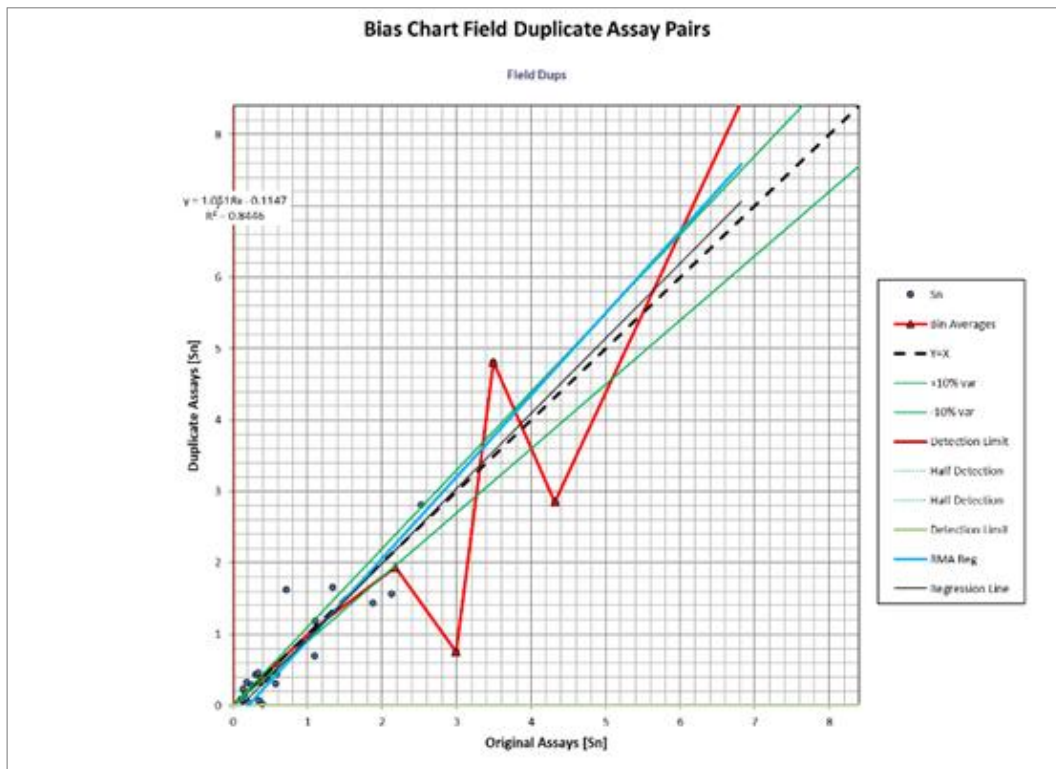
Similarly for the Zn failure, there were several high-grade zinc assays around AA-03885 that were likely pulverised in the same bowl, leading to a carryover / smearing affect into the blank material.

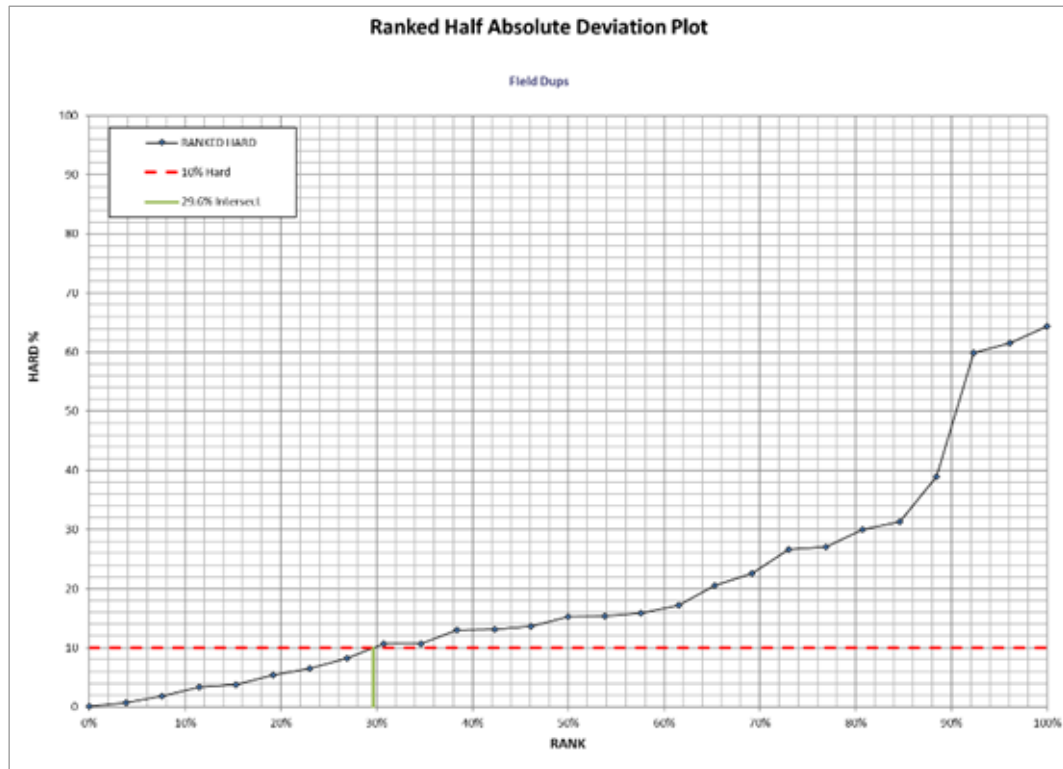
11.5.3.3 Field duplicates

The QP has been provided with results for 29 quarter-core duplicate samples that were taken over the duration of the metallurgical drilling programme.

Overall, the field duplicates show poor precision (Figure 11.16) comparable to the field duplicate results from 2008-2013 (Section 11.5.1.7) particularly for higher grades.

Figure 11.16 Field duplicate scatter and rank HARD plot results for Sn (2023)





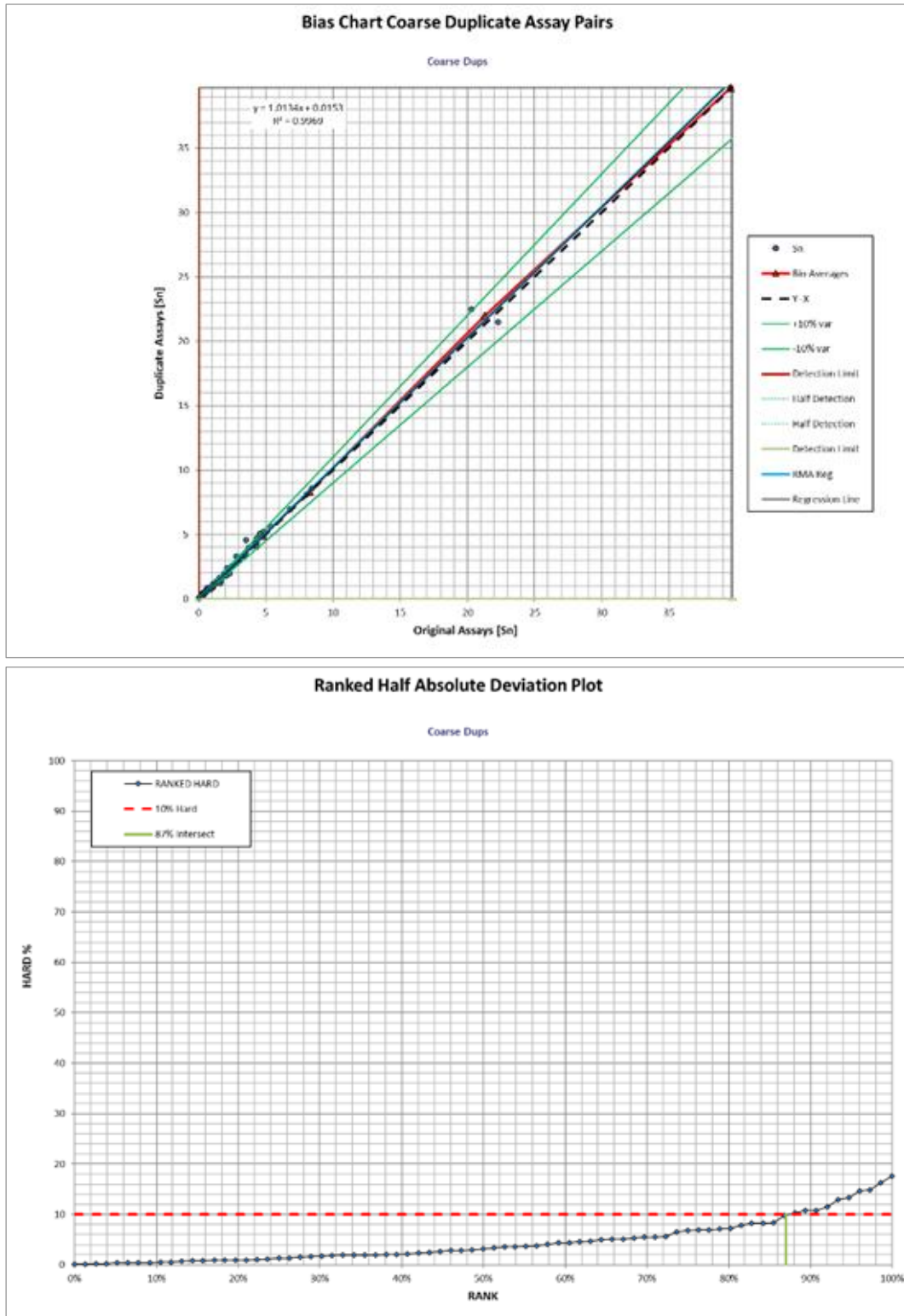
Source: AMC, 2023.

11.5.3.4 Coarse reject duplicates

Seventy-nine (79) coarse rejects were selected for duplicate analysis in order to identify the inherent variability in the mineralisation. Correlation of these to the original assays was excellent, with an R2 value of 0.9969 as shown in Figure 11.17.

The 79 coarse rejects comprised material crushed splits of the sample material from the original half-core assays as well as the corresponding quarter-core field duplicates (Figure 11.16). The results indicate that at the crushing stage of sample preparation process, the sample material becomes homogenised, enabling representative splits to be obtained.

Figure 11.17 Coarse duplicate scatter and rank HARD plot results for Sn (2023)

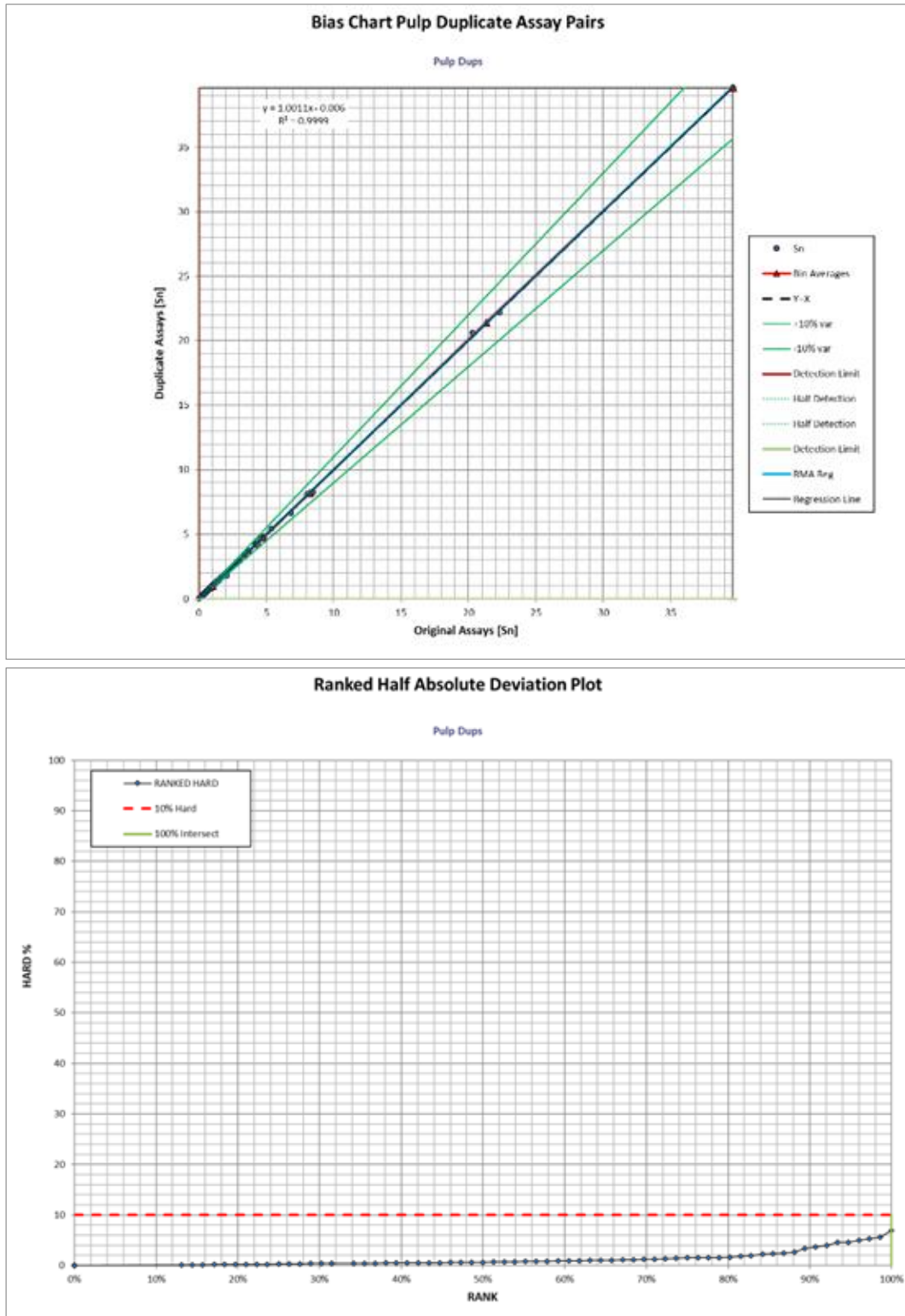


Source: AMC, 2023.

11.5.3.5 Pulp duplicates

A total of 79 sample pulps, corresponding to the same sample intervals for the coarse duplicates discussed previously (Section 11.5.3.4) were selected for analysis. The correlation of pulp duplicates was excellent, with an R2 value of 0.999 as shown in Figure 11.18.

Figure 11.18 Pulp duplicate scatter and rank HARD plot results for Sn (2023)



Source: AMC, 2023.

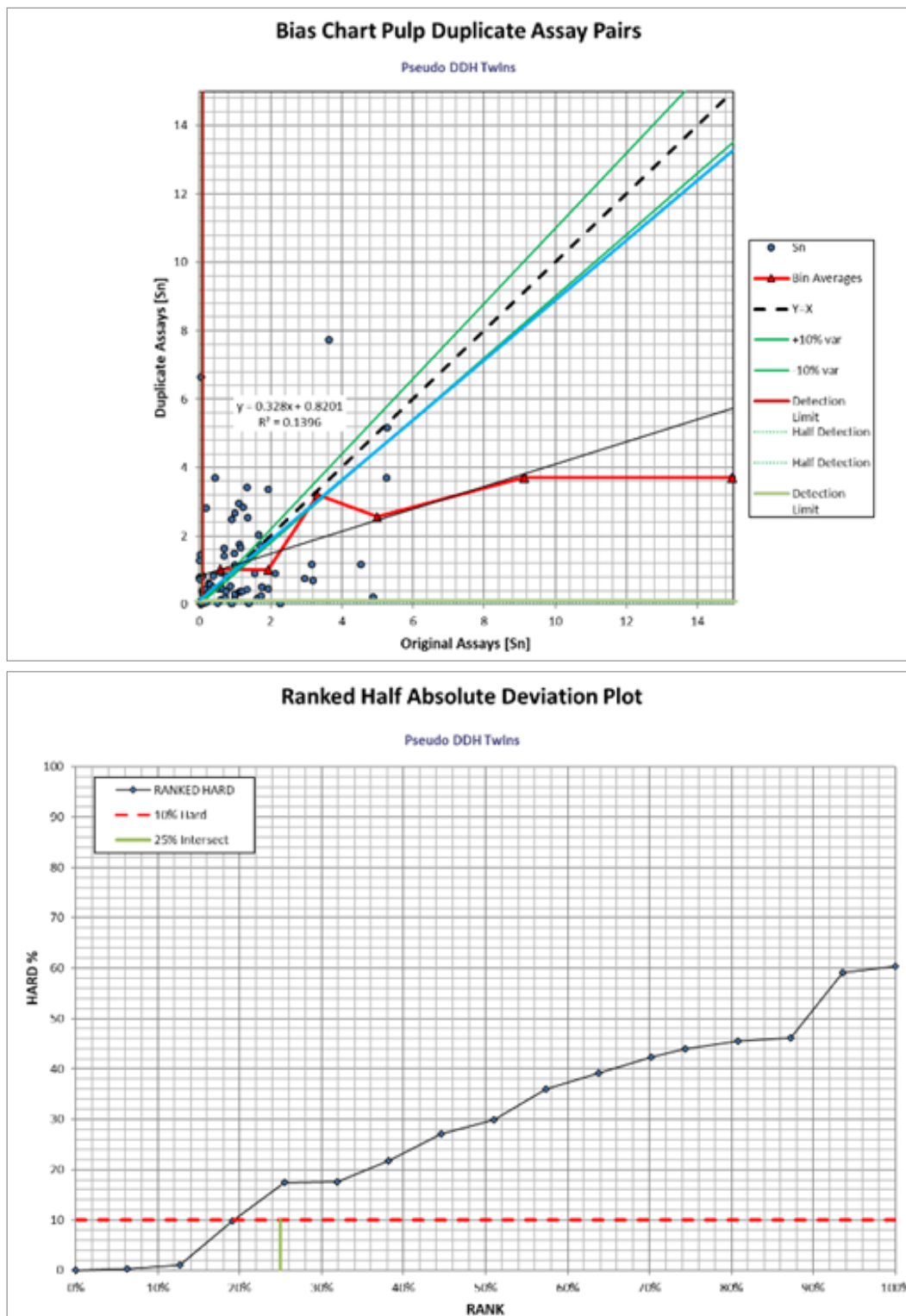
11.6 Twinning analysis (Upper and Lower Mine)

Due to a lack of QA/QC submissions for the Lower Mine the QP opted to assess grade variability at a small-scale between drillholes, and between drillholes and channel samples. Whilst no dedicated twin sampling has been reported at the Project, a pseudo-twinning approach was taken.

Initially a comparison was undertaken comparing adjacent drillholes with sample spacings of <5 m. A total of 216 sample pairs were identified with spacings of <5 m.

A scatter plot and rank HARD plot of the twinning results is shown in Figure 11.19. Based on the results there is a high variability and poor repeatability between the twinned samples. The degree of variability is greater than that achieved by the 2008-2013 field duplicates (Figure 11.5).

Figure 11.19 Pseudo drillhole-to-drillhole twinning analysis, Sn



Source: AMC, 2021.

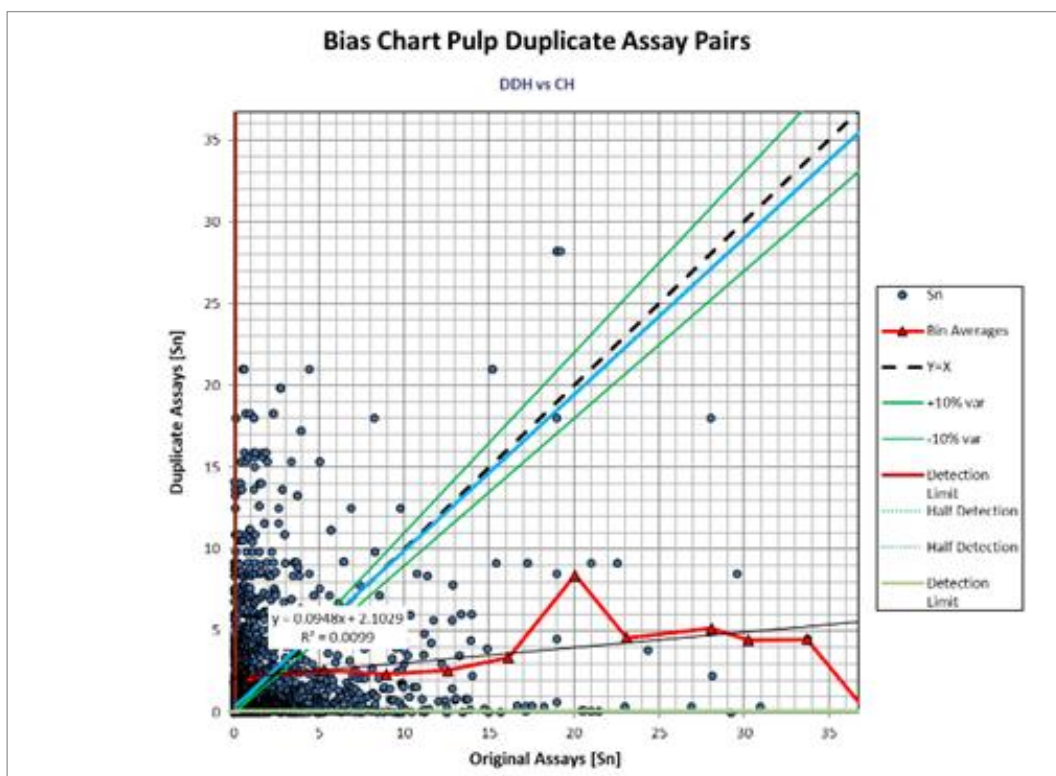
A second pseudo-twinning analysis was undertaken comparing drillholes to channel samples, with sample pairs selected on a spacing of <5 m. This comparison was undertaken to ascertain if any bias is present between the channel and drillhole sampling methods. A total of 3,474 sample pairs with a sample spacing of <5 m was identified for the analysis.

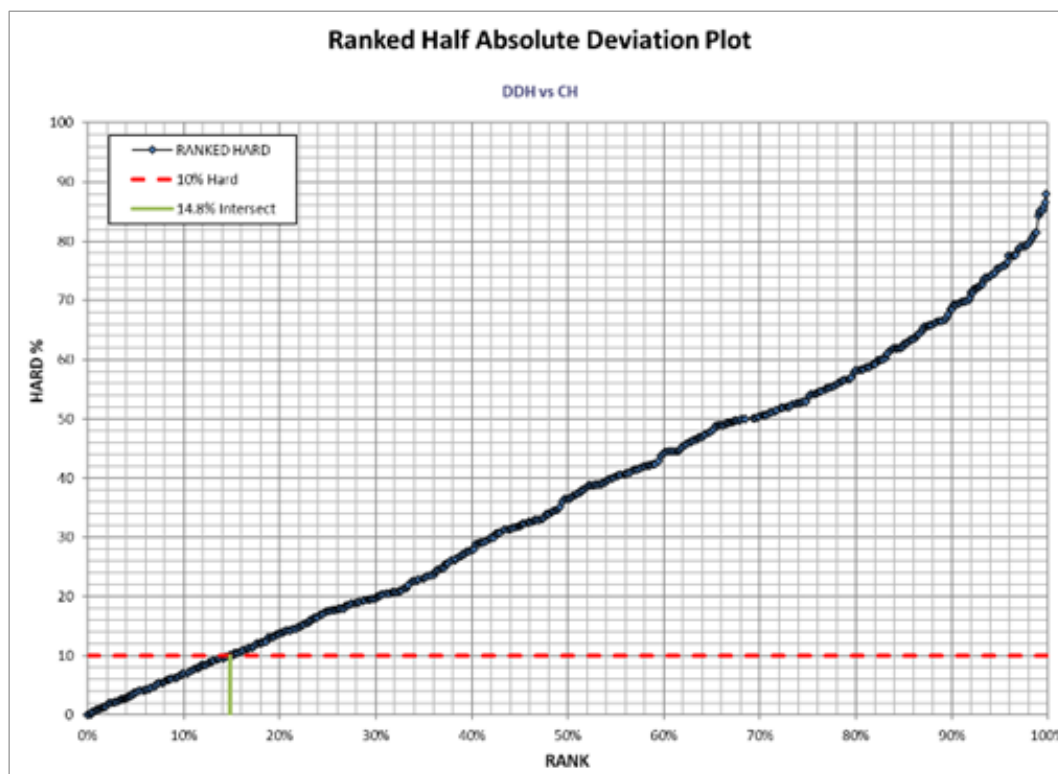
Results of the pseudo-twinning analysis are provided in Figure 11.20.

The QP has considered the poor repeatability of the pseudo-twinning in relation to the field, crushed, and pulverised sample duplicates. Taken in conjunction with one another the results indicate that there is significant small-scale variability within the deposit at both the pseudo twin hole, and field duplicate scales. Following crushing sample precision and repeatability increases significantly, with further slight improvements following pulverisation. The results are comparable with other nuggety styles of mineralisation (narrow-vein gold deposits, etc.) that the QP has worked on.

The QP is of the opinion that the poor repeatability of the pseudo-twinning reflects the inherent compositional and distributional heterogeneity of the mineralisation rather than a sampling error. The QP therefore considers the historical sample data suitable for use in a Mineral Resource estimate.

Figure 11.20 Pseudo drillhole-to-channel twinning analysis, Sn





Source: AMC, 2021.

11.7 South Crofty Project conclusions

A review of the duplicate assay results for both the Upper Mine (2008-2013 drilling) and the Lower Mine (2020, and 2022-2023 drilling) show comparable results. Field duplicates show a poor level of precision which is markedly improved following the crushing and pulverisation stages of sample preparation. The results indicate that mineralisation is inherently nuggety and homogenisation of the samples is achieved only following the crushing stage.

Based on the pseudo-twinning analysis, and the review of duplicate assay results, the QP is of the opinion that grade variability is likely a function of the inherent compositional and distributional heterogeneity of mineralisation rather than a sampling issue. The pseudo twin hole results show variability that would be anticipated from a nuggety deposit with corresponding increases in precision as the sample is subjected to crushing and pulverisation. The improvement in precision post-crushing is in line with the QP’s experience of other nuggety styles of mineralisation.

The inherent compositional and distributional heterogeneity of the mineralisation is further supported by the metallurgical drilling conducted by Cornish Metals in 2022-2023. The use of directional and wedge drilling to provide clusters of drillholes intercepting the lodes, provides further examples of grade variability at a short spatial scale. Table 10.3 summarises some of the 2022-2023 mineralised intercepts that were assayed and used in the Mineral Resource estimates. The results show that even between close-spaced holes assays can be highly variable. In lode No. 4 drillhole SDD20_001B has a composite length weighted grade of 10.33% Sn, with individual interval grades ranging from 0.178% Sn to 39.60% Sn. In contrast, drillhole SDD20_001C1 located 4 m from drillhole SDD20_001B has a grade of 0.01% Sn.

Where blank samples have been submitted for the 2008-2013 drilling works and the Cornish Metals 2020 and 2022-2023 drilling, no evidence of significant sample contamination has been identified. There are a few instances identified in 2023 which show potential low-level contamination in sample

preparation of very high-grade Sn samples; however, this fits in acceptable limits for ALS internal QA/QC checks. The sample equipment cleaning procedure is currently under review by Cornish Metals.

CRM submissions for the 2008-2013 drilling and the Cornish Metals 2020 and 2022-2023 drilling show good levels of analytical accuracy.

The digitisation of historical sample and survey data by Cornish Metals has been undertaken in a diligent manner with no evidence of significant transcription of digitisation errors noted.

The QP has reviewed sample preparation, analysis, security protocols, and QA/QC employed at the South Crofty Project by previous and present operators. Based on this work the QP is of the opinion that the sample data is suitable for use in the Mineral Resource estimation.

11.8 South Carn Brea

11.8.1 Sample preparation and assay

Samples from the South Carn Brea Project area have been prepared and assayed using the same facilities and comparable methodology as outlined above for the main South Crofty Project.

A cut-sheet was prepared corresponding to the sample intervals denoted on the drill core with mineralised interval lengths of 0.3-1.2 m (average sample length 0.8 m). In addition to sampling mineralised lode intervals, shoulder samples of 1.2 m length either side of the mineralised lodes were also selected for assay. Core was cut using a Vancon diamond saw with half core submitted for assay. Where field duplicates have been submitted, this has comprised the submission of a quarter core duplicate.

Core samples were placed into bags along with their respective sample tickets, the bags were then stapled closed and dispatched to ALS in Loughrea, Co. Galway, Ireland. Samples were assayed using ALS methods ME-XRF15b, ME-XRF15c, and ME-ICP61. Assay method ME-XRF15b comprises a lithium borate fusion with an XRF finish assaying for Cu, Zn, As, Sn, and W. Any assay results exceeding the 20% Sn upper detection limit were re-assayed using assay method ME-XRF15c which has an upper detection limit of 79% Sn. A multi-element (33 element suite) was completed on all samples using assay method ME-ICP61.

11.8.2 Density measurements

A total of 1,428 density measurements have been taken (354 in 2021 and 1,074 in 2023) using the same methods as discussed in Section 11.4.5. The average density from the 354 measurements taken in 2021 is 2.725 t/m³ and an average density of 2.70 t/m³ was recorded for the 2023 measurements.

11.8.3 QA/QC

Cornish Metals implemented the same QA/QC submission procedures as outlined in Section 11.5.3, this included the submission of CRMs, blanks, and duplicates. The QP has been supplied with the exploration drilling campaign reports for 2021 and 2023 which summarise the QA/QC submissions and results.

11.8.3.1 CRMs

A total of 27 CRMs were submitted in the 2021 campaign comprising CRMs OREAS140, OREAS141, and OREAS142. The results show reasonable levels of accuracy and precision with all Sn results falling within ±0.5 standard deviations.

For the 2023 drilling programme 39 CRMs were inserted into the sample submissions, these included CRMs OREAS140 and OREAS141. The assay results for Sn fall within ± 1 standard deviations. Assay results for Cu, show a broader spread in assay results with most results falling within ± 2 standard deviations. The exception is one sample (CBS_009) which exceeded +4 standard deviations, and which was interpreted by Cornish Metals as being a non-homogenous sample, or a non-descriptive fault with the laboratory.

11.8.3.2 Blanks

A blank aggregate granite from the Carnsew Quarry was submitted to check for sample contamination, a total of 55 blank samples were submitted in 2021 and 2023. All blank results returned trace assays for Sn, Cu, and Zn below tolerance levels of 0.05% (same tolerance limit was used for Sn, Cu, and Zn).

11.8.3.3 Duplicates

A total of 25 quarter core duplicates were submitted for assay as part of the 2021 drilling programme, and a further 36 submitted in 2023. These field duplicate results show comparable results to those encountered for the main South Crofty Project as discussed in Section 11.5.3.3. The quarter core duplicates show a low level of repeatability for the 2023 results in keeping with results seen at the South Crofty Project. Interestingly the 2021 duplicate results show an improved level of repeatability. The results indicate that the South Carn Brea mineralisation displays similar nuggety mineralisation to that found at South Crofty, however, the inclusion of coarse and pulp duplicates as part of any future exploration work will be needed to substantiate this.

11.9 United Downs

11.9.1 Sample preparation and assay

As with the South Crofty Project and South Carn Brea drilling by Cornish Metals, drill core from the United Downs exploration activities in 2021 and 2022 was handled and logged at the South Crofty core yard facility.

Sample selection and core cutting used the same facilities and followed the same process as the South Carn Brea samples (see Section 11.8.1). Samples were dispatched to ALS in Loughrea, Co. Galway, Ireland. Samples were assayed using ALS methods ME-XRF15b, ME-XRF15c, and ME-ICP61.

11.9.2 Density measurements

Density measurements for United Downs have been completed using the same water immersion methods as used at South Crofty (Section 11.4.5).

Density measurements were taken every 1 m where possible for drillholes UD21_001 to UD21_003, this was subsequently revised due to time constraints to for drillhole UD21_004 onwards where measurements were taken for those intervals which were sampled, and which comprised whole core >10 cm and without fractures or vugs. A total of 851 measurements were completed as part of the 2021 drilling programme with an average density of 2.73 t/m³ recorded. For the 2022 drilling programme 117 density measurements were taken recording an average density of 2.77 t/m³.

11.9.3 QA/QC

As part of the 2021 and 2022 drilling programmes, Cornish Metals inserted QA/QC samples into the sample submissions. QA/QC insertions included CRMs, blanks, and quarter core field duplicates. The QP has been supplied with the exploration drilling campaign reports for 2021 and 2022 which summarise the QA/QC submissions and results.

11.9.3.1 CRMs

CRMs submitted to ALS to check analytical accuracy included OREAS140 and OREAS142, in addition OREAS111 was also submitted to check the accuracy of Cu and Zn assays. Cornish Metals plotted the results of the CRMs on Z-Score plots which shows how many standard deviations the assay results are from the certified mean. Overall, the results for Sn, Cu, and Zn show reasonable levels of accuracy with results falling within ± 1.5 standard deviations.

11.9.3.2 Blanks

Blank submissions comprised granite aggregate from the Carnsew Quarry. All results for Sn, Cu, and Zn show assays below a tolerance level of 0.05% (same limit was used for Sn, Cu, and Zn). Indicating that there is no significant sample contamination occurring.

11.9.3.3 Field duplicates

A total of 29 quarter core duplicate samples were submitted in 2021 and a further four duplicates inserted in 2022. Scatter plots of the results provided in the drilling campaign reports show results for Sn are similar to those seen at the South Crofty Project and South Carn Brea with scatter indicating the potential nuggety nature of Sn mineralisation. The degree of variability for Cu and Zn appears less pronounced than for Sn, with Zn showing potentially more precision and repeatability than for Cu.

12 Data verification

12.1 Introduction

The sample data used in the current South Crofty Project Mineral Resource estimate is reliant on a significant portion of historical data obtained prior to the mine closure in 1998, and a lesser amount of sample data obtained from the 2008-2013 drilling for the Upper Mine, and drilling from 2020-2023 for the Lower Mine.

The QP has focused on verifying the exploration data available and ascertaining the support as to the validity and suitability of the data for use in a Mineral Resource estimate. The QP has therefore undertaken the following verification checks:

- Site visit.
- Review of assay certificates against the sample database.

12.2 Site visit

Site visits have been completed to the South Crofty Project on 1-2 April 2025, 14 July 2023, and 4 February 2020 by AMC Principal Geologist, Mr Nick Szebor, MCSM, M.Sc., B.Sc., CGeol (London), EurGeol, FGS, to undertake the following:

- Discussions with the site geologists regarding:
 - The data digitisation and verification works undertaken to digitise the sample data.
 - Review of a selection of historical documentation.
 - The availability of QA/QC data.
 - Geological setting of the Project.
 - Geological modelling and interpretation works.
 - Block modelling and grade estimation activities.
- Visit to the mine offices, mine archive, core yard, water treatment plant, and NCK shaft and headframe.
- Due to flooding of the mine workings, access to the underground development was limited to the near surface areas accessible from the Tuckingmill Decline.

A site visit was conducted by AMC Principal Mining Engineer, Mr Dominic Claridge, FAusIMM on 30 August 2023 who visited all the key mining infrastructure locations on surface and accessible parts of the underground prior to commencement of de-watering.

12.3 Core review

No core was available at the time of the site visit for correlation against assay certificates owing to the submission of the whole core for the metallurgical testwork programme. Whilst the QP was able to observe recovered drill core for drillhole TN21-001, the drillhole was awaiting logging and therefore no detailed log sheets or assays were available. Other drillholes completed at the time of the site visit as part of the 2022-2023 metallurgical drilling had already been logged and split into sample bags for submission to the laboratory for the metallurgical testwork.

Samples bagged and awaiting shipment to the laboratories for testing comprised samples for drillholes:

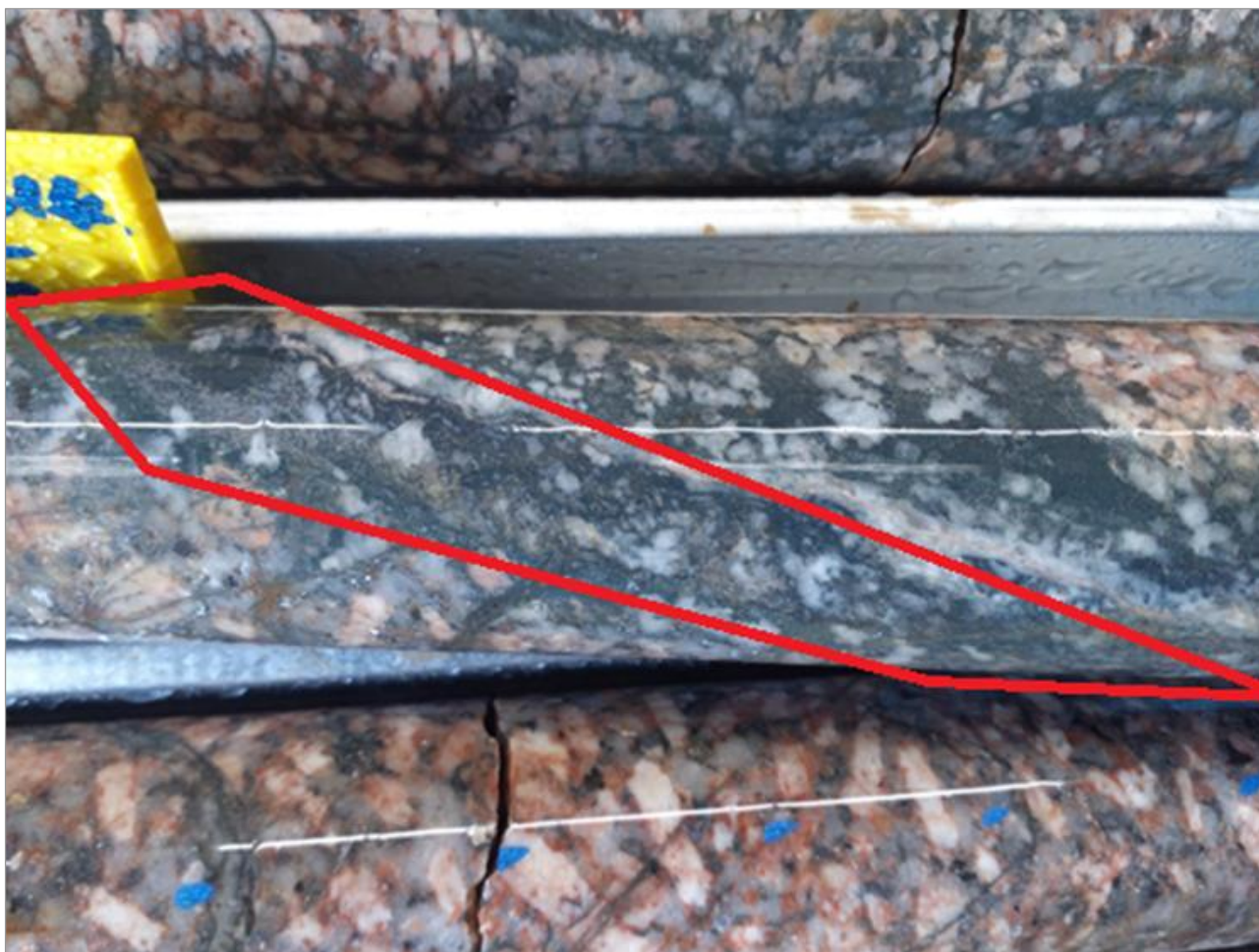
- SDD23_001
- SDD22_001B1B
- SDD22_001B1B4
- SDD22_001B1B5

- SDD22_001B1B8
- DD22_001C1F

Core photos (wet and dry) were provided to the QP for the completed 2022-2023 metallurgical drillholes. The QP has reviewed the core photos against the mineralised intercepts informing the Mineral Resource estimates, as summarised in Table 10.3.

Assay results were checked against the core photos, and for the key mineralised intercepts visible cassiterite mineralisation was noted in the core photos (Figure 12.1).

Figure 12.1 Tin mineralisation in drillhole SDD22_001B1B at 844.75 m



Source: Cornish Metals, 2023.

12.4 Assay certificate checks

The QP has independently completed assay certificate checks against the sample database used in the Mineral Resource estimate. Checks have been carried out on a selection of drillhole and channel samples for several lode areas.

Assay certificates for a total of 70 drillholes were compared against the sample database used in the Mineral Resource estimate. The selected drillholes included seven holes drilled between 2008 and 2013, with the remaining holes drilled prior to the mine closure in 1998. Assay certificates from the external laboratories were supplied by Cornish Metals as scanned PDF documents.

In reviewing the drillhole assay data the QP noted the following:

- Drillhole 85/E1, 7.7 m to 8.5 m a value of 7.95% Sn is recorded in the sample database compared to 1.95% Sn in the original assay certificates, reflecting a data transcription error.
- In drillholes 86E/197 and 85E/303 not all data at the end of drillholes has been digitised.
- Data for drillhole 86E/168 has been entered twice for both hole 86E/168 and hole 86E/169.
- Drillhole 86E/17a is missing a value for the interval 28.9 m to 29.6 m (0.06% Sn).
- Some inconsistent use of 0.01% Sn and 0% Sn to denote assays below detection limits.

For the channel sample assays the QP was supplied with scanned copies of the mine ledgers. The mine ledgers comprise level plans of the mine development, showing the spatial position of each channel sample. The ledgers also record the tin assay grade and the channel length. Ledgers for those channel samples assayed using the vanning method record the assay results in SnO₂ lbs/ton, and the channel length in feet (Figure 12.2). Ledgers recording assays using the XRF method disclose assays in Sn% and channel lengths in metres (Figure 12.3).

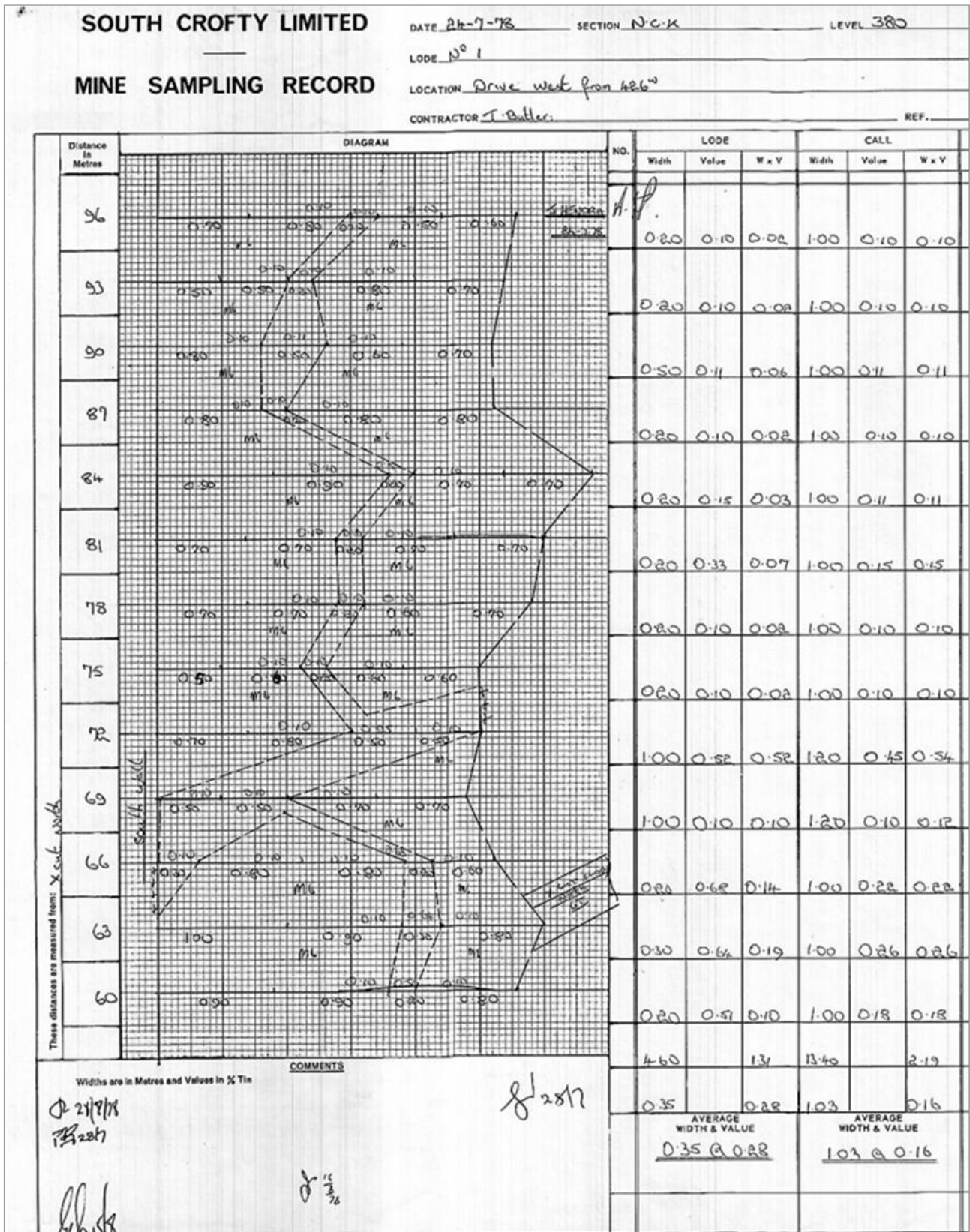
The QP reviewed a total of 416 channel sample assays from the original mine ledgers against the sample database for lodes No. 1 & 2, No. 3, and Main, Intermediate, North, and Great. Each ledger clearly states the lode and level where the channel samples are situated. The QP spatially located the channel samples in Datamine Studio RM, and correlated the position to that shown in the ledgers. Each channel sample assay and channel length in the ledgers was then compared against the records within the sample database. For those ledgers containing vanning assay results the QP carried out a conversion of SnO₂ lbs/ton to Sn%, as well as conversion of sample length from feet to metres.

A total of 99% of the ledger results checked correspond to the channel sample intervals recorded in the sample database used in the Mineral Resource estimates. The QP notes the following:

- Main lode (Main, Intermediate, North, and Great lode area), channel sample M/CH/195/354W, interval 0 m-0.4 m, appears to be from a different lode or sub load relative to samples further along-strike.
- Main lode (Main, Intermediate, North, and Great lode area), channel sample M/CH/290/390W, interval 2.3 m-2.8 m, recorded as trace value but database shows a grade of 0.5% Sn.
- Lode 2E (No. 1 and No. 2 lode area), channel sample 2/CH/290/306.5E, interval 1.16 m-1.52 m, database records an assay of 0.59% Sn but ledger shows it should be 0.39% Sn.
- WET lode (No. 1 and No. 2 lode area): One interval illegible in the ledger.

A summary of the ledger review for the Lower Mine is provided in Table 12.1.

Figure 12.2 Example channel sample ledger for vanning assays, No. 1 lode, Level 380



Source: South Crofty Ltd., 1978.

Figure 12.3 Example channel sample ledger for XRF assays, Main lode, Level 195

| SOUTH CROFTY PLC. GROUP TECHNICAL SERVICES MINE SAMPLING RECORD | | SECTION | LEVEL | DATE | MONTH | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|---------|-----------------------|-------------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|
| | | RoBS | 195 | 20/5/85 | MAY | | | | | | |
| | | LODE | MAIN LODE | | | | | | | | |
| | | LOCATION | EAST FROM PEG 1016 | | | | | | | | |
| | | CONTRACTOR | MINE REFERENCE N° | | | | | | | | |
| DISTANCE IN METRES | DIAGRAM | W | LODE | | | MINING CALL | | | ACTUAL | | |
| | | | VALUE | W x V | | WIDTH | VALUE | W x V | WIDTH | VALUE | W x V |
| 57 | | 1.90 | 1.18 | 2.25 | 1.90 | 1.18 | 2.25 | 1.90 | 1.18 | 2.25 | |
| 54 | | 1.90 | 1.41 | 2.67 | 1.90 | 1.41 | 2.67 | 1.90 | 1.41 | 2.67 | |
| 51 | TIMBERED | | | | | | | | | | |
| 48 | | 1.90 | 2.77 | 5.26 | 1.90 | 2.77 | 5.26 | 1.90 | 2.77 | 5.26 | |
| 45 | | 2.20 | 1.15 | 2.53 | 2.20 | 1.15 | 2.53 | 2.20 | 1.15 | 2.53 | |
| 42 | | 1.80 | 0.97 | 1.58 | 1.80 | 0.97 | 1.58 | 1.80 | 0.97 | 1.58 | |
| 39 | | 1.90 | 0.27 | 0.53 | 1.90 | 0.27 | 0.53 | 1.90 | 0.27 | 0.53 | |
| | 10 M - 38 M TIMBERED | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | 0.70 | 0.84 | 0.57 | 1.00 | 0.71 | 0.71 | 2.00 | 0.59 | 1.18 | |
| 6 | TIMBERED | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | 0.70 | 2.32 | 1.62 | 1.00 | 1.90 | 1.80 | 1.50 | 1.52 | 1.99 | |
| 0 | | 2.20 | 1.06 | 2.33 | 2.20 | 1.06 | 2.33 | 2.20 | 1.06 | 2.33 | |
| These distances are measured from: 0m: Peg No 1016 | | 15.20 | 1.97 | 1.70 | 20.7 | 1.70 | 20.7 | 20.7 | 20.7 | 20.7 | |
| Widths are in Metres and Values in % Sn | | 1.68 | 1.27 | 1.90 | | | | | | | |
| COMMENTS | | AVERAGE WIDTH & VALUE | | | AVERAGE WIDTH & VALUE | | | | | | |
| | | 1.68 e 1.27 | | | 1.90 | | | | | | |

Source: South Crofty Plc, 1985.

During the ledgers review the QP identified that in some areas a number of channels samples have not been incorporated into the sample database. In discussion, with Cornish Metals, the QP has been advised that this is due to the extensive number of historical channel samples, with Cornish Metals choosing to focus on digitising the principal structures making up the lodes. The omitted channel samples do not appear to show bias, with no preferential treatment of high- or low-grade samples.

Given some of the small-scale complexity of the lodes, including splays in the mineralised structures, the QP recommends further work be undertaken to incorporate more of the channel samples into the Mineral Resource database.

Overall, the QP is of the opinion that the discrepancies noted above would not have a material impact on the Mineral Resource estimate. The sample database is a fair representation of the original assay certificates and ledgers and is suitable for use in the Mineral Resource.

Table 12.1 Lower Mine assay ledger review summary

| Lode area | Lode | Total samples | # Samples selected for verification | Assays confirmed ¹ | Errors noted ² | Ledger error ³ | % Samples verified |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| No. 1 & 2 | No. 1 | 1,485 | 95 | 95 | 0 | 0 | 6 |
| | No. 2 | 1,812 | 67 | 67 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| | No. 2e | 378 | 15 | 14 | 1 | 0 | 4 |
| | WET | 722 | 76 | 75 | 0 | 1 | 11 |
| No. 3 | No. 3 | 2,603 | 98 | 98 | 1 | 1 | 4 |
| Main, Intermediate, North, and Great | Main | 1,284 | 19 | 17 | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| | Intermediate | 333 | 15 | 15 | 0 | 0 | 9 |

Notes:

1 Assay results match certificate ignoring minor rounding and truncation discrepancies.

2 Assay value does not match ledger.

3 Ledger reference illegible or number in the database incorrect.

12.5 Database checks

12.5.1 Cornish Metals database checks

The South Crofty pre-closure database has been subject to audit and data validation between the digital database and the original sample logs by Cornish Metals personnel. Locations have been checked for the conversion from mine grid to national grid and sample azimuths and dips checked against original logs and the mine plans. Geological logs were verified to ensure that the geological log and location of the sample corresponded with the interpretation of the geology in that area.

No direct verification of assays can be carried out as all original sample material has been destroyed or lost through the previous operations. Support for the veracity of the sample data, and the estimates on which they are based is provided by the mine production records and monthly reports.

The QP has reviewed the process of data compilation and checking undertaken by Cornish Metals and is of the opinion that the work has been undertaken in a diligent manner.

12.5.2 Mine grid

During operation, the mine operated on a mine grid system. This grid was centred on the collar of Robinsons shaft at the point 166676.611E. 41444.630N. All elevations in the mine are based on mine datum. This is 2,000 m below Ordnance Datum Liverpool.

Since the 1980s all surveys were converted from the mine grid system to the OS National Grid. Cornish Metals has digitised the level plans, sections, and sample locations in the OS National Grid and mine datum elevations, which have been referenced using the original survey peg locations.

Extensive survey records have been maintained throughout the Mine’s history, including the original surveyors calculation books, and a digital survey database which was generated in the 1980s-1990s. To ensure the integrity of the surveys at the time, computations were reviewed and verified by another member of the survey team.

Under the UK Mines and Quarries Act 1954 and the Mines Regulations 2014, the mine operator must ensure that there are accurate plans of the workings in the mine (whether abandoned or not), and accurate sections of the veins. The Mines and Quarries Act provides strict guidance regarding the accuracy of the survey information and the safe storage and retention of information.

The QP has visited the Cornish Metals archive and notes the secure storage of the survey, assays, and associated information as part of the statutory requirements under the UK Mines and Quarries Act 1954 and the Mines Regulations 2014.

Due to the current flooding of mine workings, access to conduct additional surveys is not possible. To provide support to the veracity of the surveys, Cornish Metals has undertaken its own review of the computation books and surveys.

Further support is provided from the parent hole and two daughter holes drilled by Cornish Metals in 2020, and the more recent 2022-2023 metallurgical drilling. To prevent the holes collapsing or drill rods getting stuck it was imperative that the planned holes did not intercept any of the extensive historical workings. Based on the digitised surveys, Cornish Metals planned the holes to trace between workings to intercept lodes at depth. The holes successfully avoided key mine workings and intercepted lodes where expected. The success of this drilling was heavily reliant on the accuracy and validity of the mine surveys and provides indirect support to the accuracy of surveys.

The QP is of the opinion that whilst access to independently check the mine surveys is not currently possible, the extensive mine survey records provide a clear audit trail. The checks undertaken by Cornish Metals on the computation books and the digitisation of data is reasonable and robust and is suitable for use in a Mineral Resource estimate.

12.6 Conclusions

In the QP's opinion the data is adequate for the purposes used in this Technical Report.

13 Mineral processing and metallurgical testing

13.1 Introduction

The metallurgical flowsheet development for the South Crofty Project has primarily been based on the well-known and recorded decades of mine production and processing history. As part of the project development diamond core samples from the mineralised structures have been sampled used to verify the historic production records, operating data, and flowsheet, which has been based on previous operations.

A large scale 10,312 m diamond drilling programme was completed in 2023 collecting 1,162 kg of samples from five 'lode' areas: No. 4, No. 8, Roskear, NPZ, and Dolcoath.

WAI (now SLR), an independent metallurgical consultancy was commissioned by Cornish Metals to provide metallurgical testing services, with the testwork programme separated into two phases; Phase 1: Sample characterisation, which lead on to Phase 2: Flowsheet development and verification testing. Data and results presented cover testing conducted as part of Phase 1 (Phase 1 – Sample Characterisation Testwork Report, November 2023, Report Number R001) and Phase 2 (Phase 2 - Flowsheet Development Testwork Report, January 2025, Report Number MP1792).

13.2 Historic processing

South Crofty has had an extensive operation history prior to its closure in 1998, historical mill records support that the mineralisation is recoverable through the adoption of a suitable milling and processing route.

Processing of mineralisation from South Crofty prior to 1988 was undertaken at the South Crofty mill located on the mine site. From 1988 until the mine closure in 1998, ore was transported and processed at the Wheal Jane process plant, at Baldhu near Truro.

Processing of ore at the South Crofty mill produced two gravity concentrates from an initial head grade of 0.84% Sn:

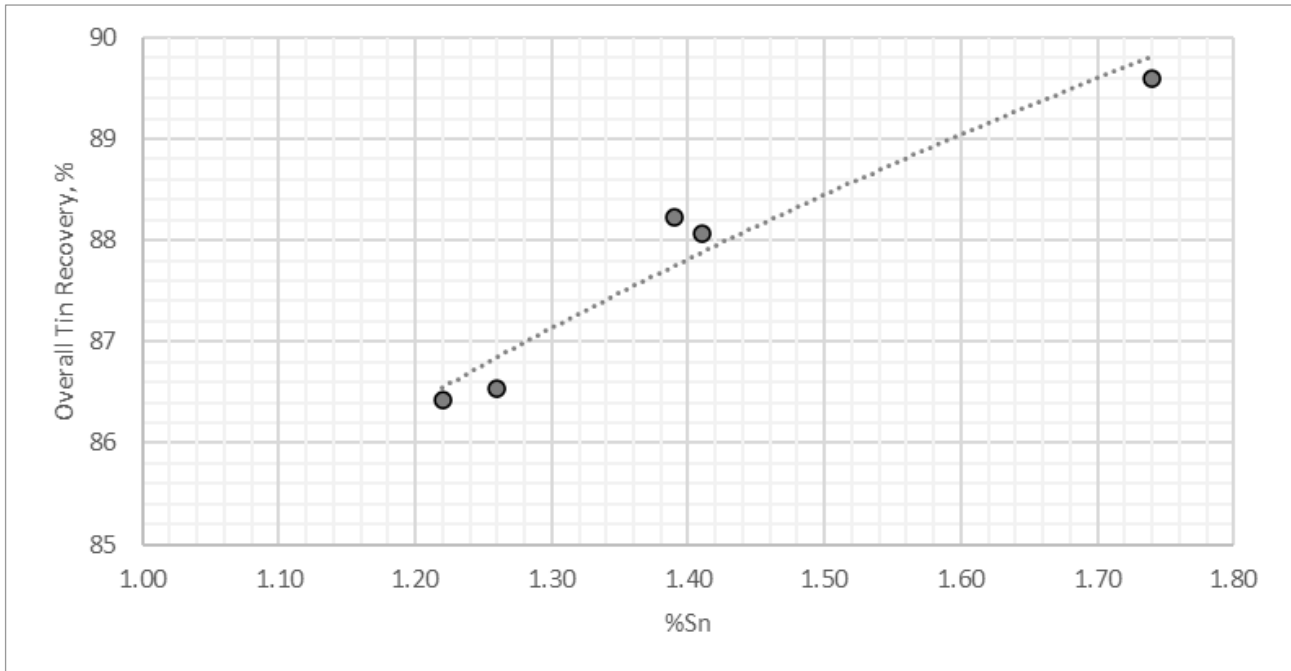
- Low-grade concentrate grading 26% Sn.
- High-grade concentrate grading 47% Sn.

Overall tin recovery for the South Crofty mill was reported at 73%.

Improved recoveries have been reported for ore processed at the Wheal Jane process plant where both gravity separation and tin flotation processes permitted recovery of coarse particles (by gravity separation) and fine Sn particles (by froth flotation) that would have been lost to tailings in a gravity-only circuit as employed at the South Crofty process plant. For production in 1997 an average recovery of 88.5% was reported from a head grade of 1.40% Sn. Gravity and flotation concentrates were produced with a combined recovered grade averaging 58% Sn.

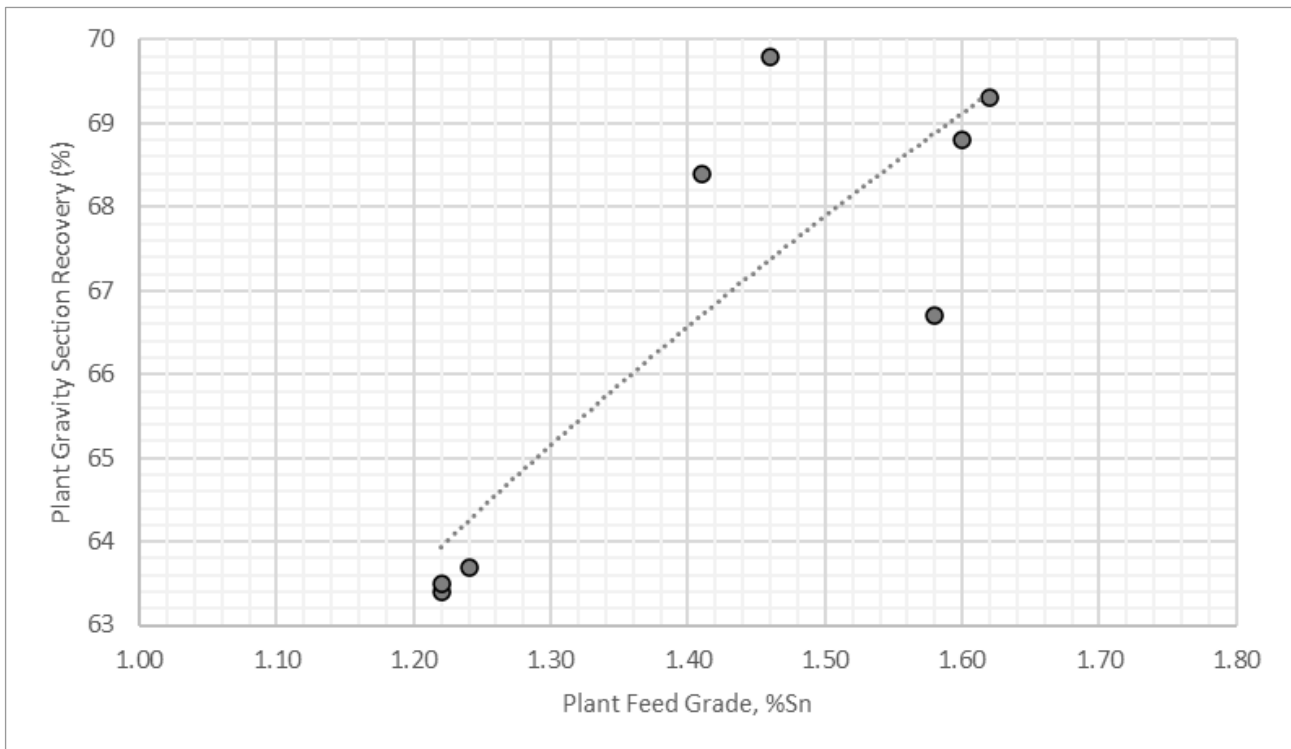
Figure 13.1 and Figure 13.2 below show trends between Wheal Jane Process plant feed grades and overall recovery and combined primary and secondary gravity recovery. The tin recovery is strongly dependent upon feed grade.

Figure 13.1 Plant feed grade vs overall plant recovery



Source: Post, 1994.

Figure 13.2 Plant feed grade vs plant gravity section recovery



Source: Post, 1994.

Production data includes records for ore mined and processed from the Lower Mine, supporting the proposition that this material can be processed, and the minerals economically recovered. No deleterious elements of significance and / or mineralisation significant adverse metallurgical response have been observed in any of the historic metallurgical testwork or production records.

13.3 Wheal Jane Mill Plant

The mill was recommissioned by RTZ in 1980, with a differential copper-zinc floatation circuit addition to the flowsheet used by Consolidated Goldfields from first operation in 1969.

In the late 1990s, primary crushed run-of-mine (ROM) ore (-150 mm) was crushed in a conventional two stage crushing circuit to -12 mm and stored on a fine ore stockpile. The -150 μm crusher fines reported to a spiral classifier overflow and was pumped to the mill. -12 mm fine ore was milled initially to 80% passing 180 μm using an open circuit 170 kW rod mill followed by a 260 kW variable speed ball mill in closed circuit with Dutch State Mines (DSM) screens. Downstream classification prior to tabling was carried out using hydrocyclones and Stokes "MEP" Hydrosizers.

Classified feed reported to Holman shaking tables where ~60% of the cassiterite was recovered to a bulk concentrate assaying 58% combined tin plus sulphur. This bulk concentrate was ground and arsenopyrite and pyrite subsequently removed by froth flotation. The cleaned cassiterite concentrate was dewatered on an EIMCO horizontal vacuum belt filter to a moisture content of 4-5%, typically assaying 60% Sn.

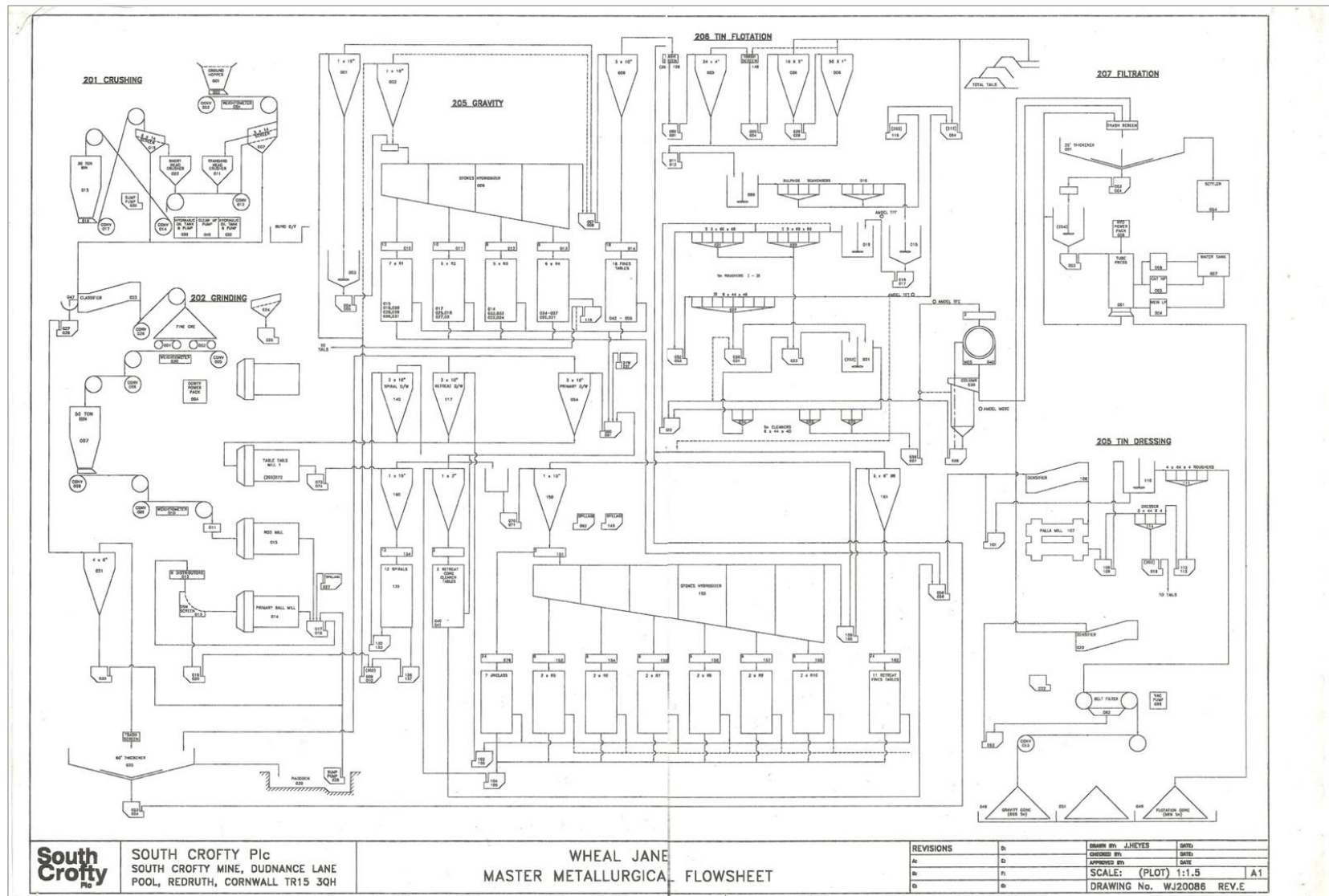
Primary shaking table middlings and tailings were combined, dewatered in hydrocyclones and reground in a 260 kW variable speed regrind ball mill to 80% passing 125 μm in closed circuit with hydrocyclones and more Holman shaking tables. A further ~5% of the cassiterite in feed was recovered to the same bulk concentrate grade of 60%. Finer material (-25 μm) is difficult to recover on shaking tables and this finer cassiterite reported to the tin flotation circuit.

Tin flotation circuit feed was initially deslimed using 4", 2", and 1" hydrocyclones in order to reduce the tin flotation feed -6 μm content to around 10% by weight. The deslimed feed was initially passed through a bank of sulphide scavenger froth flotation cells where sulphides were removed using sodium ethyl xanthate (SEX) as collector, methyl isobutyl carbinol (MIBC) as frother and sulphuric acid as pH modifier. The small amount of sulphides removed reported to tails and the sulphide scavenger tailings report to the tin flotation circuit. The success of the tin flotation circuit depended largely on the desliming of the tin flotation feed as mentioned above, but also on the employment of a sodium silicate:aluminium sulphate hydrosol reagent which helped disperse the finer particles and depress the silicious gangue minerals.

In 1993 a Mozley multi gravity separator (MGS) was installed, replacing a column flotation cell for second and final stage flotation cleaning. The MGS provided significantly improved recovery in the finer size fractions, particularly (-45 +12 μm). In addition, a stokes (MEP today) six spigot hydrosizer was installed in the secondary table circuit vastly improving secondary table feed preparation using the refurbished six spigot stokes hydrosizer from the then redundant South Crofty Mill. These two changes made significant enhancements to recovery and concentrate grade.

A 1993 flowsheet is shown in Figure 13.3.

Figure 13.3 Wheal Jane flowsheet



Source: South Crofty Plc, 1993.

Based upon practical experience operating the historical flowsheet at South Crofty and Wheal Jane, the following unit processes are seen as worthy of investigation and inclusion into the new flowsheet to enhance the proposed flowsheet further:

- Pre-concentration using a mixture of XRT ore sorting and dense media separation (DMS).
- Spiral concentration of the rodmill discharge product to remove coarse liberated cassiterite prior to ball milling to minimise slime cassiterite production.
- Introduction of surge tank capacity to permit the finer fractions nominally -0.85 mm that are too fine for dense media concentration to be stored and introduced into the downstream concentration plant at a fixed rate over 24 hours. This was historically a source of daily operational challenges causing metallurgical deficiencies when the crushers started up and shut down due to plant instability.
- Replacement of finer particle size shaking tables with MGS units to simplify the circuit and increase metallurgical efficiency. This is applicable in both primary and secondary shaking table circuits particularly since the capacity and efficiency of shaking tables is lower at finer sizes below ~106 μm .
- The deslime, tin sulphide scavenger and tin flotation circuits were complex, expensive, and difficult to operate requiring on stream analysis. The tin flotation performance was extremely sensitive to level of slimes in the flotation feed, reagent dosing, pulp temperature in summer months (Nb. CaF_2 tends to float in summer months contaminating the tin concentrate), water chemistry (flocculant is unable to be used in the crusher fines thickener and / or lime) and so a more simple Falcon Continuous roughing stage followed by a MGS cleaning stage is lower cost to install and operate and would remove all the circuit sensitivities to pulp temperature and water chemistry and also importantly, less technically challenging to operate.

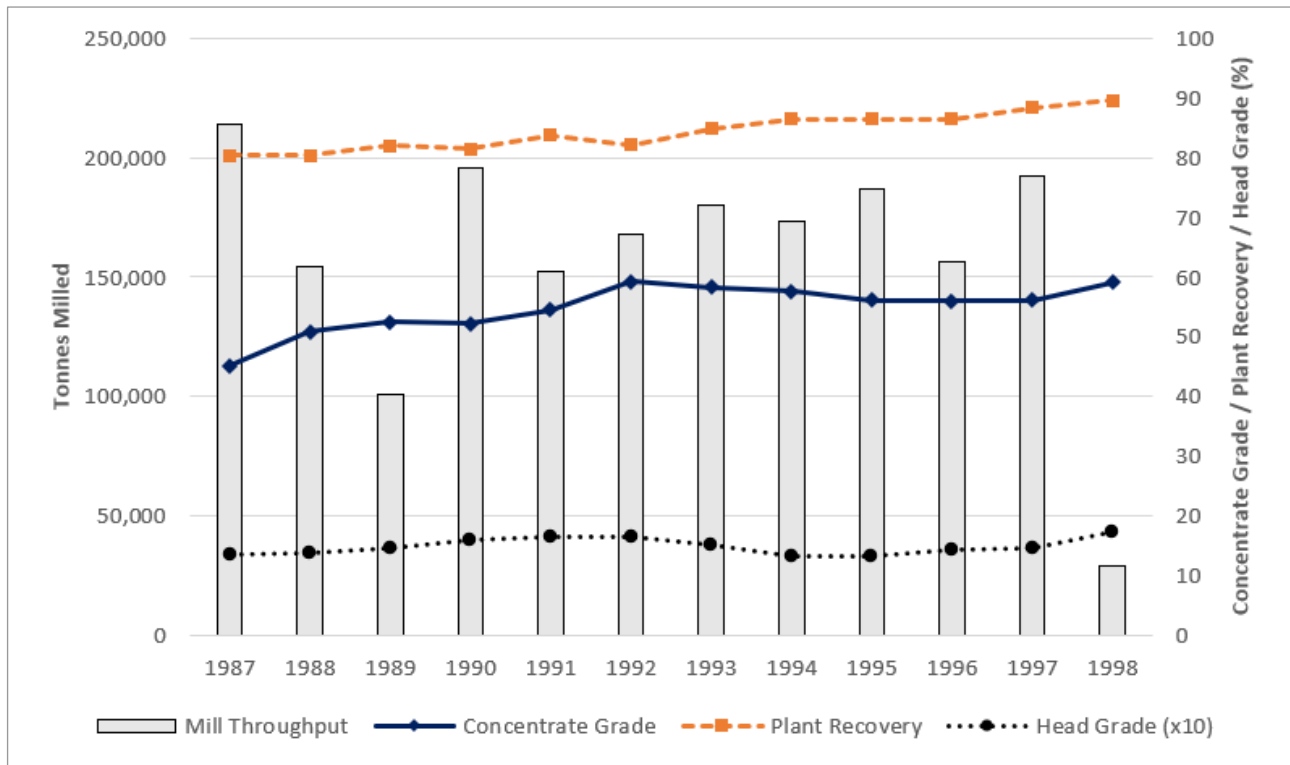
13.3.1 Historic production

Tin production from South Crofty was primarily dictated by mining rates from the underground operation, during 1988-1991, South Crofty and Wheal Jane ores were both batch treated through the Wheal Jane process plant.

Ore processed typically averaged 180,000 tonnes per annum (tpa), however the mill was designed to treat up to 375,000 tpa and as a consequence, the mill ran for ≈ 10 days and then shut down for four days during which maintenance was carried out. Over the last five years of production, subsequent to the MGS and Hydrosizer improvements to the flowsheet in 1993, the Tin concentrate grade averaged 57% at 88% recovery (at an average feed grade of 1.5% Sn).

The graph in Figure 13.4 shows the key historic processing metrics during treatment of South Crofty Ore at Wheal Jane processing plant. The plant recovery can be seen above 88% in the final years, achieving a consistent concentrate grade >57% Sn.

Figure 13.4 Historic Wheal Jane plant production



Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

13.4 Cornish Metals (2022-2024) test programme results

The primary focus of the testwork programme was to confirm the historic flowsheet, design criteria, previous operating data, and the existing plant design is valid, but also test the latest technology improvements to address known limitations in the historical plant design.

The WAI programme was completed in two phases as discussed in the introduction to Section 13.

13.4.1 Phase 1 – Sample characterisation

13.4.1.1 Sample selection

Testing was conducted on five ‘lode’ samples, namely No. 4, No. 8, Roskear, NPZ, and Dolcoath. The mass received for the five lode samples totalled 1,163 kg comprised of cut diamond-drill core was sent to WAI. Samples of ‘waste’ from each lode was also submitted. Figure 13.5 shows an example of No. 4 lode mineralisation. Upon receipt, each sample was weighed, photographed, and logged into the WAI laboratory sample tracking system.

Figure 13.5 No. 4 Lode sample (mineralised) Sample No. 523621



Source: WAI 2023 (WAI Testwork Report).

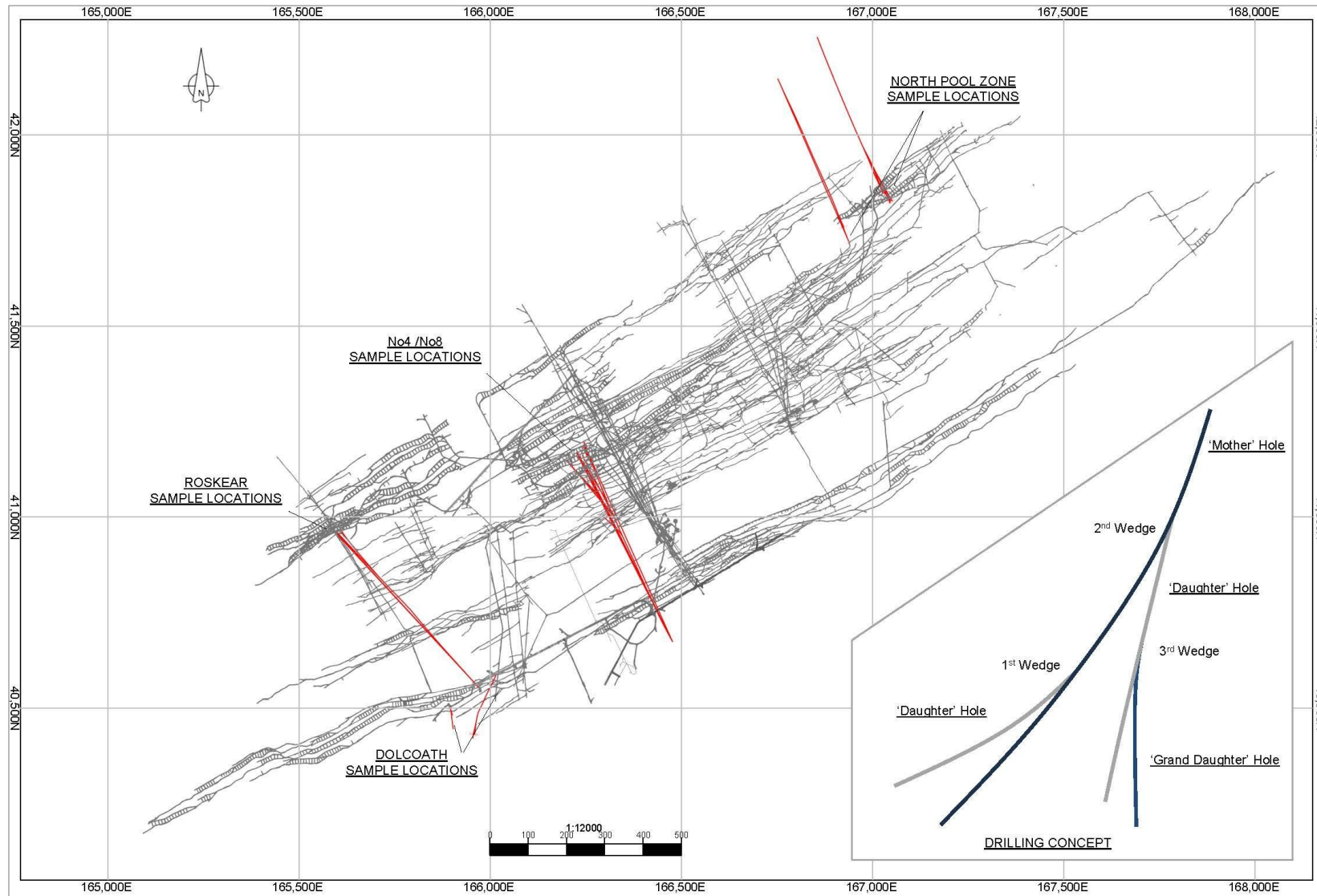
13.4.2 Sample representivity

Each lode was intersected in several places by use of wedges to allow multiple interceptions from one drillhole to increase sample weight (kg) as well as increasing representivity.

In order to provide a sample that represents expected production, material samples were selected in four categories (Lode, Hangingwall, Footwall, & Waste).

These categories were further divided into mineralised or waste material. Samples were selected based around the lode structure with hangingwall and footwall material selected in the sample if it was mineralised or to give representation of the expected dilution in a mining scenario. Sample intersection lengths were selected based on the expected MMW, the overall mineralised or lode interval and an amount of expected dilution. An overview location map and concept of drilling is shown in Figure 13.6.

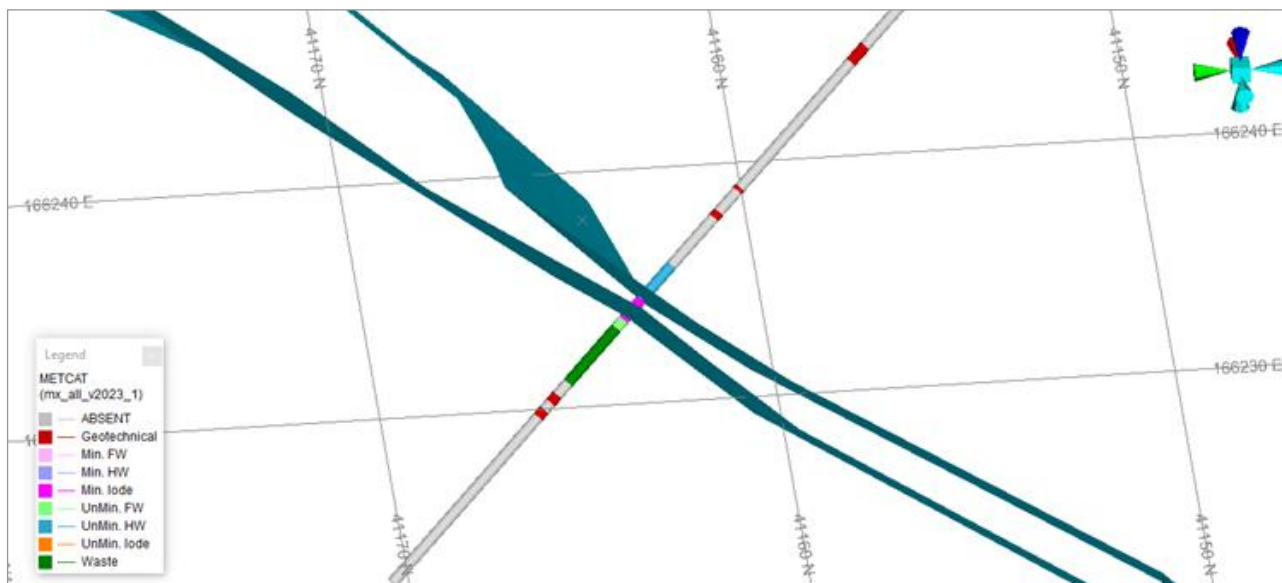
Figure 13.6 Overview of metallurgical drilling sample locations and drilling concept



Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

Selected sample intersections from No. 8 Lodes are shown in Figure 13.7.

Figure 13.7 Oblique view of metallurgical sampling intersections from SDD20_001E1 in No. 8 Lode



Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

All samples collected were of NQ size core and drillholes were surveyed with EZ-TRAC™ single shot surveys every shift, with a multi-shot survey carried out at hole completion. The drilling contractor was Priority Drilling Ltd of Killimor, Ireland.

The testwork reported herein focuses on the results emanating from ore characterisation and variability testwork conducted on the diamond drill core samples extracted from the five lodes mentioned above. It also reports the XRT and heavy liquid (used for DMS prediction) pre-concentration results conducted on the combined composites of all ores. A composite of No. 8, No. 4, and Roskear was tested initially and separately from a composite of NPZ and Dolcoath lodes for expedience of project timing. The pre-concentration results of both composite samples and the weighted average results are reported.

Further testwork to provide data to inform generation of an optimised flowsheet including the aforementioned flowsheet improvements was conducted using the Phase 1 samples as part of Phase 2.

13.4.2.1 Head assay

The key two assay results of the head assay analysis conducted on representative subsamples of each lode tested at the WAI assay laboratory are presented in Table 13.1.

Table 13.1 Head assay summary

| Lode | Assay (%) | |
|----------|-----------|------------------|
| | Sn | S _{tot} |
| No. 4 | 1.15 | 0.038 |
| No. 8 | 1.19 | 0.010 |
| Roskear | 1.43 | 0.500 |
| NPZ | 1.16 | 0.039 |
| Dolcoath | 0.59 | 0.510 |

Source: WAI, 2023 (WAI Testwork Report).

All five lodes contain relatively low levels of sulphides, Roskear and Dolcoath have elevated levels but do not constitute any issue with respect to sulphide removal in the proposed flowsheet.

A separate representative subsample of pulverised material from each lode was submitted for a multi-element ICP scan. Selected elements are shown in Table 13.2.

Tungsten and Fluorspar (%Ca historically used as the proxy for CaF₂) are both elevated in NPZ. These will be controlled by plant feed blending and have been taken into account in mine planning.

Table 13.2 Head assay ICP summary

| Lode | Ag | Ca | Cu | Fe | Hg | In | Pb | W | Zn |
|----------|------|------|-------|------|--------|-------|------|------|-----|
| | ppm | % | ppm | % | ppm | ppm | ppm | ppm | ppm |
| No. 4 | 0.06 | 0.48 | 18.4 | 2.01 | 0.048 | 0.295 | 37.7 | 57.5 | 108 |
| No. 8 | 0.06 | 0.83 | 31.8 | 3.17 | 0.028 | 0.746 | 20.5 | 30.4 | 127 |
| Roskear | 0.10 | 1.60 | 24.1 | 2.17 | 0.056 | 0.626 | 17.1 | 134 | 53 |
| NPZ | 0.10 | 4.13 | 18.0 | 2.89 | 0.073 | 0.557 | 13.7 | 1380 | 59 |
| Dolcoath | 0.24 | 0.96 | 109.5 | 4.50 | <0.005 | 0.709 | 15.1 | 30.5 | 162 |

Source: WAI, 2023 (WAI Testwork Report).

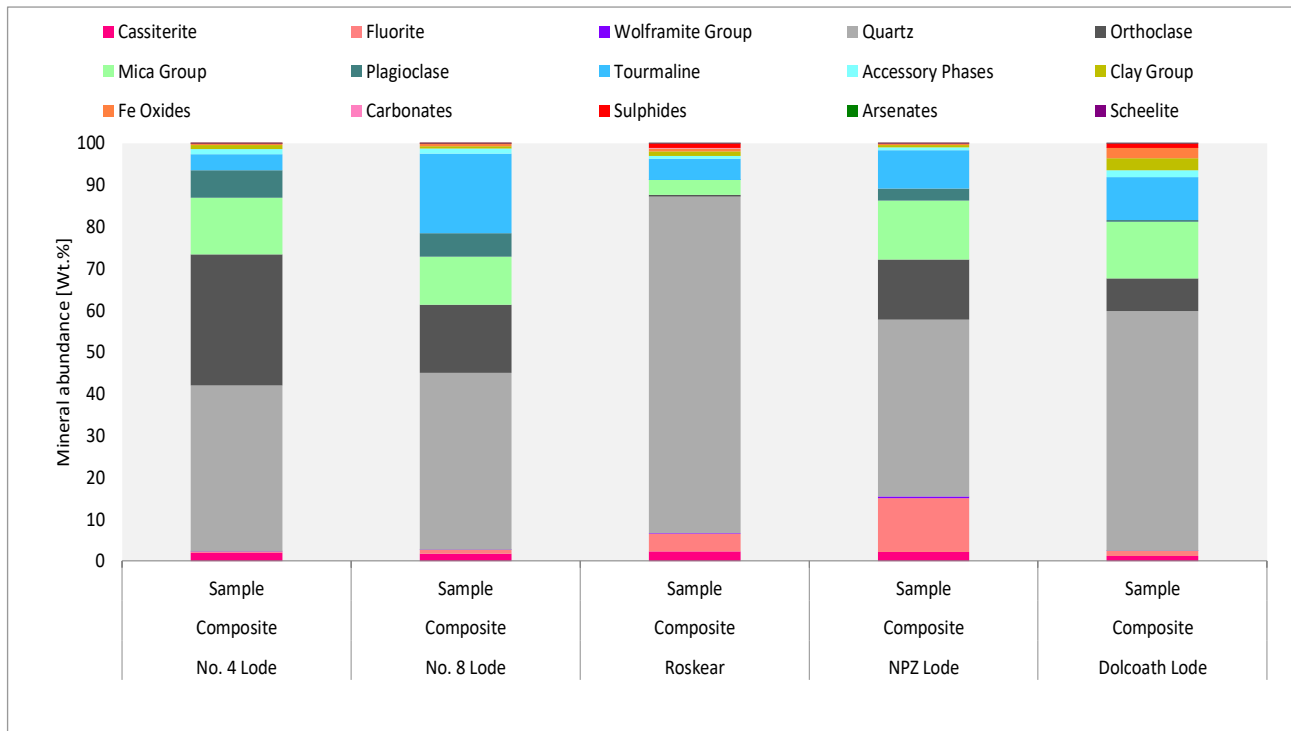
13.4.2.2 Mineralogy

A representative subsample of feed material for each lode was submitted for quantitative mineralogical analysis to Petrolab Mineralogy Ltd (Petrolab) in Cornwall using the Zeiss Mineralogic system in order to establish a number of key parameters including bulk mineralogy, deportment, liberation, mineral associations and average grain sizes. A summary of the findings is given below from the Petrolab mineralogical report (Report No. AM6471c).

Bulk mineralogy indicated that the samples were overall dominated by quartz, feldspars, and micas. Tin-bearing phases were found to be exclusively cassiterite. No. 8 lode was seen to contain higher quantities of tourmaline than other samples, and, as a result, lower quantities of mica and orthoclase. The Roskear lode sample was observed to contain a much higher proportion of quartz with only trace amounts of feldspars. Elevated levels of sulphide minerals (pyrite intergrown with marcasite) were also observed in this sample. The Dolcoath lode sample contained the highest amounts of iron oxides and clay minerals, with only trace amounts of plagioclase feldspar.

The bulk mineralogy of the samples is shown in Figure 13.8. The mineralogical analysis was completed on six size fractions (+500 µm, 500 µm +250 µm, -250 µm +125 µm, -125 µm +53 µm, -53 µm +10 µm, and -10 µm) to investigate mineral liberation characteristics for each lode.

Figure 13.8 Mineral department by lode



Source: Petrolab, 2023.

Cassiterite showed moderate to good liberation across all the size fractions, improving towards the finer size fractions, as well as typical coarse grain size across all lodes. Figure 13.9 shows grain size by lode and Figure 13.10 shows liberation by size group by lode.

No. 4 lode showed 79% free particles in the +10 µm size fraction, the proportion of locked particles was highest within the 125-250 µm size fractions, reaching 42%.

Lode No. 8 showed a similar trend to Lode No. 4, with the finest fraction showing excellent liberation, the proportion of locked particles is the highest at 54% in the coarsest size fraction.

The Roskear sample showed better liberation overall, with the proportion of free particles increasing from 17% in the +500 µm size fraction to 78% in the +10 µm size fraction. The proportion of locked particles is the highest within 250-500 µm size fraction, reaching 43%.

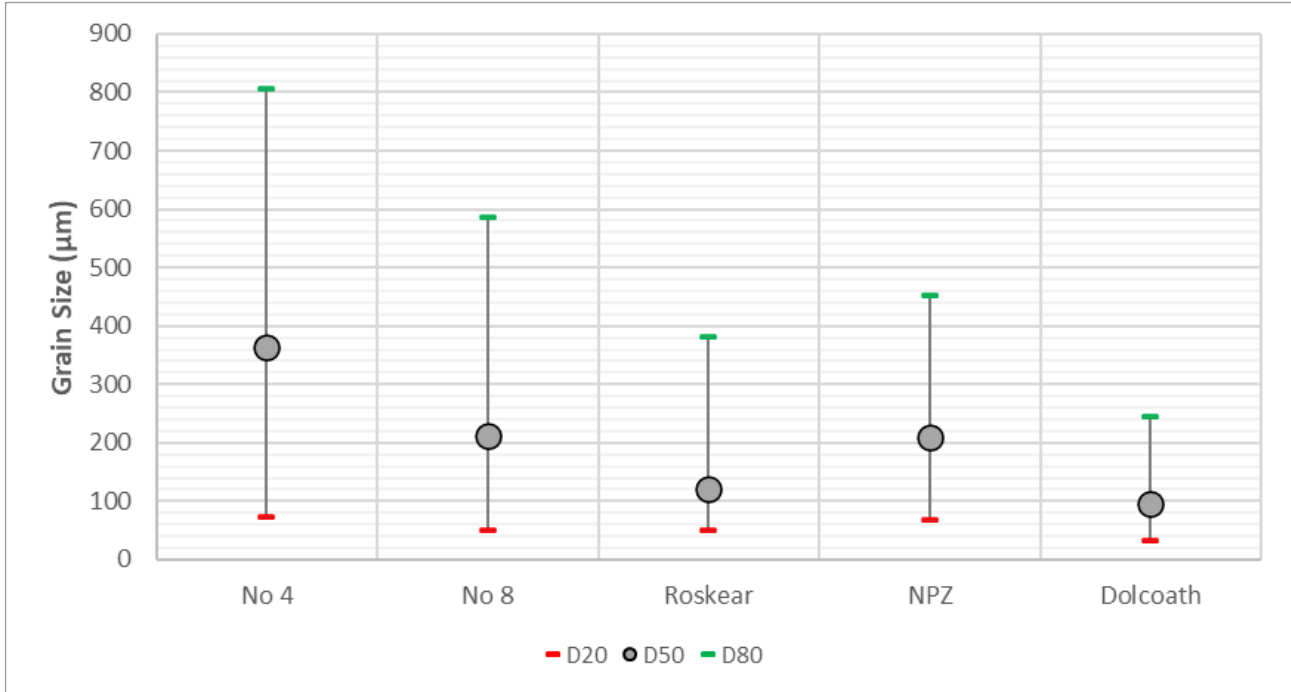
Cassiterite in the NPZ sample showed overall good liberation, however showed almost no liberated particles in the coarsest size fraction, but with a significant improvement in liberation in the finer size fractions. The proportion of free particles in the +10 µm size fraction total 84%. The proportion of locked particles was again highest within +500 µm size fraction, reaching 65%.

The Dolcoath sample showed overall moderate liberation of cassiterite, the proportion of free particles in the +10 µm size fraction of 66%, with the proportion of locked particles in the +500 µm size fraction at 86%.

Cassiterite showed major associations with tourmaline, micas, quartz, iron oxides and accessory phases across all five samples. No. 4, No. 8, and NPZ samples showed additional associations with feldspars, and No. 4, Roskear, NPZ, and Dolcoath samples with sulphides.

Figure 13.9 below shows the median and 20th and 80th percentile cassiterite grain size for the five lodes tested. All lodes contain relatively coarse grained cassiterite and No. 4 lode contains the coarsest cassiterite grain sizes whilst Dolcoath contains the finest grain sizes.

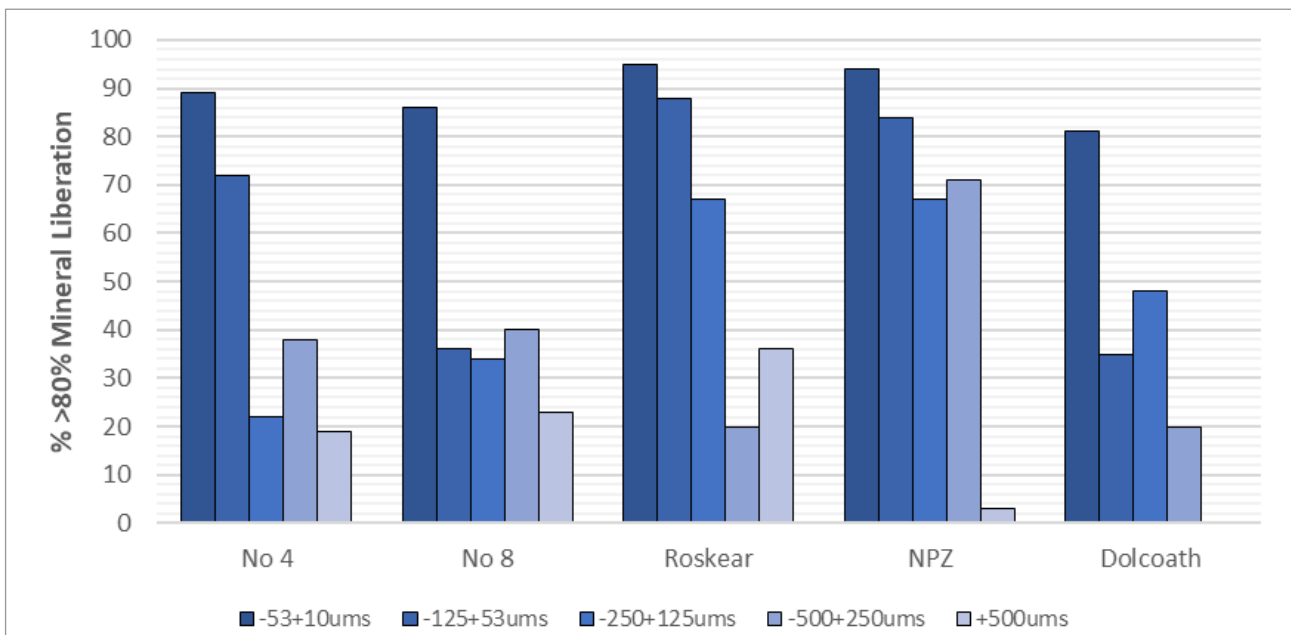
Figure 13.9 Cassiterite grain size by lode



Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

Figure 13.10 below shows the quantity of cassiterite that is >80% liberated for each of the lodes tested. Note how No. 8 lode has much lower liberation characteristics in the -250+125 µm and -125+53 µm size fractions and compared with No. 4, Roskear, and NPZ lodes. Dolcoath has the lowest liberation due in part to the finer grain size of the cassiterite in this lode as mentioned above.

Figure 13.10 Cassiterite liberation by size group by lode



Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

13.4.2.3 Comminution testing

Comminution testwork was undertaken on samples of appropriate particle sizes on all five lode samples and also on five corresponding waste samples. Results are summarised as follows:

Bond Low Energy Impact (BLEI): All samples returned Crusher Work Index values greater than 14 kWh/t and less than 18 kWh/t classifying them as 'difficult' with the exception of Dolcoath Waste which was classified as 'medium' (CWi of 13.4 kWh/t). BLEI testing was not conducted on samples from No. 4 lode or No. 8 lode.

Bond Abrasion Index (Ai) Testing: Results indicated that 'lode' samples were slightly more abrasive than their 'waste' sample counterparts. Lode samples generally classified as 'moderately abrasive' to 'very abrasive'.

Bond Rod Work Index (RWi): All samples were classified as either being 'hard' or 'medium', with lode samples generally harder than waste samples.

Bond Ball Work Index (BWi): Work indices for all ten samples tested fell in the range 14.0 to 20.0 kWh/t, classifying all material as 'hard'.

Crushability testing was undertaken by Metso-Outotec at their Rock Test laboratory in Tampere, Finland. Testing was conducted on 5 kg representative subsamples of -50.0 mm+15.0 mm material from each lode.

Two values were reported – 'crushability' and 'abrasiveness'. Results from both can be classified in the same way as Bond test results, the 'crushability' classification resulted in 'easy' to 'medium' (7-12 kWh/t) and an abrasive classification of 'moderately abrasive' to 'abrasive'.

13.4.2.4 Grind size vs. tin deportment

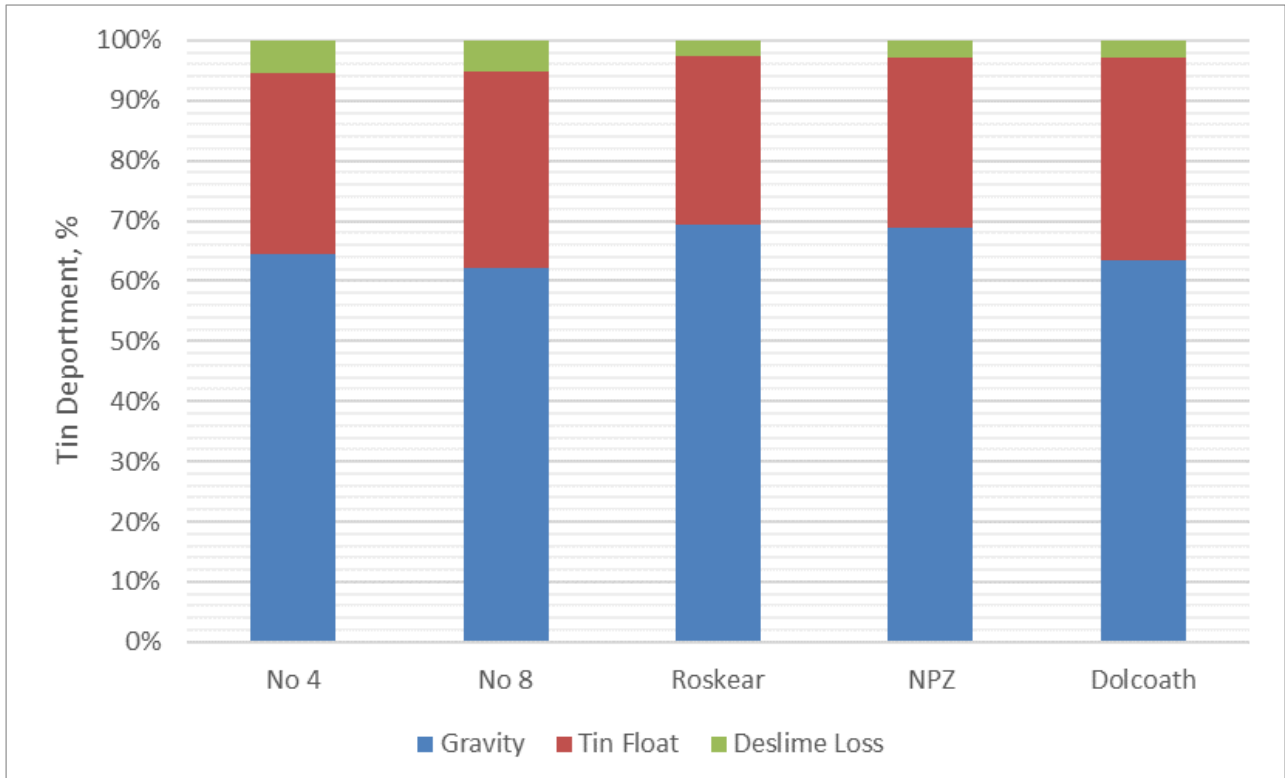
To assess the effect of grind size on tin deportment to size fractions, and also the propensity of the tin to sliming, three grinds were performed at increasing fineness before being sized and assayed.

Three grind sizes were selected: 80% passing 500 µm, 180 µm, and 75 µm. The resultant milled products were then screened to produce the following six size fractions; +500 µm, -500 µm+250 µm, -250 µm+125 µm, -125 µm+53 µm, -53 µm+10 µm, and -10 µm. The data gained can also be used to give estimates of mass and tin reporting to future separation methods.

Once masses had been recorded from each fraction, subsamples were taken, pulverised, and submitted for assay for Sn. The results showed No. 4, No. 8, and Roskear lodes all behaved relatively consistently in terms of mass and tin deportment, and that the deportment to gravity, flotation, and slimes are similar and are as expected based on historical data. Roskear, despite being softer, produced fewer tin slimes than No. 4 and No. 8. Roskear and Dolcoath tended to slime the least overall of the five lode samples, even at the finest grind size of 75 µm. Figure 13.11 shows the tin deportment at the 180 µm grind size, the results of which support historic production data.

All lodes tested had a low propensity to produce -6 µm unrecoverable cassiterite (slime) which provides assurances on the control of slime tin losses.

Figure 13.11 180 µm grind, tin department by lode

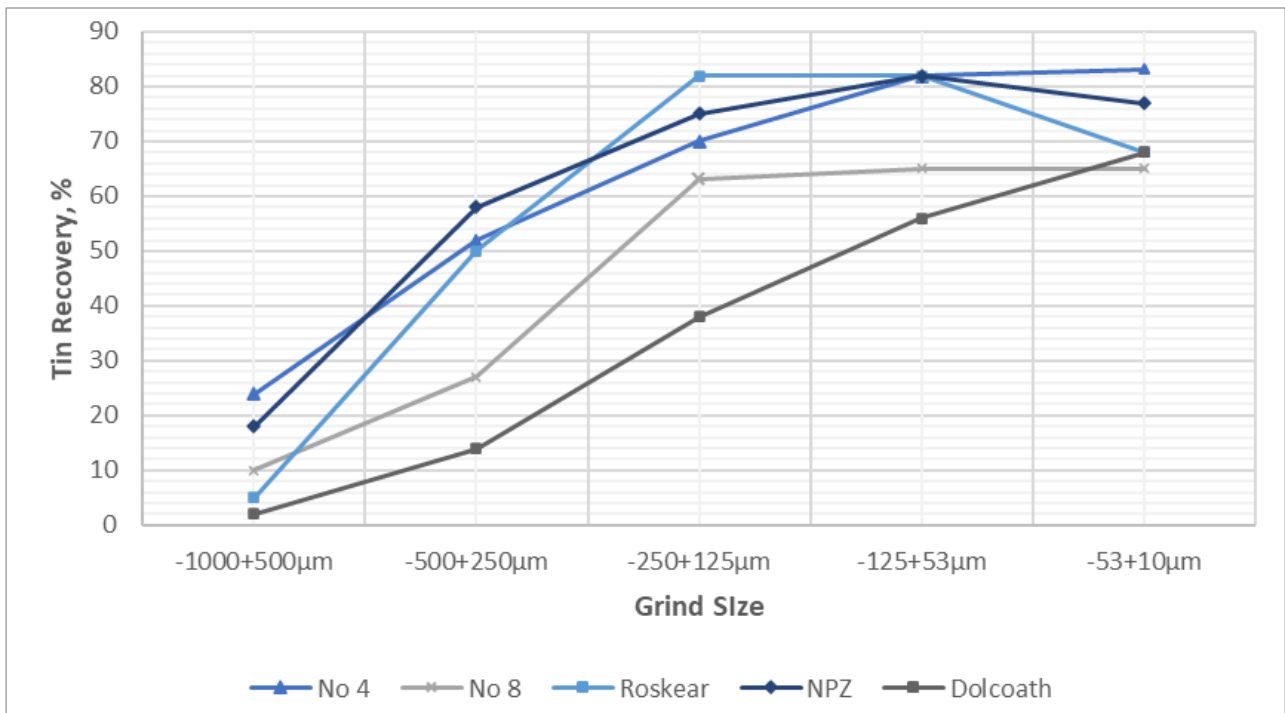


Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

13.4.2.5 Gravity release analysis

Gravity release analysis was conducted on each lode samples at five discrete size fractions. Figure 13.12 below shows the gravity recovery versus size fraction for a set concentrate grade.

Figure 13.12 Tin recovery (30% concentrate grade) by grind size by lode



Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

No. 4, Roskear, and NPZ all gave very similar gravity stage recoveries whilst No. 8 did not respond as well, this being due to its inherent lower liberation as in the mineralogical section above. Note that on all of these four lodes, the tin recovery peaked below 250 µm and especially below 125 µm.

Dolcoath lode was the worst performer and gravity recovery continued to increase at finer sizes, this being due to the inherently finer cassiterite grain size and lower liberation when compared to its peers and its lower feed grade.

Tailings grades in Roskear were observed to be slightly higher, potentially owing to the higher feed grades in the finer fractions. It was also observed that Roskear fractions took notably longer to separate on the table decks.

The ability to produce a throwaway tailing across all samples increased with reducing particle size and this typically occurred below 125 µm. This is supported by the mineralogy and follows the liberation trend.

13.4.2.6 XRT testwork

Ore sorter testwork (using XRT) was conducted on -50.0 mm+15.0 mm material in two batches - Batch 1 included material from No. 4, No. 8, and Roskear whilst Batch 2 included material from NPZ and Dolcoath. Both tests produced a total of six products plus one waste, once received back at WAI, each product was individually weighed before being stage crushed to 100% passing 3.35 mm in order for representative subsamples to be taken for assay.

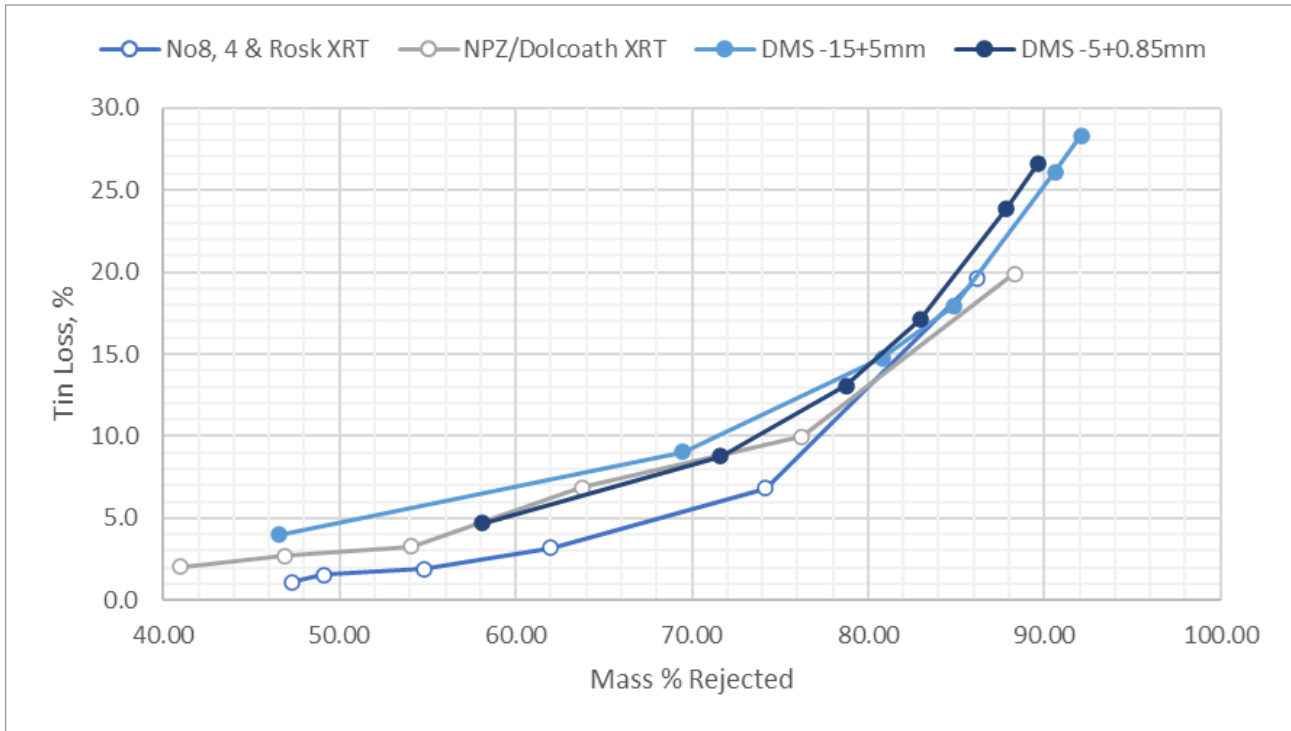
Results were excellent, with Batch 1 showing that 98.9% of the tin at a grade of 2.9% Sn reported to the products to a mass pull of 52.7%. Results from Batch 2 showed that 99.1% of the tin at a grade of 2.3% Sn reported to the products to a mass pull of 59.0%.

13.4.2.7 Heavy liquid separation

Heavy liquid separation (HLS) testwork was conducted on the -15.0+0.85 mm material in two size fractions (-15.0 mm+5.0 mm and -5.0 mm+0.85 mm). After conducting a separation profile at six separation densities, a density of 2.65 grams per cubic centimetre (g/cm³) was selected as optimal. This testwork produced six floats and one sink per size fraction, all of which were crushed, pulverised, and assayed for Sn and S.

Results showed that differences between the two size fractions tested for HLS were minimal, with the finer fraction giving a higher mass reject at 5% loss of tin to reject (60% vs 50%). The tin loss during processing of the coarser heavy liquid fraction (-15.0 mm+5.0 mm) appeared slightly higher than those seen from the XRT testwork, indicating XRT is working well considering the coarser size range (-50.0 mm+15.0 mm), see Figure 13.13 below.

Figure 13.13 Mass rejection vs tin losses, XRT, and HLS



Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

13.4.2.8 Pre-concentrate blend

Following all characterisation testwork, streams were designated either as ‘Product’ (progressing to plant feed) or ‘Waste’ (exiting the circuit). From all above testwork results and data, the following streams were selected for the blend to create the plant ‘Total Plant Feed’:

- XRT Products; (high grade – low grade, & non-eject -10 mm).
- DMS Sinks; (2.65 g/cm³, -15.0 mm+5.0 mm & -5.0 mm+0.85 mm).
- Master Composite (-0.85 mm+0.15 mm and -0.15 mm material).

A ‘Total Plant Feed’ grading 2.6% Sn can be formed, comprising 97.6% of the available tin to a mass pull of 51.2%. In turn, streams classified as ‘waste’ made up 48.8% of the overall starting mass and graded 0.07% Sn (2.4% of the available tin), see Table 13.3.

Table 13.3 Overall product and waste mass balance

| | Size fraction | Product | Mass | Assay (%) | Distribution (%) |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|--------------|------------------|
| | | | % | Sn | Sn |
| Product | -50 mm+15 mm | XRT (No. 4, No. 8, Roskear) | 15.65 | 3.29 | 37.24 |
| | | XRT (Dolcoath, NPZ) | 14.47 | 2.82 | 29.47 |
| | | Total Ore Sorter | 30.1 | 3.06 | 66.7 |
| | -15 mm+5.0 mm | DMS 2.65 g/cm ³ Sinks | 9.01 | 2.52 | 16.39 |
| | -5.0 mm+0.85 mm | DMS 2.65 g/cm ³ Sinks | 4.13 | 2.42 | 7.22 |
| | -0.85 mm+0.15 mm | Master Composite | 3.11 | 1.11 | 2.5 |
| | Total Rod Mill Feed | | 46.4 | 2.77 | 92.8 |
| | -0.15 mm | Master Composite | 4.8 | 1.37 | 4.76 |
| Total Plant Feed | | 51.2 | 2.64 | 97.6 | |
| Waste | -50 mm+15 mm | XRT (No. 4, No. 8, Roskear) | 18.63 | 0.06 | 0.76 |
| | | XRT (Dolcoath, NPZ) | 16.62 | 0.05 | 0.64 |
| | -15 mm+5.0 mm | 2.65 Floats | 7.84 | 0.12 | 0.68 |
| | -5.0 mm+0.85 mm | 2.65 Floats | 5.73 | 0.09 | 0.36 |
| | Total Pre-concentrator Plant Waste | | 48.8 | 0.07 | 2.44 |
| Total | | 100.0 | 1.38 | 100.0 | |

Source: WAI 2023 (WAI Testwork Report).

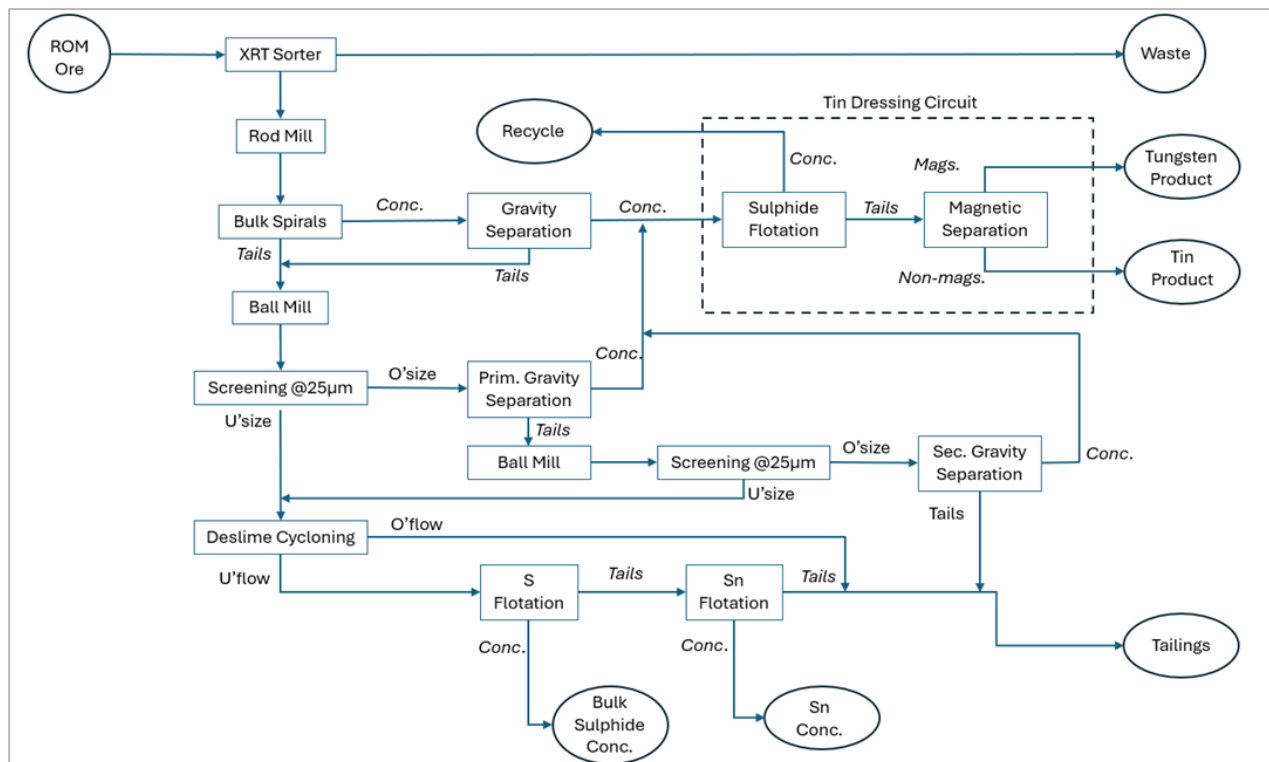
13.4.3 Phase 2 – Flowsheet development testwork

The Phase 2 testing programme utilised the available sample mass from the Phase 1 programme to verify the historical 1998 Wheal Jane flowsheet metallurgy whilst also exploring newer technologies to enhance metallurgical efficiency and operability of the plant. A blended pre-concentration product was used for the Phase 2 testwork. The blended sample was comprised of the following:

- -50+15 mm XRT sorter testwork products.
- -15+5 mm and -5+0.85 mm HLS 2.65 g/cm³ sinks.
- -0.85+0.15 mm crusher fines.

Figure 13.14 shows the conceptual South Crofty flowsheet using basic circuits previously employed to treat South Crofty ore.

Figure 13.14 Conceptual South Crofty Project flowsheet



Source: AMC, 2025.

The following investigations were conducted:

- Comminution parameters.
- Coarse spiral recovery.
- Primary gravity separation (tabling).
- Secondary gravity separation (tabling).
- Tin flotation.
- Tin Dressing Circuit - WHIMS in Tin Dressing Circuit (for tungsten removal).
- Trade-off studies:
 - Gravity Mining C902 MGS separators versus shaking tables.
 - Falcon-MGS circuit versus tin flotation (with desliming).

13.4.3.1 Comminution

RWi and BWi were determined using standard laboratory equipment and procedures for Bond testing.

RWi testing was conducted to determine the energy required to grind a sample from a feed size distribution of 100% passing (F_{100}) of 12.5 mm to a product size distribution of 100% passing (P_{100}) of 1.18 mm using rod milling. Average RWi determined was 14.62 kWh/t which can be characterised as ‘hard’.

BWi testing was conducted to determine the energy required to grind a sample from a feed size F_{100} of 3.35 mm to a product size P_{100} of 150 µm using ball milling. Average BWi determined was 15.58 kWh/t which can be characterised as ‘hard’.

Results of both comminution tests aligned well with those determined on individual lodes during Phase 1.

13.4.3.2 Spirals

An initial sighter series of spiral tests using -1.18 mm material was conducted. Table 13.4 shows a summary of the testing results. Figure 13.15 shows the grade of individual size fractions in the spiral concentrate. Gravity release analysis (where individual size fractions are subjected to gravity separation using a standard Mozley laboratory shaking table) confirmed the conclusion that spiral concentration at a coarse particle size, e.g., rod mill discharge, can produce an acceptable Sn concentrate grade.

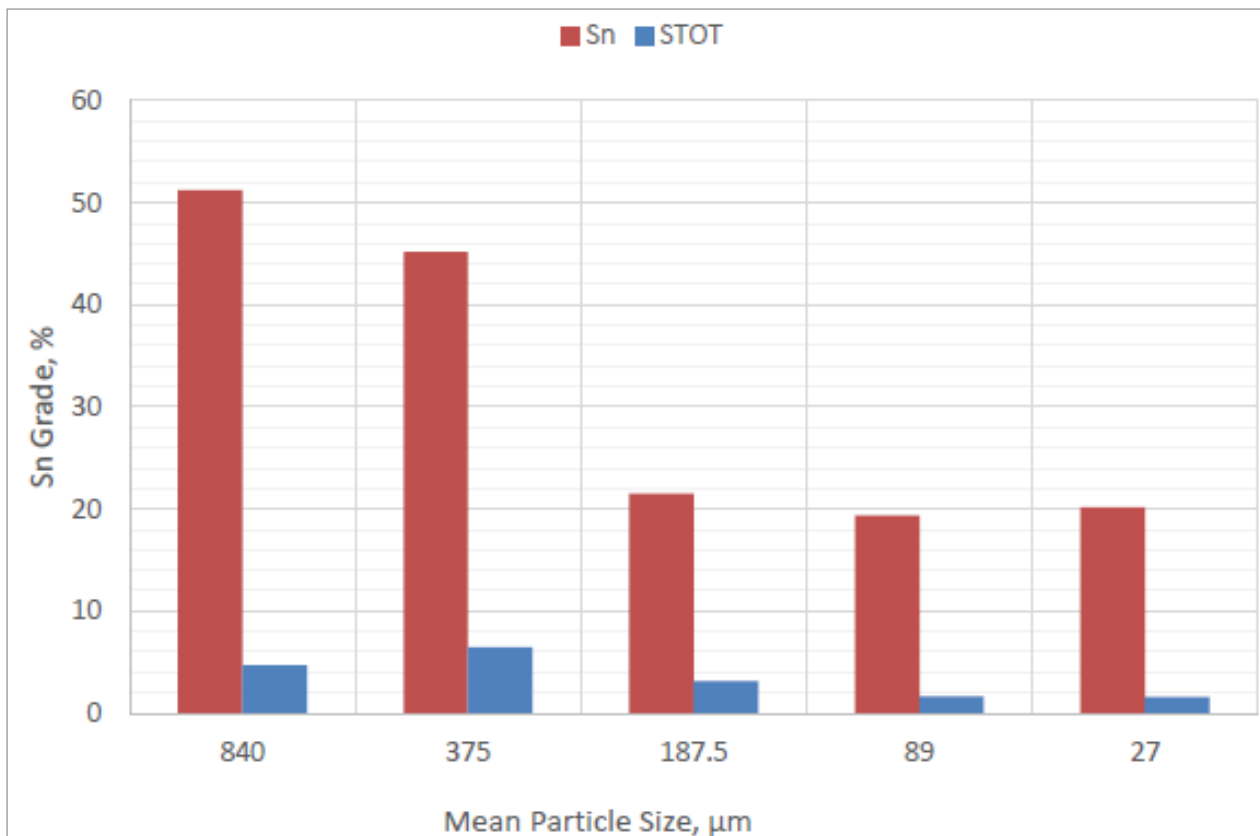
Table 13.4 Spiral testwork – Sighter series results

| Assay by size, sighter spiral concentrate | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------------|--------|-------|-----------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Size fraction | Mass | | Assay (%) | | Distribution (%) | |
| | g | % | Sn | S _{TOT} | Sn | S _{TOT} |
| -1,180 µm+500 µm | 58.64 | 12.09 | 51.25 | 4.72 | 21.0 | 16.0 |
| -500 µm+250 µm | 100.93 | 20.81 | 45.21 | 6.43 | 32.0 | 37.5 |
| -250 µm+125 µm | 179.9 | 37.09 | 21.53 | 3.15 | 27.1 | 32.8 |
| -125 µm +53 µm | 122.59 | 25.27 | 19.34 | 1.64 | 16.6 | 11.6 |
| -53 µm | 23.04 | 4.75 | 20.19 | 1.59 | 3.3 | 2.1 |
| Feed | 485.1 | 100.0 | 29.43 | 3.57 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

| Assay by size, sighter spiral middlings | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------|--------|-------|-----------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Size fraction | Mass | | Assay (%) | | Distribution (%) | |
| | g | % | Sn | S _{TOT} | Sn | S _{TOT} |
| -1,180 µm+500 µm | 165.02 | 16.54 | 11.83 | 2.72 | 54.8 | 56.4 |
| -500 µm+250 µm | 332.00 | 33.28 | 2.73 | 0.52 | 25.4 | 21.7 |
| -250 µm+125 µm | 309.47 | 31.03 | 1.11 | 0.25 | 9.6 | 9.7 |
| -125 µm +53 µm | 100.26 | 10.05 | 1.46 | 0.44 | 4.1 | 5.5 |
| -53 µm | 90.70 | 9.09 | 2.39 | 0.58 | 6.1 | 6.6 |
| Feed | 997.45 | 100.0 | 3.57 | 0.80 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

| Assay by size, sighter spiral tailings | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------------|--------|-------|-----------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Size fraction | Mass | | Assay (%) | | Distribution (%) | |
| | g | % | Sn | S _{TOT} | Sn | S _{TOT} |
| -1,180 µm+500 µm | 695.43 | 69.72 | 1.41 | 0.27 | 79.3 | 72.9 |
| -500 µm+250 µm | 185.00 | 18.55 | 0.87 | 0.18 | 13.0 | 12.9 |
| -250 µm+125 µm | 63.50 | 6.37 | 0.52 | 0.14 | 2.7 | 3.5 |
| -125 µm +53 µm | 24.50 | 2.46 | 0.51 | 0.17 | 1.0 | 1.6 |
| -53 µm | 29.04 | 2.91 | 1.72 | 0.81 | 4.0 | 9.1 |
| Feed | 997.47 | 100.0 | 1.24 | 0.26 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Figure 13.15 Sighter spiral tests – Concentrate Sn grade versus average particle size



Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

Bulk spiral tests were conducted on -1.18 mm material with a target of recovering approximately 10% of feed mass to bulk spiral concentrate. Testing was able to produce a concentrate grade of 16.32% Sn in a mass pull of 12.72%, achieving Sn recovery of 48.7%.

Gravity separation of bulk spiral concentrate using a Wilfley 800 Laboratory Shaking Table was able to produce a coarse Sn concentrate appropriate as direct feed to the tin dressing circuit. 21.3% of Sn was recovered to a 50.1% Sn concentrate stream.

13.4.3.3 Primary tabling

Feed to the primary tabling circuit was comprised of all middlings and tailings from the bulk spiral circuit that had been ball milled to a P₁₀₀ size of 212 µm. Material was screened at 25 µm with +25 µm material reporting to the Wilfley 800 shaking table and -25 µm material reporting to tin flotation and / or used to develop the alternative Falcon – MGS circuit.

Total concentrate from the circuit containing 31.3% of feed Sn was produced. Size fraction grades ranged from 34.8% Sn for the coarsest (-212+150 µm) to 57.1% Sn for the -150+106 µm fraction.

Middlings and tailings from primary tabling containing 23.9% of Sn in feed report as feed to secondary tabling.

13.4.3.4 Secondary tabling

Secondary tabling feed was ball milled to a P₈₀ size of 125 µm. Two concentrates, a middlings, and four tailings were generated from separate tabling of seven size fractions from 150 µm to 25 µm. Initial concentrates with Sn grades ranging from 42.96% (-150+125 µm) to 68.03% (-75+53 µm) were produced and combined to create a secondary tabling concentrate containing 5.0% of feed Sn.

13.4.3.5 Tin flotation

Removal of ultra-fine slimes which inhibit flotation performance from the -25 µm feed to the flotation circuit was evaluated. A deslime hydrocyclone overflow stream that contained 97.6% of the mass in the -11 µm fraction was able to be generated. This discard stream contained 94.6% of the unrecoverable, “slimed” Sn.

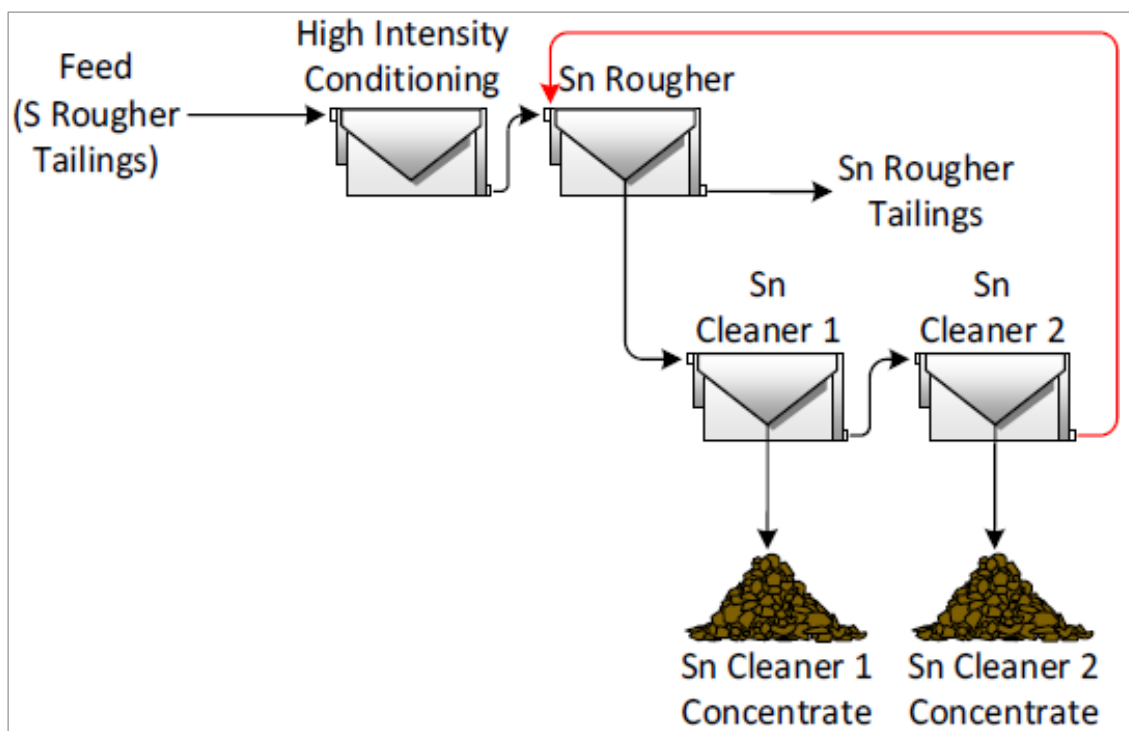
Testing of bulk sulphide flotation of deslimed feed was conducted. The flotation circuit employed consisted of a sulphide rougher with rougher concentrate reporting to a cleaner circuit and cleaner tailings returning to rougher feed. Table 13.5 shows a summary of the testing results. As shown, 77.65% of S_{TOT} was able to be extracted to the bulk sulphide concentrate while 97.89% of Sn in the feed remained in rougher tailings which becomes Sn flotation feed.

Table 13.5 Bulk sulphide flotation testing results – summary

| Sulphide locked cycle test results summary | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------------|-------|----------|-----------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Product | Cycle | Mass (%) | Assay (%) | | Distribution (%) | |
| | | | Sn | S _{TOT} | Sn | S _{TOT} |
| S Cl Conc | All | 2.1 | 2.22 | 20.71 | 2.11 | 77.65 |
| S Ro Tails | All | 97.9 | 2.21 | 0.13 | 97.89 | 22.35 |
| Feed | All | 100.0 | 1.89 | 0.46 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

The Sn flotation circuit tested is shown in Figure 13.16. The high intensity conditioning step was added to clean surfaces of sulphide reagents and to allow addition and conditioning of surfaces with Sn flotation reagents.

Figure 13.16 Sn flotation circuit – locked cycle testing circuit



Source: WAI, 2025.

A summary of locked cycle testing results is shown in Table 13.6. Stage recovery of Sn to concentrate was 77.67% into a concentrate grading 7.56% Sn. Further scavenging of Sn from rougher tailings was possible however this significantly lowered the final concentrate grade.

Table 13.6 Tin flotation testing results – summary

| Tin locked cycle test results summary | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------|----------|-----------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Product | Cycle | Mass (%) | Assay (%) | | Distribution (%) | |
| | | | Sn | S _{TOT} | Sn | S _{TOT} |
| Sn Cl Conc | All | 17.5 | 7.56 | 0.20 | 77.67 | 23.13 |
| Sn Ro Tails | All | 82.5 | 0.46 | 0.14 | 22.33 | 76.87 |
| Feed | All | 100.0 | 1.70 | 0.11 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

13.4.3.6 Tin dressing circuit

The tin dressing circuit will receive three concentrates from the plant – spiral concentrate, primary tabling concentrate and secondary tabling concentrate as shown in (Figure 13.14). The combined concentrate assayed 47.57% Sn and 6.61% S_{TOT}. The circuit proposed uses a bulk sulphide flotation step to remove all sulphides, followed by magnetic separation to separate weakly magnetic, or paramagnetic wolframite from the cassiterite concentrate stream.

Standard bulk sulphide flotation using potassium amyl xanthate (PAX) collector and copper sulphate activator was able to remove 89.1% of S_{TOT} and only 0.3% of Sn from the feed.

Magnetic profiling was performed on the flotation tails to establish amenability to magnetic separation under a range of magnetic field strengths. Using a feed sample comprised of primary gravity concentrate (coarse) and secondary gravity concentrate (fine), formal testing of Wet High Intensity Magnetic Separation (WHIMS) was conducted by Metso-Outotec using a SLon Vertically Pulsating High-gradient Magnetic Separator (VPHGMS). A range of test conditions was evaluated. A field strength of 0.8 Tesla (0.8 T) with a pulse of 300 rpm yielding a magnetic mass pull of 7.83% was selected as optimal with respect to tungsten (WO₃) grade and recovery and Sn loss to the magnetic stream. Table 13.7 shows the size fraction and overall recoveries of Sn and WO₃ to the magnetic stream. Overall, WO₃ recovery achieved was 64.13% with Sn misplacement to magnetics of 2.66%.

Inability of the VPHGMS to recover WO₃ in non-magnetic scheelite contributes to the low WO₃ recovery and incomplete liberation contributes to the high losses of Sn in the +106 µm fraction.

Table 13.7 VPHGMS recoveries – by size fraction (stage) and overall

| Size fraction | Stage recovery (%) | | Overall recovery (%) | |
|---------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| | Sn | WO ₃ | Sn | WO ₃ |
| +106 µm | 2.36 | 67.30 | 1.04 | 30.72 |
| -106 µm+75 µm | 2.53 | 64.13 | 0.41 | 8.12 |
| -75 µm+53 µm | 3.01 | 63.65 | 0.43 | 8.22 |
| -53 µm+25 µm | 2.87 | 66.07 | 0.40 | 9.08 |
| -25 µm | 3.27 | 53.15 | 0.38 | 7.99 |
| Total | 2.66 | 64.13 | 2.66 | 64.13 |

13.4.3.7 Final concentrates

The final concentrates assayed as follows:

- 0.8 T magnetic concentrate
 - 17.85% Sn
 - 18.48% WO₃

- Non-magnetic Sn concentrate
 - 55.62% Sn
 - 0.88% WO₃

Detailed mineralogical studies were conducted on the final products generated. Degree of liberation of Sn and WO₃ bearing minerals was the focus of the work.

Final tin concentrate (non-magnetic product from tin dressing circuit) is largely (~73.6%) cassiterite (SnO₂). All Sn present is as cassiterite. Other minerals of interest present are as follows:

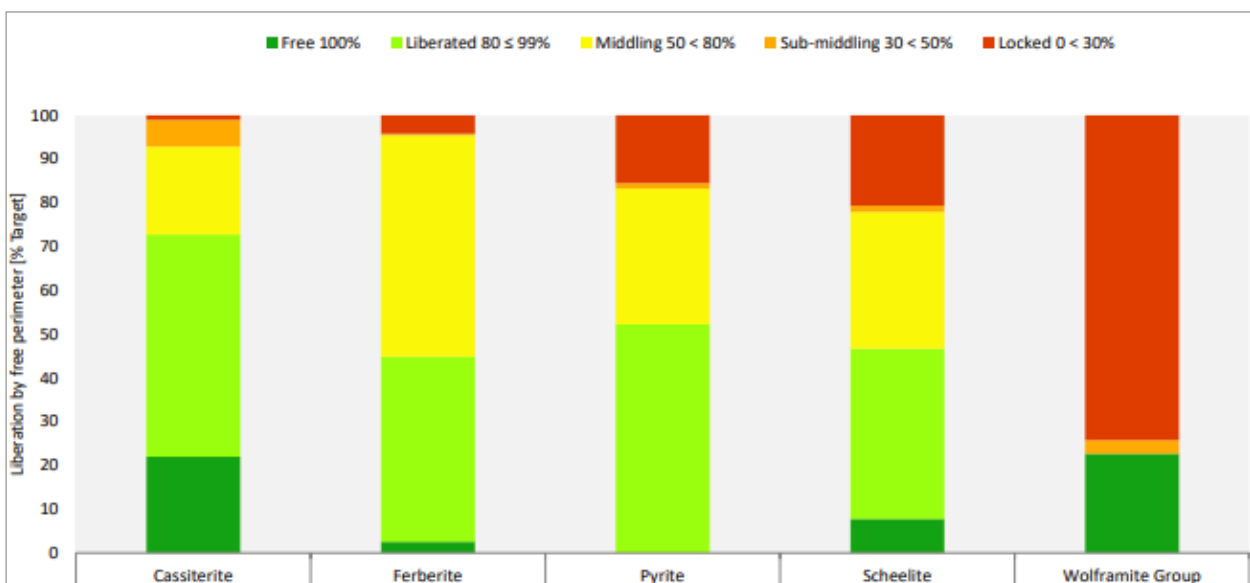
- Ferberite (FeWO₄) – 2.7%
- Scheelite (CaWO₄) – 1.0%
- Wolframite ((Fe,Mn)WO₄) / hübnerite (MnWO₄) – 0.2%
- Pyrite (FeS₂) – 0.2%

Figure 13.17 shows the degree of liberation for the minerals of interest in tin concentrate. With respect to degree of liberation:

- Cassiterite is 73% >80% free or liberated, with 20% characterised middlings (50%<80% liberated), and ~1% characterised as locked (<30% liberated).
- Ferberite is ~2% free with ~43% liberated, 51% middlings, and 4% locked.
- Pyrite is 52% free or liberated.

Cassiterite showed few associations with pyrite and WO₃ containing minerals. WAI noted that the high proportion of free and liberated pyrite grains together with the low association with valuable target minerals offers the opportunity to improve pyrite rejection with magnetic separation without Sn and WO₃ losses.

Figure 13.17 Degree of mineral liberation – final tin concentrate



Source: WAI, 2025.

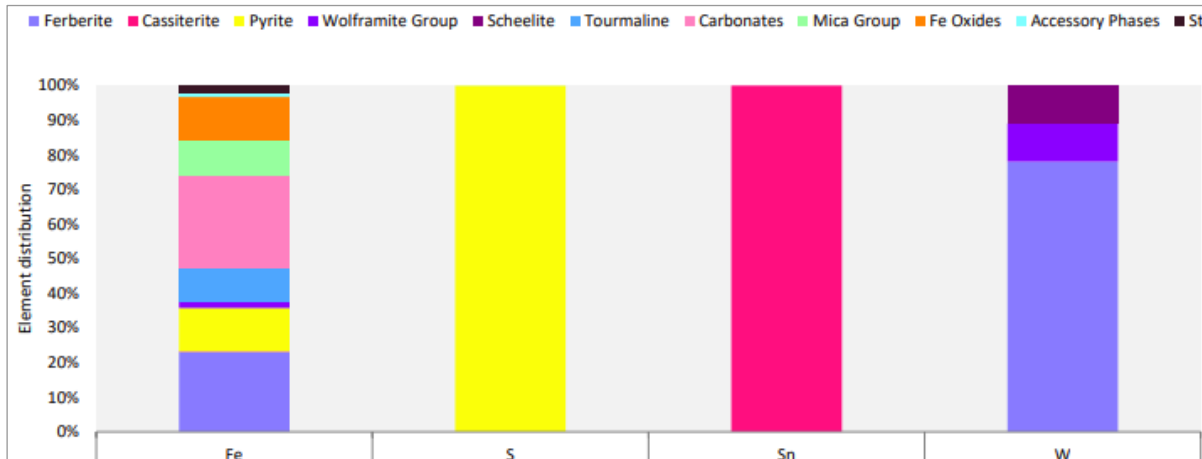
0.8 T magnetic concentrate is comprised of the following minerals of interest:

- Ferberite – 28.5%, and 78% of W containing minerals.
- Wolframite / hübnerite – 4.1%.
- Scheelite – 3.8%.

- Cassiterite – 12.9%.
- Tourmaline (complex silicates) – 15.2%.

Figure 13.18 shows the elemental department in the stream. S is only present in pyrite and Sn is only present in cassiterite. Ferberite comprises 78% of minerals containing W with wolframite / hübnerite (11.0%) and scheelite (10.9%) accounting for the balance.

Figure 13.18 Elemental department – 0.8 T magnetic concentrate

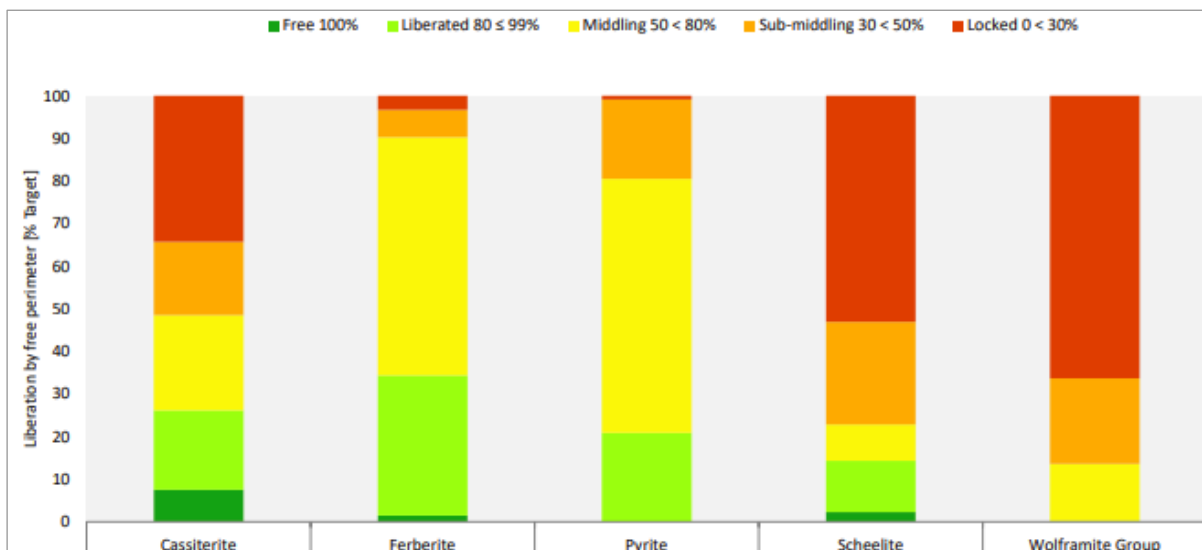


Source: WAI, 2025.

Figure 13.19 shows the degree of liberation for the minerals of interest in 0.8 T magnetic concentrate. With respect to degree of liberation:

- Ferberite has 34.4% of particles free or liberated, with a further 55.9% present as middlings.
- Scheelite and wolframite show poorer liberation statistics, with 14.3% and 0.2% free / liberated respectively.
- 53.1% of the scheelite and 66.3% of the wolframite remains locked.
- Cassiterite shows moderate liberation, with 26.2% free / liberated. A further 22.4% of the cassiterite is present as middlings whilst the remaining 51.4% is categorised as sub-middlings or locked.

Figure 13.19 Degree of mineral liberation – 0.8 T concentrate



Source: WAI, 2025.

13.4.3.8 Trade-off studies

Gravity Mining Limited, a Cornwall based developer of mineral processing equipment markets the MGS, an “enhanced gravity” separator that have proven effective in the tin mining sector. The MGS has demonstrated efficient density separation on particle sizes from 500 μm (0.5 mm) to 10 μm , particularly when the feed size distribution is narrow. WAI conducted trade-off studies to evaluate the effectiveness of MGS separation in the following South Crofty circuits using a Gravity Mining Micro-MGS unit and a Wilfley 800 shaking table:

- MGS replacing Primary Gravity Separation.
- MGS replacing Secondary Gravity Separation.
- MGS insertion in Sn Flotation Circuit, replacing.
 - desliming cycloning / Sn flotation
 - Sn flotation
 - Sn cleaner flotation
 - Sn scavenger on Sn cleaner concentrate (additional circuit)
- Falcon C / MGS replacing desliming cycloning / Sn flotation.

The Primary Gravity Separation circuit (see Figure 13.14) is customarily comprised of shaking tables. WAI conducted tests on the following size fractions:

- -106+75 μm
- -75+53 μm
- -53+25 μm

The finer two fractions, i.e., (-75+53 μm) and (-53+25 μm) gave very good results, reaching the overall average historical ‘tin plus sulphur’ grade target of 56% with ~88% recovery. Results for the (-106+75 μm) fraction were seen to be marginally better than the comparative shaking table, but the results were inconclusive.

WAI reached the following conclusions:

- For the finer fractions, the MGS appeared able to offer a viable alternative to shaking tables.
- The (-75+25 μm) fraction could potentially be treated as a single size fraction on the MGS, but the inclusion of the (-106+75 μm) fraction could compromise the metallurgical performance.

The Secondary Gravity Separation circuit (see Figure 13.14) is also customarily comprised of shaking tables. WAI conducted tests on the following size fractions:

- -106+75 μm
- -75+53 μm
- -53+25 μm

With the exception of one outlier, none of the seven MGS tests on the (-106+75 μm) fraction of Secondary Gravity Separation feed were successful in achieving saleable concentrate grades whereas the Wilfley 800 table was able to achieve concentrate grades of 60-62% Sn+S_{TOT} at recoveries of 51-56%. Sn recovery was seen to be better during MGS testing compared to tabling, but the poor grades achieved suggest that the MGS is unsuitable for this stream.

Of the eight tests conducted using the (-75+53 μm) size range, only a single outlier was successful in achieving above the target concentrate grade. The next best achieved a concentrate grading 45.6% Sn+S_{TOT} at 72% Sn recovery, operating the MGS at the slowest speed tested (230 rpm). In comparison,

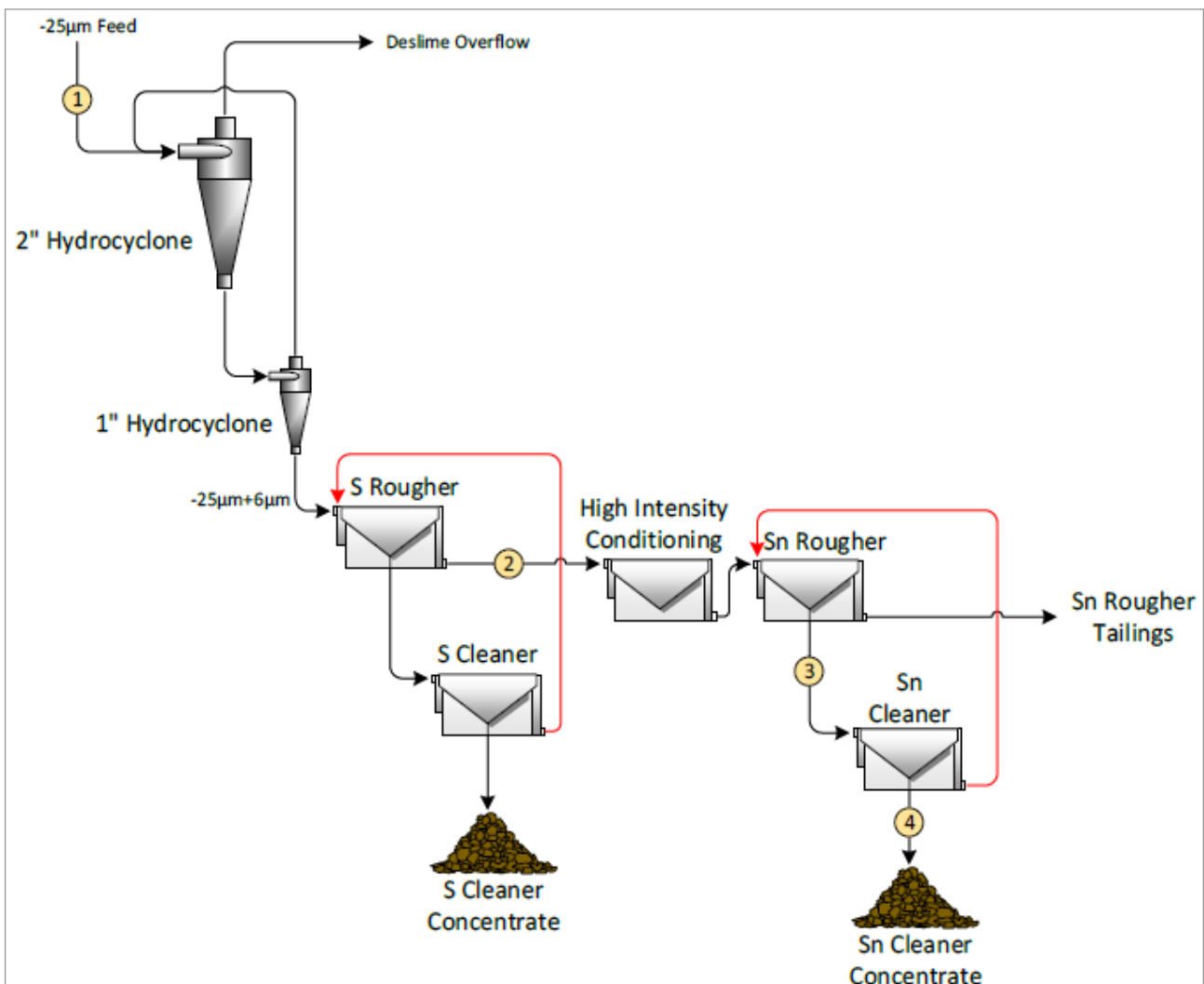
the Wilfley 800 table was able to recover 67-68% of the Sn into a concentrate grading 68-70% Sn+S_{TOT}. if a ‘dirtier’ concentrate cut had been taken at a lower concentrate grade (similar to the MGS concentrate), it is likely Sn recovery would have been higher than the recoveries seen during MGS testing. As with the (-106+75 μm) fraction, it is unlikely that the use of MGS machines will satisfactorily recover tin at this size fraction.

MGS testing on the Secondary Gravity Separation finest feed size fraction (-53+25 μm) performed very well. The best performing test achieved a concentrate grading 59.1% Sn+S_{TOT} at a tin recovery of 59.8%. The Wilfley 800 only achieved a recovery of 16.4% at similar grade.

Based on the improvements seen in Sn recovery alone, results are conclusive in supporting the replacement of shaking tables with MGSs for the -53+25 μm fraction only.

Four locations in the Sn flotation circuit for insertion of an MGS circuit to replace sections of the traditional arrangement were tested. Figure 13.20 shows the four locations.

Figure 13.20 Possible MGS replacement sites – Sn flotation circuit



Source: WAI, 2025.

The results obtained demonstrated that final saleable grades can be achieved on the deslime feed (replacing the entire Sn flotation circuit), the rougher concentrate (replacing Sn cleaner flotation) and the cleaner concentrate (improving the grade of Sn cleaner concentrate). Best test conditions achieved a concentrate grading 68.0% Sn+S_{TOT} at 66.1% recovery on the -25 µm deslime feed, 60.3% Sn+S_{TOT} at 54.8% recovery on the Sn flotation rougher concentrate and 62.2% Sn+S_{TOT} at 62.4% recovery on the Sn cleaner flotation concentrate.

Encouraging results obtained from replacement of the complete deslime cyclone / S flotation / Sn flotation circuit prompted further investigation. A trade-off comparing use of a two-stage circuit consisting of a Sepro Falcon C Concentrator (a commercial, enhanced gravity centrifugal concentrator) with MGS cleaning / upgrade of concentrate, and the customary deslime cycloning / S flotation / Sn flotation circuit was conducted.

Deslime cycloning / S flotation / Sn flotation was initially compared with two configurations of the Sepro Falcon concentrator (UF and C) and with MGS. Results of the testing are shown in Table 13.8, with WAI reached the following conclusions:

- Desliming followed by S flotation and then Sn flotation was undertaken, a final rougher concentrate grading 4.53% Sn at 80.30% recovery in a mass pull of 33.51% was achieved.
- Falcon UF testing produced a rougher concentrate grading 2.64% Sn at 82.47% recovery in a mass pull of 31.41%.
- Falcon C testing produced a rougher concentrate grading 3.82% Sn at 82.49% recovery in a mass pull of 22.69%.
- MGS testing produced a rougher concentrate grading 8.01% Sn at 78.83% recovery in a mass pull of 16.23%.

Overall, the Falcon C option appeared to offer superior performance in terms of both metallurgical results and flowsheet simplicity.

Table 13.8 Comparison – deslime / Sn flotation versus enhanced gravity circuits

| Product | Deslime | | | | | Concentrates | | | | | Tailings | | | | |
|-------------------------|----------|-----------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------|-----------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Mass (%) | Assay (%) | | Distribution (%) | | Mass (%) | Assay (%) | | Distribution (%) | | Mass (%) | Assay (%) | | Distribution (%) | |
| | | Sn | S _{TOT} | Sn | S _{TOT} | | Sn | S _{TOT} | Sn | S _{TOT} | | Sn | S _{TOT} | Sn | S _{TOT} |
| Deslime / Tin Flotation | 21.3 | 0.74 | - | 8.85 | - | 33.51 | 4.53 | 0.12 | 80.30 | - | 45.23 | 0.20 | - | 10.84 | - |
| Falcon UF | - | - | - | - | - | 31.41 | 2.64 | 0.66 | 82.47 | 59.17 | 68.59 | 0.26 | 0.21 | 17.53 | 40.83 |
| Falcon C | - | - | - | - | - | 22.69 | 3.82 | 0.97 | 82.49 | 54.73 | 77.31 | 0.24 | 0.23 | 17.51 | 45.27 |
| MGS | - | - | - | - | - | 16.23 | 8.01 | 1.94 | 78.83 | 61.53 | 83.77 | 0.42 | 0.24 | 21.17 | 38.47 |

Further testing to investigate cleaning and upgrading of Falcon C concentrate using MGS was conducted.

A series of MGS tests using Falcon C concentrate as feed were conducted. Testing parameters were optimised with the best results being a Sn+S_{TOT} grade of 62.73% at a stage recovery of 60%.

Full mineralogical studies including Sn, Fe, W, and S assay deportment were conducted on concentrates and tailings produced to enable inform and enable further development of enhanced gravity treatment to replace desliming and sequential flotation of S and Sn.

13.5 Conclusions

Phase 1 testwork conducted by WAI provided detailed metallurgical data for later use in development of the processing flowsheet. Representative samples of the five main lodes that will supply ore to the processing plant (No. 4, No. 8, Roskear, NPZ, Dolcoath) were subjected to the following testing programmes:

- Detailed head assay determination.
- Mineralogical analysis.
- Comminution parameters.
- Tin sliming potential.
- Gravity release analysis.
- Ore sorting amenability using XRT.
- HLS.

The WAI testing programmes were confirmed by the past performance of South Crofty Project ore in the historical South Crofty process plant and in the Wheal Jane process plant. Testing also confirmed the amenability of South Crofty ore to pre-concentration using XRT ore sorting. A 'Total Plant Feed' grading 2.6% Sn and 0.6% S_{TOT} can be formed, containing 97.6% of the available tin in a mass pull of 51.2%. In turn, streams classified as 'waste' made up 48.8% of the overall starting mass and graded 0.07% Sn can be formed. 17.3% of the overall sulphur will report to the waste stream.

The WAI programme used well selected and representative samples. Tests conducted were detailed and the results have been appropriately documented.

Phase 2 testwork confirmed the performance of a processing flowsheet comprised of gravity, magnetic and froth flotation circuits historically used to treat South Crofty ore. In addition, trade-off studies were conducted to evaluate the relative merits of enhanced gravity treatment methods to replace selected historical circuits. The testing was well planned, and outcomes and conclusions have been well documented. Emphasis has been placed on size-by-size analysis with detailed mineralogical studies of product streams providing data for analysis of separation mechanisms and opportunities for optimisation of circuit performance.

Detailed mass balances have been developed for the proposed new circuits which were used in development of proposed flowsheet arrangements.

14 Mineral Resource estimates

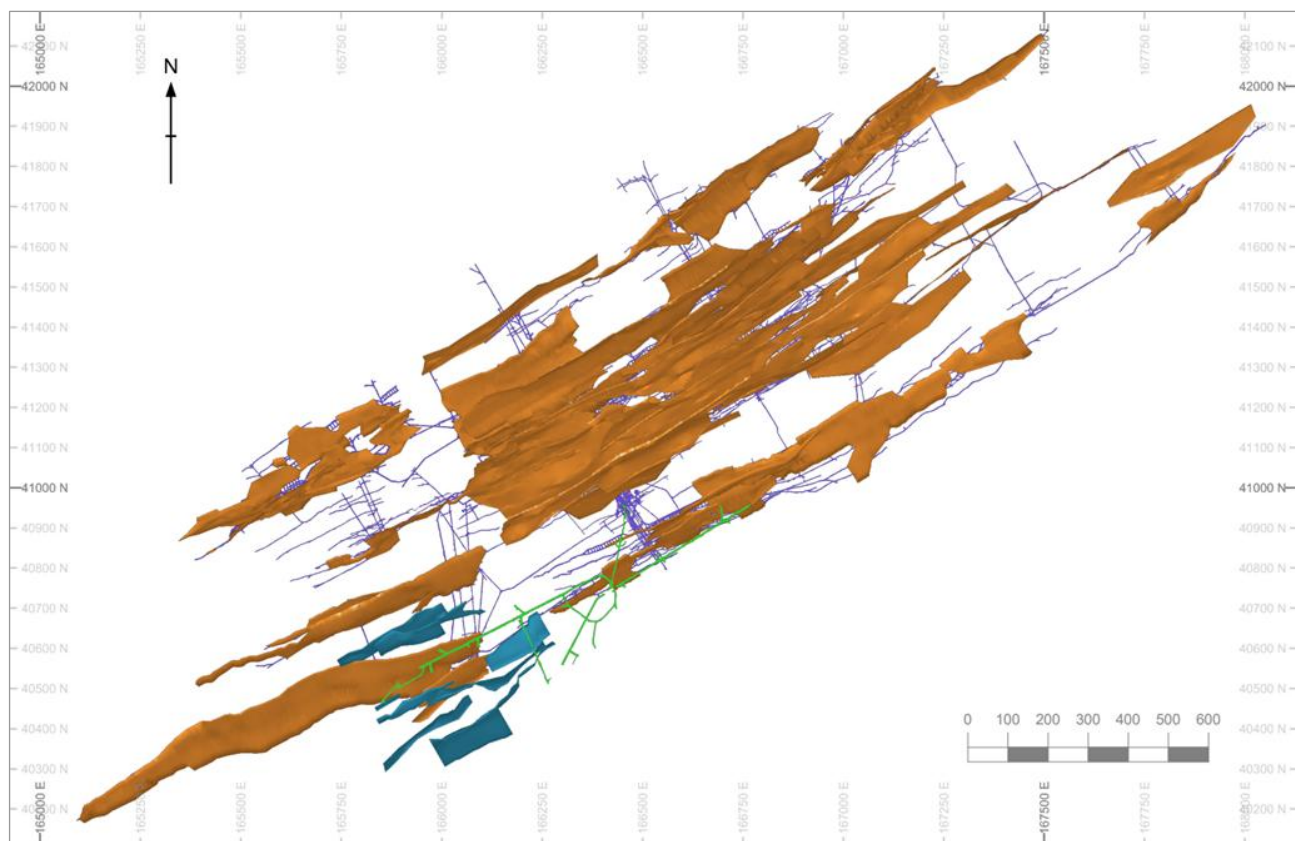
14.1 Introduction

This section discusses the Mineral Resources for the South Crofty Project. The South Crofty Project can be split into the Upper Mine area and the Lower Mine area with the split based on host lithology along with vein continuity and mineralogy. The use of the term mine area reflects the previous history of mining within the deposit and does not denote any current mining activity. The Upper Mine area (Upper Mine) consists of polymetallic Cu-Sn-Zn veins hosted in metasediments including one vein, Dolcoath Middle, which extends from the metasediments down into the granite. The Lower Mine area (Lower Mine) consists of tin-only mineralised veins hosted in granite.

Figure 14.1 and Figure 14.2 illustrate the split between the Upper Mine and Lower Mine areas.

The Upper Mine was originally estimated by P&E on 26 February 2016 (Puritch et al., 2016). No material changes have occurred in the Upper Mine since that date. The QP has subsequently reviewed the P&E Mineral Resource estimate and takes responsibility for the Upper Mine Mineral Resources declared within this Technical Report. The Mineral Resources have been restated using a recalculated tin equivalent grade utilising more recent metal prices.

Figure 14.1 Plan view of the estimated South Crofty Project lodes

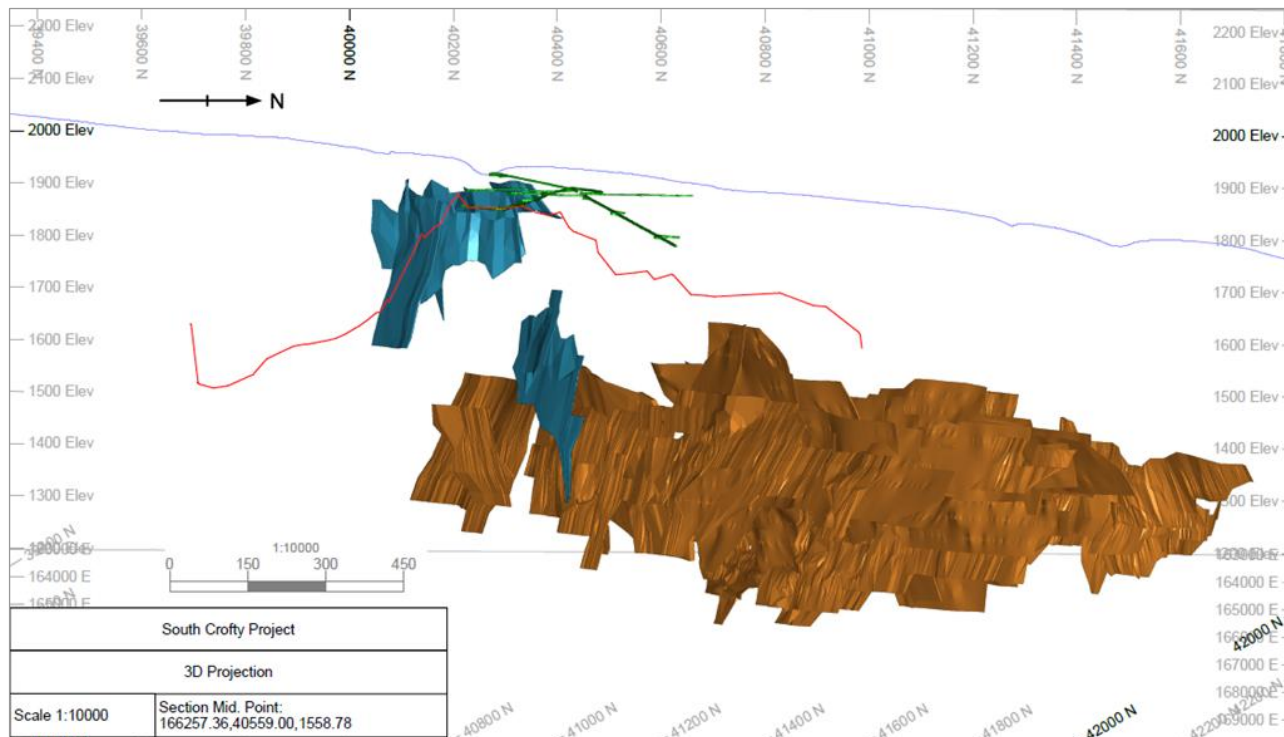


Notes: Lower Mine lodes (orange), Upper Mine lodes (turquoise), mine development (purple), and the surface decline (green).
Source: Cornish Metals, 2023.

Cornish Metals undertook a Mineral Resource estimate on many of the main tin lodes in the Lower Mine at South Crofty in 2021. Since then, it has undertaken to build on that estimate by modelling and estimating the remaining principal lodes in the Lower Mine. This model has been reviewed by the QP who takes responsibility for the estimate. The significant new additions include No. 1 zone, parts of No. 2 zone, No. 3 zone and the Main, Intermediate, North, and Great lode areas which are highlighted

in Figure 14.3. The recent work has included updating and validating the database in these areas and creating new 3D wireframes which have been created in line with the original mine geologists' interpretations.

Figure 14.2 3D view of the South Crofty Project lodes looking north-east



Notes: Lower Mine lodes (orange), Upper Mine lodes (turquoise), surface decline (green), intersection of the granite contact (red), and intersection of topography (purple).

Source: AMC, 2023.

The present Lower Mine lode model now comprises the majority of the lodes that were estimated in the 1998 closure resource for South Crofty, consequently only minor or insignificant lodes remain to be modelled.

Estimation techniques vary between the Upper Mine and Lower Mine and therefore the estimation methodology and findings for both areas are presented in separate sections. A summary of the reported Mineral Resources for both the Upper and Lower Mine areas is provided in Table 14.1.

Mineral Resources that are not Mineral Reserves do not have demonstrated economic viability. The QP is not aware of any known environmental, permitting, legal, taxation, socio-economic, marketing, political, or other similar factors which could materially affect the stated Mineral Resources.

The South Crofty Project is 100% owned by Cornish Metals as stated in Table 14.1 which shows the gross Mineral Resources and the net attributable to Cornish Metals. The South Crofty Project is a previously operating mine situated in a mining friendly jurisdiction. The United Kingdom is a politically stable jurisdiction and socio-political factors are unlikely to affect the Mineral Resource. Cornish Metals has underground permissions which include five mineral titles, which are registered with the Land Registry, as well as areas of mineral titles that are leased or unregistered. Conditional planning permissions for the surface development and underground workings were granted by Cornwall Council, the LPA, in 2011 and 2013 respectively. On 23 October 2017, Cornish Metals announced that it had received Permit EPR/PP3936YU from the United Kingdom EA allowing the discharge of up to 25,000 m³ of treated water per day from the South Crofty Mine. In January 2020, abstraction licence

SW/049/0026/005 was awarded to the Company by the EA. Cornish Metals has the necessary title arrangements and permits and has addressed environmental considerations relevant to the reporting of Mineral Resources.

Reasonable prospects of eventual economic extraction have been met by the application of a 1.2 m MMW and reporting at a cut-off grade of 0.6% SnEq for the Upper Mine and 0.6% Sn for the Lower Mine. The Upper Mine SnEq is based on metal prices of US\$24,500/tonne Sn, US\$8,000/tonne Cu, and US\$2,700/tonne Zn. Assumptions for process recovery are 88.5% for Sn, 85% for Cu, and 70% for Zn. The Lower Mine cut-off is based on a Sn price of US\$24,500/tonne.

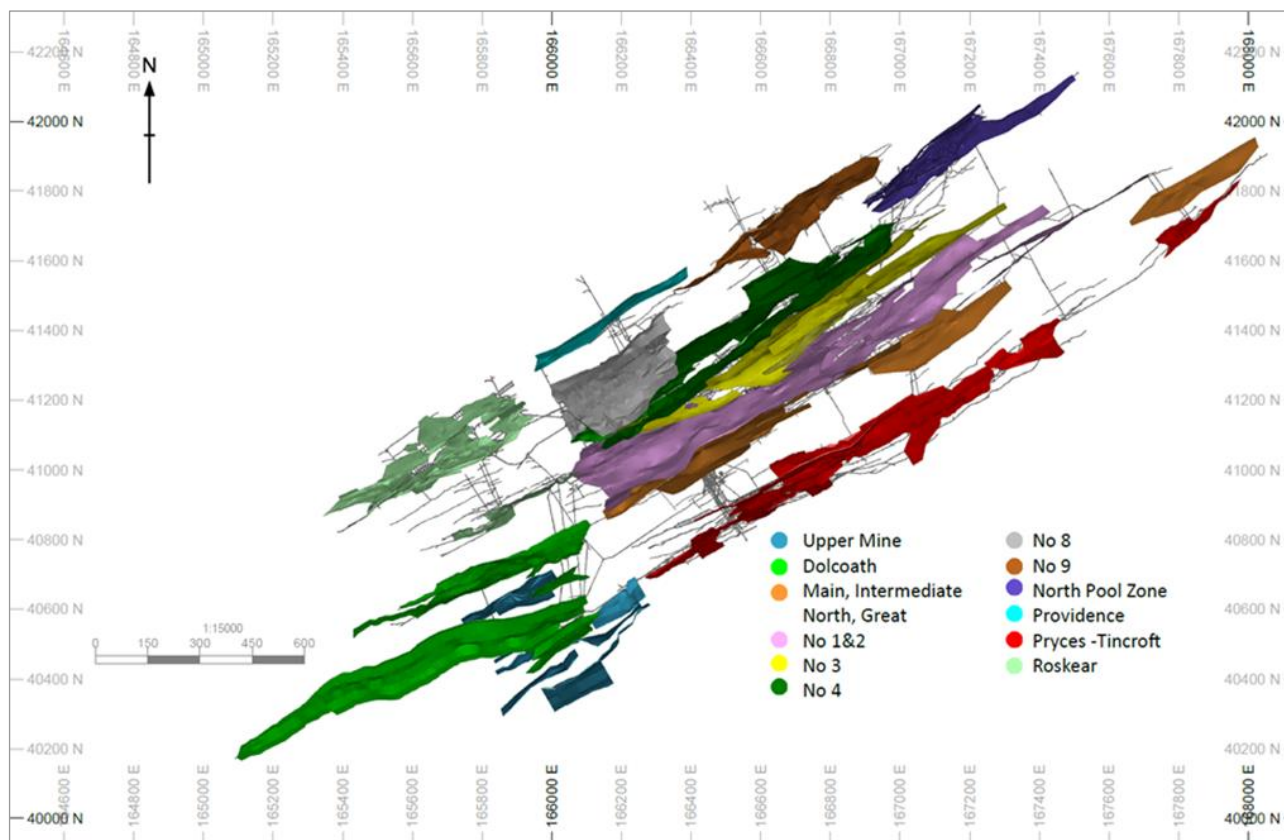
Table 14.1 Summary of South Crofty Project Mineral Resources by status 6 September 2023

| Category | Gross | | | | | | | Net (100% ownership) | | | | | | | Operator |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------|
| | Tonnes (Mt) | Sn grade (%) | Cu grade (%) | Zn grade (%) | Contained metal Sn (kt) | Contained metal Cu (kt) | Contained metal Zn (kt) | Tonnes (Mt) | Sn grade (%) | Cu grade (%) | Zn grade (%) | Contained metal Sn (kt) | Contained metal Cu (kt) | Contained metal Zn (kt) | |
| Upper Mine (cut-off grade of 0.6% SnEq) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Indicated | 0.260 | 0.69 | 0.78 | 0.59 | 1.79 | 2.03 | 1.53 | 0.260 | 0.69 | 0.78 | 0.59 | 1.79 | 2.03 | 1.53 | CM |
| Inferred | 0.465 | 0.66 | 0.63 | 0.63 | 3.07 | 2.93 | 2.93 | 0.465 | 0.66 | 0.63 | 0.63 | 3.07 | 2.93 | 2.93 | CM |
| Lower Mine (cut-off grade of 0.6% Sn) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Indicated | 2.896 | 1.50 | - | - | 43.57 | - | - | 2.896 | 1.50 | - | - | 43.57 | - | - | CM |
| Inferred | 2.626 | 1.42 | - | - | 37.36 | - | - | 2.626 | 1.42 | - | - | 37.36 | - | - | CM |

Notes:

- CM – Cornish Metals.
- “Operator” is the name of the company that operates the asset.
- “Gross” are 100% of the Mineral Resources attributable to the licence whilst “Net attributable” are those attributable to the AIM company.
- The Mineral Resource estimate is reported in accordance with the requirements of the Joint Ore Reserves Committee of the Australian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, the JORC Code (2012).
- The Competent Person for this Mineral Resource estimate is Mr Nicholas Szebor, MCSM, M.Sc., B.Sc., CGeol (London), EurGeol, FGS, of AMC.
- Mineral Resources are estimated from near-surface to a depth of approximately 350 m.
- Mineral Resources for the Upper Mine are estimated by conventional 3D block modelling based on wireframing at 0.5% SnEq threshold and a minimum width of 1.2 m and estimated by inverse distance to the power of 3 (ID³) grade interpolation.
- SnEq is calculated using the formula: $SnEq\% = Sn\% + (Cu\% \times 0.314) + (Zn\% \times 0.087)$. Cornish Metals has used metal prices of US\$24,500/tonne Sn, US\$8,000/tonne Cu, and US\$2,700/tonne Zn. Assumptions for process recovery are 88.5% for Sn, 85% for Cu, and 70% for Zn.
- For the purpose of this Mineral Resource estimate, assays were capped by lode for the Upper Mine at 6% for Sn, 4% for Cu, and 20% for Zn.
- Bulk densities of 2.77 t/m³ & 3.00 t/m³ have been applied for mineralisation volume to tonnes conversion for the granite-hosted and killas-hosted Mineral Resources, respectively.
- Mineral Resources for the **Lower Mine** are estimated by conventional block modelling based on wireframing at 0.4% Sn threshold whilst honouring lode continuity and by ordinary kriging (OK) or ID³ grade interpolation.
- Assumptions for process recovery are 88.5% for Sn.
- Cornish Metals has used a metal price of US\$24,500/tonne Sn.
- For the purpose of this Mineral Resource estimate, assays were capped by lode for the “Lower Mine” between 1.5% Sn and 23% Sn.
- Mineral Resources for the Lower Mine have had a MMW of 1.2 m applied using 0.0% Sn dilution.
- Mineral Resources are estimated from near surface to a depth of approximately 870 m.
- Mineral Resources are classified as Indicated and Inferred based on drillhole and channel sample distribution and density, interpreted geological continuity, and quality of data.
- The Mineral Resources have been depleted for past mining; however, they contain portions that may not be recoverable pending further engineering studies.
- Mineral Resources that are not Mineral Reserves do not have demonstrated economic viability. The QP is not aware of any known environmental, permitting, legal, taxation, socio-economic, marketing, political or other relevant factors which could materially affect the stated Mineral Resources.
- Effective date 6 September 2023.
- Totals presented in the table are reported from the resource model are subject to rounding and may not sum exactly.
- 100% of the Mineral Resources are attributable to Cornish Metals, however, some of the Mineral Resources fall within mineral titles which are under shared ownership or third parties which are leased by Cornish Metals subject to annual rents and net smelter royalties as discussed in Section 4.

Figure 14.3 Location of modelled Mineral Resource lodes



Note: Development (grey).

Source: AMC, 2023.

14.2 Upper Mine Mineral Resource estimate

14.2.1 Source of data

Drillhole and channel sampling data was provided to P&E in digital format (Access™ and Excel™) by WUM personnel in 2014. The sample data supplied to P&E comprised two databases. The first database contained the 2008-2013 drilling, historical exploration diamond drillholes, and some channel samples. The second database comprised historical channel samples with some historical drilling data.

During the review of the databases, P&E noted some duplication of sample data, comprising resampled channels which included wall sampling in contrast to the earlier sample data which was for the lode only. P&E subsequently cleaned up the databases, retaining the most appropriate data.

14.2.2 Data validation

P&E used GEMS for modelling. Sample data was imported into GEMS and validated to check for:

- Intervals exceeding the hole length (from-to problem).
- Negative or zero length intervals (from-to problem).
- Inconsistent downhole survey records or lack of zero depth entry at collar as needed by GEMS.
- Duplicate samples or out of sequence and overlapping intervals (from-to problem; additional sampling / check sampling included in the database).
- No interval defined within analysed sequences (not sampled or implicit missing samples / results).

P&E validation included checks for:

- Inconsistent naming conventions and analytical units.
- Transposed assay table columns.
- Erroneous drillhole collar locations.
- Erroneous drillhole traces on screen in 3D.
- Drillhole deviation checks by software or Excel™ graphs.

The P&E validation checks noted 53 discrepancies between laboratory certificates and the assay database. Most of these were found to be incorrectly entered QA/QC results. P&E subsequently rectified the discrepancies in the sample database.

Historical channel samples had been digitised from the mine plans by WUM and supplied to P&E. The channel coordinates were georeferenced digitally from the scanned mine plans with elevation of these channels taken as being a standard 1.5 m above the drive floor. For channels lacking survey plans or those that were partially sampled wall to wall, the starting points have been taken from the log’s distances from survey plugs or identifiable workings features, such as crosscuts, and the origin was set at the drive south wall.

Face samples are included in the database with P&E noting that the majority are in fact back-channels. This results in a minor spatial displacement of the channels with respect to their actual locations. The impact of this spatial deviation is negligible and does not materially impact the Mineral Resource estimate.

During the work undertaken by P&E in 2016 some data inconsistencies relating to the digitised channel samples were noted, including:

- Coordinate errors.
- Excessive sample lengths.
- Duplicate records from resampling.
- Duplicate records from geology grid versus mine grid errors.
- Erroneous orientations with regards to the development walls.

Where errors were identified, P&E worked with WUM to rectify the issues.

The final sample database used by P&E comprised data that was acquired between 1917 to 2013.

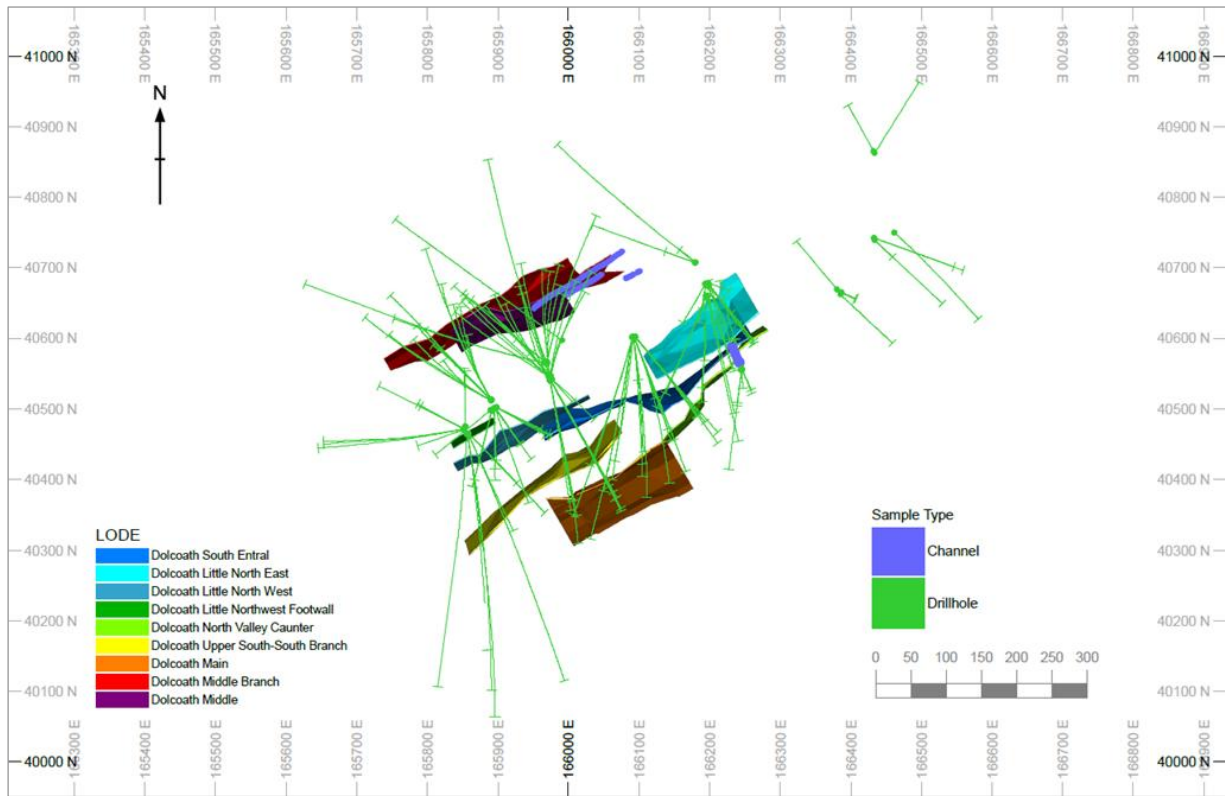
The drilling and channel sampling in the Upper Mine included in the current Mineral Resource estimate spans approximately 500 m along the 60° strike of the mineralised lodes and extends to a depth up to 600 m. Other than bazooka wall drilling, drillholes are fanned or irregularly spaced with variable hole density. The databases are summarised in Table 14.2.

Table 14.2 Summary of diamond drillholes and channels databases

| | Count | Length (m) | Minimum (m) | Maximum (m) | Average (m) |
|---------------------------------|-------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Drillholes | 157 | 30,931.82 | 4.21 | 450.65 | 197.02 |
| Channels | 132 | 225.03 | 1.00 | 3.90 | 1.70 |
| Drillholes in resource estimate | 96 | 21,508.90 | 39.20 | 450.65 | 224.05 |
| Channels in resource estimate | 64 | 142.01 | 1.30 | 3.90 | 2.21 |

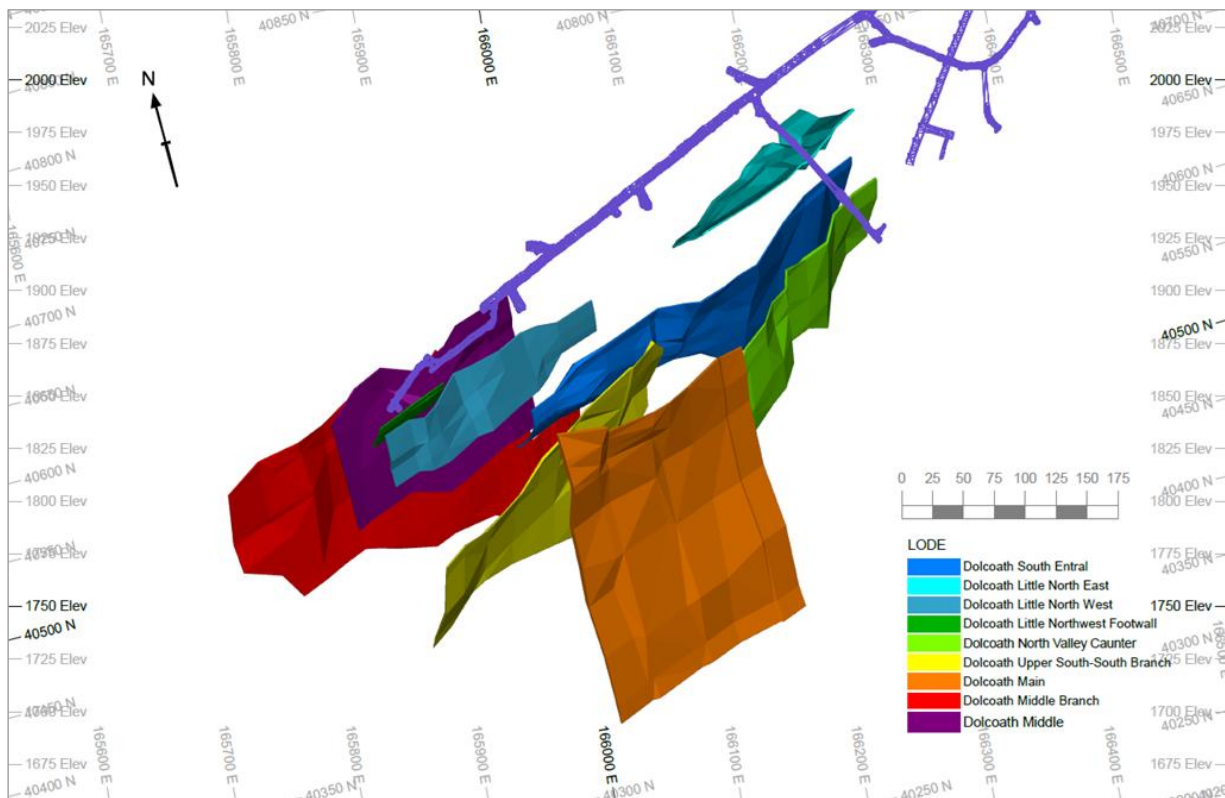
A plan of drillhole locations for the Upper Mine area is shown in Figure 14.4 and a 3D perspective view of the Upper Mine lodes is shown in Figure 14.5.

Figure 14.4 Upper Mine drillhole and channel sample location plan



Notes: Lode wireframes do not show depletion. Not all lode wireframes shown in the legend are visible.
 Source: Cornish Metals, 2021.

Figure 14.5 3D isometric view of lode wireframes looking NNE



Notes: Lode wireframes do not show depletion. Not all lode wireframes shown in the legend are visible.
 Source: Cornish Metals, 2021.

14.2.3 Assay / analytical database

The sample databases supplied to P&E contained 28,030 samples covering 38,386.42 m of drill core, and 35,556 channel samples covering 29,144.82 m of chip sampling covering both the Upper Mine and Lower Mine areas. Table 14.3 and Table 14.4 summarise basic statistics for the channel sample and drill core databases and the various Mineral Resource areas in the Upper Mine lodes that P&E modelled for its Mineral Resource estimate.

A total of 26 holes out of the 157 drilled in 2008-2013 lack assay data and were therefore excluded from the Mineral Resource estimate. Where uncertainty surrounds other sampling data such as potentially erroneous surveys or assays then the samples were excluded from the Mineral Resource estimate.

Table 14.3 Summary statistics for the Upper Mine channel assays database

| Domain | Name | Count | Length (m) | Min Sn% | Max Sn% | Average Sn% | Weighted Sn% | Std. Dev. | Coef. Var. |
|---------------|--------|------------|--------------|---------|---------|-------------|--------------|-----------|------------|
| 62 | Middle | 184 | 94.71 | 0.00 | 9.24 | 0.85 | 0.75 | 1.68 | 1.96 |
| Totals | | 184 | 94.71 | | | | | | |

Table 14.4 Summary statistics for the Upper Mine drill core assays database

| Domain | Name | Count | Length (m) | Min Sn% | Max Sn% | Average grade Sn% | Weighted grade Sn% | Std. Dev. | Coef. Var. |
|---------------|---------------|------------|---------------|---------|---------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------|
| 62 | Middle | 86 | 77.54 | 0.00 | 6.45 | 0.56 | 0.51 | 0.99 | 1.78 |
| 66 | Upper SSB | 39 | 34.34 | 0.01 | 2.11 | 0.41 | 0.35 | 0.46 | 1.14 |
| 70 | Upper Main | 124 | 94.24 | 0.00 | 3.48 | 0.41 | 0.43 | 0.59 | 1.45 |
| 71 | S. Entral | 129 | 94.28 | 0.00 | 6.20 | 0.52 | 0.54 | 0.84 | 1.62 |
| 72 | NVC | 52 | 45.02 | 0.00 | 5.27 | 0.55 | 0.39 | 1.09 | 1.98 |
| 73 | Middle Branch | 37 | 30.12 | 0.01 | 3.99 | 0.67 | 0.57 | 0.96 | 1.43 |
| 74 | Little NE | 57 | 36.88 | 0.00 | 14.00 | 1.06 | 1.22 | 2.59 | 2.45 |
| 75 | Little NW | 41 | 34.74 | 0.02 | 2.37 | 0.28 | 0.31 | 0.48 | 1.70 |
| 76 | Little NW FW | 10 | 9.69 | 0.01 | 6.61 | 1.05 | 0.91 | 2.04 | 1.95 |
| Totals | | 575 | 456.85 | | | | | | |

14.2.4 Cut-off grades and wireframes

For the purpose of modelling the mineralisation in the Upper Mine P&E used a SnEq cut-off grade. An initial assessment of the breakeven SnEq cut-off grade was calculated using the parameters detailed in Table 14.5. The tin concentrate recovery of 85.5% corresponds with the average tin recoveries reported in the pre-1998 geological monthly reports for ore processed at the Wheal Jane mill.

Table 14.5 P&E Upper Mine Mineral Resource cut-off grade parameters

| | |
|-----------------------------------------|-------|
| Metal price: Sn US\$/lb | 8.50 |
| Concentrate recovery Sn | 85.5% |
| Smelter payable Sn | 95% |
| Mining cost US\$/t | 55 |
| Process cost US\$/t | 27 |
| G&A cost US\$/t | 9 |
| Smelting, refining, freight cost US\$/t | 600 |
| Total operating cost US\$/t | 91 |
| Mine cut-off SnEq% | 0.6% |

P&E opted to use a 0.5% SnEq threshold for wireframing, slightly below the 0.6% SnEq breakeven cut-off grade.

Wireframes were constructed by P&E in GEMS using polylines on vertical cross-sections and snapping to sample intercepts corresponding to the 0.5% SnEq threshold.

To demonstrate reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction the modelled wireframes were expanded, where required, to a MMW of 1.2 m. If expanded areas lacked sample data, then the additional width was treated as a zero grade.

P&E exercised its professional judgment with regards to maintaining geological continuity.

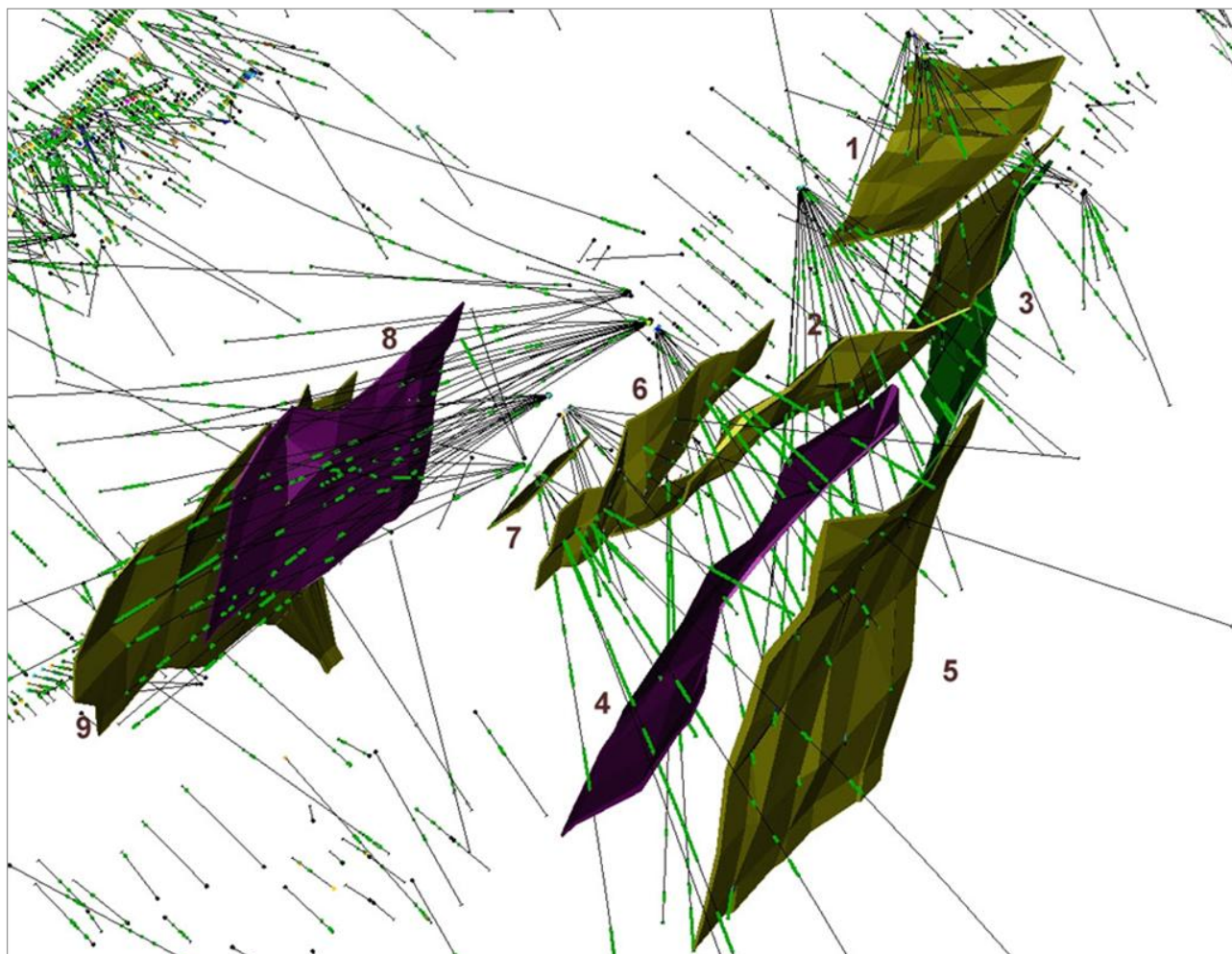
A summary of the P&E modelled Upper Mine wireframes is detailed in Table 14.6.

Table 14.6 Summary of Upper Mine lode wireframes at the South Crofty Project

| Lode name (wireframes) | Dip / dip direction | Strike length (m) | Dip extent (m) | Average thickness (m) | Volume (m ³) |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Dolcoath Little North East | 43/330 | 175 | 80 | 2.00 | 28,358 |
| Dolcoath South Entral | 83/330 | 320 | 135 | 2.64 | 71,606 |
| Dolcoath North Valley Caunter (NVC) | 85/125 | 240 | 100 | 2.57 | 56,149 |
| Dolcoath Upper South-South Branch | 85/350 | 275 | 175 | 2.72 | 73,387 |
| Dolcoath Main | 80/150 | 180 | 285 | 3.32 | 189,223 |
| Dolcoath Little North West | 67/150 | 210 | 65 | 1.60 | 19,380 |
| Dolcoath Little Northwest Footwall | 75/330 | 70 | 35 | 1.41 | 3,668 |
| Dolcoath Middle | 75/140 | 170 | 135 | 1.65 | 90,755 |
| Dolcoath Middle Branch | 75/130 | 300 | 175 | 1.36 | 30,233 |

An isometric view in Figure 14.6 shows the relative locations of the Upper Mine lodes.

Figure 14.6 Isometric view and relative locations of Upper Mine lodes (looking NNE)



Notes:

- 1 - Dolcoath Little North East
- 2 - Dolcoath South Entral
- 3 - Dolcoath North Valley Caunter (NVC)
- 4 - Dolcoath Upper South-South Branch
- 5 - Dolcoath Main
- 6 - Dolcoath Little North West
- 7 - Dolcoath Little Northwest Footwall
- 8 - Dolcoath Middle
- 9 - Dolcoath Middle Branch

Source: Puritch et al., 2016.

14.2.5 Assay grade distributions and grade capping

A statistical analysis was carried out for the Upper Mine for Sn, Cu, and Zn assays. Based on the statistical review, P&E noted that the Sn assays show a positive skew and some bimodality (Figure 14.7). A subsequent review of the sample grade by P&E did not identify any significant high-grade populations that could be modelled separately.

To prevent undue bias by high-grade outliers, P&E applied grade caps to the sample data, with grade capping applied globally to the Upper Mine rather than on a domain basis. Grade caps were selected based on reviewing lognormal probability cumulative frequency plots, as previously documented in the 2021 South Crofty Tin Project Mineral Resource Update, Technical Report (AMC, 2021). A summary of the selected sample statistics for the Upper Mine before and after grade capping is shown in Table 14.7.

Table 14.7 Grade capping statistics

| Grade fields | Count | Max. value | Raw average | Raw CV | Cap | No. values capped | % capped | Capped average | Capped CV |
|--------------|-------|------------|-------------|--------|-----|-------------------|----------|----------------|-----------|
| UM Sn% | 466 | 10.56 | 0.55 | 1.92 | 6 | 4 | 0.7% | 0.53 | 0.89 |
| UM Cu% | 459 | 11.17 | 0.77 | 1.78 | 4 | 12 | 2.5% | 0.69 | 1.41 |
| UM Zn% | 459 | 32.40 | 0.97 | 3.24 | 20 | 4 | 0.8% | 0.92 | 2.97 |

Notes: CV=coefficient variations, Max=maximum.

14.2.6 Compositing

To provide the samples with equal support, drillhole samples were composited to 1.5 m. Channel samples were assigned a composite length of 1.2 m corresponding to the MMW and dynamically adjusted so that all channel samples had the same length.

14.2.7 Bulk density

For granite-hosted Mineral Resources a bulk density of 2.77 t/m³ has been used corresponding to the historical mining bulk density (Owen et al., 1998). Bulk density testwork was undertaken using the water immersion method on 119 core samples.

In 2010 and 2011, 24 NQ half-core samples were taken for density testwork, and a further 95 samples taken from holes drilled in 2011 and 2012. Samples were taken representing the following lodes:

- Dolcoath South-South branch
- Dolcoath Flat
- Dolcoath Middle
- Dolcoath Main
- Dolcoath South
- Dolcoath South Entral

Bulk density results ranged from 2.60 t/m³ to 4.57 t/m³, averaging 3.09 t/m³. Based on these results a density of 3.0 t/m³ was used for the killas-hosted Sn-Cu-Zn bearing Upper Mine lodes. The granite-killas contact was modelled from the 2008-2013 drilling and used to build the bulk density block model.

Drilling works completed in 2020 and 2023 by Cornish Metals included taking density measurements for the Lower Mine of which 354 core samples were mineralised. With the exception of one outlier density measurement (1.01 t/m³), the density measurements showed results between 2.50 t/m³ and 3.68 t/m³, averaging 2.79 t/m³ and with a median value of 2.76 t/m³. The recent density measurements provide support and credence to the granite density values used in the Upper Mine Mineral Resource estimate.

14.2.8 Variography

To ascertain the principal directions and ranges of grade continuity, P&E generated variance normalised semi-variograms based on the grade capped and composited sample data. Downhole variograms were used to establish the nugget effect.

The variograms generated for the Upper Mine lodes by P&E show high nugget values, contributing to more than two thirds of the overall variance, and relatively short ranges (20 m-30 m along-strike). In most cases the experimental variograms also display poor variogram structures, precluding the development of a reliable variogram model.

Based on the variogram results, P&E opted to estimate grades using inverse distance weighting cubed (IDW³) as the principal estimation method.

Whilst the variograms were not used for ordinary kriging (OK) they were used as a guide to the search ellipse parameters.

14.2.9 Block model

A block model prototype was generated for the Upper Mine area in GEMS using the parameters detailed in Table 14.8. The block model is rotated 60° about the Z-axis to align with the overall strike of the lodes.

Table 14.8 Block model parameters

| | Dolcoath model |
|--------------------|-------------------|
| Eastings Origin | 165,225 |
| Northings Origin | 39,744 |
| RL Origin | 2,100 |
| Rotation (degrees) | 60 (about Z-axis) |
| X Cell Size (m) | 5 |
| Y Cell Size (m) | 15 |
| Z Cell Size (m) | 5 |
| X No. Blocks | 272 |
| Y No. Blocks | 440 |
| Z No. Blocks | 170 |

14.2.10 Search strategy and grade interpolation

Grade estimation has been carried out using IDW³ as the principal estimation method. Estimates were carried out in a three-pass estimation plan with the second and third passes using progressively larger search radii to enable the estimation of blocks not estimated on the previous pass. Each lode was estimated separately.

The search ellipses were orientated to correspond with the strike and dip of each lode.

Grade estimates for the Upper Mine comprised estimates for Sn, Cu, and Zn.

IDW³ was utilised for all wireframes except for the Upper Mine Dolcoath lodes of Middle Branch, Little North East, and South Entral, where inverse distance weighting (IDW) to the power four (IDW⁴) was used to control over-smoothing due to irregular or tight drill intercept spacing.

Table 14.9 summarises the grade estimation parameters.

Table 14.9 Grade interpolation search criteria

| Search axis | Pass 1 | Pass 2 | Pass 3 |
|---------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Upper Mine | | | |
| X (m) | 55 | 110 | 156 |
| Y (m) | 65 | 130 | 195 |
| Z (m) | 10 | 20 | 30 |
| Minimum number of samples | 2 | 2 | 1 |
| Maximum number of samples | 12 | 12 | 12 |

Source: After Puritch et al., 2016.

14.2.11 Model validation

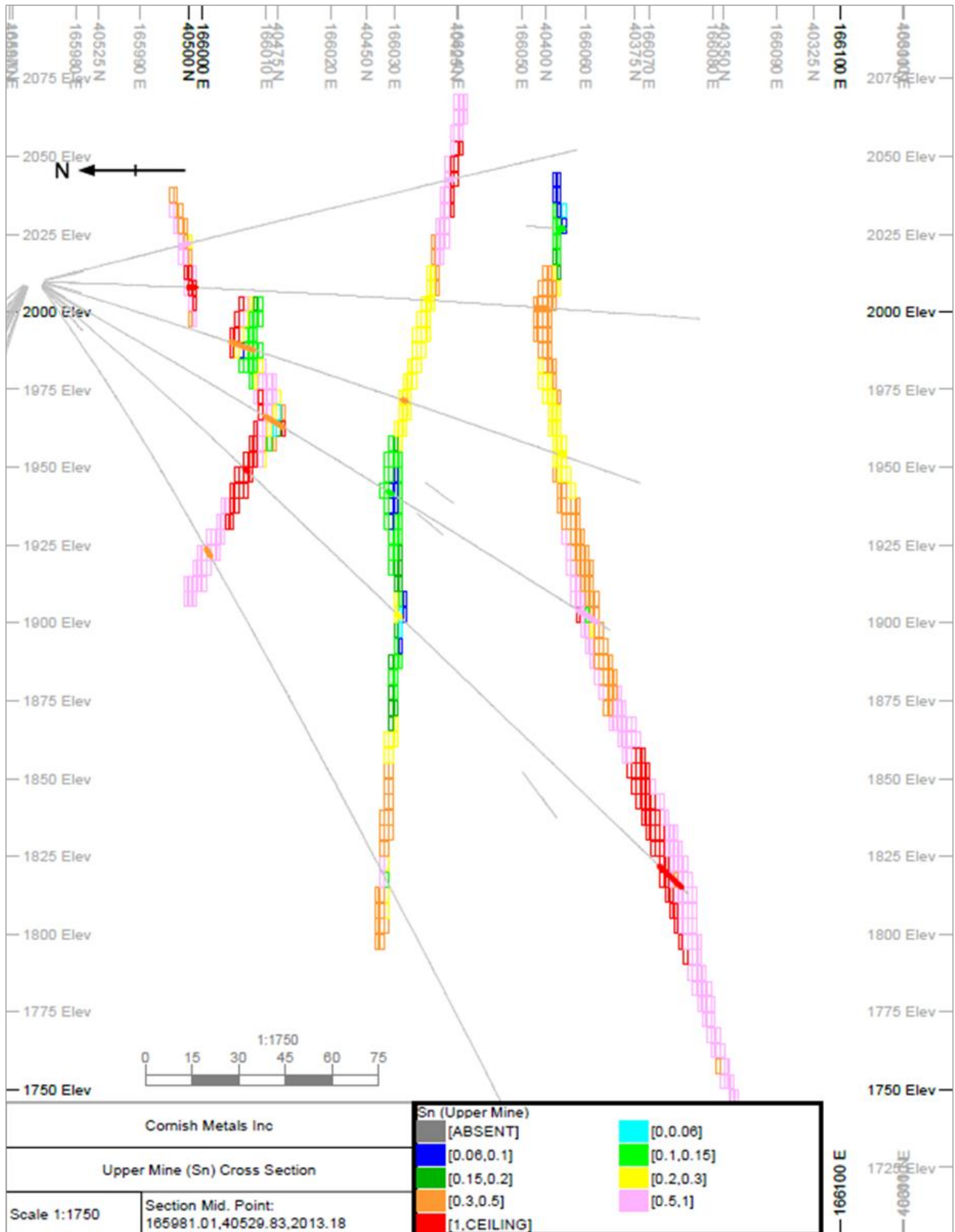
As part of the QP review of the block model, visual and statistical validation checks have been carried out. Validation methods employed includes:

- Visual assessment
- Global statistical grade validation
- Grade profile analysis

14.2.11.1 Visual validation

Visual checks of the grade estimates were carried out in plan, cross-section, and longitudinal section, correlating the sample composite grades against the block model estimated grades. An example Upper Mine cross-section for Sn is shown in Figure 14.7.

Figure 14.7 Upper Mine cross-section block model versus composite grades (Sn)



Source: AMC, 2023.

Some grade smoothing was noted by the QP; however, overall, the QP is of the opinion that the grade estimates are a fair representation of the sample composite data on which they are based.

14.2.11.2 Statistical grade comparison

A grade comparison (Table 14.10) was carried out on a domain-by-domain basis, comparing the block model estimated grades against the sample composite data. A statistical grade comparison provides a check on the reproduction of the mean grade of the composite data against the model on a domain or global basis. Typically, the mean grade of the block model should not be significantly greater than that of the samples from which it has been derived, subject to the sample clustering and spacing.

The statistical grade comparison results are tabulated in Table 14.10.

Table 14.10 Upper Mine statistical grade comparison of composite and block model grades

| Lode ID | Sn (%) | | Cu (%) | | Zn (%) | |
|---------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| | Mean composite grade | Mean block model grade | Mean composite grade | Mean block model grade | Mean composite grade | Mean block model grade |
| 62 | 0.64 | 0.50 | 0.87 | 0.42 | 0.19 | 0.12 |
| 66 | 0.34 | 0.32 | 0.52 | 0.53 | 0.59 | 0.97 |
| 70 | 0.43 | 0.44 | 0.58 | 0.56 | 0.30 | 0.34 |
| 71 | 0.53 | 0.44 | 0.87 | 0.68 | 1.09 | 0.74 |
| 72 | 0.39 | 0.29 | 0.85 | 0.69 | 0.17 | 0.16 |
| 73 | 0.57 | 0.55 | 0.41 | 0.26 | 0.02 | 0.02 |
| 74 | 1.20 | 0.73 | 0.83 | 0.38 | 1.94 | 1.10 |
| 75 | 0.31 | 0.30 | 0.23 | 0.12 | 1.06 | 0.83 |
| 76 | 0.91 | 0.38 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.17 | 0.14 |
| All | 0.57 | 0.50 | 0.87 | 0.50 | 0.65 | 0.48 |

The results in Table 14.10 show a number of lodes with deviations between the average composite grade and the average block model grade. Reviewing the Upper Mine model visually provides context for these average global grade deviations, with the QP noting the following contributing factors:

- Sample data clustering, typically in relation to higher grades.
- Extrapolation of lower grade areas at the peripheral areas of lodes based on limited numbers of low-grade sample intercepts.
- Limited grade smoothing.
- Where isolated high-grade samples are present their influence on the grade estimates has been restricted to prevent undue influence.

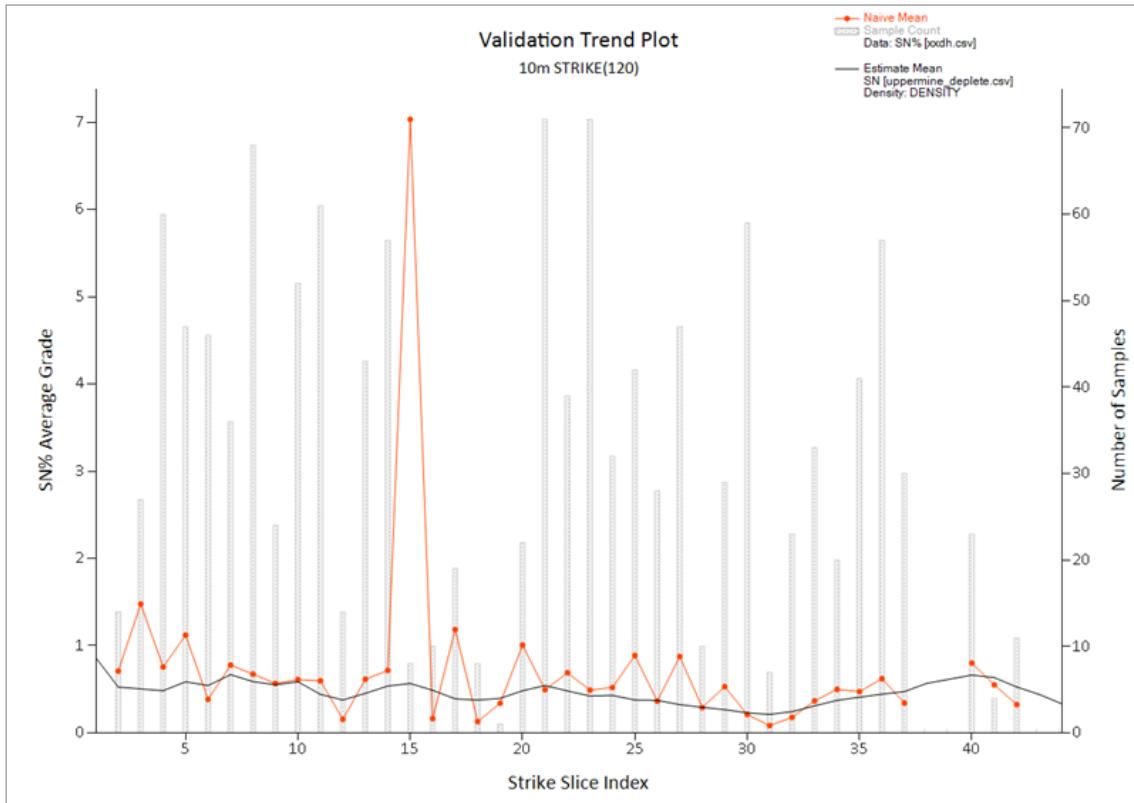
14.2.11.3 Grade profile analysis

To provide a greater resolution of detail than the statistical grade comparison, the QP has carried out a series of local grade profile comparisons, also known as swath plots. A grade profile plot is a graphical representation of the grade distribution through the deposit derived from a series of swaths or bands, orientated along eastings, northings, or vertically as well as along-strike and across-strike. For each swath, the average grade of the composite data and the block model are correlated.

Example grade profile results covering all lodes in the Upper Mine for Sn are provided in Figure 14.8 to Figure 14.10.

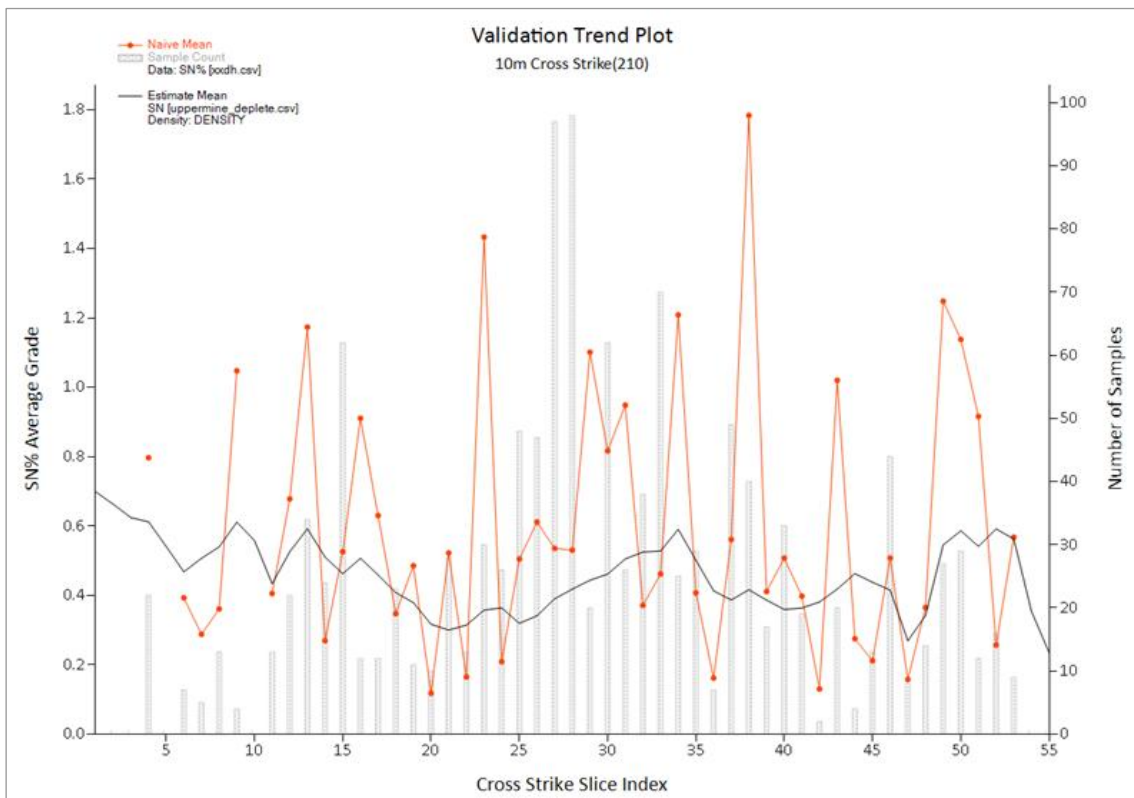
Overall, the grade profile results show a reasonable correlation between the block model estimates and composites. Whilst there is some isolated clustering of high-grade samples as shown by the peaks in the grade profile plots, these high-grade clusters have not biased the estimates.

Figure 14.8 Grade profile plot along-strike for complete Upper Mine – Sn



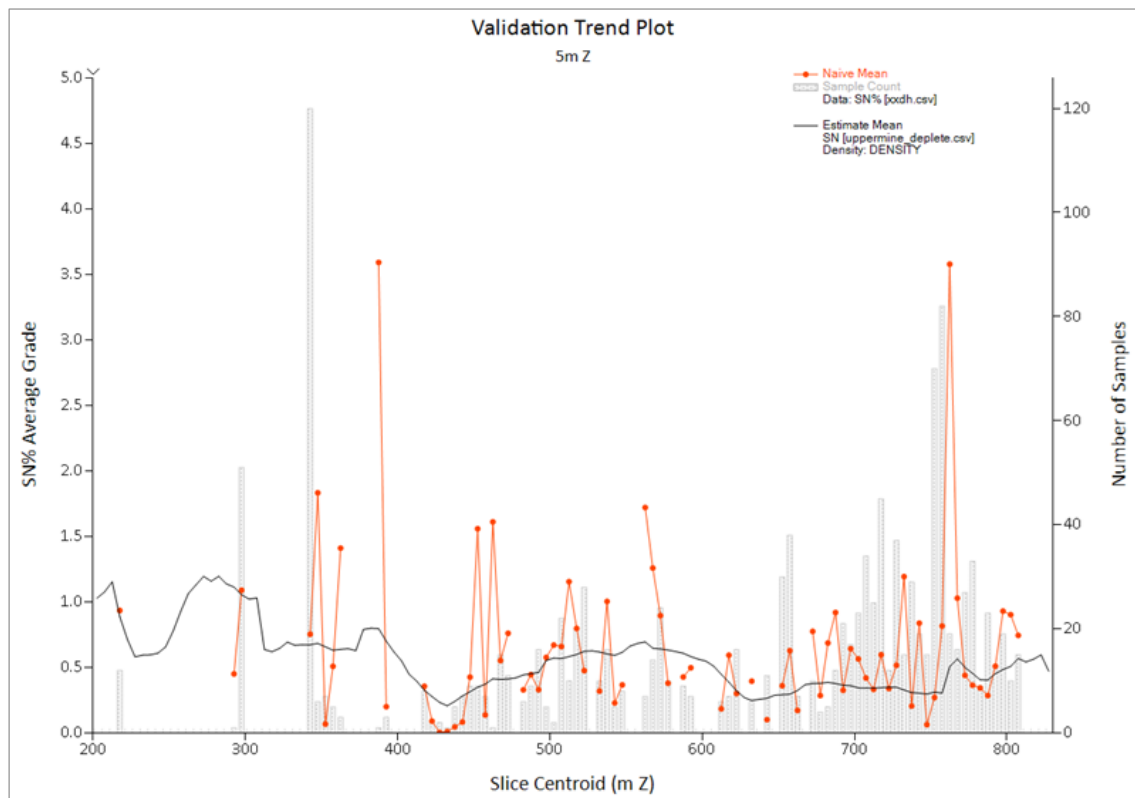
Source: AMC, 2021.

Figure 14.9 Grade profile plot across-strike for complete Upper Mine – Sn



Source: AMC, 2021.

Figure 14.10 Grade profile plot vertical for complete Upper Mine – Sn



Source: AMC, 2021.

14.2.11.4 Validation conclusions

Having visually and statistically reviewed the Upper Mine grade estimates the QP is of the opinion that the estimated grades are representative of the sample composite data on which they are based.

14.2.12 Reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction

The Upper Mine Mineral Resources meet the requirement of reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction having been modelled to a MMW of 1.2 m to account for mining selectivity. During the wireframe modelling a minimum thickness for the wireframes was set at 1.2 m with appropriate grade dilution applied.

Mineral Resources are reported at a cut-off grade of 0.6% SnEq. A SnEq grade has been estimated for each block in the Upper Mine block model using the formula:

$$SnEq\% = Sn\% + (Cu\% \times 0.314) + (Zn\% \times 0.087)$$

The SnEq formula is based on the following parameters:

- Sn price: US\$24,500/t
- Cu price: US\$8,000/t
- Zn price: US\$2,700/t
- Sn recovery: 88.5%
- Cu recovery: 85%
- Zn recovery: 70%

The prices used in the SnEq formula are based on World Bank commodity price forecasts as of 27 April 2023³. The QP has reviewed the prices against long-term metal forecasts, as of August 2023. The prices used for Sn, Cu, and Zn fall within the lower and upper price forecast ranges.

The processing recovery for Sn corresponds with the upper end of recoveries recorded in the monthly geological reports for Lower Mine ore processed at the Wheal Jane mill, pre-1998. In the absence of specific metallurgical testwork and documented recoveries for the Upper Mine, the QP has opted to adopt the same Sn recovery of 88.5% for the Upper Mine SnEq estimates.

Recoveries for Cu and Zn are based on the values previously used in the 2016 P&E resource estimate (Puritch et al., 2016). The Cu and Zn recovery values are not based on metallurgical testwork but reflect an opinion of the QP as to the potential recoveries should a differential flotation circuit be adopted.

14.2.13 Mineral Resource classification

Mineral Resources for the Upper Mine are classified in accordance with the JORC Code (2012). The confidence categories assigned under the JORC Code were reconciled to the confidence categories in the CIM Definition Standards. Mineral Resource classifications of “Indicated” and “Inferred” have been used in this Technical Report.

The South Crofty data has been reviewed and verified in relation to CIM best operating practices for reporting and for scope and content of JORC and NI 43-101 reporting through a due diligence conducted by the QP.

The classification of Mineral Resources is based on the QP’s opinion in relation to the quality of data, geological and grade continuity, and the quality of the grade estimates.

The Upper Mine Mineral Resources were classified as follows:

- Indicated Mineral Resources: Resources based on a regular sample spacing of 30 m to 40 m.
- Inferred Mineral Resources: Resources sampled on spacings >40 m and intersected by at least three holes.

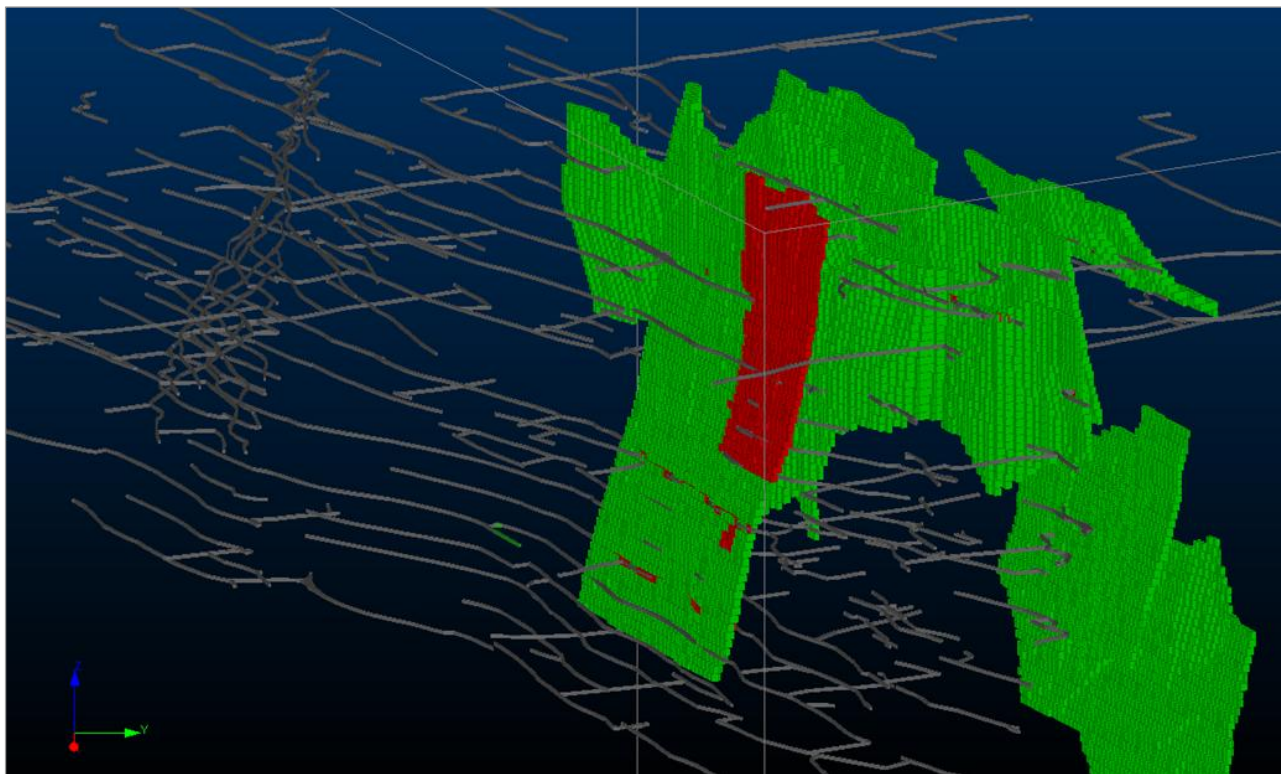
14.2.14 Depletion

To account for historical mining activities in the Upper Mine, development and stope wireframes have been digitised from plans and longitudinal sections. Using the digitised mine workings wireframes, depletion coding was assigned to the block model (Figure 14.11). Areas defined as being mined have been excluded from the Mineral Resource.

As part of the review by the QP it was noted that part of the Upper Mine Dolcoath Upper Main lode had been projected along-strike into an area unsupported by sample data. This area of extrapolation has subsequently been excluded from the Mineral Resource.

³ <https://www.worldbank.org/en/research/commodity-markets>.

Figure 14.11 Oblique view looking south of Upper Mine showing depleted blocks in red



Notes: Underground development (grey), mined-out areas (red) depleted from the block model, block model (green).

Source: AMC, 2021.

14.2.15 Mineral Resource reporting

Table 14.11 summarises the South Crofty Upper Mine Mineral Resources reported in accordance with the JORC Code. Mineral Resources are limited to those parts of the mineralisation at a cut-off grade of 0.6% SnEq and a MMW of 1.2 m.

The QP is not aware of any known environmental, permitting, legal, taxation, socio-economic, marketing, political or other relevant factors which could materially affect the stated Mineral Resources. The South Crofty Project is a previously operating mine situated in a mining friendly jurisdiction. The United Kingdom is a politically stable jurisdiction, and socio-political factors are unlikely to affect the Mineral Resource. Cornish Metals has underground permissions which include five mineral titles, which are registered with the Land Registry, as well as areas of mineral titles that are leased or unregistered. Conditional planning permissions for the surface development and underground workings were granted by Cornwall Council, the LPA, in 2011 and 2013 respectively. On 23 October 2017, Cornish Metals announced that it had received Permit EPR/PP3936YU from the United Kingdom EA allowing the discharge of up to 25,000 m³ of treated water per day from the South Crofty Mine. In January 2020, abstraction licence SW/049/0026/005 was awarded to the Company by the EA. Cornish Metals has the necessary title arrangements and permits, and has addressed environmental considerations relevant to the reporting of Mineral Resources. The QP is not aware of any factors which would materially affect the Mineral Resource disclosed herein.

Table 14.11 Upper Mine Mineral Resource estimate at 0.6% SnEq cut-off as of 6 September 2023

| South Crofty Upper Mine Mineral Resource estimate at 0.6% SnEq cut-off grade ⁽¹⁻¹²⁾ | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| Lode / Zone | Mass (kt) | Grade | | | | Contained tin equivalent (t) |
| | | % Sn | % Cu | % Zn | % SnEq | |
| Dolcoath Middle | 90 | 0.72 | 0.88 | 0.16 | 1.01 | 904 |
| Dolcoath Middle Branch | 37 | 0.89 | 0.34 | 0.02 | 1.00 | 367 |
| Dolcoath Upper Main | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dolcoath Upper South South Branch | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dolcoath NVC | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dolcoath Little NW | 12 | 0.69 | 0.16 | 0.87 | 0.81 | 99 |
| Dolcoath Little NW FW | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dolcoath Little NE | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dolcoath South Entral | 122 | 0.62 | 0.91 | 1.05 | 1.00 | 1,213 |
| Total Indicated | 260 | 0.69 | 0.78 | 0.59 | 0.99 | 2,583 |
| Dolcoath Middle | 22 | 0.75 | 0.05 | 0.01 | 0.77 | 171 |
| Dolcoath Middle Branch | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dolcoath Upper Main | 271 | 0.61 | 0.60 | 0.22 | 0.82 | 2,210 |
| Dolcoath Upper South South Branch | 88 | 0.50 | 0.73 | 1.83 | 0.88 | 778 |
| Dolcoath NVC | 36 | 0.75 | 1.09 | 0.15 | 1.10 | 395 |
| Dolcoath Little NW | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dolcoath Little NW FW | 1 | 0.81 | 0.03 | 0.25 | 0.84 | 8 |
| Dolcoath Little NE | 47 | 1.15 | 0.55 | 1.43 | 1.45 | 677 |
| Dolcoath South Entral | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Inferred | 465 | 0.66 | 0.63 | 0.63 | 0.91 | 4,239 |

Notes:

- 1 The Mineral Resource estimate is reported in accordance with the requirements of the Joint Ore Reserves Committee of the Australian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, the JORC Code (2012).
- 2 The QP for this Mineral Resource estimate is Mr Nicholas Szebor, MCSM, MSc, BSc, CGeol, EurGeol, FGS, of AMC Consultants (UK) Limited.
- 3 Mineral Resources for the Upper Mine are estimated by conventional 3D block modelling based on wireframing at 0.5% SnEq threshold and a minimum width of 1.2 m and estimated by ID³ grade interpolation.
- 4 SnEq is calculated using the formula: $SnEq\% = Sn\% + (Cu\% \times 0.314) + (Zn\% \times 0.087)$. Cornish Metals has used metal prices of US\$24,500/tonne Sn, US\$8,000/tonne Cu, and US\$2,700/tonne Zn. Assumptions for process recovery are 88.5% for Sn, 85% for Cu, and 70% for Zn.
- 5 For the purpose of this Mineral Resource estimate, assays were capped by lode for the Upper Mine at 6% for Sn, 4% for Cu, and 20% for Zn.
- 6 Bulk densities of 2.77 t/m³ and 3.00 t/m³ have been applied for ore volume to tonnes conversion for the granite-hosted and killas-hosted Mineral Resources, respectively.
- 7 Mineral Resources are estimated from near-surface to a depth of approximately 350 m.
- 8 Mineral Resources are classified as Indicated and Inferred based on drillhole and channel sample distribution and density, interpreted geological continuity, and quality of data.
- 9 The Mineral Resources have been depleted for past mining; however, they contain portions that may not be recoverable pending further engineering studies.
- 10 Mineral Resources that are not Mineral Reserves do not have demonstrated economic viability. The QP is not aware of any known environmental, permitting, legal, taxation, socio-economic, marketing, political or other relevant factors which could materially affect the stated Mineral Resources.
- 11 Effective date 6 September 2023.
- 12 Totals presented in the table are reported from the resource model are subject to rounding and may not sum exactly.

14.3 Lower Mine Mineral Resource estimate

14.3.1 Source of data

A major audit and verification programme of the Lower Mine database has been undertaken by Cornish Metals since mid-2017 to get more data into a usable secure format for future use. This has involved going back to the original sample ledgers to verify grades, sample widths, collar positions, and orientation of channels and drillholes. Prior to this date the existing data was held in numerous Excel™ spreadsheets and this has all been transferred to a central Access™ database with built-in controls on duplication, deletion, and data entry. Data found to be missing from digital records have been entered into Access™ directly.

The programme of checking individual samples against historical sample sheets is still ongoing; however, this work has been completed for those samples used in the Mineral Resource estimates reported herein. The closure date for data to be included within the Mineral Resource estimates was 29 August 2023.

The database currently comprises more than 30,000 separate sample collars although some sample data is yet to be incorporated into the database. These data are in areas which are yet to be included in the Mineral Resource estimate. Table 14.12 shows the database summary for the Lower Mine samples which have been reviewed and included in this Lower Mine Mineral Resource estimate.

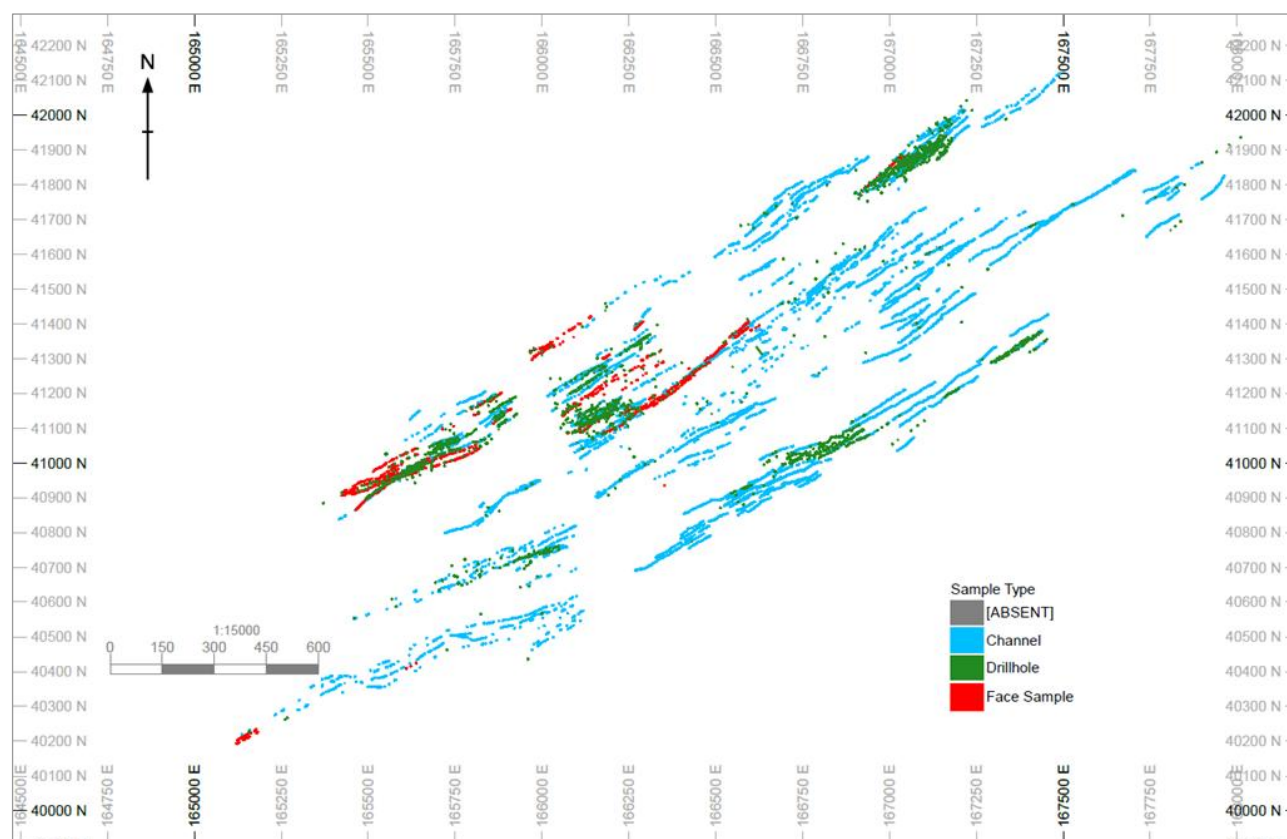
Table 14.12 Lower Mine database summary

| Sample type | Count | Average length (m) | Total samples |
|-------------|--------|--------------------|---------------|
| Channel | 35,938 | 1.69 | 83,553 |
| Drillhole | 3,925 | 33.72 | 32,447 |
| Face Sample | 1,705 | 2.74 | 5,421 |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2023.

Compared to the database available to P&E for the Mineral Resource estimate published in 2016, some key data have been digitised and added to the database having an impact on the interpretation of mineralised structures. Most notable of these are drillholes drilled below the Roskear B structure, which prove continuity of the structure at depth. A plan view of sample intercepts by sample type in the South Crofty Lower Mine database can be seen in Figure 14.12.

Figure 14.12 Plan view of South Crofty Lower Mine drillhole, channel, and face sample intercepts



Source: AMC, 2023.

14.3.2 Data validation

As the digital mine database used during the final years of operation was lost following the closure of South Crofty, the Lower Mine database has been compiled into an Access™ database. The original data is in the form of log sheets and sample ledgers through to more modern digital computer printouts of sample data and working face sheet records. All records have been stored securely in the mine archive and are in good condition. The mine archive was visited by the QP as part of the July 2023 site visit.

Validation of the data by Cornish Metals comprised visual checks of both assay and survey data in spreadsheet format to check for obvious transcription errors. Sample data was then imported into Access™. The Access™ database was constructed with conditions to avoid duplicate collar entries, and sample / survey entries with no collar information. This served as a further validation exercise. Within Access™, queries were then run to check for absent data for each sample location entry.

The Access™ database was then imported into Datamine Studio RM™ software, during this process further validation checks were made for:

- Intervals exceeding the hole length (from-to problem).
- Negative or zero length intervals (from-to problem).
- Inconsistent downhole survey.
- Duplicate samples or out of sequence and overlapping intervals.
- Additional sampling / check sampling included in the database.
- No interval defined within analysed sequences (not sampled or implicit missing samples / results).

The QP has checked the validation processes, data import, and final data files and is of the opinion that the work completed is robust.

Following import into Datamine Studio RM™ visual checks were carried out by the QP for sample locations and drillhole collar locations. Drillhole locations were cross-checked between the locations recorded in the logs and the locations recorded on the 1:500 geological mine plans. Any errors were corrected.

The majority of the historical drillhole data has limited or no downhole surveys as most holes are short bazooka holes into drift walls. Historical exploration holes testing lower mined lodes are primarily on the fringes of the deposits where Inferred Resources are outlined.

14.3.3 Wireframes

In the previous estimate, the mineralised envelopes were defined using horizontal strings digitised on mine levels using channel sample and drillhole data. Interim strings were digitised where drillhole data was available and / or where intermediate strings were necessary to construct the wireframe envelopes. Interpretation of the structures was based on the sample data, mine plans, and sections produced during the mine's operation.

Definition of wireframe volumes was based on a 0.4% Sn threshold which is broadly consistent with the natural cut-off distinguishing mineralised lodes from barren host rock. Using the 0.4% Sn threshold and considering the structural interpretation, continuity of structure was extrapolated through areas where low-grade was present. Structures were defined across-strike based on structural width, where precedent was given to mineralised structure rather than a set MMW. Wireframe envelopes have been modelled based on available data and structural continuity, and structures have been modelled through the contact between the granite and the overlying metasediments.

Additional lodes have been added to this 2023 Mineral Resource estimate compared to the 2021 estimates. These lodes have been modelled in Leapfrog Geo™ using implicit vein surface modelling which allows for more efficient updates and allows easier definition of cross-cutting relationships. Most notable of these additional lodes is the No. 1, No. 2, and No. 3 zones which consists of a pegmatite body intersected by multiple steeply dipping lodes. The pegmatite zone has formed a locus for the mineralisation filled fractures. Whilst localised mining has taken place within the additional lodes, sufficient mineralisation remains to add to the Mineral Resource. Some of the No. 2 lodes had previously been modelled but the 2023 interpretation has extended these lodes eastwards and better defined the vein system relationships. The pegmatite body itself was known to have tin and tungsten mineralisation, but this has not been modelled due to lack of data and inaccurate stope shapes; it is also thought to be largely mined out. Where the pegmatite zone intersects mineralised lodes, these lode areas have been excluded from the Mineral Resource. The Main, Intermediate, North and Great lodes are also newly modelled and occur between the No. 1 zone and the Pryces-Tincroft zone. These were generally mined pre-1980 and generally occur in the upper levels of the Lower Mine.

The Providence Lode has been re-modelled using Leapfrog Geo™ to further define the lode extents and improve the estimate based on recent reconciliation work.

A summary of the Lower Mine lodes modelled as part of the current Mineral Resource are detailed in Table 14.13. A plan of the distribution of modelled lodes is shown in Figure 14.13 with the reference numbers corresponding to Table 14.13.

Table 14.13 Summary of Lower Mine lodes

| No. key ¹ | Lode name (wireframes) | Dip / dip direction | Strike length (m) | Dip extent (m) | Average thickness (m) | Volume (m ³) |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 | No. 1 (1, 1SB, 2A, WET) | 65/145 | 1,430 | 350 | 0.77 | 266,493 |
| | Other Lodes (NN, LM, 2E) | 87/140 | 850 | 165 | 0.87 | 122,561 |
| 2 | No. 2 (2, 2NB, 2SB) | 65/325 | 820 | 435 | 1.16 | 307,962 |
| | No. 2 2 nd South Dipper | 75/160 | 200 | 270 | 1.03 | 41,170 |
| 3 | No. 3 (3, 3SB, 3A, 3B, 3B Peg) ² | 70/145 | 1,285 | 260 | 0.47 | 181,202 |
| 4 | No. 4 | 70/145 | 1,050 | 400 | 1.68 | 592,815 |
| 5 | No. 5 | 65/145 | 210 | 275 | 0.85 | 40,580 |
| 6 | North Pool Zone No.6 | 64/322 | 420 | 100 | 1.22 | 55,968 |
| | North Pool Zone No. 6 North Branch (3) | 64/144 | 360 | 145 | 1.16 | 65,386 |
| | North Pool Zone Pegmatite Lodes (2) | 85/160 | 140 | 75 | 1.18 | 17,507 |
| | North Pool Zone Other Lodes (7) | 65/319 | 400 | 130 | 1.82 | 178,193 |
| 7 | Providence | 80/325 | 520 | 27 | 0.81 | 208,336 |
| 8 | No. 8 (2) | 55/148 | 315 | 275 | 1.74 | 197,715 |
| 9 | No. 9 (3) | 70/138 | 620 | 195 | 1.41 | 151,128 |
| 10 | Dolcoath South | 71/150 | 1,000 | 275 | 0.75 | 186,012 |
| | Dolcoath South South Branch | 73/335 | 225 | 185 | 0.64 | 27,825 |
| 11 | Dolcoath North (4) | 75/158 | 770 | 200 | 0.96 | 175,525 |
| 12 | Tincroft (3) | 75/145 | 700 | 300 | 2.35 | 234,656 |
| 13 | Pryces (4) | 60/150 | 1,500 | 320 | 1.93 | 323,970 |
| 14 | Main, Intermediate, North, Great ² | 75/325 | 2,130 | 280 | 0.97 | 359,545 |
| 15 | Roskear A | 60/140 | 260 | 195 | 1.53 | 64,980 |
| 16 | Roskear B (3) | 65/152 | 500 | 270 | 2.43 | 349,787 |
| 17 | Roskear South | 80/140 | 400 | 175 | 1.23 | 57,487 |

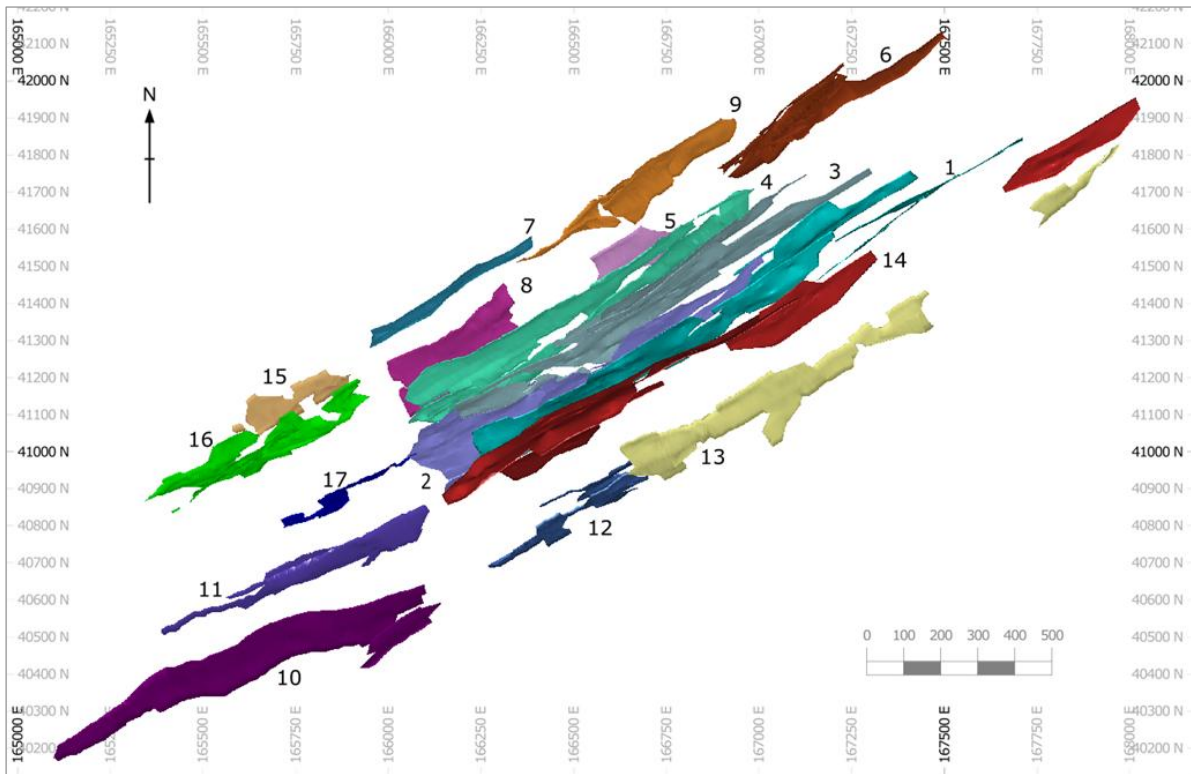
Notes:

1 No. Key = number key for Figure 14.13.

2 Some minor lodes dip south.

Source: Cornish Metals, 2023.

Figure 14.13 Plan showing relative locations of Lower Mine lodges

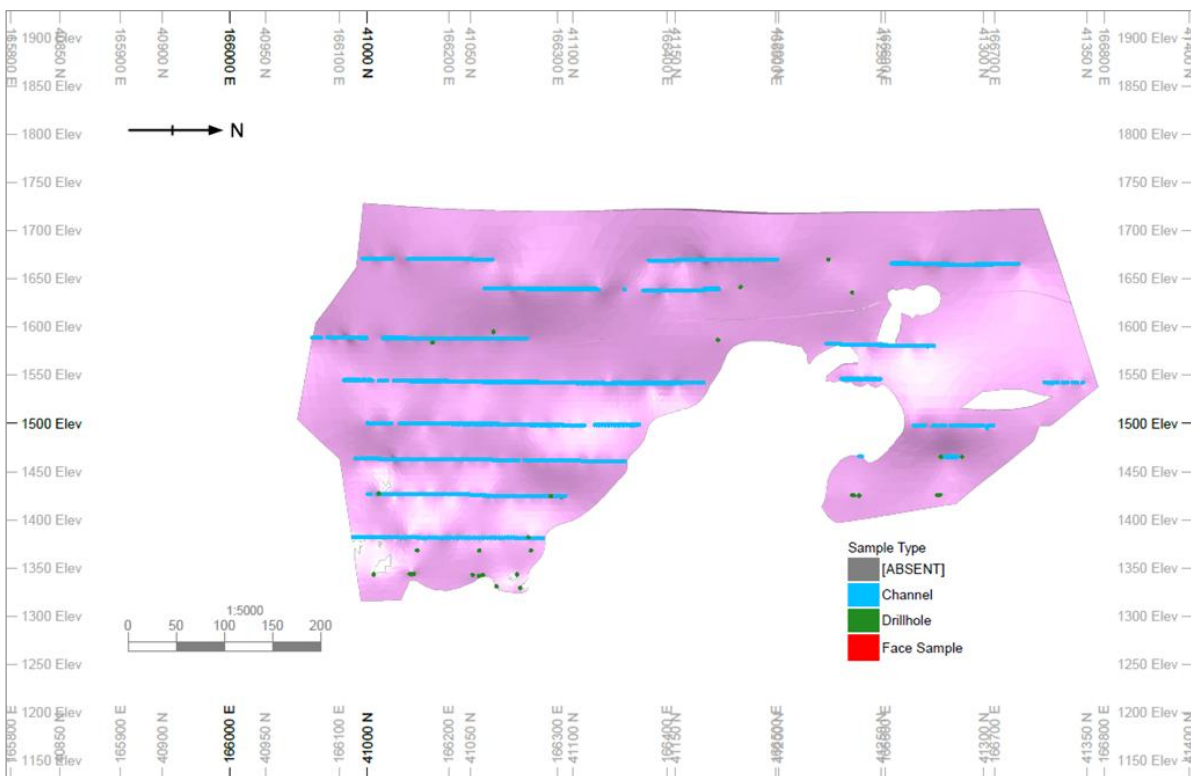


Note: Correlation of lode wireframe numbers and names is shown in Table 14.13.

Source: Cornish Metals, 2021.

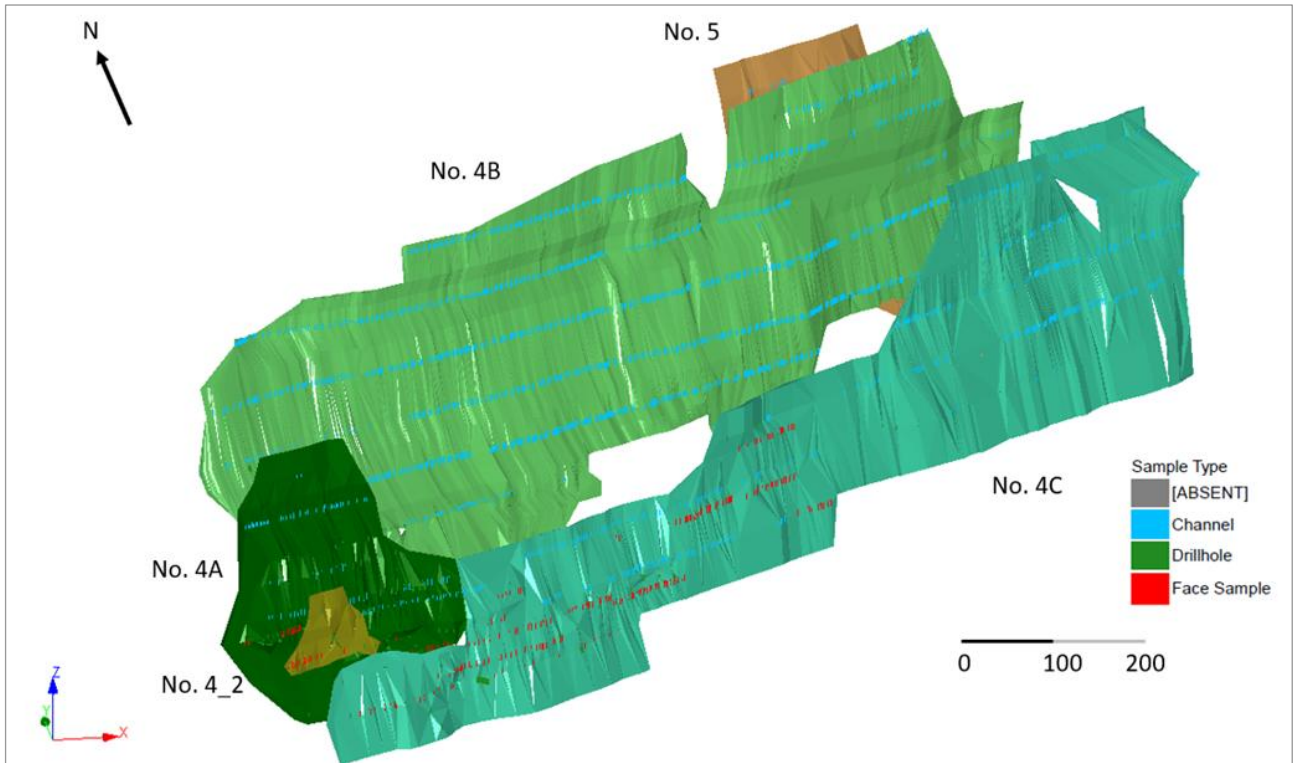
Examples of the modelled lodges are shown in Figure 14.14 to Figure 14.17.

Figure 14.14 Longitudinal section looking north-west of No. 2 lode and sample distribution



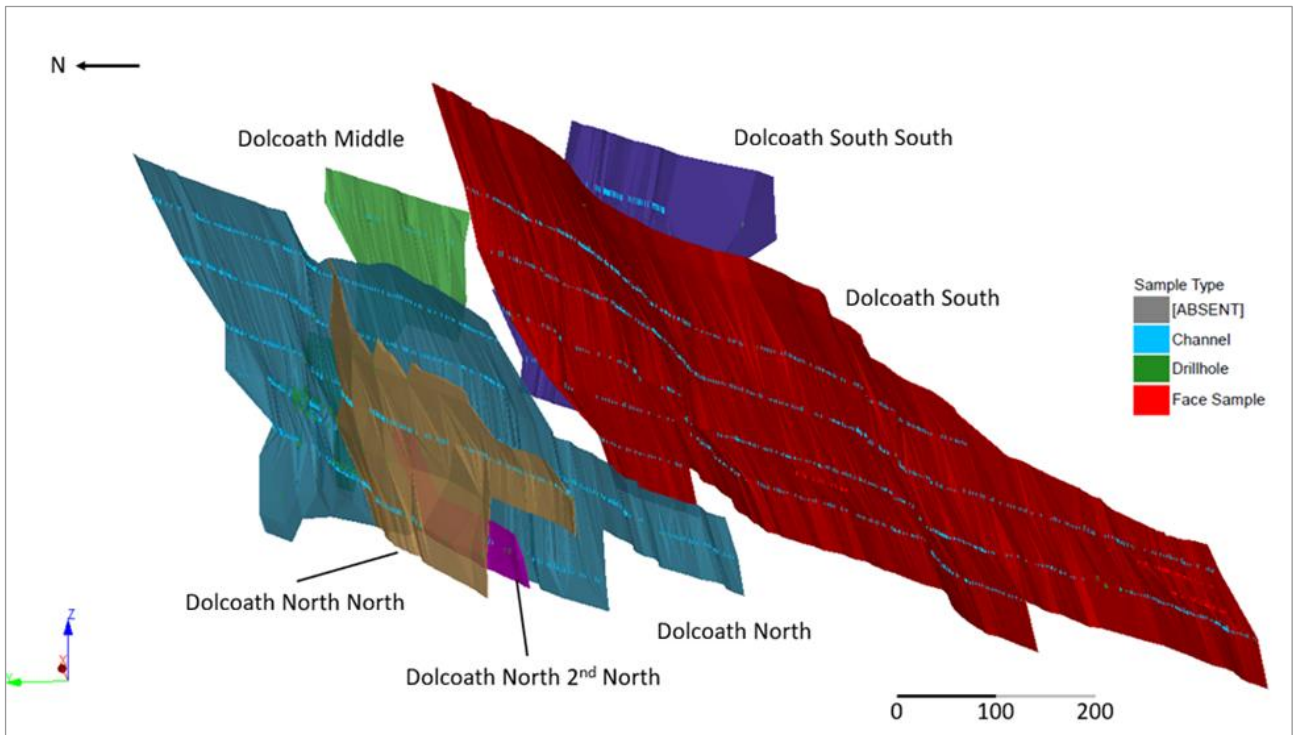
Source: AMC, 2023.

Figure 14.15 View looking north-east of the No. 4 lodes



Source: AMC, 2023.

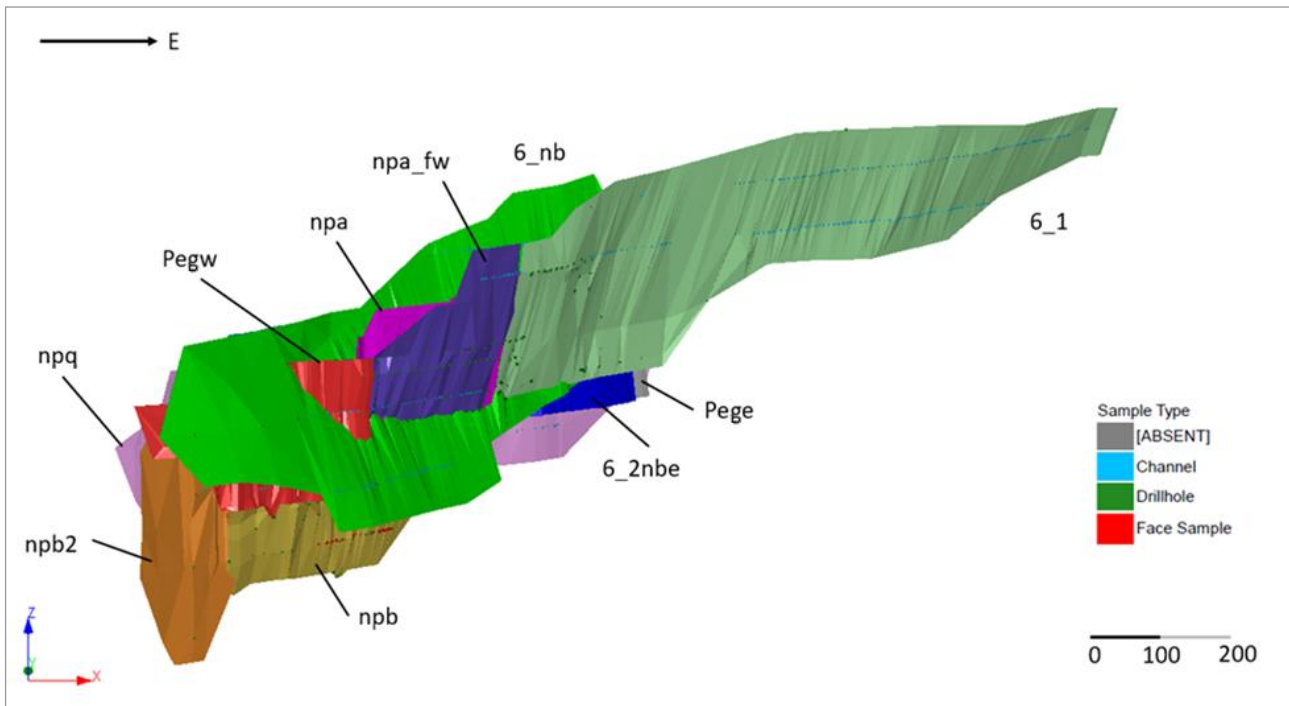
Figure 14.16 3D view looking south-east showing new Dolcoath lode wireframes



Note: Dolcoath North South lode is situated behind Dolcoath North lode and not shown.

Source: AMC, 2023.

Figure 14.17 3D View looking north showing the North Pool Zone lodes



Source: AMC, 2023.

The granite contact is generally thought to limit mineralisation upwards, although this may be biased as much of the historical mining and sampling was stopped at the contact. The contact was constructed using intercept points in drives, underground drilling, and surface drilling. The surface has been used to code the block model but in areas of sparse data on the contacts position, this surface has not been used to truncate or assign differing bulk density values.

Any lodes that cut through each other were truncated or trimmed after the correct relationship had been established.

14.3.4 Statistics

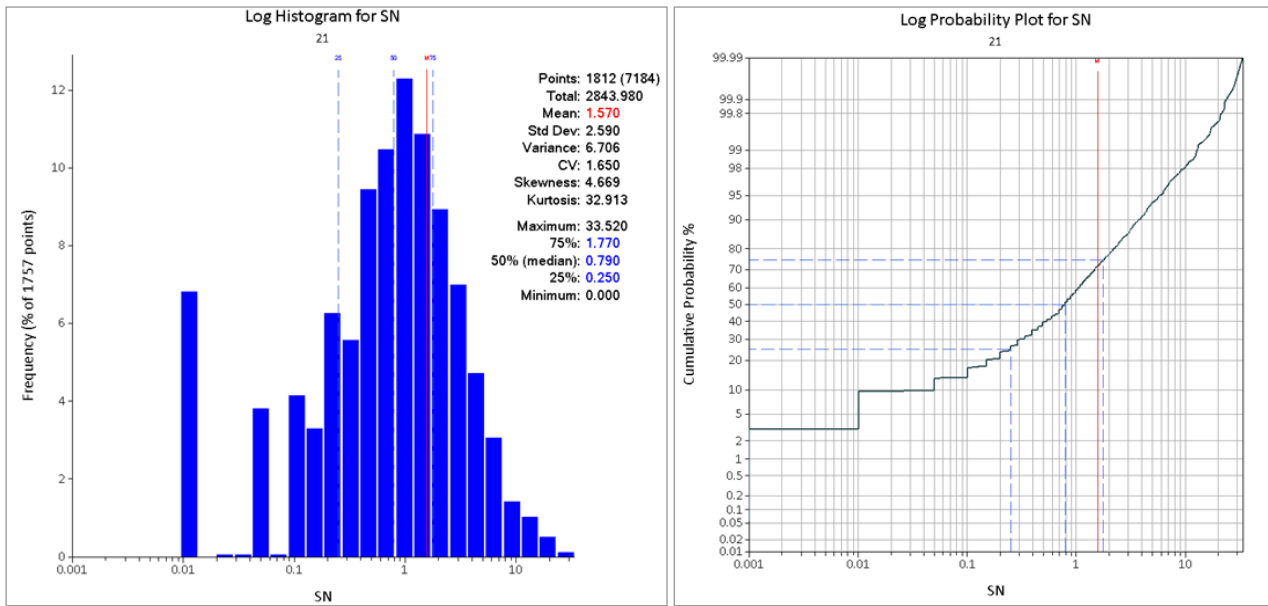
Samples within the wireframe envelopes were selected for further processing prior to grade estimation. Samples were coded according to the lode with both a unique alphanumeric code and a numerical code purely for estimation use. A basic statistical analysis was carried out for each lode and an example of these statistics can be seen in Table 14.14. Sn grade distributions for all lodes display a positive skew with quite different variance and kurtosis values. Example log histogram and probability plots for No. 2 and No. 8A lodes are shown in Figure 14.18 and Figure 14.19 respectively, reflecting some of the more significant lodes in the Lower Mine.

Table 14.14 Summary of raw sample statistics of selected lodes

| Mineralised structure | No. of samples | Maximum | Mean | Variance | Standard deviation | Skewness | Kurtosis |
|-----------------------|----------------|---------|------|----------|--------------------|----------|----------|
| No. 4A | 2,897 | 27.92 | 1.36 | 4.08 | 2.02 | 4.30 | 29.19 |
| No. 8A | 2,287 | 47.00 | 2.66 | 15.79 | 3.97 | 3.51 | 19.47 |
| Dolcoath South | 1,858 | 38.04 | 2.25 | 9.91 | 3.15 | 3.22 | 16.98 |
| Roskear B FW | 2,264 | 32.00 | 2.07 | 10.89 | 3.30 | 3.43 | 16.85 |
| No. 1 | 1,485 | 73.76 | 1.20 | 11.81 | 3.44 | 10.87 | 171.19 |

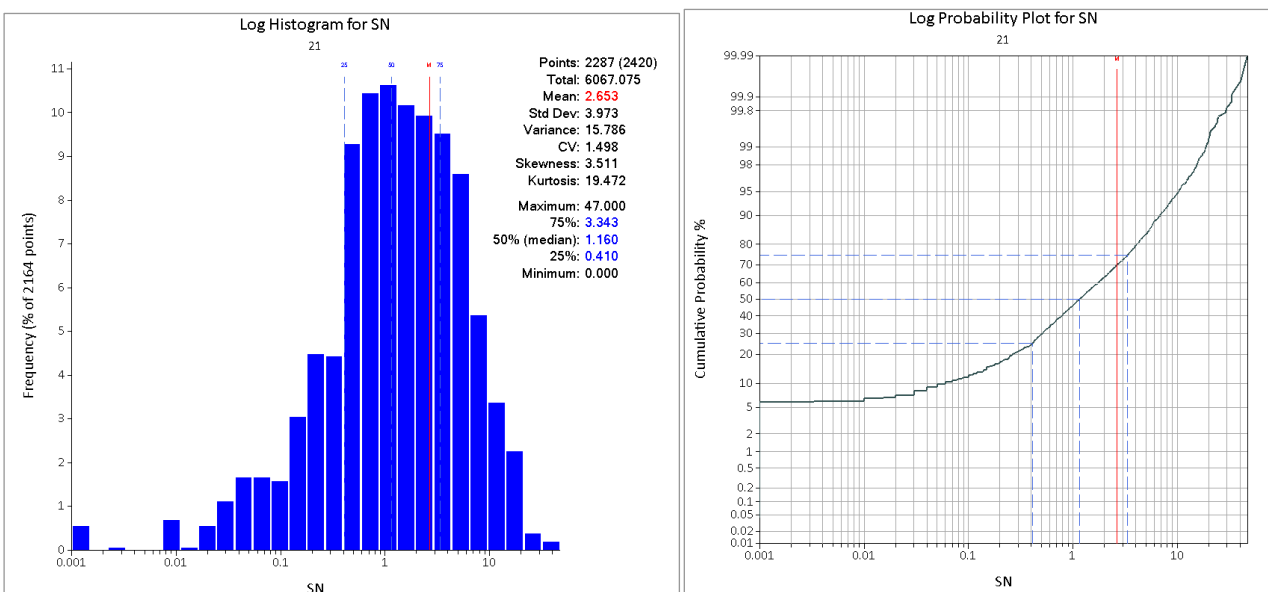
Source: AMC, 2023.

Figure 14.18 Log histogram (left) and log probability plot (right) for No. 2 lode



Source: AMC, 2023.

Figure 14.19 Log histogram (left) and log probability plot (right) for No. 8A lode



Source: AMC, 2023.

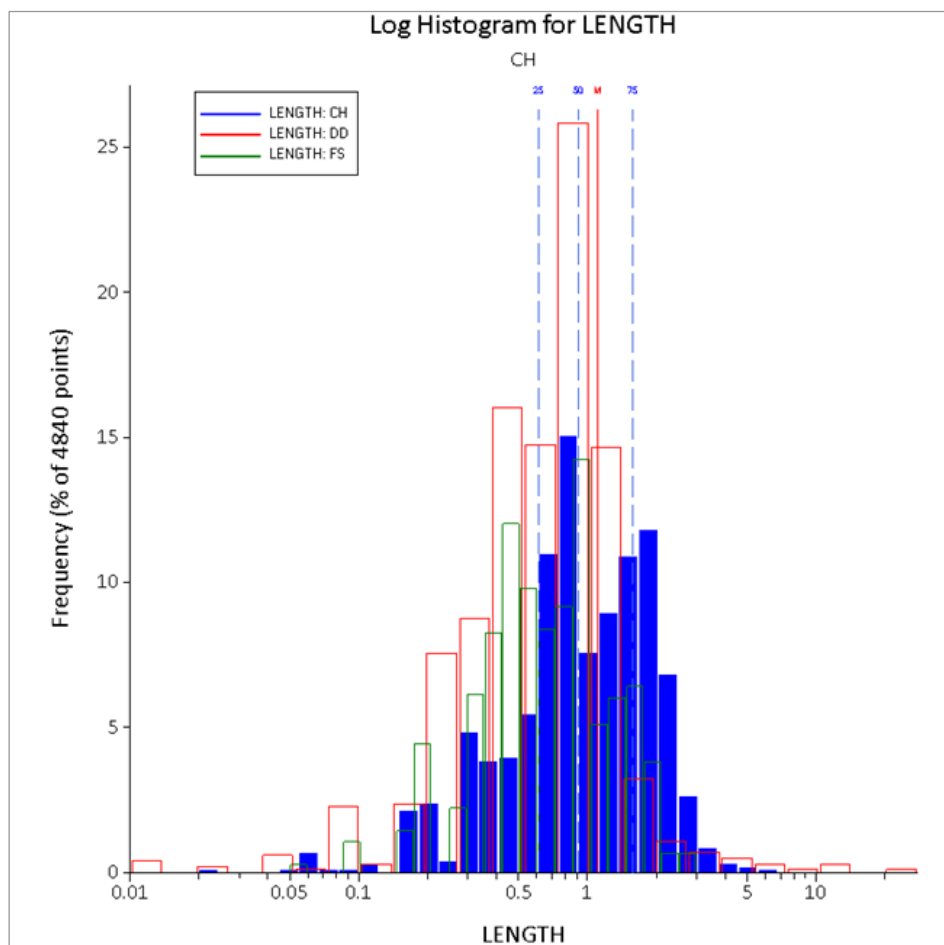
Samples were analysed by type as shown in Table 14.15. Sample length for the combined No. 4 lode is shown in Figure 14.20, with channel sample mean length of 1.12 m, drilling sample mean length of 0.84 m and face sample mean length of 0.80 m.

Table 14.15 Raw Sn sample statistics by sample type for selected lodes

| Mineralised structure | Sample type | No. of samples | Maximum | Mean | Variance | Standard deviation | Skewness | Kurtosis |
|-----------------------|-------------|----------------|---------|------|----------|--------------------|----------|----------|
| No. 4A | DD | 79 | 10.36 | 0.99 | 2.91 | 1.71 | 2.95 | 10.67 |
| | CH | 2,818 | 27.92 | 1.37 | 4.11 | 2.03 | 4.32 | 29.38 |
| | FS | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. 8A | DD | 840 | 47.00 | 2.14 | 12.41 | 3.52 | 4.60 | 38.09 |
| | CH | 1,035 | 40.59 | 2.85 | 17.96 | 4.24 | 3.45 | 16.92 |
| | FS | 412 | 21.40 | 3.19 | 16.29 | 4.04 | 2.09 | 4.48 |
| Dolcoath South | DD | 26 | 4.36 | 0.92 | 0.91 | 0.96 | 2.14 | 4.63 |
| | CH | 1,704 | 38.04 | 2.19 | 9.18 | 3.03 | 3.32 | 19.17 |
| | FS | 128 | 24.57 | 3.32 | 19.90 | 4.46 | 2.10 | 4.51 |
| Roskear B FW | DD | 1,039 | 32.00 | 1.97 | 11.57 | 3.40 | 3.81 | 20.37 |
| | CH | 885 | 18.93 | 1.94 | 7.53 | 2.74 | 2.76 | 9.37 |
| | FS | 340 | 31.07 | 2.72 | 17.03 | 4.13 | 2.83 | 10.70 |
| No. 2 | DD | 56 | 27.63 | 2.15 | 20.52 | 4.53 | 3.90 | 16.89 |
| | CH | 1,756 | 33.52 | 1.55 | 6.25 | 2.50 | 4.56 | 32.19 |
| | FS | 0 | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Source: AMC, 2023.

Figure 14.20 Log histogram showing sample length by sample type for No. 4 Zone

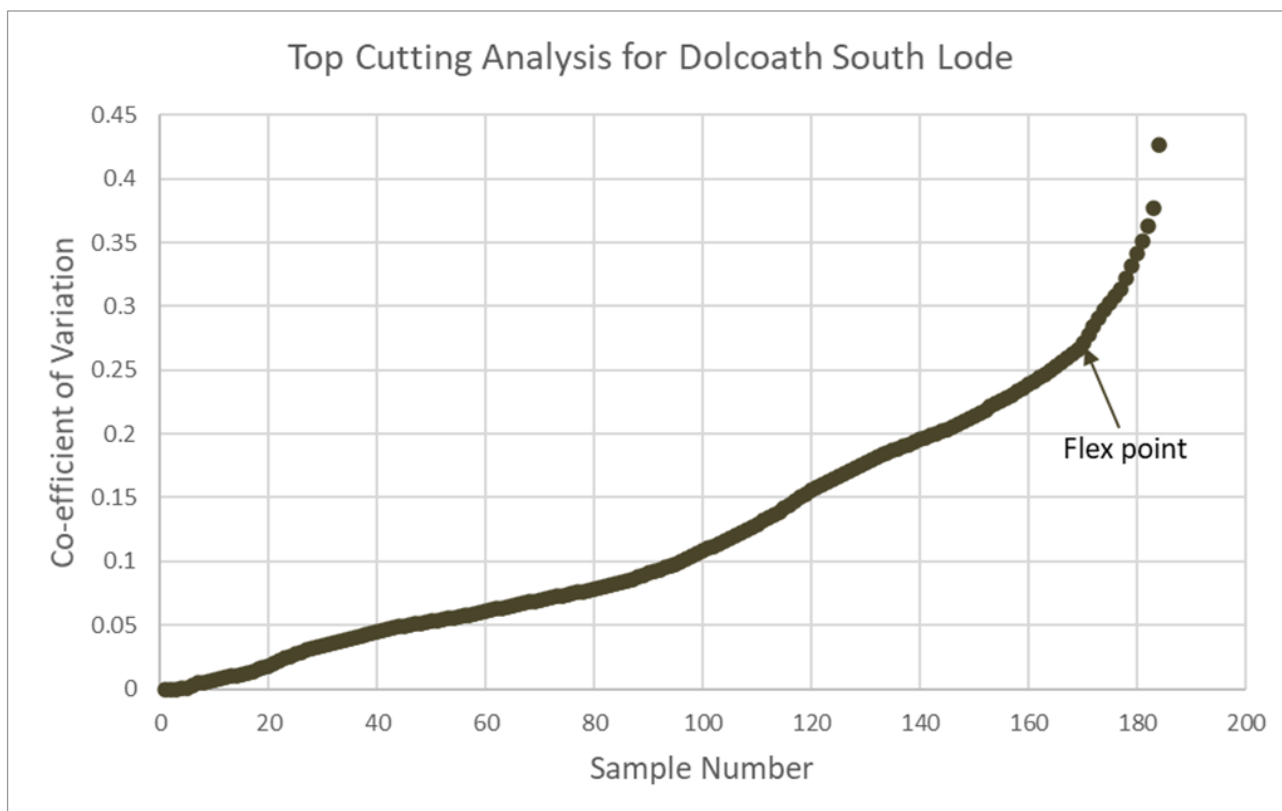


Source: AMC, 2023.

14.3.5 Grade capping

The sample statistics for each individual wireframe were reviewed and grade caps applied where required. This was done to minimise the influence of high-grade outlier samples during estimation. The Sn population for each lode were analysed for appropriate top cutting levels by assessing the cumulative coefficient of variation (CV) as seen in Figure 14.21. Significant changes in gradient of the CV line can indicate a change in population type and has been used to guide grade capping.

Figure 14.21 Cumulative coefficient of variation plot for Dolcoath South sample population



Note: Plot shows the cumulative co-efficient of variation in the sorted upper 2 centiles of Dolcoath South sample population. The flex point indicates a possible change in population type equating to 15% Sn.
 Source: Cornish Metals, 2021.

An example summary of the grade caps applied is shown in Table 14.16 with sample statistics pre- and post-grade capping. This shows a small proportion of samples have been capped on an individual basis.

Table 14.16 Summary of top-cuts applied to selected lodes

| Mineralised structure | Grade cap (Sn%) | No. of samples cut | Pre grade cap mean (Sn%) | Post grade cap mean (Sn%) |
|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| No. 4b | 15 | 7 | 1.39 | 1.35 |
| No. 6_1 | 10 | 28 | 1.67 | 1.43 |
| No. 8A | 21 | 12 | 2.65 | 2.61 |
| Dolcoath South | 15 | 15 | 2.25 | 2.20 |
| Roskear B FW | 23 | 6 | 1.80 | 1.79 |
| No. 1 | 16 | 10 | 1.20 | 1.08 |

Source: AMC, 2023.

14.3.6 Compositing

Following grade capping, samples were composited to the width of the structure where it is below the MMW of 1.2 m. In areas wider than the MMW the composite length was set at 1.2 m. Narrower zones have the block grade and tonnage diluted to equivalent 1.2 m width after the estimation has taken place. The compositing process required all samples to be included in one of the composites by adjusting the composite length to as closely match the 1.2 m composite length. A summary of the sample statistics following grade capping is shown in Table 14.17.

Table 14.17 Summary of composited sample statistics for selected lodes

| Mineralised structure | No. of samples | Maximum (Sn%) | Mean (Sn%) | Variance | Standard deviation | Skewness | Kurtosis |
|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|------------|----------|--------------------|----------|----------|
| No. 4b | 3,597 | 15.0 | 1.37 | 3.55 | 1.88 | 3.56 | 16.88 |
| No. 6_1 | 449 | 10 | 1.09 | 2.95 | 1.72 | 2.70 | 8.43 |
| No. 8A | 1,540 | 21 | 2.44 | 9.29 | 3.05 | 2.46 | 7.55 |
| Dolcoath South | 1,414 | 15 | 2.08 | 6.64 | 2.58 | 2.25 | 6.12 |
| Roskear B FW | 1,913 | 23 | 1.80 | 5.38 | 2.32 | 3.25 | 16.84 |
| No. 1 | 1,455 | 16 | 1.07 | 4.21 | 2.05 | 4.65 | 26.21 |

Source: AMC, 2023.

14.3.7 Drillhole exclusions

Reviewing the sample data, the QP identified that in some areas drillholes intercepted the lodes at shallow angles relative to the dip of the lode. These shallow intercepts resulted in some holes displaying long mineralised intercepts disproportionate to the true widths of the lodes. In other areas the intercept traced the lode / host rock contact and displayed long intervals lacking assay data.

A review was undertaken of the shallow intercept drillholes, and where a potential grade bias (long high-grade or long low-grade intervals) that may impact on the grade estimates were identified, these drillholes were excluded.

Drillhole exclusions were limited to the North Pool Zone with the following drillhole exclusions applied:

- North Pool Zone No 6 (6_1); one drillhole excluded.
- North Pool Zone No 6 North Branch; four drillholes excluded.
- North Pool Zone A (NPA); four drillholes excluded.
- North Pool Zone A Footwall (NPA_FW); two drillholes excluded.
- North Pool Zone 2 East (NPB2_E); two drillholes excluded.
- North Pool Zone B (NPB); five drillholes excluded.
- North Pool Zone C (NPC); six drillholes excluded.
- North Pool Zone Q (NPQ); two drillholes excluded.

14.3.8 Bulk density

The density value used for mineralised areas within the granite is 2.77 t/m³ in line with the density used by the previous operating mine and supported by production reconciliation.

The drilling programs carried out by Cornish Metals in 2020 and 2023 involved taking 3,255 SG measurements. Of these measurements, 354 were taken on core recognised as mineralised material, either through being designated as mineralised lode material for the metallurgical testing programme or assaying over 0.40% Sn. A summary of the statistics for the specific density of these measurements

is shown in Table 14.18. The bulk density value of 2.77 t/m³ used in the Mineral Resource estimate sits within the range of density measurements made by Cornish Metals in 2020 and 2023.

Table 14.18 Summary of statistics for SG measurements on mineralised granite samples from the 2020 and 2023 Cornish Metals drilling programmes

| No. of measurements | Minimum SG | Maximum SG | Mean SG | Standard deviation |
|---------------------|------------|------------|---------|--------------------|
| 353 ¹ | 2.50 | 3.68 | 2.79 | 0.16 |

Note: 1 Excludes one outlier measurement.

Source: AMC, 2023.

14.3.9 Variography

Generating an anisotropic variography was difficult owing to the narrow geometry of the lodes. On some lodes the majority of samples are channels, and the clustering effect of channels has had a marked influence on the variogram ranges in the down-dip direction.

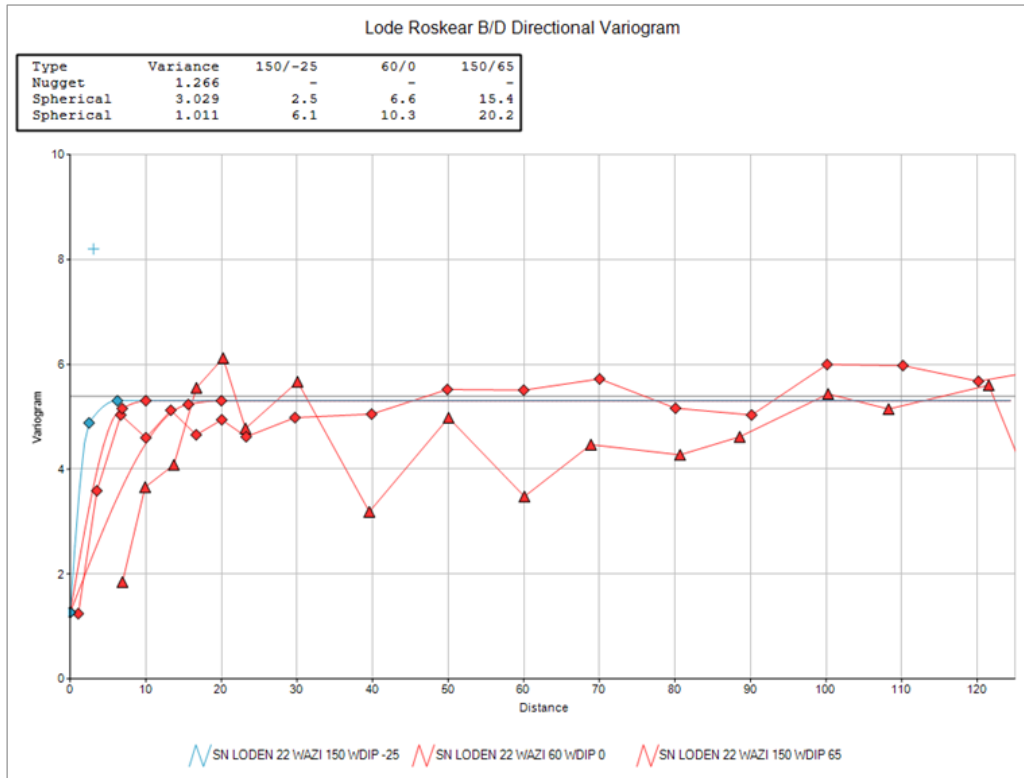
Directional variograms were generally obtainable in lodes where areas of inter-level drilling or sublevel channel sampling had taken place as shown in Table 14.19. An example of the variograms for Roskear B FW and No. 8A lodes are shown in Figure 14.26 and Figure 14.27, respectively. Where these were not possible global isotropic variograms were generated and modelled to give an indication of nugget values and ranges as shown in Table 14.20, Figure 14.24, and Figure 14.25. These were heavily influenced by the sample density along the lode drives.

Table 14.19 Directional variography for selected lodes

| Domain | Direction orientation (dip>dip direction) | | Nugget | Structure 1 | | Structure 2 | |
|----------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| | | | | Sill | Range (m) | Sill | Range (m) |
| | | | | C0 | C1 | A1 | C2 |
| Roskear B FW | 1 | 00>060 | 1.27 | 3.03 | 6.6 | 1.01 | 10.3 |
| | 2 | 65>150 | | | 15.4 | | 20.2 |
| | 3 | -45>150 | | | 2.5 | | 6.1 |
| 4 B | 1 | 00>060 | 1.65 | 1.00 | 10.8 | 0.81 | 117.8 |
| | 2 | 75>150 | | | 22.5 | | 37.3 |
| | 3 | -35>150 | | | 2.5 | | 5.5 |
| No. 8A | 1 | 00>030 | 4.168 | 0.221 | 11.5 | 3.551 | 21.3 |
| | 2 | -60>120 | | | 4.7 | | 15.0 |
| | 3 | -30>300 | | | 3.9 | | 7.1 |
| Dolcoath North | 1 | -45>245 | 0.391 | 0.348 | 40.4 | 3.174 | 60.6 |
| | 2 | -45>065 | | | 46.9 | | 58.3 |
| | 3 | (not enough data) | | | - | | - |

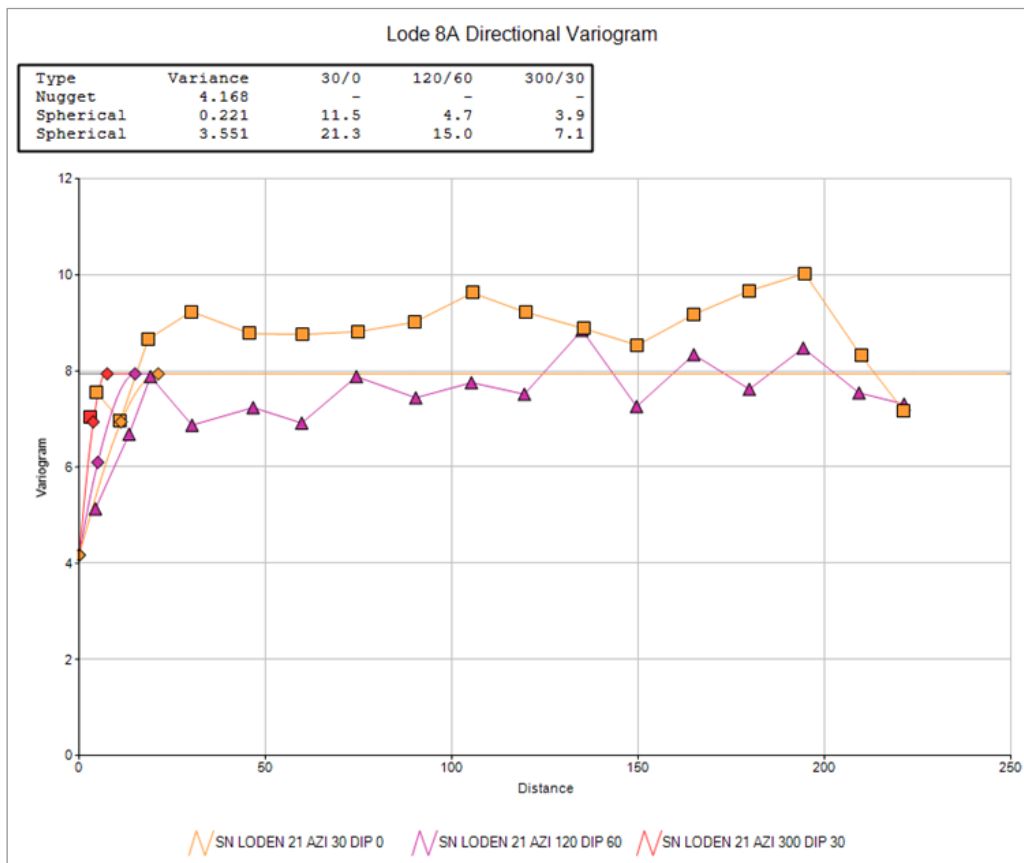
Source: Cornish Metals, 2023.

Figure 14.22 Directional variograms for Roskear B FW lode



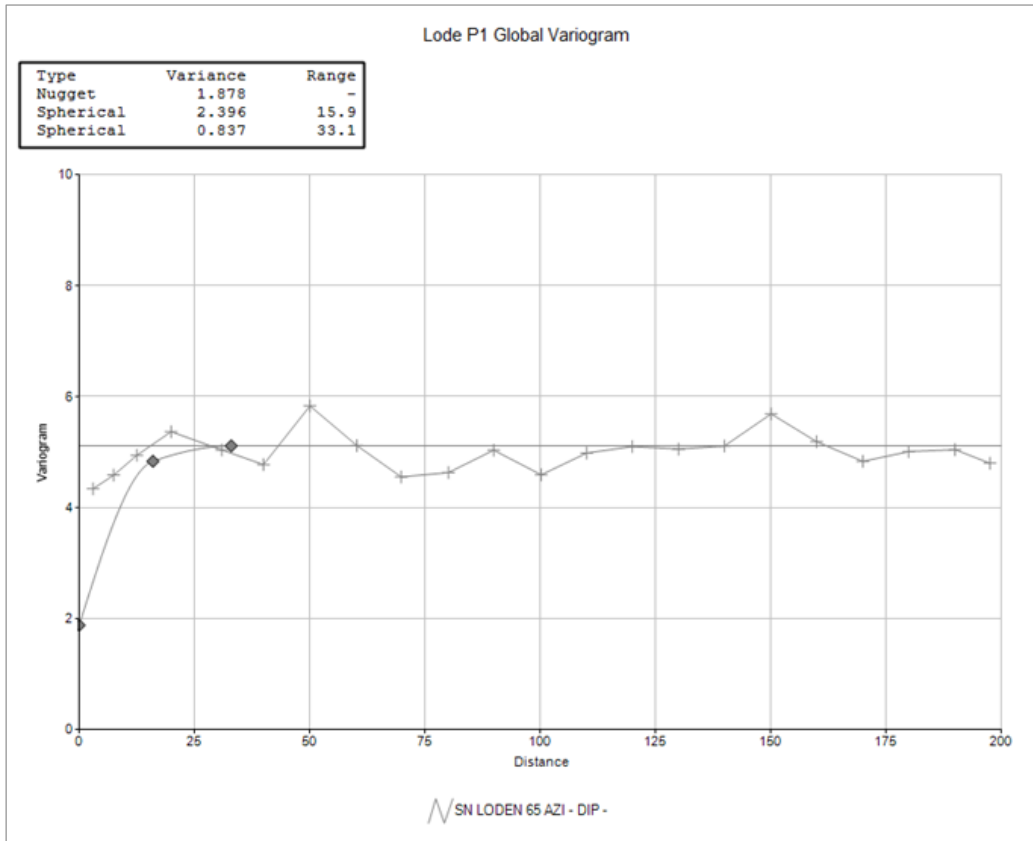
Source: Cornish Metals, 2023.

Figure 14.23 Directional variograms for No. 8A lode



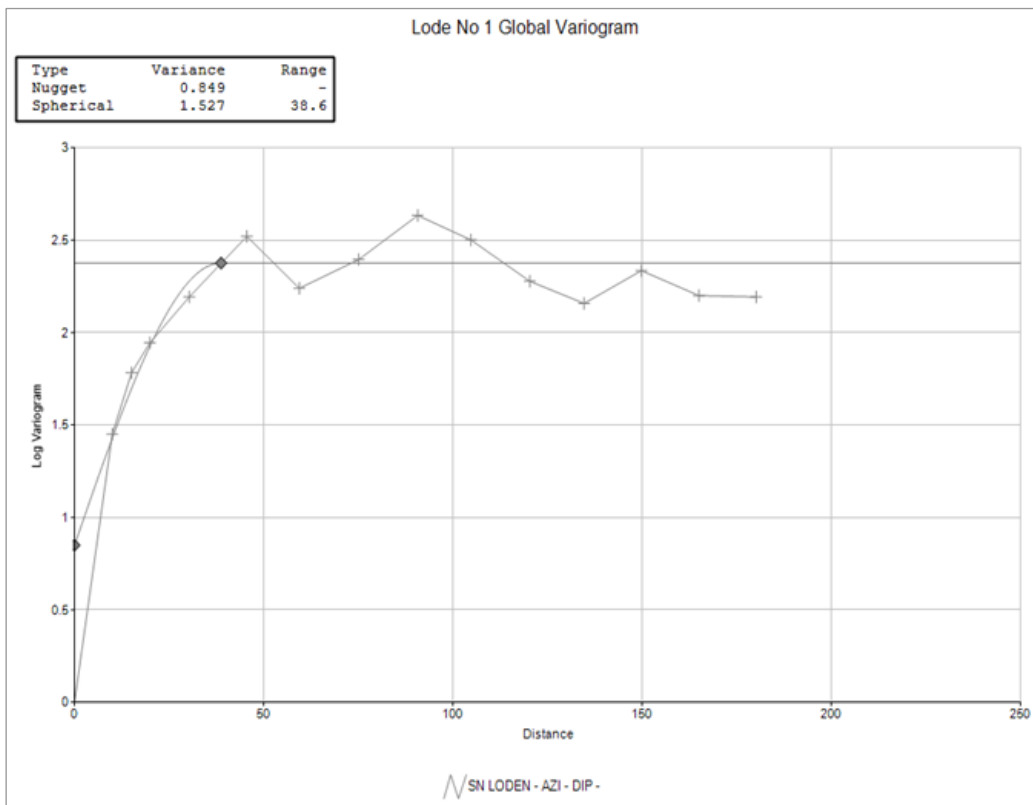
Source: Cornish Metals, 2023.

Figure 14.24 Isotropic variogram for No. Pryces 1 lode



Source: Cornish Metals, 2023.

Figure 14.25 Isotropic variogram for No. 1 lode



Source: Cornish Metals, 2023.

Table 14.20 Isotropic variography for selected lodes

| Domain | Nugget | Structure 1 | | Structure 2 | |
|----------|--------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| | | Sill | Range (m) | Sill | Range (m) |
| | C0 | C1 | A1 | C2 | A2 |
| Pryces 1 | 1.878 | 2.396 | 15.9 | 0.837 | 33.1 |
| No. 1 | 0.849 | 1.527 | 38.6 | - | - |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2023.

14.3.10 Block model

Individual rotated block models were constructed for each lode based on the lode orientation. As most lodes are narrow the decision was made to construct columnar block models ensuring the best fit of blocks. This entailed rotating the block model prototype so that Z becomes the cross-strike direction, X is along-strike, and Y is down-dip. This ensures that within the Z direction, the lode is only ever one block wide and the width is adjusted to fit the wireframe (lode thickness) exactly. Parent block size for the columnar model is 6 m along-strike, 10 m down-dip, and variable to honour the lode thickness across the strike for all lodes. Model parameters for selected lodes are summarised in Table 14.21.

Sub-celling was utilised to ensure that the pinch and swell nature of the lode was honoured, with increased sub-celling taking place in areas of greater undulation of the lode. Minimum sub-cell size along-strike is 0.75 m and 1.25 m down-dip. Many of the lodes have areas that swell in width where the columnar model is not appropriate. Many lodes within the North Pool Zone fall into this category. Firstly, any blocks in the columnar model under the MMW of 1.2 m were coded THIN=1 to aid in the dilution process later on. Then any blocks over 2.4 m in width were coded with NARROW=0, whilst the remainder were coded NARROW=1. The oversize blocks were extracted and sliced on a new block model prototype with cell dimensions of 2.4 m in the Z direction. These sub-celled blocks were then recombined with the narrow blocks to create the complete volumetric model (Figure 14.26). The blocks were also coded ROCK=1 where they occurred beneath the granite-killas contact surface. However, due to uncertainties in the extremities of the project area of the exact granite boundary position, and only minor portions of the lode wireframes extending above the granite surface, all blocks in the Lower Mine resource have been assigned the granite bulk density of 2.77 t/m³.

Table 14.21 Block model orientation and sizes for selected lodes

| Mineralised structure | Axis orientation | | Origin (x/y/z) | Number of parent blocks |
|-----------------------|------------------|-----|-------------------|-------------------------|
| | Dip direction | Dip | | |
| No. 4b | 150° | 75° | 166000/41100/1770 | 170/46/1 |
| NPB | 317° | 66° | 166880/41700/1335 | 81/30/1 |
| No. 8A | 150° | 55° | 165950/41200/1600 | 85/45/1 |
| Dolcoath South | 156° | 65° | 165050/40150/1800 | 200/55/1 |
| Roskear B/D | 112° | 68° | 165200/40900/2000 | 250/210/1 |
| No. 2 | 332° | 67° | 166850/41350/1805 | 155/55/1 |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2023.

Table 14.22 Summary of South Crofty Project Lower Mine estimation parameters

| Lode | Estimation method | Search ellipse ranges | | | Search ellipse orientation | | | First pass | | Second pass | | | Third pass | | | Max. N°. of comps from any drillhole | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| | | Major axis (down-dip) | Semi-major axis (along strike) | Minor axis (across strike) | Major axis | Semi-major axis | Minor axis | Min. N°. of comps used | Max. N°. of comps used | Search volume factor | Min. N°. of comps used | Max. N°. of comps used | Search volume factor | Min. N°. of comps used | Max. N°. of comps used | | |
| | | (m) | (m) | (m) | (°) | (°) | (°) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1, 1SB, 2A, WET, NN, LM, 2E, 2, 2NB, 2SB, No. 2 2 nd South Dipper | IDW ³ | 35 | 35 | 15 | Dynamic Anisotropy | | | | 5 | 40 | 2 | 3 | 30 | 15 | 1 | 30 | 2 |
| 3, 3SB, 3A, 3B, 3B Peg | IDW ³ | 35 | 35 | 15 | | | | | 10 | 40 | 2 | 5 | 30 | 15 | 2 | 30 | 2 |
| No. 4 (4_2, 4_A, 4_B, 4_C, 5) | IDW ³ | 40 | 20 | 10 | | | | | 5 | 40 | 2 | 3 | 30 | 10 | 1 | 30 | 2 |
| North Pool Zone No.6, North Pool Zone No. 6 North Branch, North Pool Zone Pegmatite Lodes, North Pool Zone other lodes | IDW ³ | 20 | 30 | 5 | | | | | 5 | 40 | 2 | 3 | 30 | 10 | 1 | 30 | 2 |
| Providence | IDW ³ | 35 | 10 | 10 | | | | | 5 | 30 | 2 | 3 | 40 | 5 | 1 | 40 | 2 |
| No. 8 | IDW ³ | 24 | 19 | 10 | | | | | 5 | 40 | 2 | 3 | 30 | 10 | 1 | 30 | 2 |
| No. 9 | IDW ³ | 35 | 20 | 10 | | | | | 5 | 40 | 2 | 3 | 30 | 10 | 1 | 30 | 2 |
| Dolcoath South, Dolcoath South South Branch, Dolcoath North | IDW ³ | 40 | 40 | 10 | | | | | 5 | 40 | 2 | 3 | 30 | 10 | 1 | 30 | 2 |
| Tincroft, Pryces | IDW ³ | 30 | 20 | 15 | | | | | 5 | 30 | 2 | 3 | 30 | 5 | 1 | 30 | 2 |
| Main, Intermediate, North, Great | IDW ³ | 35 | 25 | 15 | | | | | 10 | 40 | 2 | 3 | 30 | 15 | 2 | 30 | 2 |
| Roskear A, Roskear South | IDW ³ | 22.5 | 20 | 2.4 | | | | | 5 | 40 | 2 | 3 | 30 | 10 | 1 | 30 | 2 |
| Roskear B | OK | 22.5 | 20 | 2.4 | | | | | 5 | 40 | 2 | 3 | 30 | 10 | 1 | 30 | 2 |

Source: AMC, 2023.

14.3.12 Dilution

The lode wireframes used in the Lower Mine Mineral Resource honour the lode widths giving the best representation of the lode’s geometry, variation in thickness, and kinks caused by faulting. Therefore, the wireframe and associated composite samples can be less than the MMW of 1.2 m. To compensate for this, a process was run once the estimation was complete to dilute the grade and increase the tonnage so that the block represents a 1.2 m wide block. This was carried out before reporting at the cut-off grade; meaning narrow blocks previously just above the cut-off grade might be excluded from the Mineral Resource. Where a hybrid model was utilised, only the columnar blocks under the 1.2 m MMW (coded THIN=1) were diluted. A zero Sn grade has been used for the dilution.

14.3.13 Lode width analysis

A lode width analysis was carried out to determine mean and maximum lode widths for each individual lode. This has been possible due to using rotated block models to give an indication of the true lode width. Lode width statistics were carried out on both unfiltered block models and the diluted block models filtered by unmined areas over 0.4% Sn. Example lode width statistics for selected lodes are shown below in Table 14.23.

Table 14.23 Lode width statistics for selected lodes

| Zone | Unfiltered | | | 0.4% Sn cut-off, diluted to 1.2 m, unmined | |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|----------|--------------------------------------------|----------|
| | Minimum (m) | Maximum (m) | Mean (m) | Maximum (m) | Mean (m) |
| No. 2 | 0.01 | 6.98 | 1.05 | 6.80 | 1.39 |
| No. 4A | 0.01 | 10.96 | 2.83 | 10.39 | 2.19 |
| No. 8A | 0.02 | 14.20 | 1.77 | 9.07 | 1.72 |
| North Pool A | 0.01 | 7.39 | 2.88 | 7.02 | 2.23 |
| Dolcoath South | 0.01 | 5.20 | 1.25 | 5.20 | 1.25 |
| Roskear South | 0.07 | 4.30 | 1.26 | 3.08 | 1.42 |

Notes: The diluted mean may be less than the unfiltered mean due to application of a cut-off grade.

Source: AMC, 2023.

14.3.14 Depletion models

Block models have been depleted using a combination of surveyed development shapes, including sublevels where possible, and mining shapes. These have been constructed using the closure resource longitudinal sections and have been applied to the lodes “cookie cutter” style so no fragments remain on the footwall or hangingwall. Since the 2021 Mineral Resource estimate (AMC, 2021), checks have been carried out to ensure the depletion shapes match the historical information. This has resulted in additional minor depletion in Dolcoath North South Branch and No. 2 Lode.

Where major infrastructure is in close proximity to the Mineral Resource envelopes, such as the 380 fathom (fm) - 470 fm level declines, a 10 m exclusion zone has been depleted from the Mineral Resource around these areas of development.

14.3.15 Block model validation

As part of the QP review of the Mineral Resource block model, visual and statistical validation checks have been carried out by the QP. Validation methods employed includes:

- Reconciliation against historical production data
- Visual assessment
- Statistical grade validation
- Grade profile analysis

14.3.15.1 Reconciliation of model to historical data

Historically, no mine reconciliations were carried out from resource to production data. The operational efficiency of the mine was governed by the Mine Call Factor (MCF) where hoisted tonnages and grade were reconciled against milled tonnages. This data is summarised in Table 14.24. The reconciliation of mine hoisted material with milled material is good, giving confidence to the reliability of both sets of data.

Table 14.24 Mine-to-mill production reconciliation

| Year (12 months unless stated) | | Mine hoist | | Mill | |
|--------------------------------|------------|------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|
| | | Tonnage (t) | Sn (%) | Tonnage (t) | Sn (%) |
| 1987 | | 212,211 | 1.36 | 213,610 | 1.26 |
| 1988 | 11 months | 152,438 | 1.38 | 153,990 | 1.33 |
| 1989 | 6 months | 101,646 | 1.46 | 101,102 | 1.42 |
| 1990 | | 197,003 | 1.58 | 195,604 | 1.55 |
| 1991 | | 150,228 | 1.64 | 152,193 | 1.63 |
| 1992 | | 166,308 | 1.64 | 168,069 | 1.48 |
| 1993 | | 176,734 | 1.52 | 179,815 | 1.45 |
| 1994 | | 181,099 | 1.31 | 173,082 | 1.26 |
| 1995 | | 186,851 | 1.33 | 186,936 | 1.22 |
| 1996 | 11 months | 154,190 | 1.42 | 156,605 | 1.39 |
| 1997 | | 190,388 | 1.45 | 192,544 | 1.41 |
| 1998 | To closure | 28,298 | 1.72 | 29,179 | 1.74 |
| Total | | 1,897,394 | 1.46 | 1,902,729 | 1.40 |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2021.

Cornish Metals has compiled past mine production data from monthly reports from 1989 to 1998. Production from stopes and development was recorded as “trammed” tonnage, this being material, which was hauled from drawpoints and development drives, to the primary crusher. These were estimated from the number of wagons trammed to the crusher, with grab samples being taken from the wagons to estimate production grade. In areas of more geographically isolated lode structures with single crosscut access and areas for where records exist for the life of production from that structure only, trammed tonnages can be extracted with greater confidence. This has been carried out for No. 8 lode for all material below 400 fm level and the Roskear A, and Providence lodes.

The current Lower Mine Mineral Resource block model has been reconciled against these historical production figures by extracting blocks within the model lying within mined stope and development outlines. Metal content, grade, and tonnage have been compared, and likely dilution estimated by calculating the tonnage difference between trammed and block model tonnages. A summary of reconciled numbers is given in Table 14.25.

Table 14.25 Reconciliation of production data to current block model estimate

| Structure | | Ore (t) | Sn % | Sn metal (t) |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|------|--------------|
| Roskear A | Block Model | 97,729 | 2.40 | 2,452 |
| | Block Model Dilute @ 40% | 136,820 | 1.71 | 2,452 |
| | Trammed Tonnage | 140,850 | 1.80 | 2,530 |
| | % Difference Diluted BM to Trammed | -3 | -5 | -8 |
| No. 8 (below 400 fm level) | Block Model | 137,427 | 2.65 | 3,636 |
| | Block Model Dilute @ 60% | 219,883 | 1.65 | 3,636 |
| | Trammed Tonnage | 230,186 | 1.69 | 3,887 |
| | % Difference Diluted BM to Trammed | -4 | -2 | -7 |
| Providence | Block Model | 33,071 | 1.67 | 554 |
| | Block Model Dilute @ 20% | 39,786 | 1.39 | 554 |
| | Trammed Tonnage | 37,695 | 1.33 | 501 |
| | % Difference Diluted BM to Trammed | 5 | 5 | 10 |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2023.

Metal contents between block model and trammed tonnages reconcile well for the larger structures of Roskear A and No. 8. The metal tonnage for Providence lode appears to be slightly overestimated in the resource model. This is likely due to a number of factors, firstly Providence lode is a relatively small structure and thus the error margins are likely to be amplified on both the Mineral Resource and the trammed tonnages leading to potential discrepancies. The mineralisation in Providence is also narrow and so the Mineral Resource may likely represent a “diluted” resource due to wireframe envelopes being closer to the MMW of 1.2 m.

Estimated dilution in Roskear and No. 8 is high, with Roskear A being approximately 40% and No. 8 being approximately 60%. Whilst these seem high rates of dilution, the mining method in these areas was largely longhole stoping and as such the potential for dilution on such narrow structures could be significant, particularly when considering the type of equipment used at the time.

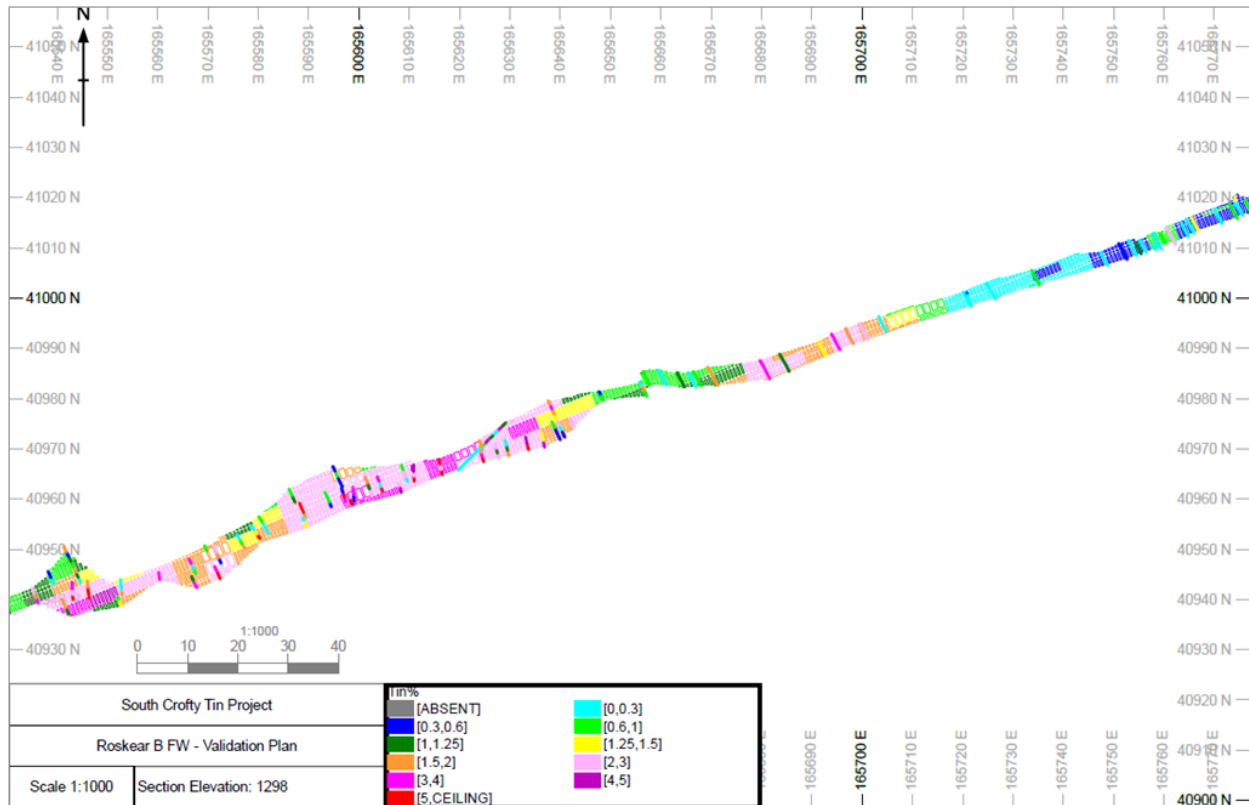
A report commissioned by South Crofty, carried out by Bharti Engineering Inc. (Bharti, 1996) comments on the lack of reconciliation procedures between geological resource, blasted tonnages, and trammed tonnages. This report highlights a brief study of 1995 production, identifying a 38% dilution between blasted and trammed tonnage, the report also discusses that the overall dilution will be higher, as this does not account for the longhole stope design, including dilution (planned dilution), which was in the order of 20% of the geological resource (Bharti, 1996).

Overall, the QP considers that the reconciliation between historical production data and Mineral Resource block models is reasonable, given the reports on dilution, and adds confidence to the Mineral Resource estimate.

14.3.15.2 Visual validation

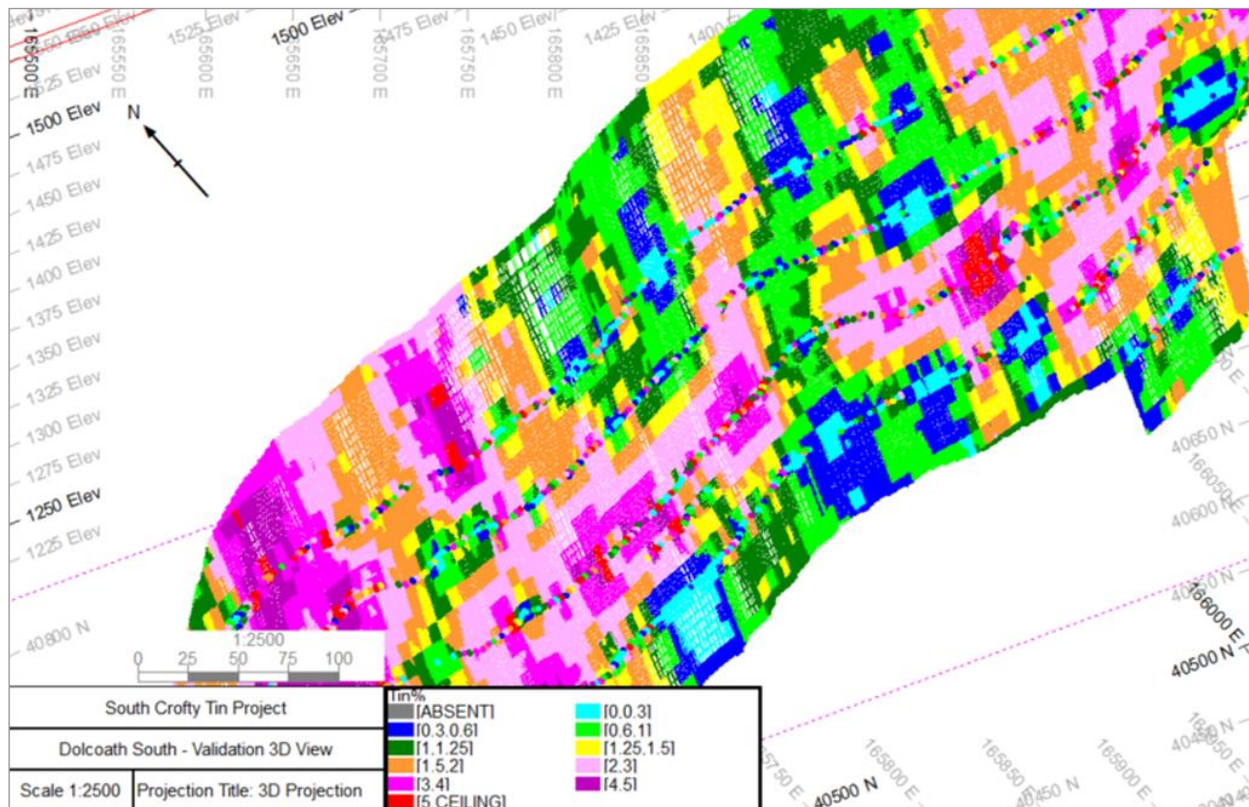
The models were assessed on sections to determine whether the block estimations show a reasonable correlation to the sample composites on which they are based. Examples are shown in Figure 14.27 and Figure 14.28.

Figure 14.27 Plan view lode Roskear B FW showing sample and block IDW Sn grades



Source: AMC, 2023.

Figure 14.28 3D view of lode Dolcoath South showing sample and block IDW Sn grades



Note: 3D view of Dolcoath South lode showing comparison between sample and block IDW Sn grades.

Source: AMC, 2023.

The visual review shows the block model estimates show a reasonable correlation to the sample composites on which they are based.

14.3.15.3 Statistical grade comparison

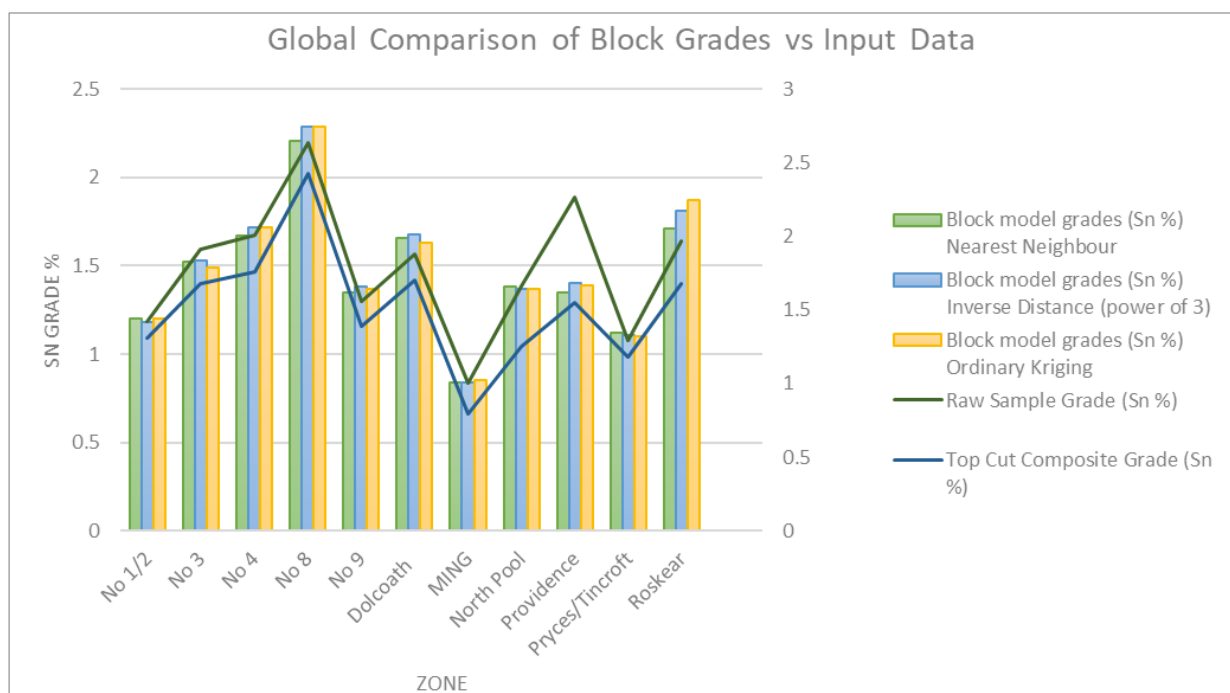
The statistical grades of the blocks within each zone were also compared to the original sample data. Table 14.26 and Figure 14.29 show examples of the statistical grade comparison for different lodes. A global grade comparison provides a check on the reproduction of the mean grade of the composite data against the model over the global domain. Typically, the mean grade of the block model should not be significantly greater than that of the samples from which it has been derived, subject to the sample clustering and spacing at a 0 g/t cut-off grade.

Table 14.26 Statistical comparison of block grades versus composites for selected lodes

| Lode | Top cut composite grade (Sn%) | Block model grades (Sn %) | | Final Resource estimation technique |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | | Inverse distance (power of 3) | Ordinary kriging | |
| No. 1 | 1.07 | 0.99 | 0.99 | IDW |
| No. 3a | 1.72 | 1.65 | 1.63 | IDW |
| No. 4b | 1.37 | 1.40 | 1.40 | IDW |
| No. 8a | 2.44 | 2.32 | 2.32 | IDW |
| No. 9N | 1.26 | 1.24 | 1.19 | IDW |
| Dolcoath South | 2.08 | 1.90 | 1.89 | IDW |
| Main | 0.68 | 0.74 | 0.78 | IDW |
| North Pool Zone No. 6 North Branch | 1.36 | 1.40 | 1.41 | IDW |
| Providence | 1.74 | 1.64 | 1.64 | IDW |
| Pryces (P1) | 1.29 | 1.24 | 1.23 | IDW |
| Roskear B FW | 1.80 | 1.89 | 1.99 | OK |

Source: AMC, 2023.

Figure 14.29 Chart showing global comparison of global block grades versus input data by area



Source: Cornish Metals, 2023.

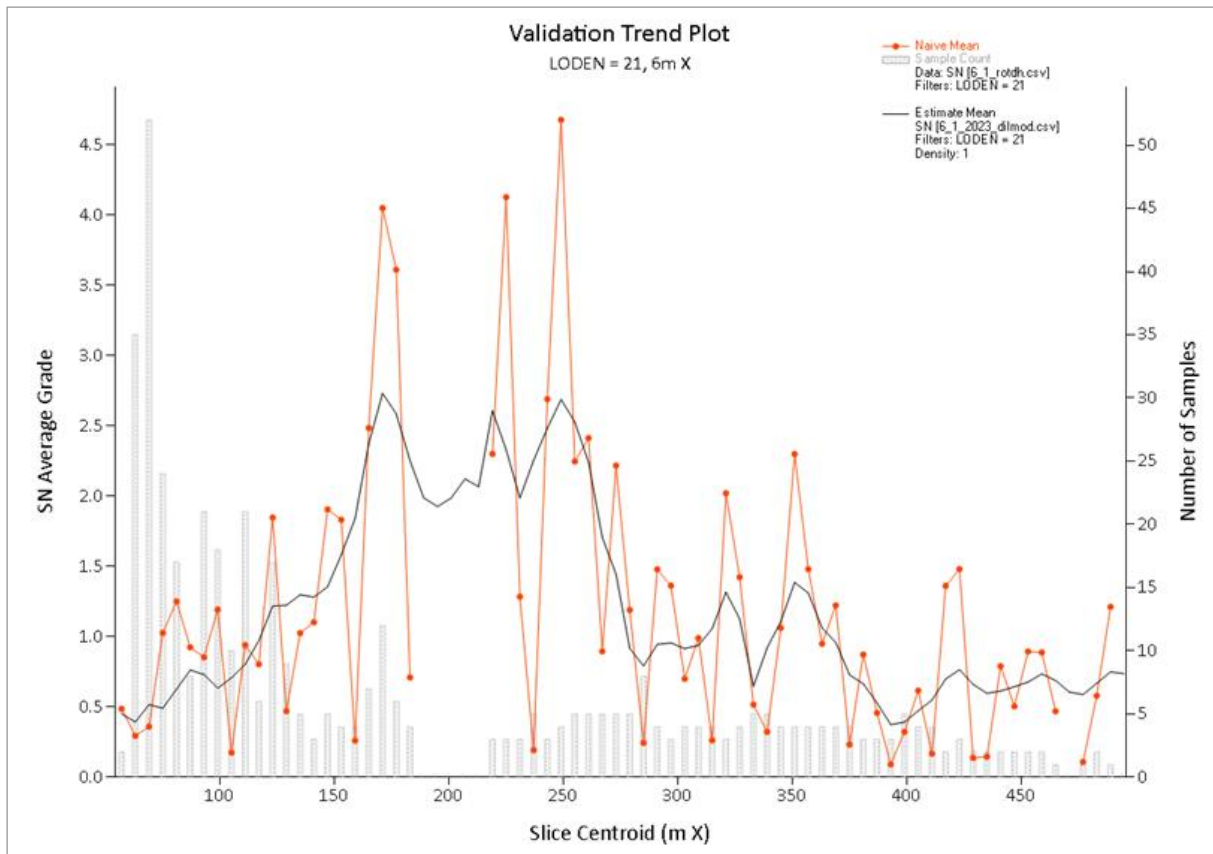
Overall, the block estimate grades show a reasonable correlation to the composite grades on which they are based.

14.3.15.4 Grade profile analysis

To provide a greater resolution of detail than the global grade comparison, a series of local grade profile comparisons, also known as swath plots, were undertaken. A grade profile plot is a graphical representation of the grade distribution through the deposit derived from a series of swaths or bands, orientated along eastings, northings, or vertically. For each swath the average grade of the composite data and the block model are correlated.

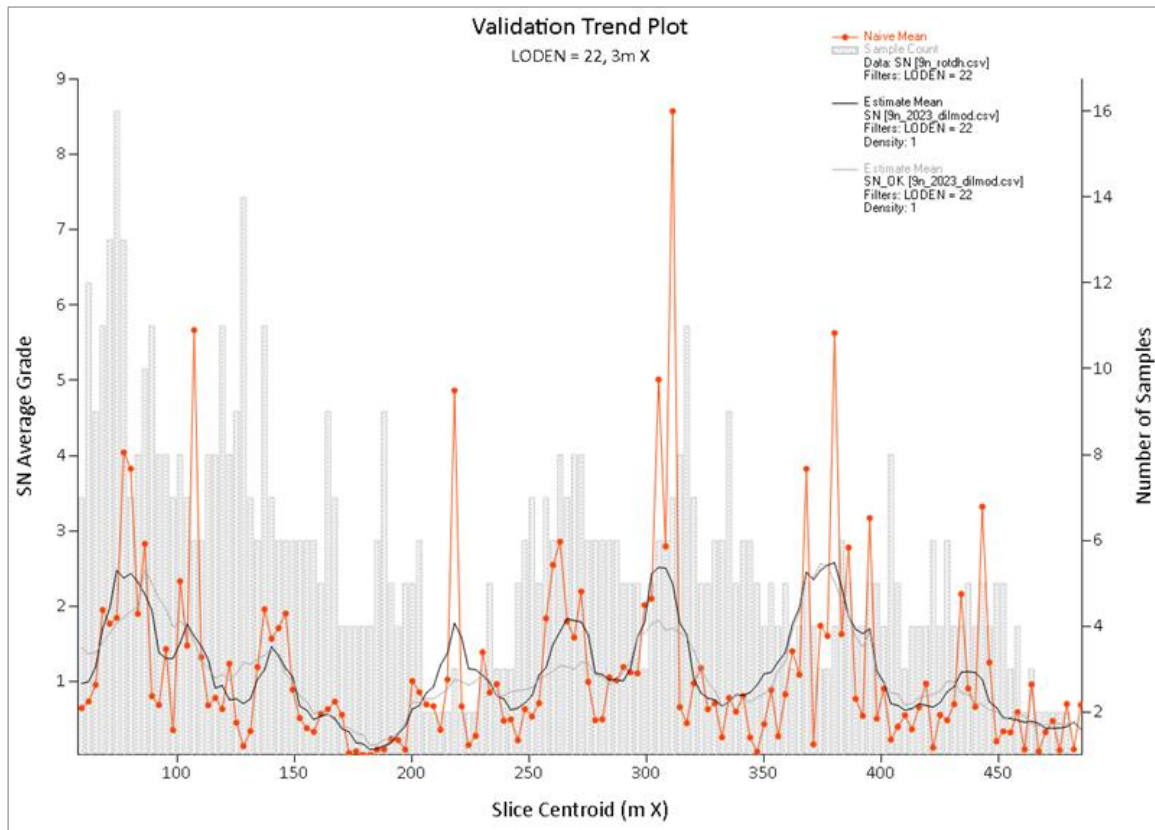
Swath plots were carried out for each major lode along the X direction (along-strike). Figure 14.30 to Figure 14.32 below show swath plots for several of the larger lodges. Overall, the chosen estimation techniques seem to honour the grade data well throughout the lodges.

Figure 14.30 Swath plot for North Pool Zone No. 6 along-strike



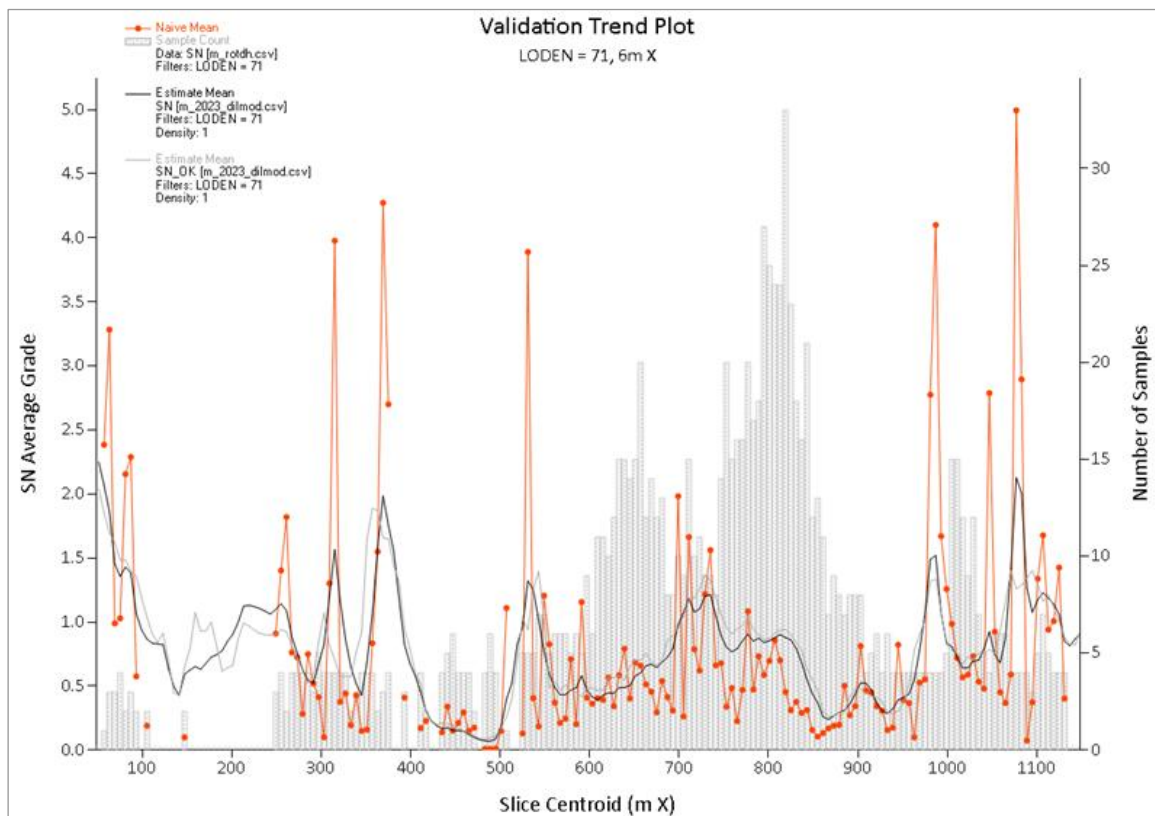
Source: AMC, 2023.

Figure 14.31 Swath plot for No. 9N along-strike



Source: AMC, 2023.

Figure 14.32 Swath plot for Main lode along-strike



Source: AMC, 2023.

Overall, the correlation between the sample composite grades and the estimated block grades are acceptable, without showing any significant over- or underestimation of the block grade.

14.3.16 Reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction

The Lower Mine Mineral Resources meet the requirement of reasonable prospects for eventual economic extraction, having been modelled to a MMW of 1.2 m to account for mining selectivity. Areas of lodes modelled with widths <1.2 m have been diluted to meet the 1.2 m MMW.

In some older areas the shrink stope mining method has left small pillars and hanging remnants in stopes. Whilst it is unlikely that these will be mined on any large-scale there is the possibility that they may be collected “campaign style” as tertiary retreat pillars, and so these have not been removed from the overall Mineral Resource.

Mineral Resource for the Lower Mine are reported at a cut-off grade of 0.6% Sn based on the cut-off grade parameters detailed in Table 14.5.

14.3.17 Mineral Resource classification

Mineral Resources for the Lower Mine are classified in accordance with the JORC Code (2012). The confidence categories assigned under the JORC Code were reconciled to the confidence categories in the CIM Definition Standards. Mineral Resource classifications of “Indicated” and “Inferred” have been used in this Technical Report.

The South Crofty data has been reviewed and verified in relation to CIM best operating practices for reporting and for scope and content of JORC and NI 43-101 reporting through a due diligence conducted by the QP.

The classification of Mineral Resources is based on the QP opinion in relation to the quality of data, geological and grade continuity, and the quality of the grade estimates.

The Lower Mine Mineral Resources were classified as follows:

- Indicated Mineral Resources: Resources defined based on level spacing of no more than 40 m vertically, with full channel sampling on those levels. Areas of approximately 20 m diamond drilling where the lode has good continuity between intercepts have also been classified as Indicated.
- Inferred Mineral Resources: Resources estimated but not meeting the requirements to be classified as Indicated have been assigned an Inferred classification.

14.3.18 Mineral Resource reporting

Table 14.27 summarises the South Crofty Project Lower Mine Mineral Resources reported in accordance with the JORC Code. Mineral Resources are limited to those parts of the mineralisation at a cut-off grade of 0.6% Sn and a MMW of 1.2 m.

A cut-off grade of 0.6% Sn was selected based on a metal price of US\$24,000/t, a metal recovery of 88.5%, a mining cost of US\$64/t, processing cost of US\$34/t, refining / sales cost US\$600/t, general and administration (G&A) cost of US\$10/t.

The QP is not aware of any known environmental, permitting, legal, taxation, socio-economic, marketing, political or other relevant factors which could materially affect the stated Mineral Resources. The South Crofty Project is a previously operating mine situated in a mining friendly jurisdiction. The United Kingdom is a politically stable jurisdiction and socio-political factors are unlikely to affect the Mineral Resource. Cornish Metals has underground permissions which include

five mineral titles, which are registered with the Land Registry, as well as areas of mineral titles that are leased or unregistered. Conditional planning permissions for the surface development and underground workings were granted by Cornwall Council, the LPA, in 2011 and 2013 respectively. On 23 October 2017, Cornish Metals announced that it had received Permit EPR/PP3936YU from the United Kingdom EA allowing the discharge of up to 25,000 m³ of treated water per day from the South Crofty Mine. In January 2020, abstraction licence SW/049/0026/005 was awarded to the Company by the EA. Cornish Metals has the necessary title arrangements and permits, and has addressed environmental considerations relevant to the reporting of Mineral Resources. The QP is not aware of any factors which would materially affect the Mineral Resource disclosed herein.

Table 14.27 South Crofty Lower Mine Mineral Resource estimate at 0.6% Sn cut-off as of 6 September 2023 (inclusive of remnants)

| South Crofty Lower Mine Mineral Resource estimate at 0.6% Sn cut-off grade ⁽¹⁻¹³⁾ | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------|
| Lode / Zone | Classification | Mass (kt) | Grade % Sn | Contained tin (t) |
| No. 1/2 | Indicated | 479 | 1.31 | 6,281 |
| No. 3 | Indicated | 164 | 1.26 | 2,070 |
| No. 4 | Indicated | 488 | 1.76 | 8,595 |
| No. 8 | Indicated | 113 | 2.00 | 2,264 |
| No. 9 | Indicated | 98 | 1.47 | 1,442 |
| Dolcoath | Indicated | 466 | 1.39 | 6,464 |
| Main / Intermediate / North / Great | Indicated | 61 | 1.09 | 662 |
| North Pool Zone | Indicated | 283 | 1.35 | 3,814 |
| Providence | Indicated | - | - | - |
| Pryces / Tincroft | Indicated | 347 | 1.18 | 4,092 |
| Roskear | Indicated | 397 | 1.99 | 7,889 |
| Total Indicated | | 2,896 | 1.50 | 43,573 |
| No. 1/2 | Inferred | 580 | 1.21 | 7,029 |
| No. 3 | Inferred | 183 | 1.13 | 2,079 |
| No. 4 | Inferred | 293 | 1.53 | 4,467 |
| No. 8 | Inferred | 149 | 2.08 | 3,103 |
| No. 9 | Inferred | 103 | 1.55 | 1,597 |
| Dolcoath | Inferred | 304 | 1.31 | 3,993 |
| Main / Intermediate / North / Great | Inferred | 276 | 1.16 | 3,214 |
| North Pool Zone | Inferred | 185 | 1.30 | 2,391 |
| Providence | Inferred | 98 | 1.55 | 1,520 |
| Pryces / Tincroft | Inferred | 177 | 1.34 | 2,375 |
| Roskear | Inferred | 278 | 2.01 | 5,596 |
| Total Inferred | | 2,626 | 1.42 | 37,364 |

Notes:

- 1 The Mineral Resource estimate is reported in accordance with the requirements of the Joint Ore Reserves Committee of the Australian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy, the JORC Code (2012).
- 2 The QP for this Mineral Resource estimate is Mr Nicholas Szebor, MCSM, MSc, BSc, CGeol, EurGeol, FGS, of AMC Consultants (UK) Limited.
- 3 Mineral Resources for the Lower Mine are estimated by conventional block modelling based on wireframing at 0.4% Sn threshold whilst honouring lode continuity and by OK or ID³ grade interpolation.
- 4 Assumptions for process recovery are 88.5% for Sn.
- 5 Cornish Metals has used a metal price of US\$24,500/tonne Sn.
- 6 Bulk densities of 2.77 t/m³ have been applied for volume to tonnes conversion for the Lower Mine.
- 7 Mineral Resources for the Lower Mine have had a MMW of 1.2 m applied using 0.0% Sn dilution.
- 8 Mineral Resources are estimated from a depth of approximately 350 m to a depth of approximately 870 m.

- 9 Mineral Resources are classified as Indicated and Inferred based on drillhole and channel sample distribution and density, interpreted geological continuity, and quality of data.
- 10 The Mineral Resources have been depleted for past mining; however, they contain portions that may not be recoverable pending further engineering studies.
- 11 Mineral Resources that are not Mineral Reserves do not have demonstrated economic viability. The QP is not aware of any known environmental, permitting, legal, taxation, socio-economic, marketing, political or other relevant factors which could materially affect the stated Mineral Resources.
- 12 Effective date 6 September 2023.
- 13 Totals presented in the table are reported from the resource model are subject to rounding and may not sum exactly.

14.4 Comparison to previous estimate

Table 14.28 provides a comparison between the previous 2021 Mineral Resource estimates for the Lower Mine, and the current 2023 Mineral Resource update.

The results show that there has been a 31.6% increase in contained tin for the Indicated classified material, and a 15.5% for Inferred.

The main sources of increase in the Mineral Resources relates to the modelling of No. 1, No. 3, and Main, Intermediate, North, and Great lodes. Assay data for these lodes had not been collated and verified by Cornish Metals at the time of the 2021 Mineral Resource estimates, and therefore these lodes were not modelled.

Assessing the Mineral Resource classification scheme, the QP was of the opinion that some of the mineralisation previously classified as Inferred at Roskear met the requirements to be classified as Indicated. A proportion of the Inferred material at Roskear was therefore converted to Indicated for the Mineral Resource update.

For all other lodes, refinements to the lode interpretations and estimation parameters have had a minor impact on the overall Mineral Resource numbers.

Table 14.28 Comparison of 2023 and 2021 Lower Mine Mineral Resource results

| Classification | 2021 MRE results | | | 2023 MRE results | | | Difference in contained tin | |
|----------------|------------------|------------|------------------|------------------|------------|------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
| | Mass (kt) | Grade % Sn | Contained Sn (t) | Mass (kt) | Grade % Sn | Contained Sn (t) | Mass (t) | % Difference |
| Indicated | 2,084 | 1.59 | 33,098 | 2,896 | 1.50 | 43,573 | 10,475 | 31.6 |
| Inferred | 1,937 | 1.67 | 32,396 | 2,626 | 1.42 | 37,364 | 4,968 | 15.3 |

15 Mineral Reserve estimates

This section is not applicable to this Technical Report.

16 Mining methods

16.1 Mine geotechnical

16.1.1 Introduction

The geotechnical data and analysis to support the South Crofty Project mine design has been based on historical databases and technical reports, which have been verified and supplemented by geotechnical investigation and assessment as part of the programme of works. The rock mass and geotechnical conditions have been the subject of numerous technical papers, both internal and academic, when the mine was previously in operation, and is generally well known.

Geotechnical characterisation including geotechnical core logging, underground mapping, and laboratory testing along with detailed analysis results, including open span analysis and in situ stress modelling have been used to inform mine design criteria.

As part of the geotechnical programme, MiningOne undertook a review of the available geotechnical information and completed global and local geotechnical numerical modelling in FLAC3D based on the available data and mine design that was available in March 2023 (MiningOne – U0053_99017_G – SCL Modelling_V2.0).

16.1.2 Geotechnical database

Geotechnical data has been collected to build a database of information for the underground design. The recent investigation work has been used to support and complement the historical information. The data includes:

- Basic lithological historical logging from 3,325 drillholes totalling 132,368 m.
- Geological and geotechnical logging of 75 drillholes, totalling 10,312 m.
- Structural database consisting of 1,998 orientated discontinuity readings generated from downhole televising of five drillholes (2,119 m of downhole survey).

The following point is highlighted from the drilling / structural database:

- The televiewer logging was designed to intersect five major areas based on the preliminary mining schedule to select areas near-term in the mining schedule. Intersections through the mineralised lode and surrounding rock mass were achieved in areas No. 4, No. 8, Roskear, NPZ, and Dolcoath.

16.1.2.1 Laboratory testing

The rock strength properties used for this study are based on samples intended to verify previous technical studies that summarised laboratory testing for each lithology. The database is based on:

- 31 uniaxial compressive strength (UCS) tests, including deformation properties.
- 16 Tensile strength tests.
- 7 Triaxial strength test results.

The samples were taken throughout multiple lithologies in the major five areas of the mine highlighted from the preliminary mining schedule.

16.1.3 Discontinuity sets

The rock mass structure at South Crofty is well known and has been the subject of multiple academic papers and technical analysis. Known joint set information has been gathered from detailed underground scanline mapping with mean joint orientations shown in Table 16.1 and a plan view of joint, lode and in situ stress orientations with detailed descriptions in Table 16.2.

Table 16.1 Summary details of historical jointing at South Crofty Project

| Joint set | Dip (°) | Dip direction (°) | Spacing (m) | Orientation with respect to lode |
|-----------|---------|-------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|
| 1a | 70 | 330 | 2.4 | Parallel |
| 1b | 70 | 150 | 1.4 | Parallel |
| 2 | 70 | 250 | 2.5 | Parallel |
| 3 | 15 | 150 | 2.0 | Sub-Horizontal |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

Table 16.2 Detailed descriptions of jointing at South Crofty Project

| Joint set | Description (after Tyler et al., 1991) |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1a, 1b | These are in general unweathered, tourmaline filled, with an aperture of 0.5 - 2 mm. They are dry, planar, and smooth. |
| 2 | These are variable, weathered, and sheared granite, often with a kaolinite infill. The aperture is approximately 0.5 mm. The adjacent granite is often kaolinitised. Planes are moist, planar, and rough or smooth. |
| 3 | These have an aperture of 0.01 - 0.5 m, they are infilled with quartz and are well healed, dry, planar, and rough. They are mechanically equivalent of the granite host rock. |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

16.1.3.1 Geotechnical domains and rock mass properties

The Carnmenellis granite which hosts the mineralisation at South Crofty has undergone extensive historical testing. A rock testing programme was undertaken to verify existing information as well as provide additional information for specific geotechnical domains and test spatial distribution.

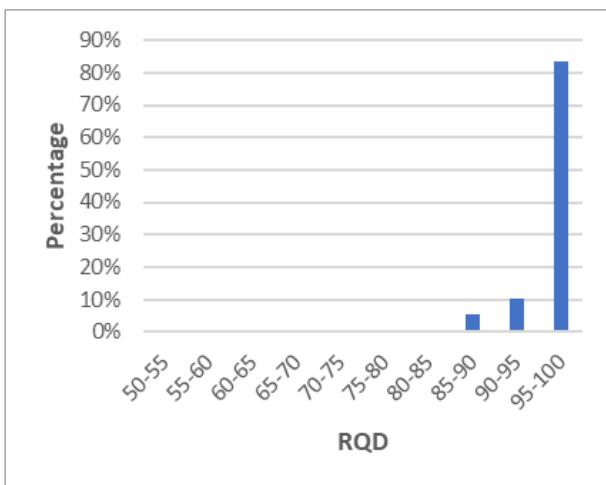
Domains were identified from the televiewer surveys and selected for testing across the project, based on the available rock mass data. Structural characterisation has been conducted based on the following rationale:

- Mineralised lodes have been used to define geotechnical domains (orebody, hangingwall and footwall). The hangingwall and footwall domains have been based on a 20 m zone from the stope. No. 4 Hangingwall is included as a separate domain.
- The defined geotechnical domains have been used to select televiewer drilling data for each domain for consistency.

RQD distribution for the domains is presented in Figure 16.1.

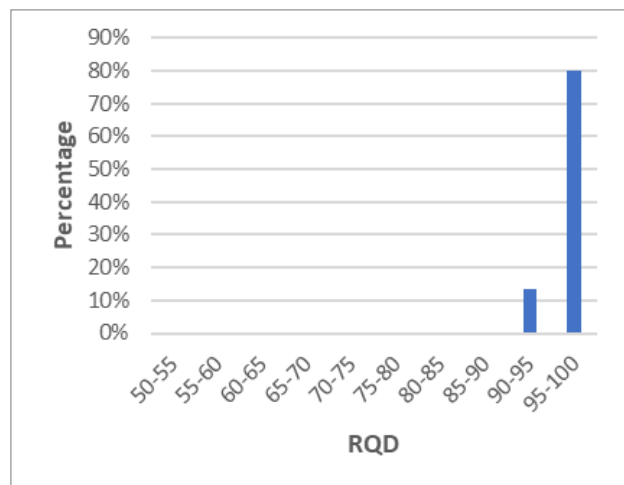
Figure 16.1 Histograms of RQD percentage for geotechnical domains

Domain: All Hangingwall



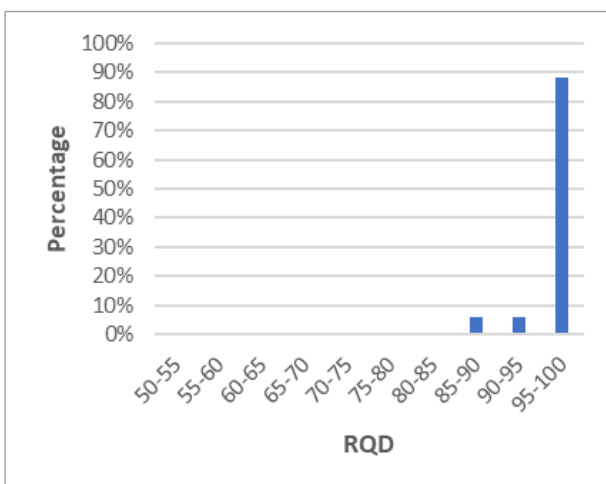
Mean: 98.5%, SD 4.5, Min: 58%, Max: 100%

Domain: No. 4 Hangingwall



Mean: 92.4%, SD 24.8, Min: 0%, Max: 100%

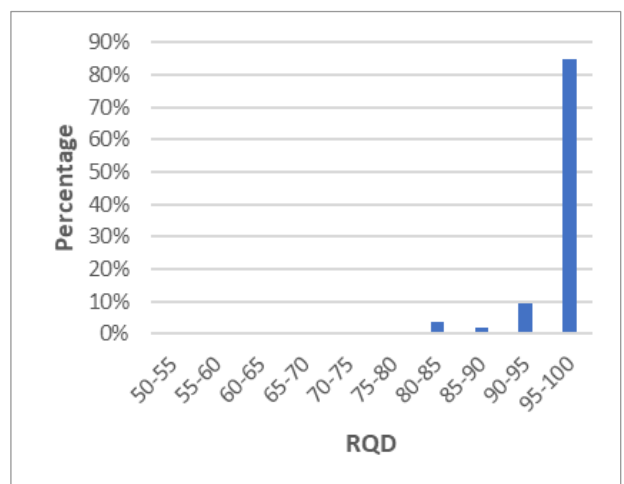
Domain: All Lode



Mean: 98.7%, SD 3.2, Mi: 89%, Max: 100%

Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

Domain: All Footwall



Mean: 98.9%, SD 4.0, Min: 83%, Max: 100%

The assessment of the RQD indicates that distribution is centred towards 95 - 100% in all domains apart from No. 4 Hangingwall, indicating little variation in the RQD. No. 4 Hangingwall RQD's mean is slightly reduced, but still above 90%, however the standard deviation is much increased.

Based on domains identified from the televiewer surveys, a number of geotechnical domains were selected for testing across the project. Comparison of the historical and recent test results shows that the values are very similar. Table 16.3 shows a summary of the mean rock UCS and tensile test results.

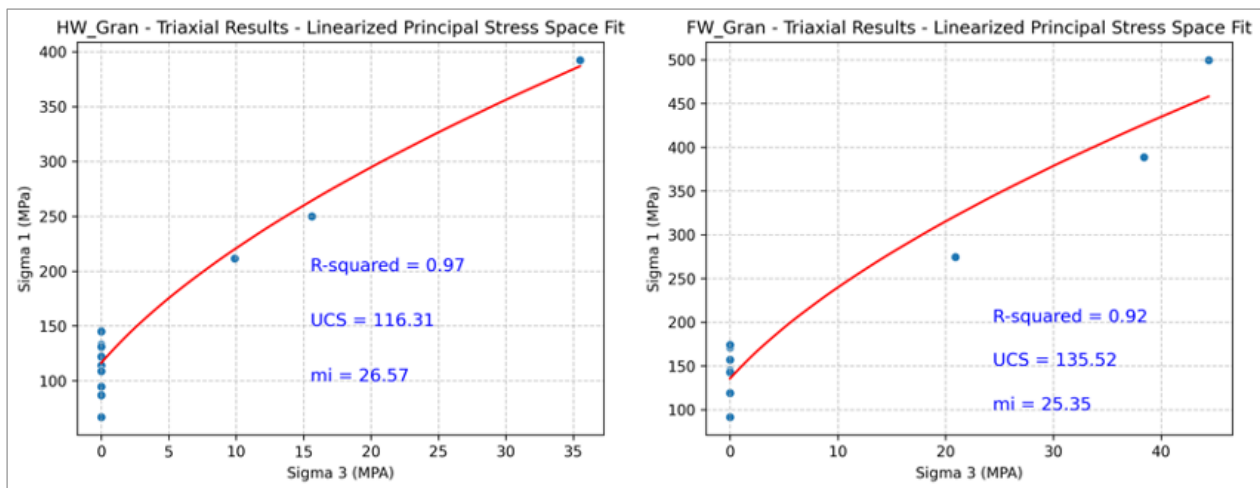
Table 16.3 Summary of mean UCS and tensile testing

| Parameter | | Domain | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|------|
| | | Altered Granite | Footwall Granite | Hangingwall Granite | Hangingwall Hematized Granite | Footwall Hematized Granite | Intrusion | Lode |
| Density (t/m ³) | ρ | 2.69 | 2.64 | 2.64 | 2.64 | 2.63 | 2.56 | 2.67 |
| Poisson's Ratio | ν | 0.23 | 0.27 | 0.26 | 0.23 | 0.23 | 0.27 | 0.25 |
| Intact Tensile Strength (MPa) | σ_t | 16.7 | 11.1 | 11.3 | 12.1 | - | 17.6 | 24.8 |
| UCS (MPa) | σ_c | 95.5 | 140 | 116 | 120 | 146 | 263 | 201 |
| Young's Modulus (GPa) | E | 72 | 62 | 60 | 67 | 62 | 71 | 50 |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

Triaxial test work has been undertaken on a range of samples to establish intact rock mass behaviour under confinement, and derivation of Hoek-Brown Properties. The triaxial data has been combined with the UCS results to establish a Hoek-Brown failure envelope using a linear-regression line fitting methodology, shown in Figure 16.2.

Figure 16.2 Hoek Brown line fitting to laboratory test data - Linearized Principal Stress Space Fit



Source: MiningOne, 2023.

Both Barton's Q (after Barton et al., 1974) and Bieniawski's RMR₈₉ (Bieniawski, 1989) rock mass classification systems have been used for South Crofty using a combination of televiewing data, historical data, and technical reports in the estimation process.

Table 16.4 and Table 16.5 show the respective results for the Q' and RMR' assessments.

Table 16.4 Q' analysis

| Parameter | Range of values | Range of ratings |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| RQD | Mean: 98 | 90 - 100 |
| Number of Joint Sets | Three Joint Sets | 9 |
| Joint Roughness | Mean: Rough Undulating Worse Case: Smooth Planar / No Rock Wall Contact | 3 1 |
| Joint Alteration | Mean: tightly healed Worse: Clay mineral infilling | 0.75 6 |
| Q' | | 1.6 - 44 |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

Table 16.5 RMR analysis

| Parameter | Range of values | Range of ratings |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| UCS | 100 - 265 MPa | 12 - 15 |
| RQD | 90 - 95 | 20 |
| Joint Spacing | 0.5 0.6 – 2.0 m | 10 15 |
| Joint Condition | Continuous, minor separation, rough, none to soft infilling, un-weathered to slight. | 15 - 23 |
| Groundwater | Completely Dry | 15 |
| Sub-total | | 75 - 88 |
| Joint orientation adjustment | | -5 to -12 |
| Total | | 63 - 83 |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

16.1.4 Stress regime and numerical modelling

South Crofty previously had over-coring tests conducted in 1982 using CSIRO (Pine et al., 1983) hollow inclusion strain cells. A total of 11 tests was completed with the following mean stress tensors reported (Table 16.6).

Table 16.6 Historical average principal stress directions

| Stress | Magnitude (MPa) | Azimuth (°) | Dip (°) |
|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------|---------|
| σ_1 (σ_H) | 37.7 | 129.8 | 5.0 |
| σ_2 (σ_v) | 18.5 | -13.1 | 84.4 |
| σ_3 (σ_n) | 11.3 | 40.5 | -3.2 |

Notes: Dip positive below horizontal. Testing was undertaken at 790 m depth.

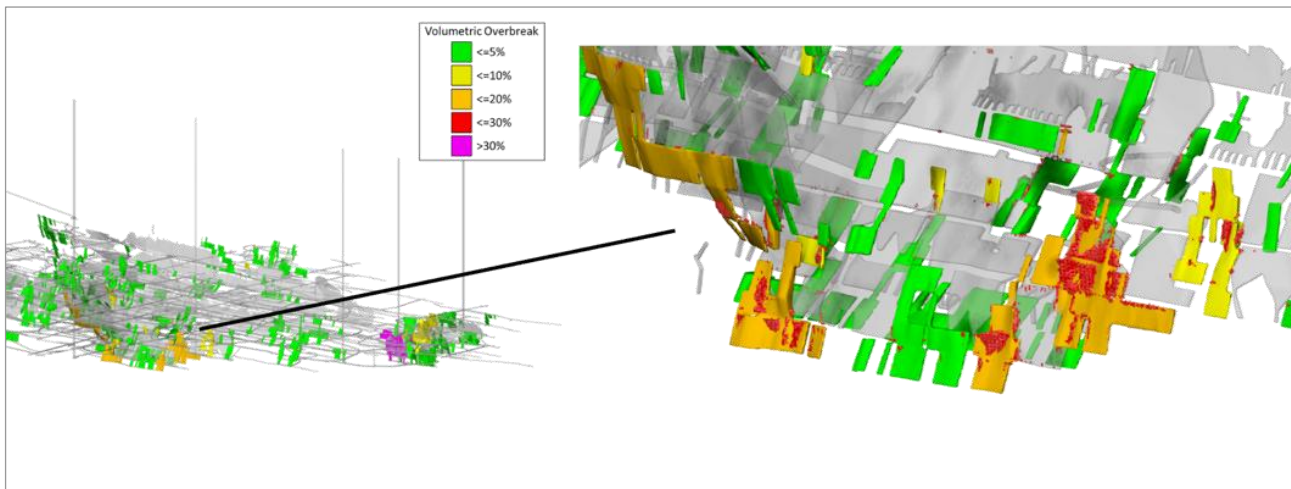
Source: MiningOne, 2023.

Conceptual numerical modelling study has been undertaken during 2023 to validate historical geotechnical data interpretations against recorded production. The analysis included a number of conceptual stope models to evaluate stable stope spans, in addition to a mine scale model of historical excavations and initial mineable shape optimiser (MSO) stopes for the resource.

Analysis of generic stope shapes under virgin stress conditions indicates correlation with the outputs of the calibrated stability graph method. Modelling of weaker conditions assumed in the No. 4 Hangingwall demonstrated a greater sensitivity to stope height than stope length, indicating that under weaker conditions, stability may be improved more effectively by a reduction in stope height than by a reduction in stope strike length.

The conceptual stope shapes designed to Indicated resources at the time of the study did not exceed a hydraulic radius (HR) of 10 m, and the larger stope spans designed to include the Inferred resources did not exceed 16 m. Stope spans tend to be limited by the presence of low-grade zones, forming pillars in the design. It is therefore likely that any stope scale instability will result from interaction between voids or unfavourable stope geometries creating stress concentrations or excessive tensile zones as shown in the mine scale model (Figure 16.3).

Figure 16.3 Modelled overbreak conceptual Indicated LOM model (Isometric view NE)



Source: MiningOne, 2023.

16.1.5 Stope design

South Crofty has an extensive past-production database, with excavated stopes generally very extensive on strike (more than 100 m) and down-dip (up to about 100 m) and usually less than 3 m wide. Most stopes have access via a lode drive-footwall drive combination linked with crosscuts at approximately 8 - 10 m intervals. The orientation of the mined lodes is such that the maximum horizontal stress, σ_H , is almost perpendicular to the stope long axes, which has been the cause of stability problems where they occurred previously.

Previous stoping created hangingwall hydraulic radii of 25 - 26 m without problems, with some areas exceeding HRs of 35.

To provide an indication of an appropriate stope size, an empirical analysis has been completed using the Mathews / Potvin Stability Graph Method as summarised by Villaescusa (2014). The inputs for this are based on Q' , which is modified using the modifying factors (A, B, and C) indicated in Table 16.7.

Table 16.7 Summary of modifying factors for stability graph assessment

| (800 m depth, hangingwall dip 50°) | | | |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Modifying factor | Stope surface | Value | Comments |
| A (Stress factor) | Hangingwall | 1.0 | 800 m Depth Hangingwall Dip of 50° Numerical models have been used to estimate σ_1 . |
| | Footwall | 1.0 | |
| | Back | 0.1 | |
| | Sidewall | 0.1 | |
| B (Joint orientation factor) | Hangingwall | 0.2 | Set 1b influences the hangingwall and footwall surfaces most strongly. Set 3 affects the back surface. Sets 1b & 2 affect the sidewalls. |
| | Footwall | 0.2 | |
| | Back | 0.22 | |
| | Sidewall | 0.2 | |
| C (Gravity factor) | Hangingwall | 4.0 | Hangingwall Dip of 50° has been modelled in this table, however a range of dips has been considered. |
| | Footwall | 4.0 | |
| | Back | 2.0 | |
| | Sidewall | 4.0 | |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

The analysis has split the stopes into separate surfaces for comparison. A range of rock mass conditions and stope orientation / depths has been included in the analysis. Table 16.8 shows the estimated stope stability number.

Table 16.8 Analysis of N' (800 m depth, hangingwall dip 50°)

| Parameter | N' parameters | | | | Comments |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------|----------|---------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| | Hangingwall | Footwall | Back | End Wall | |
| Q' | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | Based on statistical analysis of RQD, Jn, Jr, and Ja |
| UCS (MPa) Sigma C | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | Summary testing. |
| Sigma 1 (MPa) | 1 | 1 | 120 | 145 | Based on 3D stress model. |
| Stress:strength ratio | 140 | 140 | 1.1 | 0.95 | |
| Factor A | 1 | 1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | |
| Angle between Stope face and Critical Joint | 30 | 30 | 33 | 20 | Set 2 is critical for all surfaces, Set 3 for backs. |
| Factor B | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.22 | 0.2 | |
| Potential Failure Mode | Slabbing | Sliding | Gravity | Sliding | |
| Dip of Stope Face | 50° | 50° | 0° | 90° | |
| Dip of Critical Joint | | 70° | | 70° | |
| Factor C | 4 | 4 | 2 | 8 | Vertical walls are assigned a C factor of 8 (Villaescusa, 2014) |
| N' = Q' x A x B x C | 35 | 35 | 1.9 | 7.0 | |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

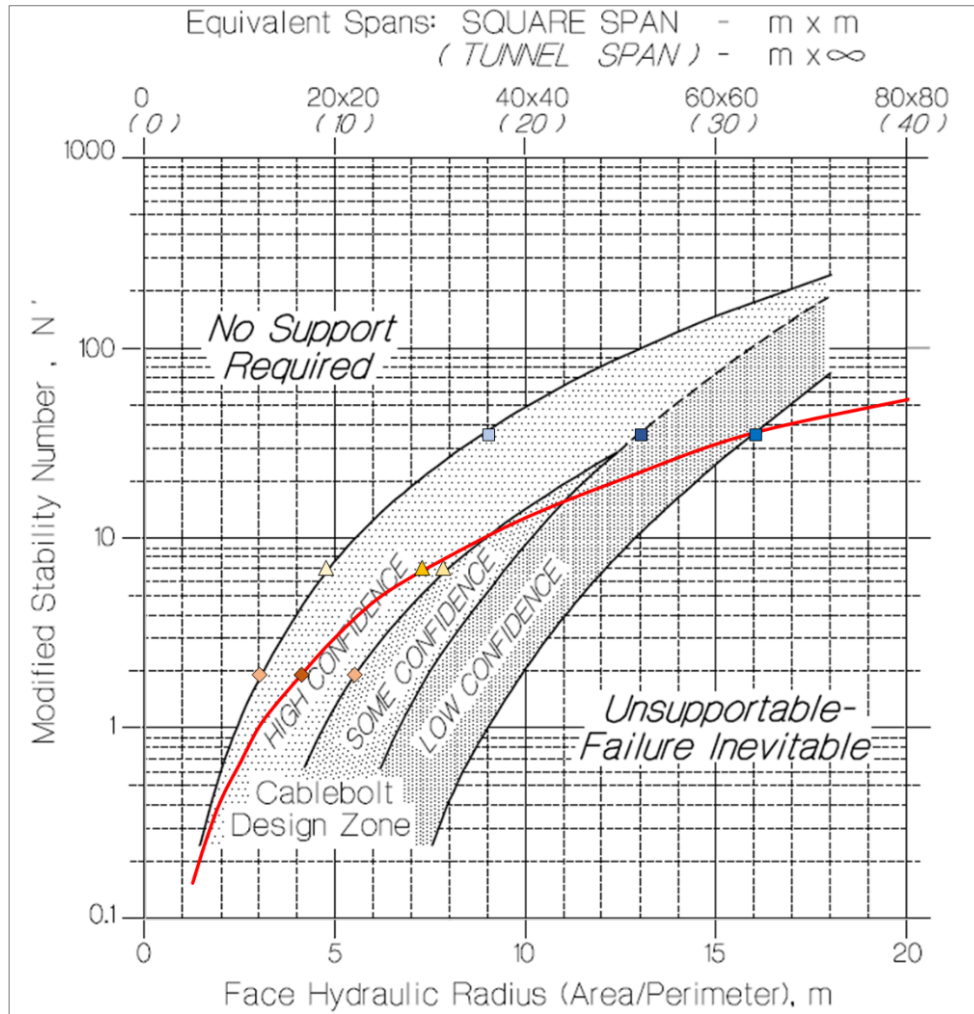
The values reported in Table 16.8 are plotted onto the stability graphs. Stability graphs were generated for each stope surface (hangingwall, sidewalls, footwall, and back), and for stress conditions and stope hangingwall dips from the deeper levels of the mine and from higher levels in the proposed workings.

The stability graph method was evaluated for use at South Crofty and was subsequently used for empirical hangingwall design. The evolution of the stability graph combined the historical opening span data from South Crofty with the original Potvin database; this allowed a for a relatively large dataset and also accounted for the generally larger hydraulic radii with the South Crofty Mine. The combined dataset allowed site calibration of the design charts. As has been highlighted, the larger values of HR at South Crofty are more stable than indicated by the original Potvin database.

A new discriminate stable / caved line for South Crofty was generated and has been used to update the stope dimensions analysis. The evaluation and calibration of the stability chart is shown in Table 16.9.

Table 16.9 Stope stability assessment, calibrated (800 m depth, hangingwall dip 50°)

| Surface | N' | Max unsupported | | | Max supported | | | Calibrated stable | | |
|---------------|-----|-----------------|-----|------|---------------|-----|-----|-------------------|-----|------|
| | | W | H/L | HR | W | H/L | HR | W | H/L | HR |
| Hangingwall □ | 35 | 33 | 40 | 9.0 | 75 | 40 | 13 | 160 | 40 | 16 |
| Back ▲ | 1.9 | 7.3 | 33 | 3.0 | 12.9 | 75 | 5.5 | 8.6 | 160 | 4.1 |
| Sidewall ◆ | 7.0 | 12.5 | 40 | 4.75 | 26 | 40 | 7.8 | 22.7 | 40 | 7.25 |



Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

The calibrated stability chart reflects the historical opening spans and also confirmation of the results of the 3D numerical back analysis. Dimension analysis was updated as shown in Table 16.10.

Table 16.10 Stope dimension analysis calibrated (800 m depth, hangingwall dip 50°)

| Stope Height (m) | Length (m) | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | 80 | 100 | 120 | 140 | 160 | 180 | 200 |
| 30 | 10.9 | 11.5 | 12.0 | 12.4 | 12.6 | 12.9 | 13.0 |
| 40 | 13.3 | 14.3 | 15.0 | 15.6 | 16.0 | 16.4 | 16.7 |
| 50 | 15.4 | 16.7 | 17.6 | 18.4 | 19.0 | 19.6 | 20.0 |
| 60 | 17.1 | 18.8 | 20.0 | 21.0 | 21.8 | 22.5 | 23.1 |
| 70 | 18.7 | 20.6 | 22.1 | 23.3 | 24.3 | 25.2 | 25.9 |
| 80 | 20.0 | 22.2 | 24.0 | 25.5 | 26.7 | 27.7 | 28.6 |

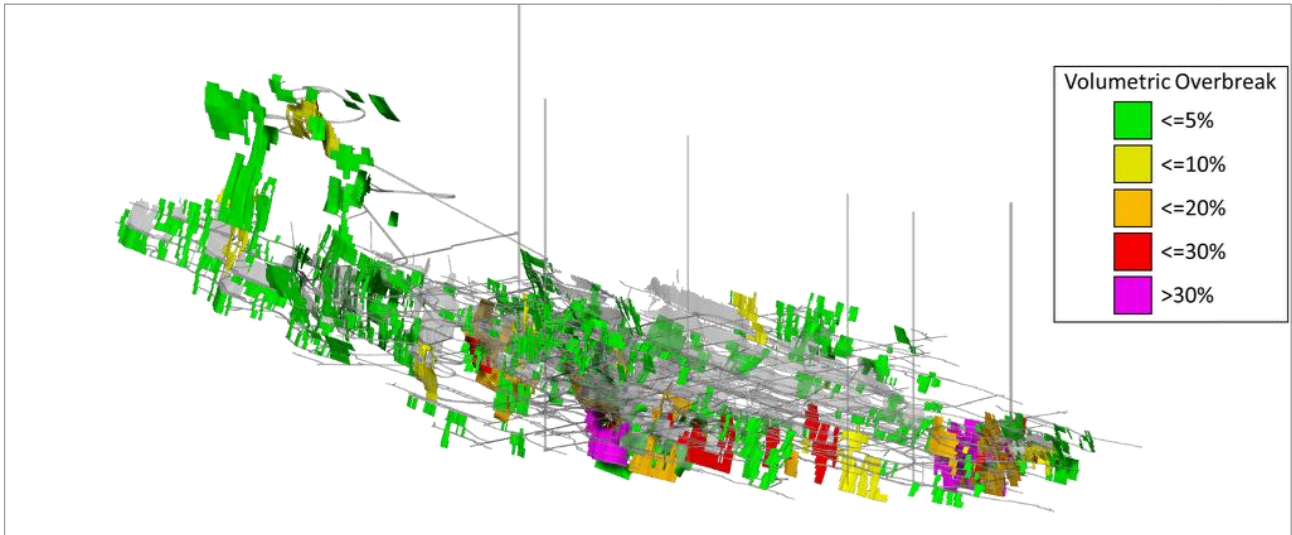
| Hangingwall surface | | |
|--------------------------|-----------|----|
| Key | N' = 35.2 | HR |
| Stable | | 16 |
| Unsupported Transitional | | 20 |
| Stable with Support | | 23 |
| Supported Transitional | | 26 |
| Unstable | | 28 |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

16.1.6 Dilution

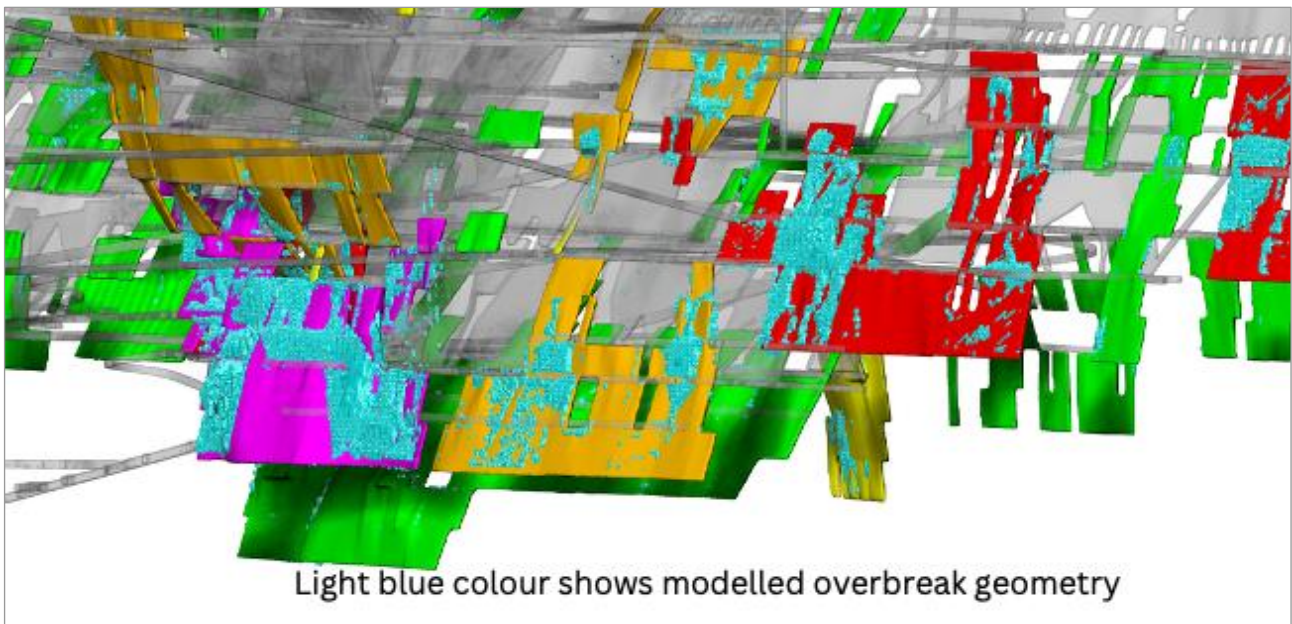
As part of the numerical modelling, the conceptual mine design based on Indicated and Inferred material was assessed for final opening spans and overbreak. Model results are presented, coloured by modelled overbreak, in Figure 16.4 and Figure 16.5.

Figure 16.4 Indicated and Inferred conceptual stopes coloured by modelled overbreak amount (Isometric view NE)



Source: MiningOne, 2023.

Figure 16.5 Modelled overbreak in No. 4 'deep' stopes, highlighting sensitivity to span height (Isometric view NE)



Source: MiningOne, 2023.

For the Indicated and Inferred stoping design, a small number of stope shapes are overlapping or are abutting other stopes. This results in a few areas of modelled high overbreak that should be recognised as being an artifact of the conceptual design. The occurrence of these artifacts will be avoided by minor manual amendments to the design during the next phase of studies. Modelling indicates average dilution for Indicated and Inferred stoping design is 5.3%.

16.1.7 Ground support

Designs for proposed development drives and declines, which covers principal development and sizing, were reviewed using empirical methods. The assessment has considered the rock mass Q values to calculate the ground support requirements in rock mass conditions equivalent to mean, poor, and faulted conditions.

To calculate the Q value, a stress reduction factor (SRF) of 2.0 has been used for mean conditions and 2.5 has been used for poor ground and fault zones. A Jw value of 1.0 was chosen to represent the groundwater conditions. The SRF and Jw values have been used to calculate the Q value based on the Q' values selected in Section 4.3. The Q system support chart has been used to represent the granite domain.

Table 16.11 shows the recommendations for ground support for typical ore drive and decline development in mean ground conditions, Table 16.12 in poor conditions, and Table 16.13 in fault conditions.

Table 16.11 Summary recommended ground support for development (mean conditions)

| Design domain | Ground support category | Ground support |
|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3.0 m x 3.0 m Level Drive (Scenario 1, mean conditions) | Unsupported (Spot Bolt as required) | 1.5 m, 46 mm Friction Stabiliser (Split set) |
| 5.0 m x 5.0 m Decline (Scenario 1, mean conditions) | Unsupported (Spot Bolt as required) | 2.1 m Resin Encapsulated Solid Bar Option: 50 mm Shotcrete in Jointed / Kaolinised areas |

Table 16.12 Summary recommended ground support for development (poor conditions)

| Design domain | Ground support category | Ground support |
|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3.0 m x 3.0 m Level Drive (Scenario 2, poor conditions) | Unsupported (Spot Bolt as required) | 1.5 m, 46 mm Friction Stabiliser (Split set) Option: Mesh Support in Jointed / Kaolinised areas |
| 5.0 m x 5.0 m Decline (Scenario 2, poor conditions) | Systematic Bolting Unreinforced Shotcrete | 2.1 m Resin Encapsulated Solid Bar 50 mm Shotcrete or Mesh in Jointed / Kaolinised areas |

Table 16.13 Summary recommended ground support for development (fault conditions)

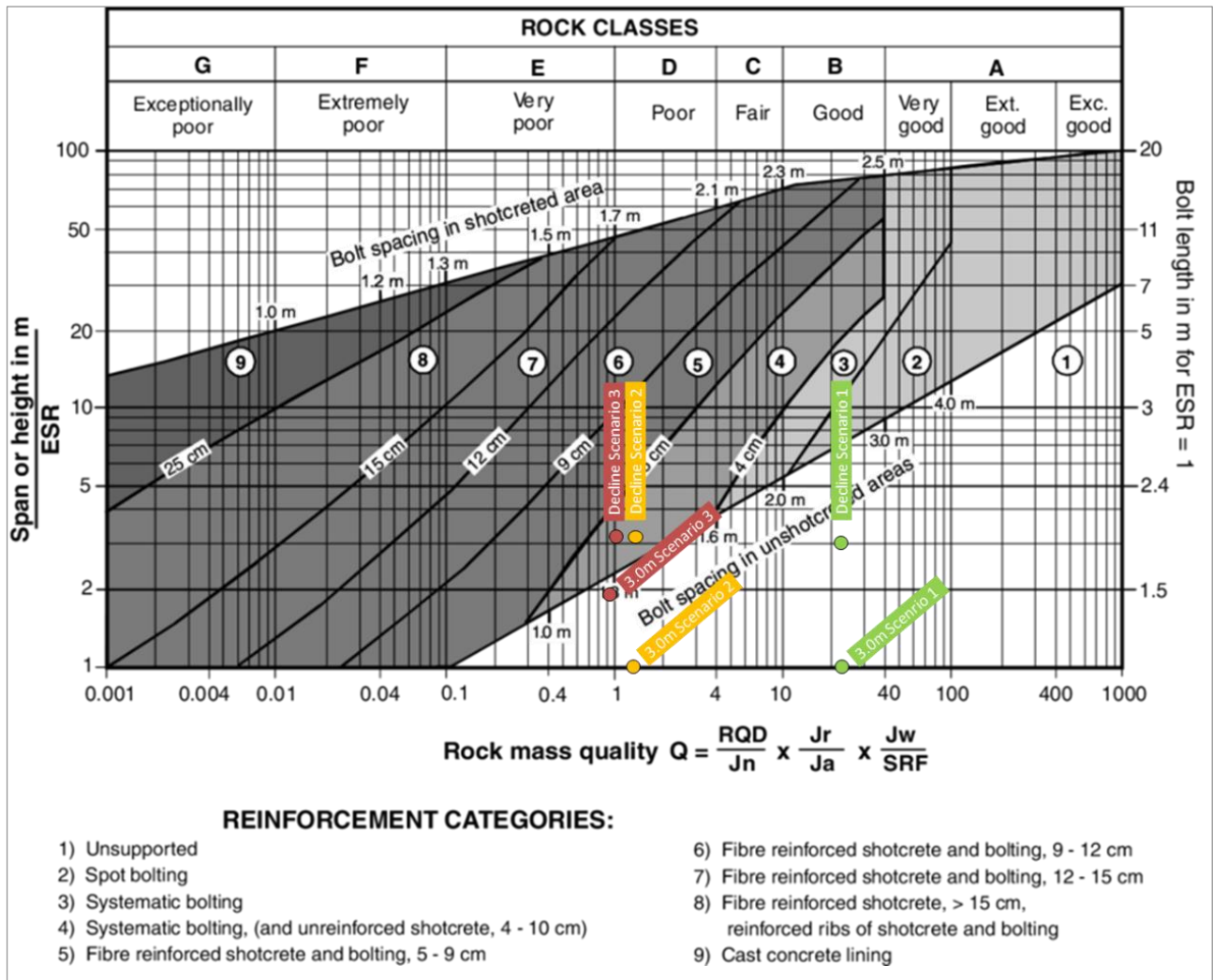
| Design domain | Ground support category | Ground support |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3.0 m x 3.0 m Level Drive (Scenario 3, fault conditions) | Systematic Bolting Unreinforced Shotcrete | 1.5 m, 46 mm Friction Stabiliser (Split set) and 50 mm Shotcrete or Steel Arches at 1.0 m Centres |
| 5.0 m x 5.0 m Decline (Scenario 3, fault conditions) | Systematic Bolting Unreinforced Shotcrete | 2.1 m Resin Encapsulated Solid Bar and 50 mm Shotcrete or Steel Arches at 1.0 m Centres |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

The Q system support chart (see Figure 16.6) has been used represent the mean, poor, and fault condition Q values for the granite domains in which development will be excavated.

The support charts indicate that the rock mass quality varies from good to poor and the support requirements vary from group 1 to group 4.

Figure 16.6 Ground support chart



Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

Ground support elements are summarised in Table 16.14. The support requirements are summarised in Table 16.15 for expected ground condition and Table 16.16 for poor or fault conditions. The rock bolt lengths and spacing in these tables are based on using shotcrete where indicated.

Table 16.14 Summary of recommended ground support elements

| Ground support element | Description | Length (m) | Assumed capacity |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------|
| Temporary Bolt | 46 mmØ Galvanised Friction Stabiliser (Split Set) 150 mm x 150 mm x 4 mm Domed Plate | 1.5 | 4 tonnes per metre (t/m) |
| Permanent Bolt | 22 mm Resin Encapsulated Threaded Bar 150 mm x 150 mm Domed Plate and Hemispherical Nut | 1.8 | 15 t/m |
| Steel Arches | TH Arch System Arched Profile (Nominally TH-25 Section) | | |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

Table 16.15 Spacing of ground support for development (mean conditions)

| Design domain | Span (m) | Support category | Reinforcement category | Bolt | # per ring | Ring spacing | Surface support |
|------------------------------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------|--------------|-----------------|
| Access / Level Drive | 3.0 | Permanent | Unsupported Spot Bolt as required | 1.5 m, 46 mmØ Friction Stabiliser (Split Set) | - | - | - |
| Ore Drive | 3.5 | Temporary | Unsupported Spot Bolt as required | 1.5 m, 46 mmØ Friction Stabiliser (Split Set) | - | - | - |
| Main Drive | 3.5 | Permanent | Unsupported Spot Bolt as required | 1.8 m Resin Encapsulated Solid Bar | - | - | - |
| Access Ramps | 4.0 | Temporary | Unsupported Spot Bolt as required | 1.5 m, 46 mmØ Friction Stabiliser (Split Set) | - | - | - |
| Main Decline | 5.0 | Capital Infrastructure | Systematic Bolting | 1.8 m Resin Encapsulated Solid Bar | 6 | 1.5 | - |
| Pump Chamber / Shaft Station | 6.5 | Capital Infrastructure | Systematic Bolting | 1.8 m Resin Encapsulated Solid Bar | - | 1.5 x 1.5 | - |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

Table 16.16 Spacing of ground support for development (poor conditions)

| Design domain | Span (m) | Support category | Reinforcement category | Bolt | # per ring | Ring spacing | Surface support |
|----------------------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Access / Level Drive | 3.0 | Permanent | Systematic Bolting | 1.5 m, 46 mmØ Friction Stabiliser (Split Set) | 4 | 1.5 | Mesh / 50 mm Shotcrete for localised poor conditions |
| Ore Drive | 3.5 | Temporary | Unsupported Spot Bolt as required | 1.5 m, 46 mmØ Friction Stabiliser (Split Set) | - | - | Mesh / 50 mm Shotcrete for localised poor conditions |
| Main Drive | 3.5 | Permanent | Systematic Bolting | 1.8 m Resin Encapsulated Solid Bar | 5 | 1.5 | Mesh / 50 mm Shotcrete |
| Access Ramps | 4.0 | Temporary | Unsupported Spot Bolt as required | 1.5 m, 46 mmØ Friction Stabiliser (Split Set) | - | - | Mesh / 50 mm Shotcrete for localised poor conditions |
| Main Decline | 5.0 | Capital Infrastructure | Systematic Bolting | 1.8 m Resin Encapsulated Solid Bar | 6 | 1.5 | Mesh / 50 mm Shotcrete |
| Fault Zone | - | Permanent | Systematic Bolting / Steel Arches | 1.8 m Resin Encapsulated Solid Bar | | 1.0 | Shotcrete / Steel Arch Support |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

16.2 Hydrogeology

The hydrogeology of the South Crofty Project can be easily understood because of: (i) the available data and previous experience gained from mining observations and pumping records, and (ii) the relatively low permeability of the granite host rock and the isolated nature of the deeper workings below the level of the New Dolcoath Deep adit. There is adequate hydrogeological data available to support the planned future mining operation and to assess potential future hydrogeological impacts.

Groundwater movement in the Carnmenellis granite and Killas formation occurs by fracture flow. The main preferential flow pathways are controlled by the primary geological structures. In the granite, clean open jointing is reasonably pervasive, so some groundwater flow also tends to occur throughout the rock mass. However, as is normal for granite, the permeability of the formation tends to reduce with depth.

The existing decant point for the South Crofty workings is from the Roskear shaft into the New Dolcoath Deep adit at 51 masl, which is about 6 m above the discharge portal of the adit, some 4 km to the northwest. Recent mining at South Crofty occurred up to 1998, with all water pumped from the NCK shaft.

The average pumping rate during previous operations was about 6,700 cubic metre per day (m^3/d). As would be expected, the reported pumping rate was higher in late winter and early spring and declined during the summer months. Maximum seasonal flows were typically between about 8,000 and 9,000 m^3/d . Highest flows (about 9,800 m^3/d) were reported in early 1990. Seasonal baseflows were typically between about 5,800 and 6,000 m^3/d . The water is derived mostly from upstream inflow from abandoned flooded mine workings, with minor infiltration of direct precipitation and minor groundwater inflow from the granite.

All indications are that the future dewatering rate from the South Crofty Mine will be similar to the previous pumping rate. Flows will be highest during wetter climatic cycles, but the flows are not expected to respond to individual high precipitation events. Any structures that have already been intersected will be in hydraulic connection with the mine workings and are expected to drain down at the same rate as the workings. All previous pumping records include water makes from the Great Crosscourse and other penetrated structures.

The future pumped water quality will also be similar to the previous operational water quality. The use of paste tailings is not expected to cause significant changes to the pumped water quality provided that the paste is managed according to the current plan. It is currently planned that all water pumped from South Crofty will be routed to the water treatment plant.

The aerial extent of the drawdown that results from the planned future mining operation will be similar to the drawdown during the previous period of mining. The previous extent of drawdown was small because of:

- (i) The general low permeability of the deep granite.
- (ii) The recharge boundaries provided by the surrounding flooded mines (many of which maintain water levels at a similar elevation of the New Dolcoath Deep adit).

The post-mining groundwater recovery can be predicted from the previously observed recovery in 1998, when flooding of the mine workings and recovery to 51 masl was complete within about two and a half years. Slight differences may relate to the future additional volume or void space and the number of stopes that are filled with paste. Recovery may be quicker if it occurs during a wet climatic cycle, or slower during a dry climatic cycle.

During operations, dewatering holes will be drilled outward from the workings, as required, to make sure that adjacent structures are draining down at a similar rate to the workings. Any water strikes or positive pressures measured in any of the holes will be evaluated and additional drainage holes may be installed, as necessary. This forms part of the procedure to minimise the potential for water inrush events.

16.3 Mine design parameters

16.3.1 Cut-off grade criteria

Mine design values were calculated from the resource block model using a tin cut-off grade (COG) to determine the economically mineable portions of the lode structures. Economically mineable stopes were defined based on COG values greater than 0.45% Sn.

The parameters used in the COG calculation are shown in Table 16.17.

Table 16.17 Cut-off grade criteria

| Parameter | Unit | Value |
|-----------------------|---------------|--------|
| Tin price | US\$/t | 31,000 |
| Payable metal | % Sn | 95 |
| Refining / transport | US\$/t | 600 |
| Process recovery | % | 88.5 |
| Total operating costs | US\$/t milled | 95 |

Note: Assumptions stated in table were used to establish mining COG only.

Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

16.3.2 Dilution

Two types of dilution are included in the stope and development designs:

- Design (planned) and / or internal dilution – Material below COG that is within the planned stope or development design shape.
- External (unplanned) dilution – Additional material (overbreak) that is mined outside of the planned mining shape. All external dilution was assumed as zero grade.

The total estimated external and internal dilution is approximately 39% of the total mine design projected production.

16.3.2.1 Design and internal dilution

Dilution for stoping primarily comes from the minimum design mining width of 1.5 m, the average orebody width is 0.45 m. Over the life-of-mine (LOM), average in-stope dilution is estimated at 34%.

Any material outside of the Resource modelling but within the mining stope and development shapes has been treated as un-mineralised and has been assigned zero metal grades.

16.3.2.2 External dilution

Unplanned dilution for the adopted longhole stoping mining methods will primarily come in the form of overbreak and block fallout from the hangingwall and footwall. Hangingwall and footwall dilution for longhole stopes was estimated both through numerical modelling, assessing depth of volumetric strain in stope shapes, and historical production records. Average external dilution for longhole stopes is estimated at 5%. For all development a dilution factor of 10% was applied.

16.3.2.3 Mining recovery

Mining or extraction recovery is a function of mineralised material left behind due to operational constraints typical in the mining process.

The longhole mining method is largely dependent on the accuracy of longhole drilling and explosive detonation to properly fracture the mineralised rock. Where holes deviate inside the defined mineralisation limits, some material will remain hung up and may never report to the stope floor for recovery.

Further minor factors considered to affect recoveries of longhole stoping in extraction include irregular mucking floors and opening geometry constraints, limited visibility for remote mucking, and operator error.

A mining recovery of 92% based on industry norms as well as operational experience in stopes and drifts of similar size and dip has been applied to all mining methods.

16.4 Mine planning criteria

Mine planning criteria for the South Crofty Project are detailed below:

- The pre-production mine development period will be approximately 18 months. Any mineralised development material mined that meets COG criteria will be stockpiled on surface during this period with no stopes scheduled to start mining until the mill is commissioned and the primary ventilation circuit is established.
- Owner operator development and production mining has been assumed for the duration of the mine life.
- A combination of diesel and battery powered haulage fleet will be utilised.
- Existing voids will be filled with paste backfill or un-mineralised development rock.

Other key mine planning criteria are summarised in Table 16.18.

Table 16.18 Mine planning criteria

| Parameter | Unit | Value |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------|
| Operating days per year | Days | 365 |
| Shifts per day | Shifts | 2 |
| Hours per shift | Hour | 10 |
| Work roster | Days on-off | 4x4 |
| Nominal mineralised material mining average rate | t/d | 1,370 |
| Annual mineralised material mining average rate | tpa | ≈500,000 |
| Rock specific gravity (Granite) | t/m ³ | 2.77 |
| Rock specific gravity (Killas) | t/m ³ | 3.00 |
| Swell factor | % | 40 |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

16.5 Mining methods

Longhole stoping mining methods have been designed, primarily dependant on access and stoping extents. Sub-level longhole stoping will be the predominant mining method at South Crofty and is well suited given the excellent ground conditions, average stope dip of 70°, vein geometry consistency along strike for 30 m or greater and vertically for at least 20 m. The method allows for some limited selectivity. Double-lift longhole stoping that will allow an increased production rate will be utilised where larger panels of stoping are available.

The mine design generally consists of blocks of stopes separated by regions of lower grade material and / or historical workings. Mining direction is generally in a top-down sequence, retreating along access. Local variations in mining extraction, dependant on access and historical workings, will require bottom-up working in some cases.

83% of stoping is attributed to sub-level longhole mining and 17% to double lift longhole mining. Mining method by location is shown in Figure 16.7.

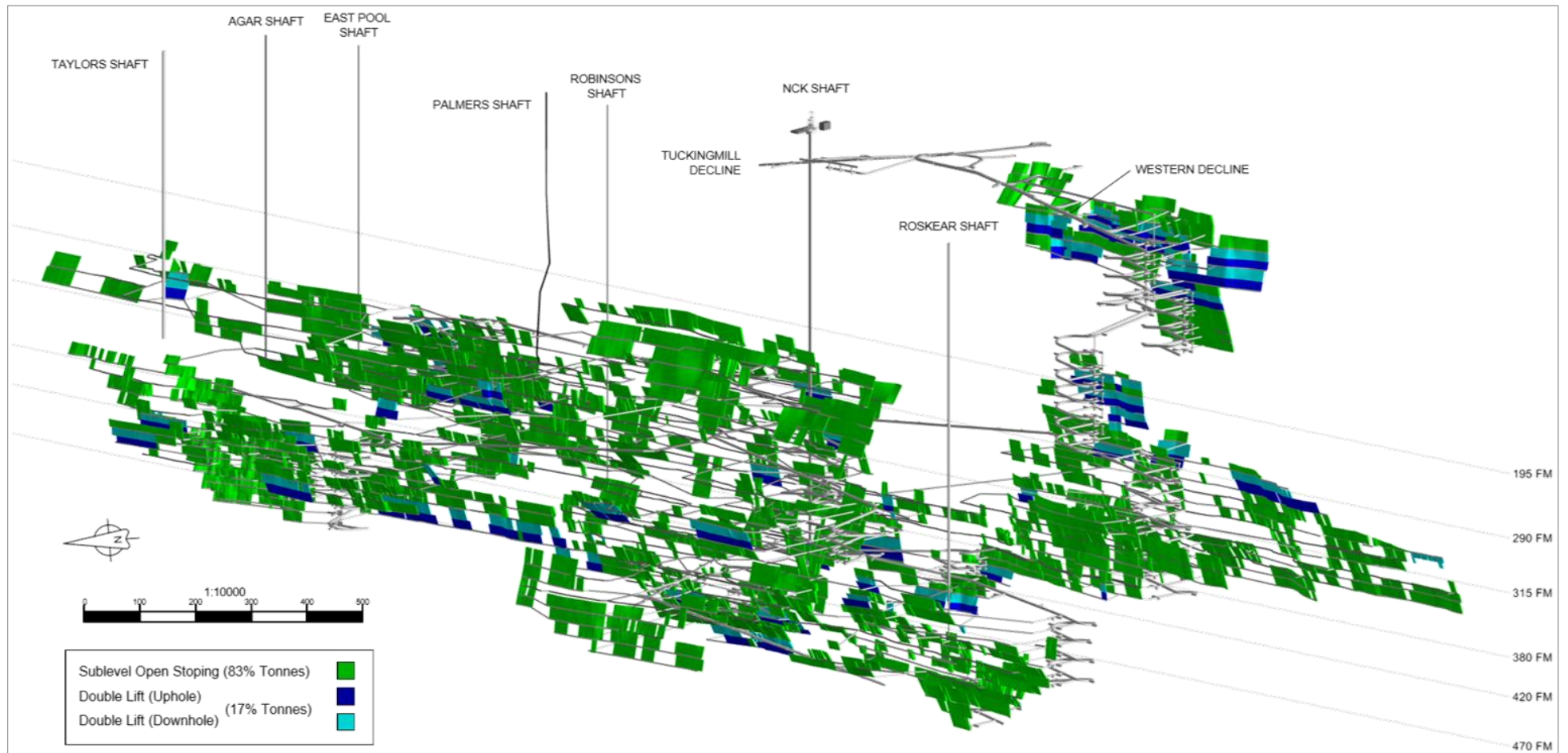
16.5.1 Sub-level longhole mining

Sub-level longhole open stoping (SLOS) is the predominant method planned and is well suited to the ground conditions, rock quality, and vein geometry. SLOS offers a good productivity rate for the mine production phase.

SLOS is limited in selectivity compared to other mining methods when applied over long vertical distances due to potential drillhole deviation and vein geometry variations. To mitigate these effects, sub-level spacing is limited to 22.5 m (floor to floor) with ore drives at 2.4 mW x 2.4 mH, giving a maximum hole length of 21.4 m and average hole length over LOM of approximately 16 m. A minimum stope mining width of 1.5 m was used for design and planning purposes. Where the mineralised vein is less than the minimum stoping width, internal planned dilution is included to increase the width to the minimum 1.5 m (true width).

Unconsolidated un-mineralised development rock may be used for backfill in isolated areas. Where required, rib pillars can be left between stopes. Rib pillar stability assessment at 800 m depth indicates that a 7 m pillar width is required to give a safety factor of 1.5 while limiting interaction between stopes.

Figure 16.7 Mining method by location - Isometric long section looking west



Source: Cornish Metals, 2025.

During top and bottom ore drive development, mine geologists will inspect and map headings to identify structural controls and collect channel samples as part of the mine grade control protocol. Infill drilling will occur along the ore drives using 'bazooka' drills. Information from sampling and mapping in the top and bottom drives will be used, in conjunction with exploration and definition drilling results, to identify the economic limits and complete final stope designs.

Mining engineers will use all collected grade control information to prepare drillhole designs and blasting sequences to minimise extraction dilution and maximise mineralised material recovery. Mine surveyors will then locate and mark drillhole locations and provide drillhole lengths and orientations for drilling. Blastholes will typically be drilled from the lower drift and drilled to break-through into the upper drift where possible to verify drilling accuracy. If the hole deviates significantly from the design, a new hole will be drilled. An allowance has been included in the cost model for re-drilling.

The SLOS mining cycle will begin with blasting the slot raise to provide a free face for the first stope round as well as adequate void for swollen muck. Production blasting will begin at the stope ends and retreat to the access. Blasted material will report to the bottom of the stope where load haul dump (LHD) machines will muck the material via remote control when the brow is open. For remote operation, LHD operators will be stationed in safety cut-outs in order to maintain a safe line of site with the LHD. Specific safety protocols will be required, and all aspects of remote operator location will be assessed for each stope prior to mucking.

Lower drives will be used for loading and blasting of the stope above, as well as providing access for LHDs for mucking. Once the stope is completed, the drive will then be effectively the top access for the stope below. In the event development is unavailable, the upper extraction drive may be used to drill downholes. An example layout is shown as part of Figure 16.8.

16.5.2 Double lift open stoping

Double lift open stoping (DLOS) was selected for areas that have larger stope panels between main levels and which do not require sub-level development for mucking. This method is the highest productivity method; however, it is limited to areas that have continuous stoping blocks and limited to a top-down mining sequence.

The same selectivity limitations compared to SLOS are present due to potential drillhole deviation and vein geometry variations. To mitigate where possible, drillholes are limited to a maximum vertical hole length of 21.4 m, with both up and downholes. A minimum stope mining width of 1.5 m was used for design and planning purposes. Where the mineralised vein is less than the minimum stoping width, internal planned dilution is included to increase the width to the minimum 1.5 m (true width).

Figure 16.8 Typical sub-level open stoping layout and double lift open stoping layout



Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

The DLOS mining cycle will begin with blasting a slot raise to provide a free face for the first stope round as well as adequate void for swollen muck. Production blasting will begin at the stope ends, on both upper and lower ore drives and retreat to the access. Blasted material will report to the bottom of the stope where LHD machines will muck the mineralised rock via remote control.

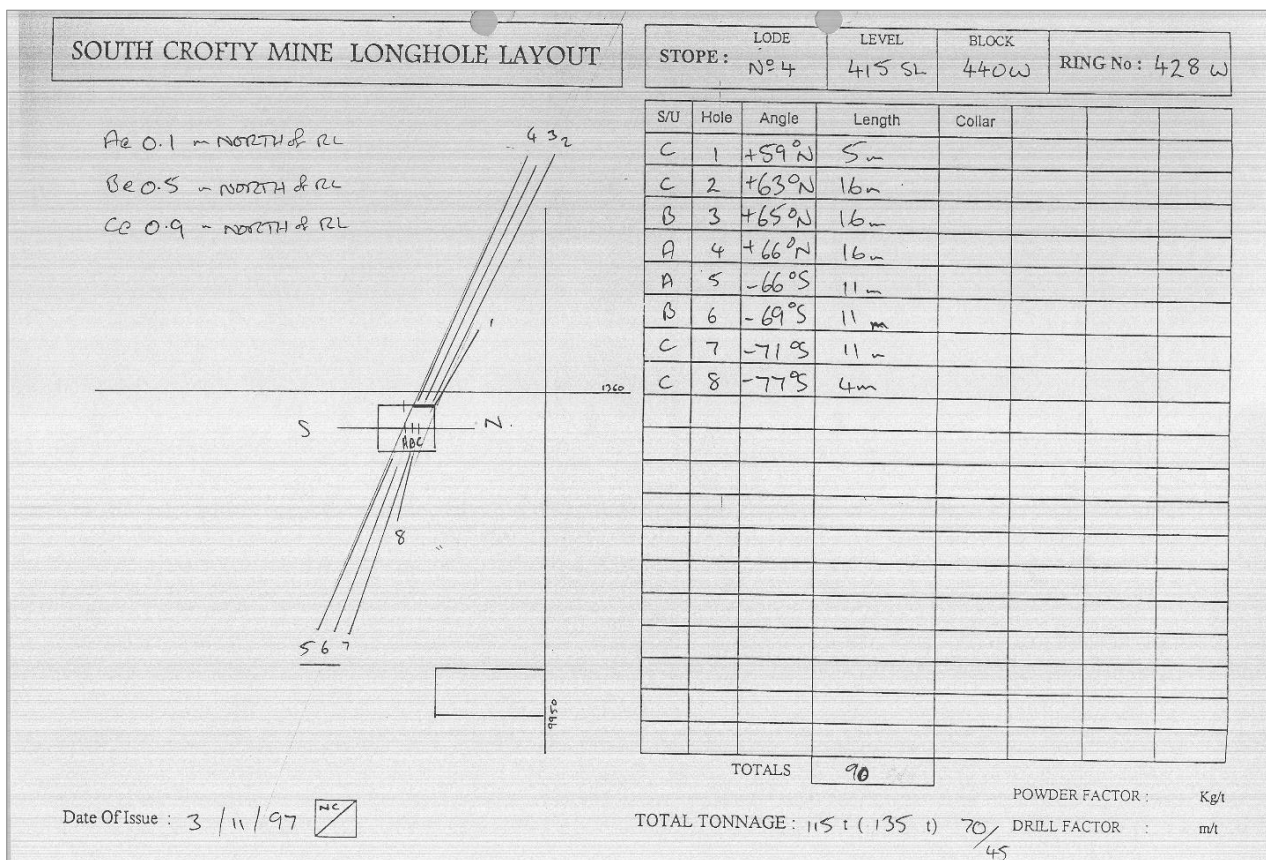
Both drives will be used for drilling, loading, and blasting of the stope above, with the lower drive providing access for LHDs for mucking. Sequencing and access management is an important planning requirement, as both up and downholes from an ore drive will need to be blasted at the same time. An example layout is shown as part of Figure 16.8, with panel 3a being blasted first, and panels 1a and 1b being taken together.

16.5.3 Previous longhole operating experience

South Crofty was an early user of longhole stoping, with the method in use from the 1970s until mine closure. It quickly became the primary production method and, in 1992-93, accounted for 75% of production.

Previous longhole drilling was undertaken with 51 mm holes, using bar-and-arm pneumatic drilling rigs. Typical longhole drill lengths were 12 - 16 m for both upholes and downholes. The mine retains historical longhole drilling patterns, which have been used for reference for the current planning mining method. Figure 16.9 illustrates a previous pattern.

Figure 16.9 Previous longhole drilling layout – No. 4 lode, 415 SL, 440W, Ring 428W



Source: South Crofty Limited, 1997.

16.6 Mine design

16.6.1 Existing workings

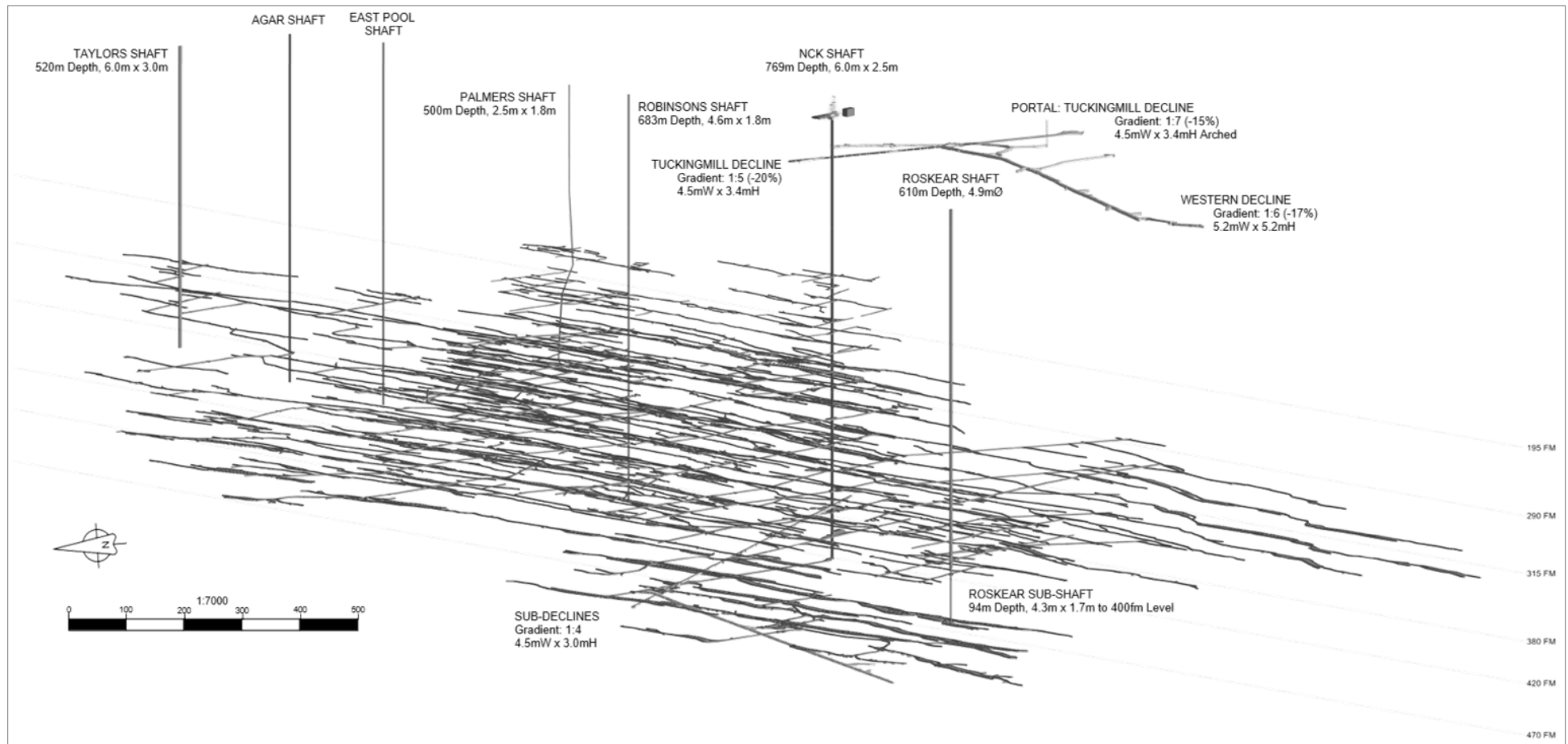
The South Crofty Project currently has 15 main levels that were developed from NCK shaft. It was the primary shaft for production and services and is 769 m deep and 6.0 m x 2.5 m in size. In addition, the mine has two internal declines developed from NCK shaft and giving access to two further levels.

South Crofty also has further shafts Robinsons, Taylors, and Roskear for ventilation and alternate access. Robinsons Shaft is 683 m deep and 4.6 m x 1.8 m in size. Taylors Shaft is located to the eastern extremity of the mine and is 520 m deep and 6.0 m x 3.0 m in size. Roskear Shaft is located to the west of the mine. It is 610 m deep, brick-lined, 4.9 m diameter. Roskear Shaft also has a sub-shaft (4.3 m x 1.7 m), which extends down 94 m from shaft bottom. Roskear provided alternate emergency access and is fitted with steel shaft furniture.

The mine also has a surface decline with two ramps, which have been driven at 15% and 18% gradients (1 in 6.5 and 1 in 5.5 respectively) with a curvature radius of 25 m. The western decline is planned to be continued at 15% gradient with 20 m curve radius to the lower developed part of the mine.

The mine plan will use, where possible, existing development to access new stopes. Existing development is on average 2.4 mW x 2.4 mH, with level spacing generally at about 40 m intervals. Where trucks require access, levels will be stripped out to 3.5 mW x 3.5 mH. Only sections of the levels that are required will be either rehabbed (ventilation) or slashed out (equipment access). Figure 16.10 shows a 3D view of the existing mine development.

Figure 16.10 Perspective view of South Crofty existing mine development (elevations are shown from NCK shaft)



Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

16.6.2 Stope optimisation

Mine planning for the South Crofty Project was completed using Deswik™ (Deswik) software.

Deswik stope optimisation (SO) module was utilised to identify economically mineable stope blocks and generate optimised stope shapes within the resource block models. Table 16.19 shows the optimisation parameters used for the MSO analysis.

Table 16.19 Stope optimisation parameters

| Parameter | Unit | Value (Lower Mine) | Value (Upper Mine) |
|------------------------------|------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Block Model | | Various | Various |
| Cut-off Variable | | SN | SNEQ_23 |
| Stope Optimisation Plane | | XZ (Vertical) | XZ (Vertical) |
| Framework Bearing | | Various, by model | Various, by model |
| Step U | m | 5 | 5 |
| Step V | m | Variable, by model | Variable, by model |
| Cut-off | % Sn | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Minimum Stope Width | m | 1.5 (true width) | 1.5 (true width) |
| Stope side area Max Ratio | # | 2.25 | 2.25 |
| Max Strike Deviation | ° | -45 to +45 w/ max change 20° | -45 to +45 w/ max change 20° |
| Stope Surface Orientation | | Stope Control Surface | Stope Control Surface |
| Max Dip Change between Stope | ° | 20 | 20 |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

Optimisations were run separately for each block model. The resulting stope optimiser shapes were reviewed and grouped into likely economic stope blocks and assessed by mining method. MSO was run at a lower COG than calculated to review continuity. The final mine design has only used stope shapes which are equal to or exceed the reported COG (0.45% Sn).

16.6.3 Production rate

The following factors were considered in the estimation of the underground mine production rate:

- Mining inventory tonnage and grade
- Geometry of the mineralised zones
- Amount of required development
- Stope productivities
- Sequence of mining and stope availability
- Mine layout and location of stopes

Tonnes per vertical metre for the mine design are approximately 7,550.

An underground mine production rate of 1,370 t/d was selected for the PEA and is considered appropriate in consideration of the productivities of the selected stoping methods and available working faces and / or stopes. The selected mine rate of 1,370 t/d requires that approximately 65 vertical metres are mined annually, or approximately two mine levels.

16.6.4 Mine design criteria

Development profiles and gradients are shown in Table 16.20. They were selected based on the equipment specifications, ventilation requirements, and stope sizes.

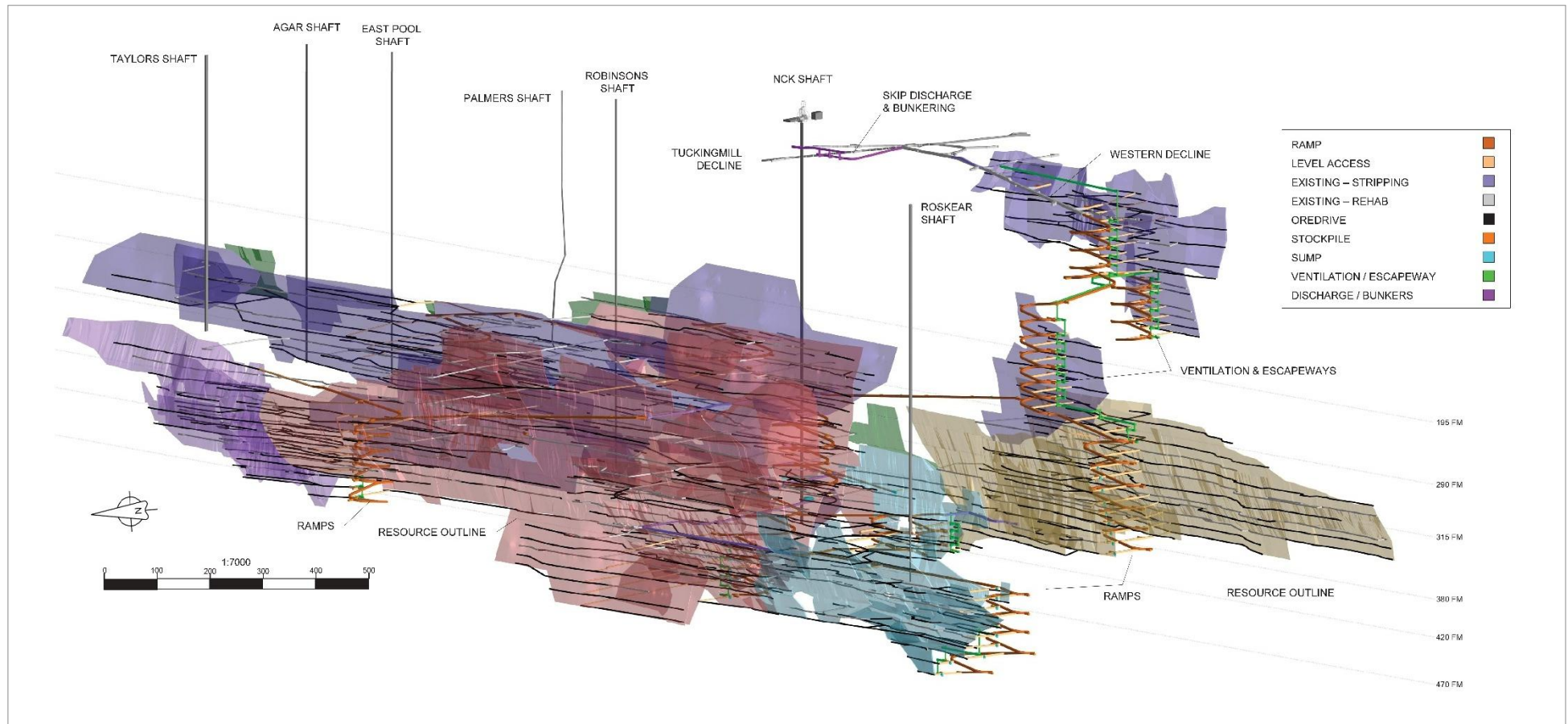
Table 16.20 Mine design criteria, development dimensions

| Development heading parameter | Width (m) | Height (m) | Maximum gradient (%) |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------|------------|----------------------|
| Ramps | 4.0 | 4.0 | 15 |
| Infrastructure (Shaft Station, Pump Station) | 4.0 | 4.0 | 1 |
| Level Access, Remucks | 3.5 | 3.5 | 1 |
| Vent Drives & Escapeway Access | 3.5 | 3.5 | 1 |
| Production Access & Ore Drives | 2.4 | 2.4 | 1 |
| Ventilation (small) and Escapeway Raises | Ø 2.4 | | 90° |
| Ore Pass Raise | 3.0 | 3.0 | 90° |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

Figure 16.11 shows the main ramps, portal location, and vent raises relative to the Mineral Resources and existing workings.

Figure 16.11 Existing and planned development and Mineral Resource outlines (elevations are shown from NCK shaft)



Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

16.6.5 Development types

NCK shaft will provide initial access to each of the existing mine levels and new stoping areas. New ramps will be developed providing access to other levels. The ramps are driven at -15% grade and 4.0 mW x 4.0 mH, with a minimum curvature radius of 20 m. Ramp development has typically been designed with a minimum offset of 50 m from stopes to limit potential blast damage; the non-ramp development offset is 20 m.

Levels where large equipment access is required will be slashed out to 4.0 mW x 4.0 mH. This will allow for truck access, ventilation, and services. Sections of levels only to be used for services distribution and ventilation will only require rehab. Lateral access drives to stopes and stope access development will be mined from slashed levels, haulage ramps, and access ramps at 3.5 mW x 3.5 mH. There are 48,730 m of existing development in the mine plan. Areas that are being utilised for ventilation, services, or limited access will be rehabilitated. 2,265 m of rehabilitation development will be stripped out to accommodate larger equipment.

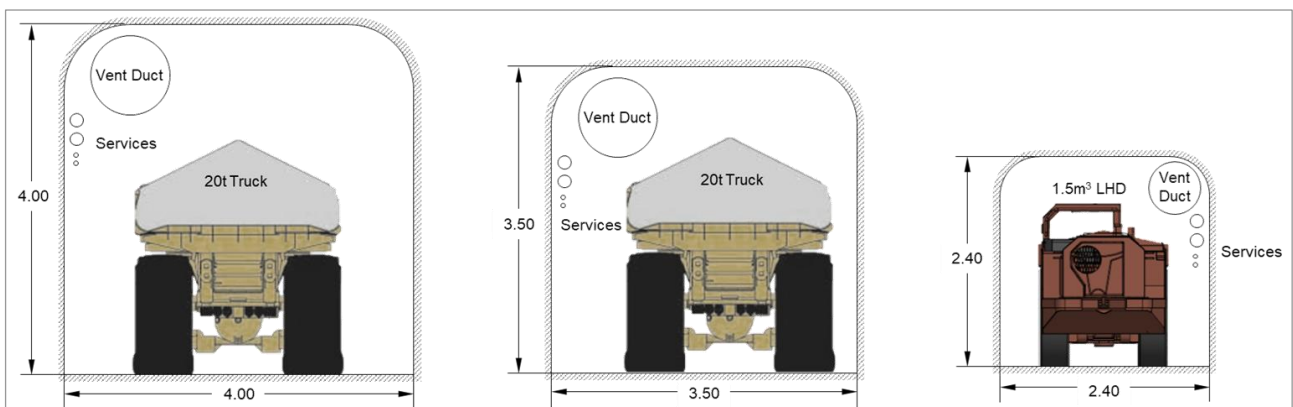
LH stope sub-level development will be mined at 2.4 mW x 2.4 mH to allow for LH production drills and scoop access.

Remucks are excavated on the main ramps to help speed up the development mucking cycle. They are designed at either a halfway point on curved ramps or have an interval of 125 m distance. The remucks are sized at 4.0 mW x 4.0 m H x 12.5 mL. Where a level access or lateral access drift has been designed off the ramp, these can also be utilised as temporary remucks.

Existing development on the levels will be utilised as water collection sumps, refuge station locations, and electrical bays. Fresh air raises and escapeways will be 2.4 m diameter.

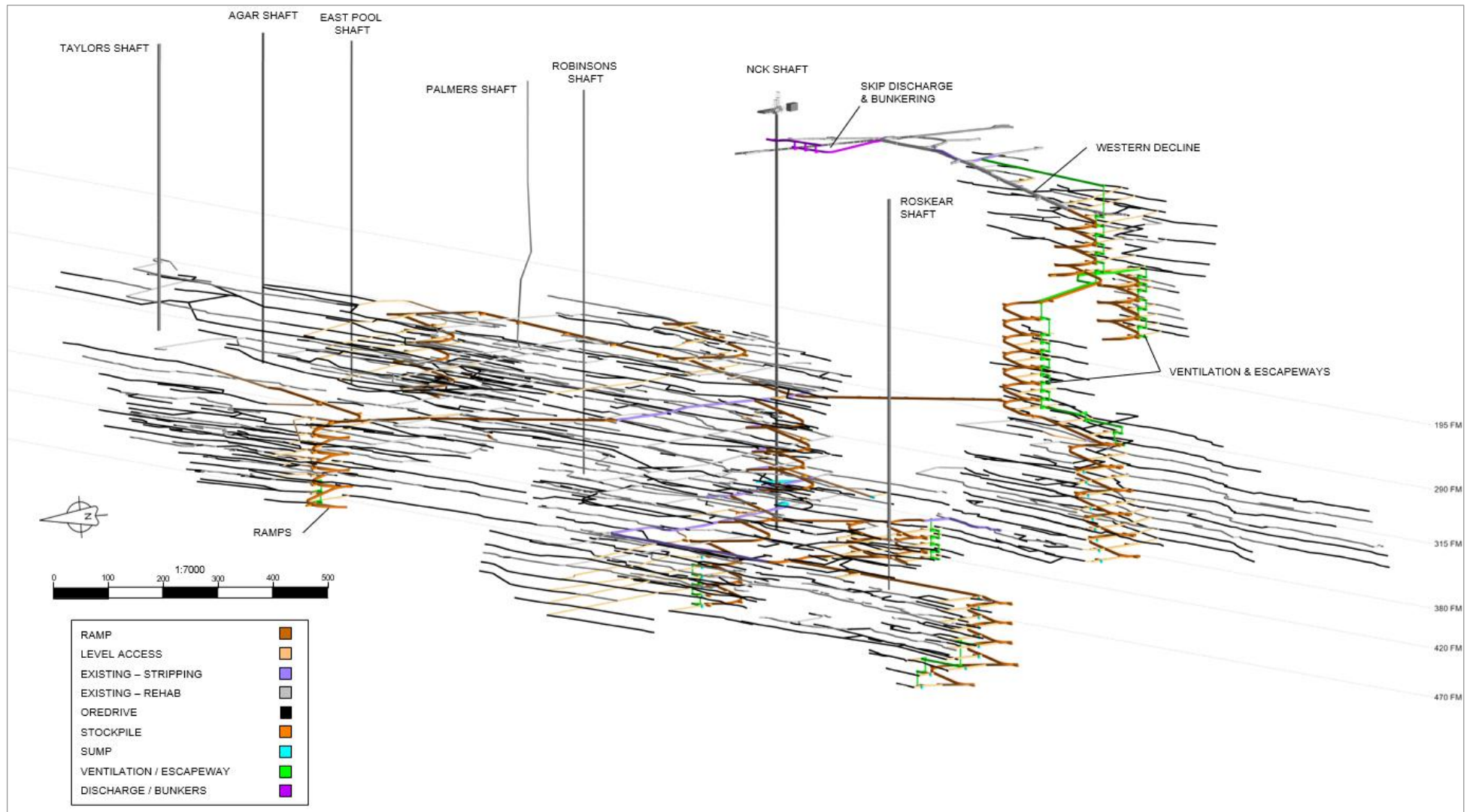
Design development profiles and the 3D mine design are shown in Figure 16.12 and Figure 16.13, respectively.

Figure 16.12 Development profiles



Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

Figure 16.13 Development design at South Crofty (elevations are shown from NCK shaft)



Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

16.7 Mine backfill

16.7.1 Tailings characterisation

The South Crofty tailings material is typical of a gravity / flotation processing product and compares similarly to other nearby mine / process tailings. The tailings material is generally fine with a P_{80} of about 120 μm , a P_{50} of 60 μm , and a P_{20} of 15 μm . The proportion of fines and material size range means that the whole tailings stream is suitable for paste backfill.

Tailings mineralogy was completed by Petrolabs (report AM7370, 19/05/23); the analysis has shown the predominate (80%) constituents are quartz, k-felspar, and tourmaline. There are minor sulphides present (0.3%) indicating similarly to previous testwork that the tailings are net neutralising.

Pilot scale paste testing was conducted on a range of water / cement ratios which showed that samples achieve strength with a typically expected solids density. Thickening and filtration testwork has also been completed which has shown sufficiently high solids can be achieved from thickening (>60% m) and from filtration processes (84% m).

16.7.2 Backfill strength

The following backfill strength targets have been considered:

- A minimum requirement that paste fill exceeds liquidation limits; the UCS should exceed 250 kPa.
- For the existing filling of previous longhole stopes, the UCS should exceed 800 kPa, based on full height exposures.

The backfill system has been primarily designed on filling existing void space from previous mining, prior to filling new mining voids after mining is completed. In-cycle backfill is not required, and there is no currently planned requirement to undercut paste backfill.

Preliminary uniaxial compression testing performed by Paterson & Cooke (UK) Ltd (P&C) shows that sufficient strengths can be achieved with 6% Ordinary Portland Cement (OPC) binder.

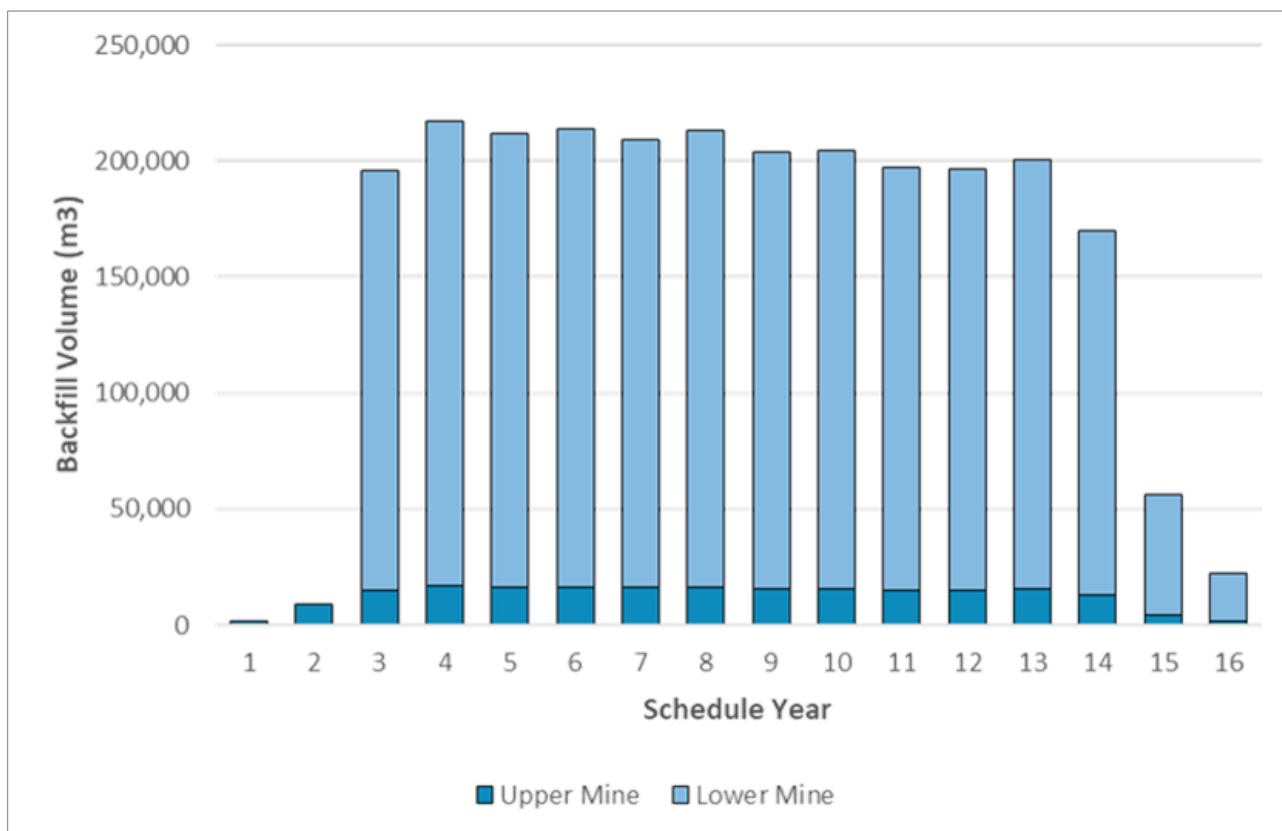
16.7.3 Backfill demand

The backfill plant has been designed and sized to meet storage and placement requirements for backfill in the mine. Due to the need for full underground placement of all the South Crofty tailings material, the backfill plant must be able to continuously produce filter cake independently of backfilling. The plant will then operate in a batch mode, processing stockpiled tailings filter cake and concurrent process tailings.

The plant throughput is based on practical minimums for pipe sizing, filling rates in the stopes, and preparation of backfill areas.

The plant will produce approximately 2.3 Million cubic metres (Mm^3) of paste backfill placed over the life of the mine. The projected backfill schedule over the life of the mine is shown in Figure 16.14.

Figure 16.14 Life-of-mine paste fill production



Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

The paste backfill is planned to be backfilled into existing voids initially, and then into newly mined areas once completed. The existing areas are shown in Figure 16.15.

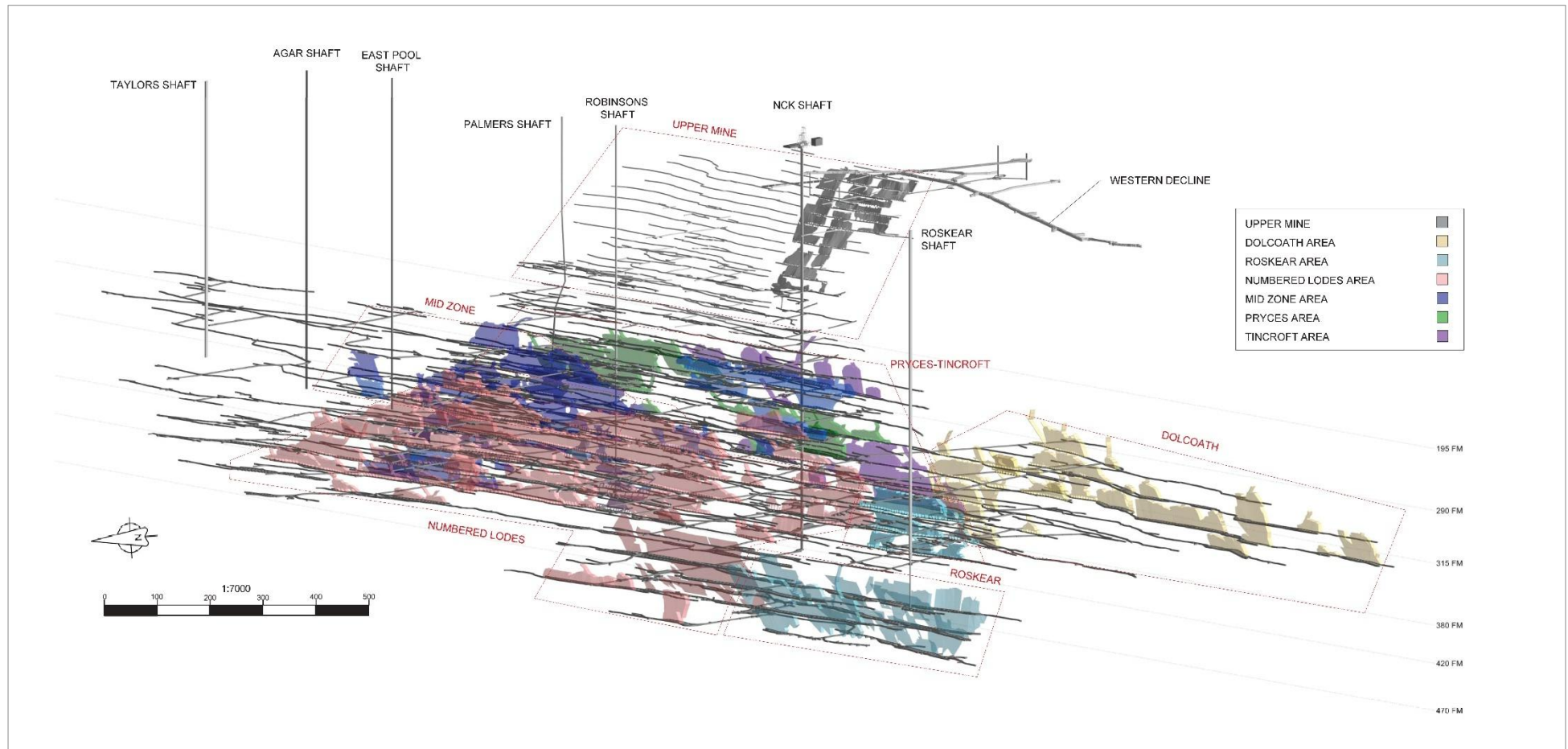
Void volumes from existing mined voids are shown in Table 16.21. The backfill void areas are estimated based on the closure surveys and estimates on the mined tonnage. The selected areas represent large void areas to optimise backfill efficiency, while minor voids have been excluded from the estimate. Two primary areas have been delineated, namely: shallow existing workings and deep level existing workings.

Table 16.21 Estimated existing backfill volume by area

| Area | Volume (Mm ³) |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Upper Mine (NCK & North Tincroft) | 0.20 |
| Dolcoath | 0.13 |
| Roskear | 0.25 |
| Numbered Lodes | 0.88 |
| Pryces-Tincroft | 0.24 |
| Mid Zone | 0.50 |
| North Pool Zone | 0.12 |
| Total | 2.33 |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

Figure 16.15 Existing backfill areas (elevations are shown from NCK shaft)



Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

The shallow workings are accessible from the surface decline and are intended to act as a secondary placement area using mobile fleet, separate from the backfill reticulation system. The primary placement areas are the deep level workings adjacent to NCK shaft of Pryces-Tincroft and the Central mining area.

In addition, the planned 1,370 t/d mining rate will create roughly 180,500 m³ of further void space per year from stoping.

The proposed nominal operating capacity of the backfill plant is 60 m³/hr, which equates to 65% plant utilisation per annum. The operating philosophy of the backfill plant is to operate for fewer hours than the processing plant (accounting for downtime, shift change and maintenance), but at a throughput to process the ROM tailings production at the same time as working through the buffer capacity available within the thickener and feed tanks (two of) and stored tailings filter cake. During periods when not backfilling, normal tailings production can be retained within the feed tanks and within the filter cake stockpile area, thereby preventing the need to suspend the process plant operation.

16.7.4 Backfill plant design

Tailings report to a thickener outside the processing plant and will be thickened to ≈60-65% solids content and then pumped to holding tanks ahead of the filtration plant, which will dewater the tailings to ≈85% solids content. The filter cake will then either report to the backfill mixing plant or to a stockpile area for storage. During backfill production, both stockpiled and fresh filter cake will report to the backfill mixer, where cement and trim water will be added to produce the target paste backfill for reticulation underground via pumps. The system also retains the ability to reticulate via gravity.

The backfill plant will be located immediately adjacent to the Mine Water Treatment Plant (MWTP) and the concentrator building in order to share services and to simplify operations (Figure 16.16). The plant consists of four main sections: an external thickened tailings receiving tank; filtration equipment; the cement handling system; and the mixing system, see Figure 16.17.

The tailings filtration building will consist of a single floor, to limit building height, housing the two pressure filters, ancillary equipment, and laydown area. The mixing system, cement storage, and filter cake re-loading system are adjacent to this building.

The pumping building includes two piston diaphragm (PD) pumps, arranged in a duty / standby configuration, initially only one PD pump will be installed, as initial paste filling areas are located beneath the backfill plant within a gravity filling envelope, such that the PD pumps will not be required.

A key operating constraint to the backfill system is storage capacity of both filter cake and tailings slurry. When not backfilling, the filter cake will bypass the mixer to be collected by front-end loader for stockpiling; this will be reclaimed during backfilling.

Buffer / storage capacity is planned by means of a thickener underflow tank and a holding tank ahead of the filtration plant, giving a total of 16 hours capacity at 1,370 t/d mining rate. The filter cake storage area provides a further eight days of capacity.

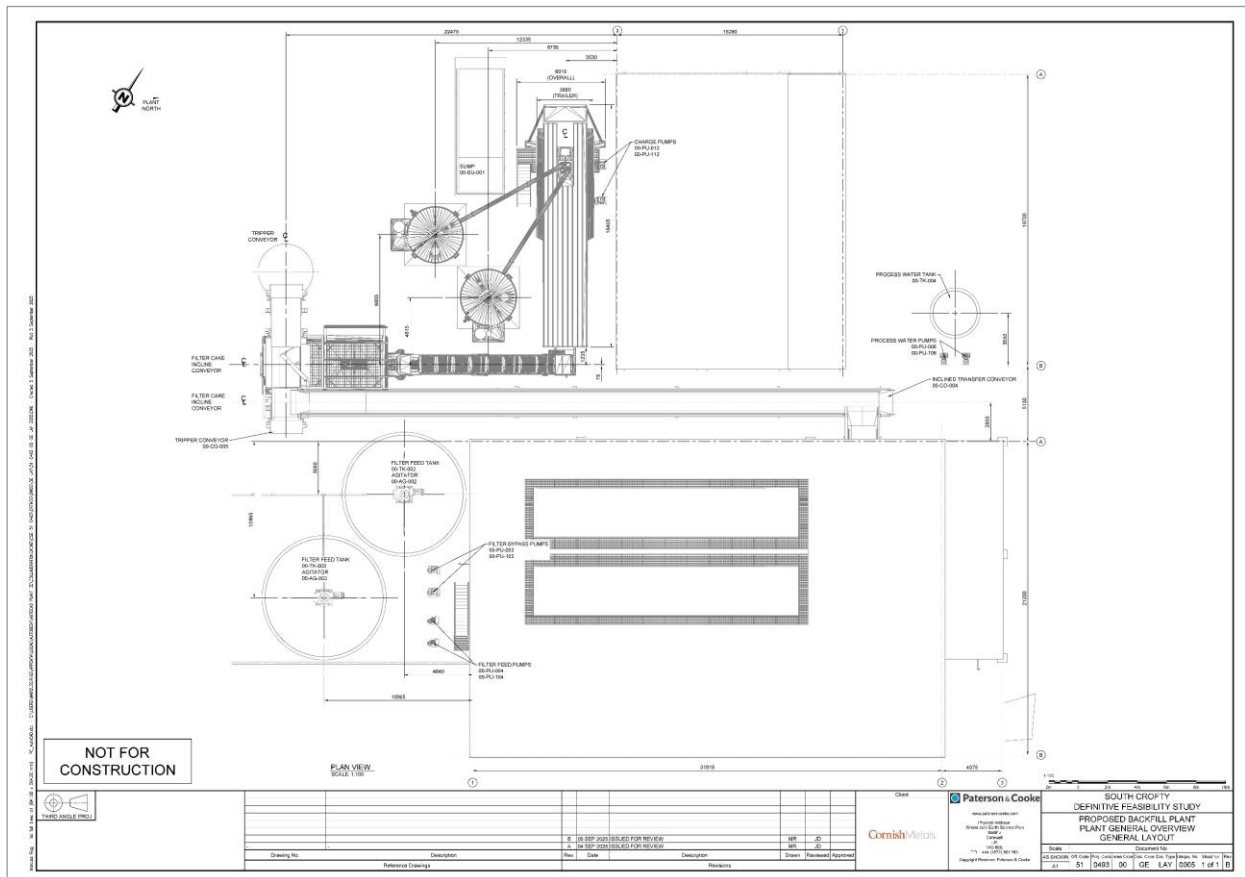
The backfill system is also designed to be able to backfill near-surface voids, if lower void areas are not available for backfilling. A skid-mounted pump can be used to redirect paste fill to near-surface voids via the surface decline.

Figure 16.16 Backfill plant location (rendered image)



Source: AtkinsRéalis, 2025.

Figure 16.17 Backfill plant plan view



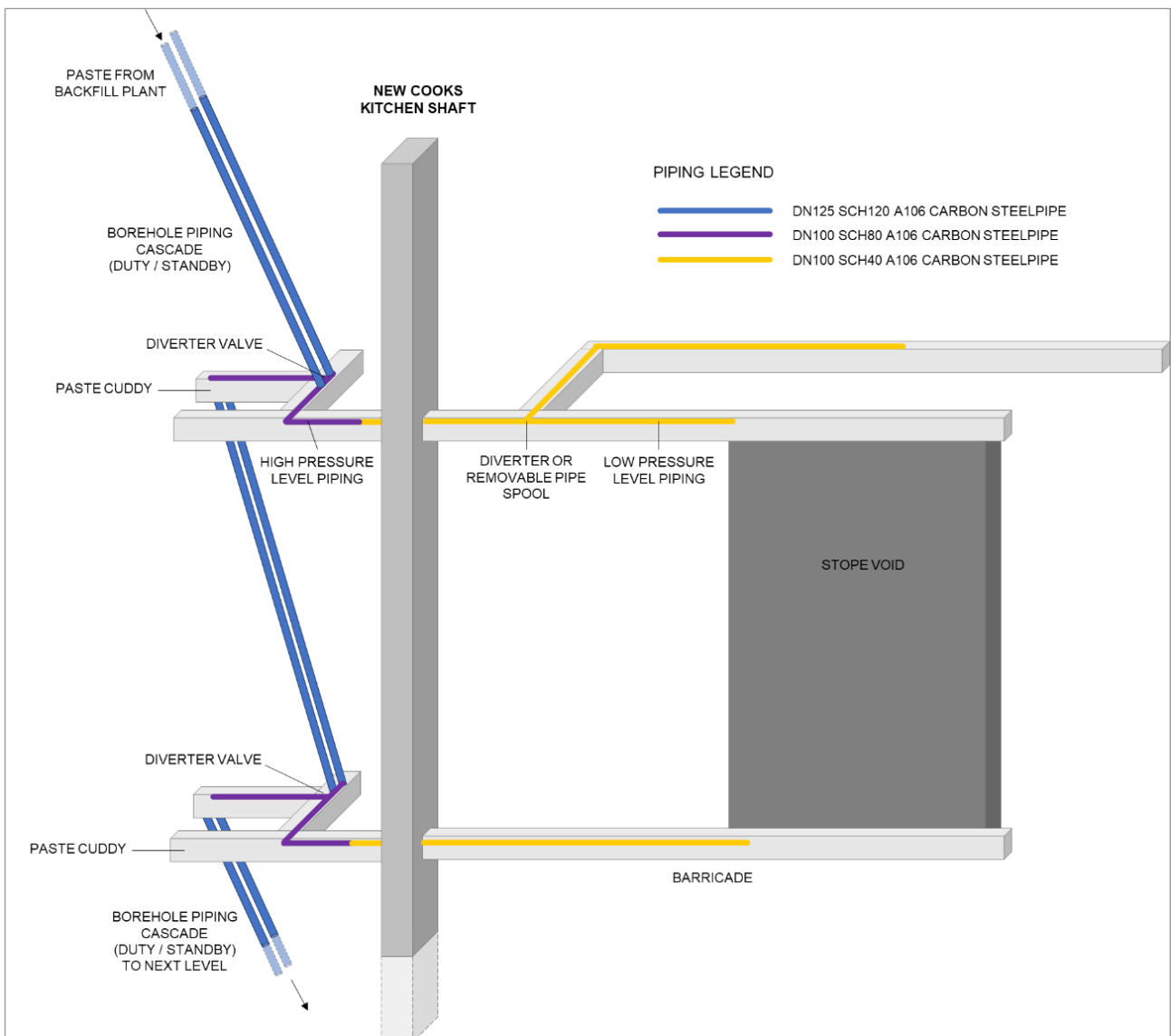
Source: P&C, 2024.

The MWTP sludge generated from treating mine water is planned to be included in the mine backfill. This will act as a minor component to the backfill, currently estimated at approximately 0.35%, and will be dosed directly into the backfill mixer from the MWTP.

16.7.5 Backfill delivery

The underground reticulation design is largely based on the use of positive displacement pumps to deliver the paste backfill to stopes; however, gravity reticulation can also be used. The system will make use of a new borehole from the backfill plant and a pipe cascade adjacent to NCK shaft for delivery to the mining levels. The borehole, pipe cascade, and high-pressure and low-pressure level piping will be carbon steel. A schematic is shown in Figure 16.18.

Figure 16.18 Backfill distribution system - simplified view



Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

16.7.6 Backfill operations

As noted above, backfill operations are planned to fill existing stope voids in two principal areas of the existing mine workings: primary fill areas are deep existing stope voids adjacent to NCK shaft, and a secondary area is existing mine workings near surface, accessible from the surface decline.

The intended backfill operation is planned to be operated over a five-day filling cycle, with filter cake being stockpiled, then a paste backfill pour executed in one or multiple areas. The five days of stockpiling gives sufficient time for underground paste crews to inspect, survey, barricade, and run reticulation prior to backfilling. In the event underground areas are not able to be filled, the remaining storage capacity can be used or the alternative near surface backfill areas can be utilised.

The typical individual existing stope volumes are estimated to be in the order of 3,000 m³. Most of these stopes are narrow vein with mining widths in the order of 2 to 3 m, with variable strike lengths.

The most common choice for barricades in paste fill operations is a sprayed concrete barrier; an alternative is a block wall or mass filled concrete plug. A sprayed concrete barrier is simple to construct with a small crew and in small headings with dry mix sprayed concrete. However, in some instances, alternative barricades may be better suited. Barricades will be located at the stope entrance in competent ground with favourable jointing. Barricades will be pinned to the rock walls of the stope with rebar or grouted bolts. Once metal framing is in place, mesh is pinned to the framing and the barrier is sprayed with multiple layers of shotcrete.

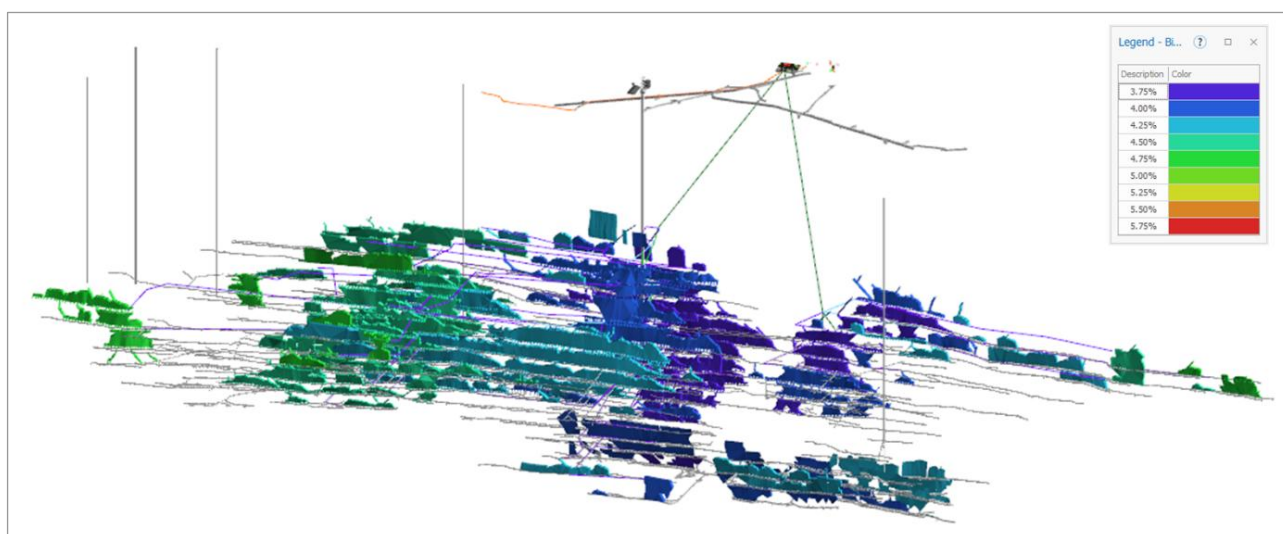
Depending on the geometry of a filling area, barricades may need breather pipes to prevent over-pressurisation. The filling is stopped when slurry or water appears in the breather tube. The barricades are not intended to be withstand large pressures, as the backfill pours will be planned with a ‘plug’ pour, a higher-strength initial pour just above barricade height, which is allowed to cure ahead of a lower strength ‘body’ pour wherever possible.

16.7.7 Backfill schedule

A backfill schedule has been developed indicating the areas to be filled on a year-by-year basis, as well as the areas requiring different binder percentages based on the strength requirement in each area and whether the feed is via gravity or the pumped system.

Figure 16.19 illustrates the scheduled backfill areas, which are coloured coded by strength requirements. The backfill schedule has been used to estimate the costing for the year-by-year reticulation system expansion, as well as for maintenance and binder costs.

Figure 16.19 Backfill schedule (PD pumping) isometric view



Note: Higher strength area is not visible at scale of figure.

Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

16.8 Mine services

16.8.1 Mine ventilation

16.8.1.1 Design considerations

The ventilation network and fresh air supply quantities have been designed to comply with UK Mines Regulation (2014) ventilation standards. Key design criteria include velocity requirements, airflow allocation criteria for working areas (vehicle emissions), k-factors for different airways, and climate modelling criteria (heat control).

The following airflow requirements for mobile equipment have been used. There are no specific criteria based on equipment under UK Mines Regulations. Typical worldwide regulatory standards based on diesel engine power require a minimum ventilation requirement of 0.06 cubic metre per second (m^3/s)/kW; however, an enhanced factor of 0.10 $\text{m}^3/\text{s}/\text{kW}$ has been used for planning.

Airflow requirements have assumed an engine utilisation of 30%, with additional factors for emissions (DPM, CO, NO₂) also applied, giving an effective increase of (160 - 450%) to the engine power factor.

16.8.1.2 General arrangement

The proposed overall ventilation system consists of a negative pressure system whereby main fan(s) are mounted on the surface at Roskear and Taylors ventilation shafts, at the extremities (west and east respectively). These fans will exhaust air from the mine, drawing in fresh air from NCK and Robinsons Shafts in the centre of the mine. The decline will also act as a fresh air intake, although this has not been included in the ventilation design. Locally for working areas, booster fans will be installed in conjunction with brattices to provide positive pressure ventilation.

Fresh air raises will extend down from surface as a series of raise-bored excavations and will be equipped with ladderways to provide secondary egress. Figure 16.20 illustrates the proposed ventilation network at South Crofty.

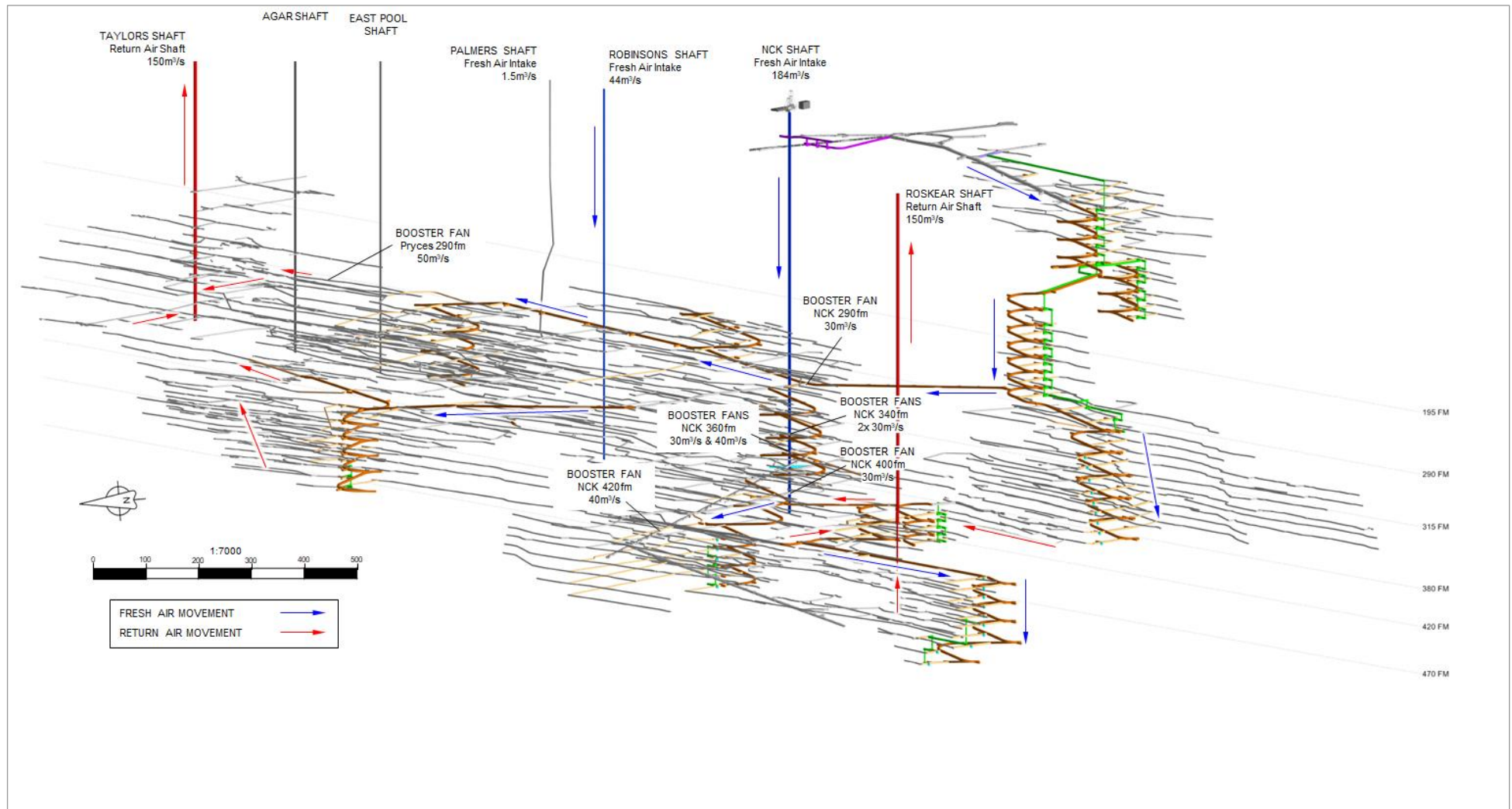
The ventilation controls including regulators and brattices that are required on each level and that will be installed, typically in both working areas and exhaust shaft connections, to control the airflow drawn from intake shafts and for moving around the mine.

Owing to the amount of existing workings and mined out void connections, the previous ventilation records and surveys indicated a high amount of leakage was present in the previous ventilation network. The ventilation design has been modelled in Ventsim[®], a 3D simulation software package to simulate the ventilation system. The modelled mass airflow balance indicates total leakage of approximately 50%. The volume of leakage combined with the amount of existing workings and open stopes / raises necessitates the additional booster fans proposed.

A wet-bulb temperature distribution was also modelled in the main workings areas of the mine. With the planned booster fans and additional airflow (in comparison to previous operations) initial modelling indicates wet-bulb temperatures less than 25°C.

Air pressure distribution was also modelled. The proposed system of negative pressure in the primary airflow network with local positive pressure means that naturally occurring radon is kept away from working areas, rather than being drawn in from old workings. The ventilation design is also planned to keep both Roskear and Taylors fans balanced in terms of airflow so that air is not being drawn across the mine.

Figure 16.20 Life-of-mine ventilation flow diagram (elevations are shown from NCK shaft)



Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

16.8.1.3 Airflow and fan selection

The calculation of LOM ventilation requirements for the mine was based on:

- Mobile equipment fleet ventilation requirements.
- Estimated leakage factors from existing workings.
- Workplace temperature control and active working area airflow requirements.

The peak ventilation demand modelled is 220 m³/s based on the equipment fleet, and 80 m³/s based on workplace activity.

The main fan duty points respective to ventilation requirements were determined using Ventsim™ modelling software. The mine requires exhaust fans on surface, and eight underground booster fans at LOM peak ventilation demand. In addition to the estimated losses used in the Ventsim model, a 20% leakage factor for airflow was applied in the equipment fleet assessment. To allow for different flow requirements at the different ventilation phases, the main exhaust fans will be installed with Variable Frequency Drives (VFDs) and variable pitch fan blades. Table 16.22 lists preliminary fan duties.

Secondary fans for ramp development, level production, and fixed facility ventilation were estimated over the LOM.

Table 16.22 Preliminary fan design data

| Location | Airflow (Q) (m ³ /s) | Fan total pressure (Pa) | Fan power (kW) |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| Primary fans | | | |
| Roskear | 150 | 640 | 120 |
| Taylors | 150 | 1,250 | 235 |
| Total primary fan power | | | 355 |
| Booster fans | | | |
| NCK 290 fm | 30 | 2,320 | 90 |
| NCK 340 fm North | 30 | 2,720 | 100 |
| NCK 340 fm South | 30 | 2,775 | 105 |
| NCK 360 fm North | 30 | 2,768 | 105 |
| NCK 360 fm South | 40 | 2,700 | 135 |
| NCK 400 fm | 30 | 2,840 | 105 |
| NCK 420 fm | 40 | 3,050 | 150 |
| Pryces-Tincroft 290 fm | 50 | 400 | 25 |
| Total Booster fan power | | | 815 |
| Total Installed fan power | | | 1,170 |

Source: Howdens, 2024.

16.8.1.4 Ventilation phases

Based on the development and production sequence, the following ventilation phases are identified in the PEA LOM plan; however, the maximum extents have only been reviewed in Ventsim for the study.

- Pre-Production Phase (Year -1)
- Early Production Phase (Year 1-3)
- Maximum Mining Extents Phase

Pre-production phase

During the pre-production phase (Year -1), development crews will be refurbishing NCK shaft and ventilation will be provided by a two-stage 90 kW fan providing forced ventilation into the shaft.

Completion to the 290 fm level is a major milestone, as that is the first level providing access to Roskear Shaft for through-ventilation. Further level connections to Roskear Shaft are on the 310 fm, 340 fm, and 360 fm levels, and the 400 fm level via the sub-shaft, providing the ventilation circuits during refurbishment as dewatering is progressing. Initially, only Roskear Shaft will be equipped with primary exhaust fans.

Early production phase

During early production, mining is targeted around the 290 fm mid-zone areas and development of deeper levels of the mine of No. 4, No. 8, and Roskear. The primary ventilation network will be established, included primary ventilation fans at Taylors Shaft.

Maximum mining extents phase

Mining areas are grouped through the LOM mining scheduling to limited areas to prevent excessive vehicle movements across the mine and to also limit ventilation set-ups. Depending on the production sequence, multiple levels may be concurrently in production. The total airflow requirement for the mine at this stage is modelled at 300 m³/s.

16.8.2 Water supply

The active underground workings are currently supplied from municipal water services. Service water during pre-production will continue until the 195 fm pump station is developed and water from storage dams in the pump station can be used for mine activities. LOM equipment requirements were reviewed in projecting peak service water requirements of 900 LPM. Water will be distributed via the mine ramp in 152 mm lines, which will feed the main distribution lines on the levels.

16.8.3 Dewatering

The mine is currently dewatered over 350 m below the shaft collar to the 195 fm pump station. Estimated LOM underground water volumes and inflow rates are based on the historical operating conditions, which averaged 6,500 - 7,000 m³/d, though with seasonal flows up to 10,000 m³/d being expected.

The dewatering system has been designed to be capable of pumping 25,000 m³/d for the pre-production period; then, as the existing flooded water is removed, the maximum installed pumping rate is projected at 16,800 m³/d.

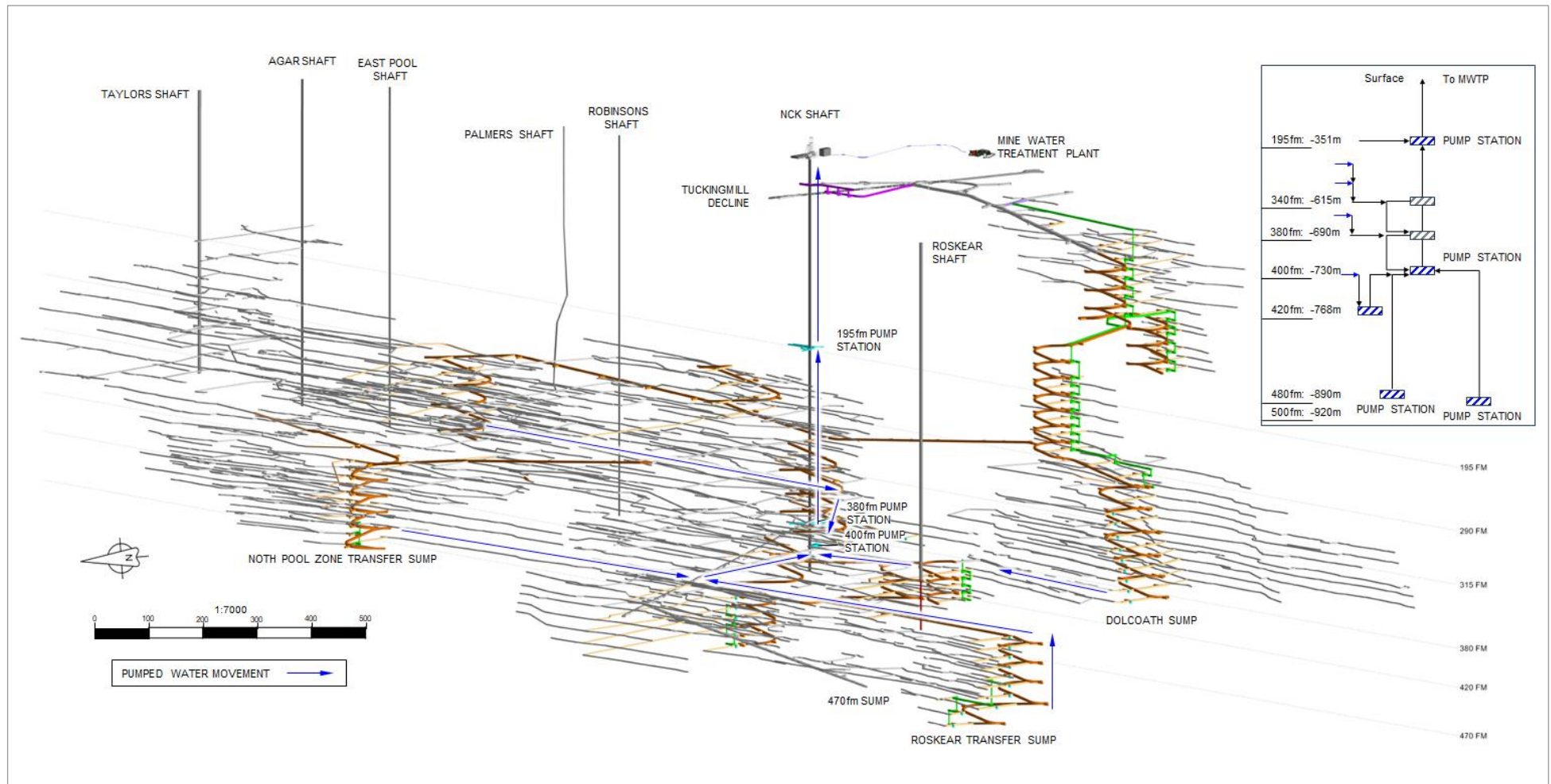
Dewatering is underway through NCK shaft utilising two KSB BSX 463/5 950 kW high-head submersible pumps. As dewatering progresses, permanent pump stations will be set up on the 195 fm and 400 fm levels. Permanent pump stations will utilise VFD equipped KSB Multitec D 125/5-10.2 multi-stage centrifugal pumps fitted with 560 kW electric motors. Initially, four will be installed at the 195 fm level, 3x operating, 1x standby; then two pumps will be moved down to the 400 fm level once the pump station has been established, pumping in stages to the 195 fm level, then to the water treatment plant.

Existing levels and ramps below 400 fm will be dewatered with skid-mounted pumping stations as they are accessed. On the levels, water will drain back to sumps where it will be collected and pumped, or gravity fed to a central sump. Pumps on the level will typically be electric 5 - 20 kW pumps. Gravity fed water will flow via a drain hole to the nearest permanent pump station.

In decline development, water will initially be pumped by small face pumps connected to the drilling rigs and fed to a skid-mounted mobile pumping station, which will feed back to either a level sump or main pump station.

The dewatering single line diagram is shown in Figure 16.21.

Figure 16.21 Life-of-mine dewatering schematic and single line diagram (elevations are shown from NCK shaft)



Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

16.8.4 Electrical distribution

Power feeding the Tuckingmill and Western Declines is supplied at two voltages from the 11 kV incoming supply. One feeder supplies underground at 400 Volt (V) and two feeders provide supply at 3.3 kV.

The 400 V feed is a 50 mm² SWA cable routed down NCK shaft to an MCB board at No1 level, which feeds 2 x 1,250 mm diameter fans. The two 3.3 kV feeds are 70 mm² SWA cable and are routed down NCK shaft, through to the Western Decline.

One 3.3 kV supply feeds two sub-stations (No. 3, via No. 1), the second 3.3 kV feed goes to a further substation (No. 2). Both are connected to 500 kVA 3.3 kV to 400 V step-down transformers. No. 1 sub-station supplies the Tuckingmill Decline, No. 2 sub-station supplies the ventilation fans (56 kW and 30 kW) for the Western Decline, and No. 3 Substation supplies pumps for the Western Decline sump and supplies the underground diamond drilling rigs.

16.8.4.1 Underground (dewatering stages)

Stage 1 (195 fm): Once dewatering reaches 350 m, works will begin to refurbish and refit the 195 fm Pump Station to allow the second phase of dewatering. Two 95 mm² cables will be lowered to the 195 fm Pump Station to supply the 3.3 kV VSD feeds to the dewatering pumps. Two further 95 mm² cables will be lowered to feed four dewatering pumps from an existing 3.3 kV 350 MVA transformer. All cables will meet UK underground mine specification (BS 6708).

Stage 2 (400 fm): Once the 400 fm Pump Station is reached (730 m), two 35 mm² cables will be lowered from the 195 fm Pump Station to the 400 fm Pump Station with two pumps relocated from the 195 fm; the pump starters will remain on the 195 fm level, see Figure 16.20.

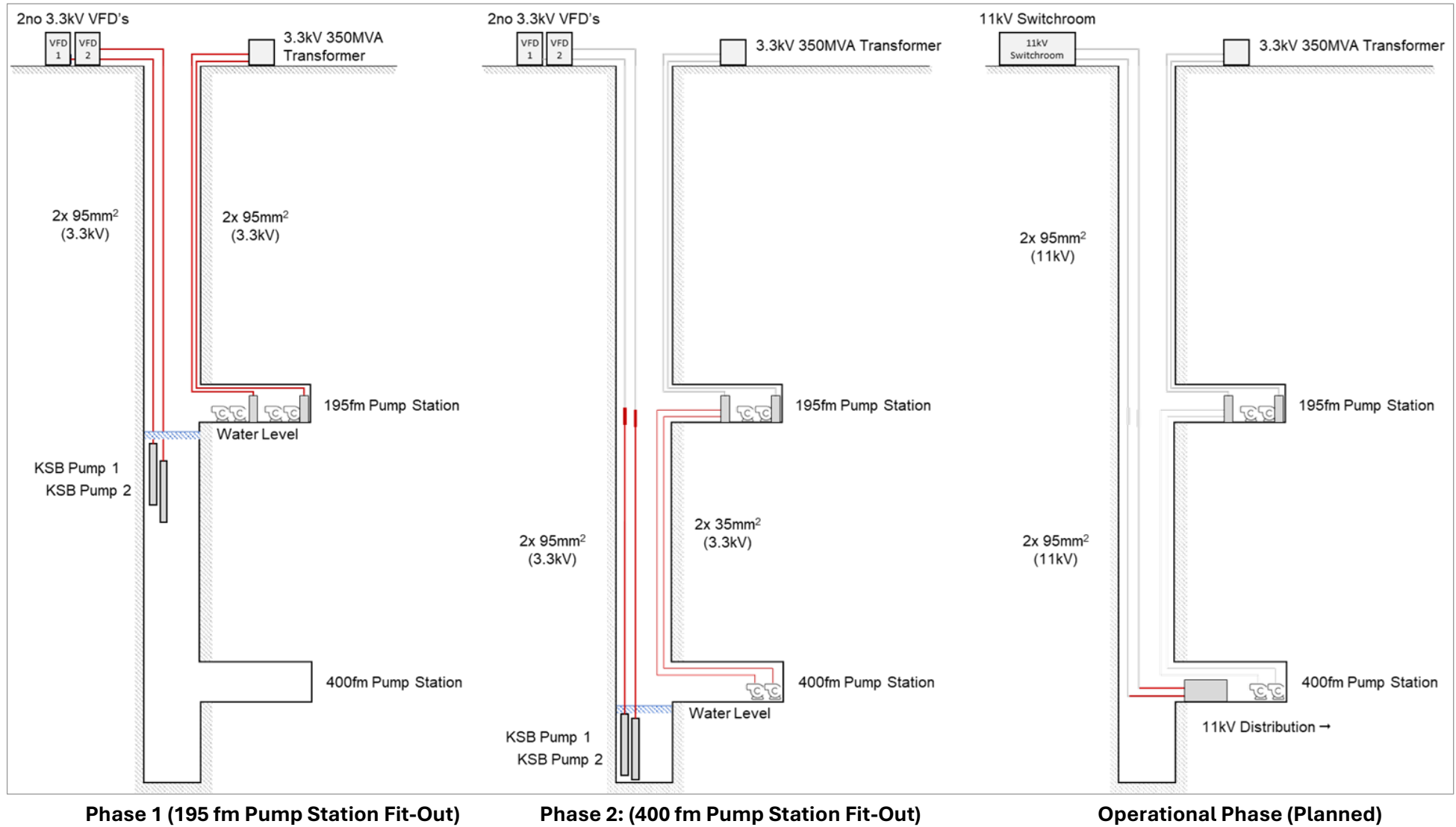
The two 95 mm² submersible pump cables will then supply a new substation at the 400 fm level, with voltage uprated to 11 kV to form a 10 MW ring main for the underground HV distribution.

16.8.4.2 Production

The 11 kV switchboard will feed a 5 MVA isolating transformer (earthed via a Neutral Earthing Resistor), to the 95 mm² submersible cables in NCK shaft to the 400 fm level, where they will supply a new 11 kV switchboard for distribution around the mine to working areas. Each working area we will have an 11 kV – 690 V transformer; these will be skid-mounted for ease of relocation. Permanent sub-stations will be installed for main infrastructure.

Figure 16.20 is a schematic of the electrical distribution for the dewatering stages.

Figure 16.20 Underground electrical phase schematic



Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

16.8.5 Mine communications

Underground fibreoptic network access points will be installed on main shaft stations with leaky feeder communications installed throughout main lateral development. Mobile equipment operators, light vehicles, and supervisors will be equipped with hand-held radios to communicate with personnel on surface.

16.8.6 Compressed air

Newer mobile mining equipment often has built-in air compressors and does not need to be connected to the mine compressed air system. However, compressed air will be required by certain mining equipment including jackleg drills and longhole drills, slushers, air winches, ammonium nitrate fuel oil (ANFO) loaders, and shotcrete sprayers.

Compressed air will be distributed via 152 mm lines to the working levels where it will be carried in 64 mm lines; this will typically be achieved by local compressor plants.

16.8.7 Explosives storage

Blasting products will be stored in surface explosives storage magazines with bulk explosives and detonators having their own magazines, as per regulations. The blasting crews will pick up the estimated quantities of explosives required for each shift using explosives transport vehicles and deliver those explosives to working faces and explosives-loading equipment underground. Excess explosives and accessories will be returned to the secure surface magazine every shift. All explosives and detonators in and out of the magazines will be documented as per explosives regulations. Temporary underground storage may be used for up to 24 hours only.

16.8.8 Equipment monitoring

Mining equipment will be fitted with telemetry and proximity detection systems (PDS); telemetry systems will provide real-time feedback on maintenance and productivity data. PDS system will be installed for safety, automatically alerting equipment operators and personnel who are in close proximity to prevent collisions or interactions with personnel.

16.8.9 Equipment maintenance

Major maintenance will be performed in underground maintenance bays.

Small mobile equipment will refuel as required in an appropriately equipped and banded underground fuel bay. A mobile fuel and service truck will be servicing all mobile equipment underground.

16.8.10 Mine safety

Self-contained portable refuge stations will be provided in the main underground work areas. The refuge chambers are designed to be equipped with dedicated fresh air, potable water, and first aid equipment. They will also be supplied with a fixed telephone line and emergency lighting. The refuge chamber doors are sealed to prevent the entry of gases when closed. The portable refuge chambers will be moved to new locations as the working areas advance. These refuge chambers will be supplemented by fixed location chambers in areas of strategic relevance across the workings.

Primary mine access will be through NCK shaft. Secondary emergency egress will be through the fresh air raises on each level and Roskear Shaft. Eventually, the surface decline will also provide alternative access. The raises will be equipped with all the necessary equipment to provide safe secondary egress.

A fully equipped mine rescue team is available 24 hours a day, 365 days per year to respond to emergencies. Currently this coverage is provided by a small South Crofty team supported through a mutual aid agreement with other mines in South West England.

16.9 Unit operations

16.9.1 Drilling

There are four principal drilling machines selected for South Crofty. Each has their own primary use:

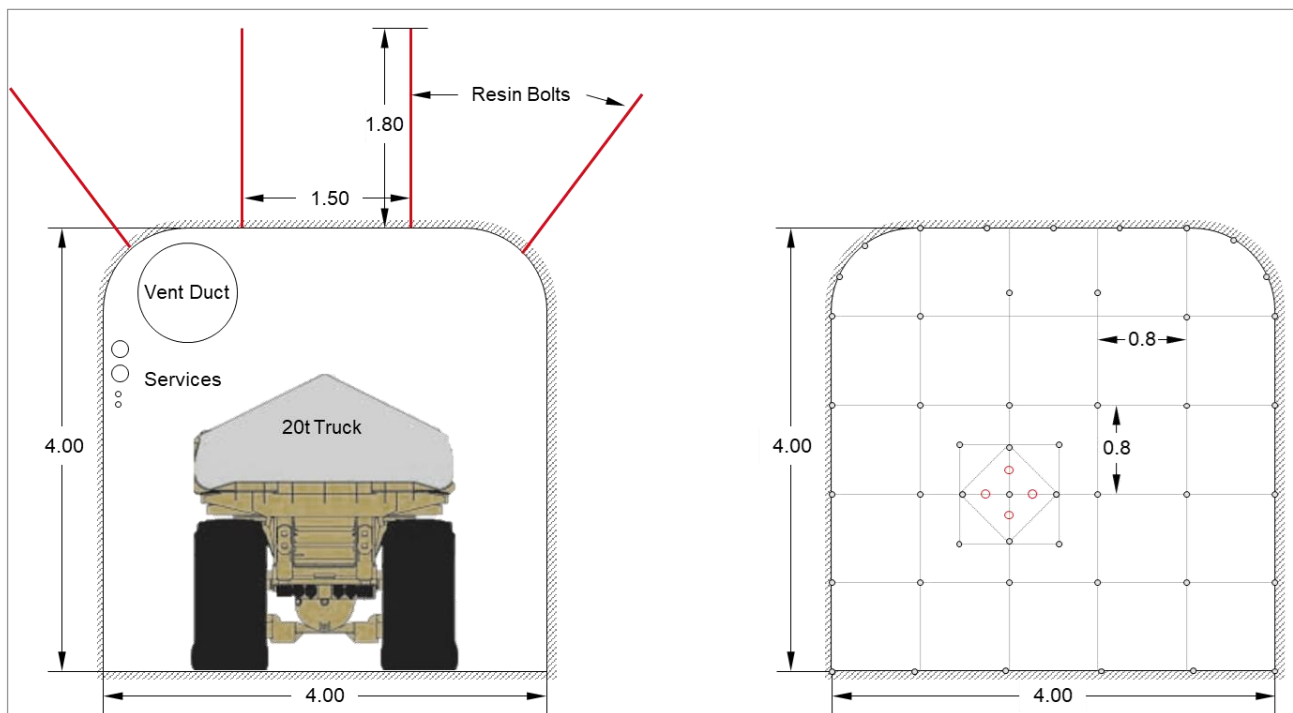
- Single-boom electric-hydraulic jumbos for level slashing, production headings and ground support.
- Hydraulic-pneumatic longhole drills for production.
- Jackleg and stoper drills for bolting in smaller headings and raises, drilling safety bays, service drilling, ground support installation.
- Bazooka drilling for infill or definition drilling.

Estimated drilling productivities (metres drilled / percussion hour) were built up from first principles and industry standards. Jumbo drilling rates average 30 m/hr in small headings (1-boom) and longhole drill machines average 100 m/d. Drilling productivities include penetration rates, reaming rates, repositioning, set-up / mark-up.

Development headings and level slashing will be conducted by single-boom electric jumbo drills. The single-boom jumbos will be equipped with 3.7 m (12 ft) drill steel and are projected to advance at an average rate of 6 m/d per machine.

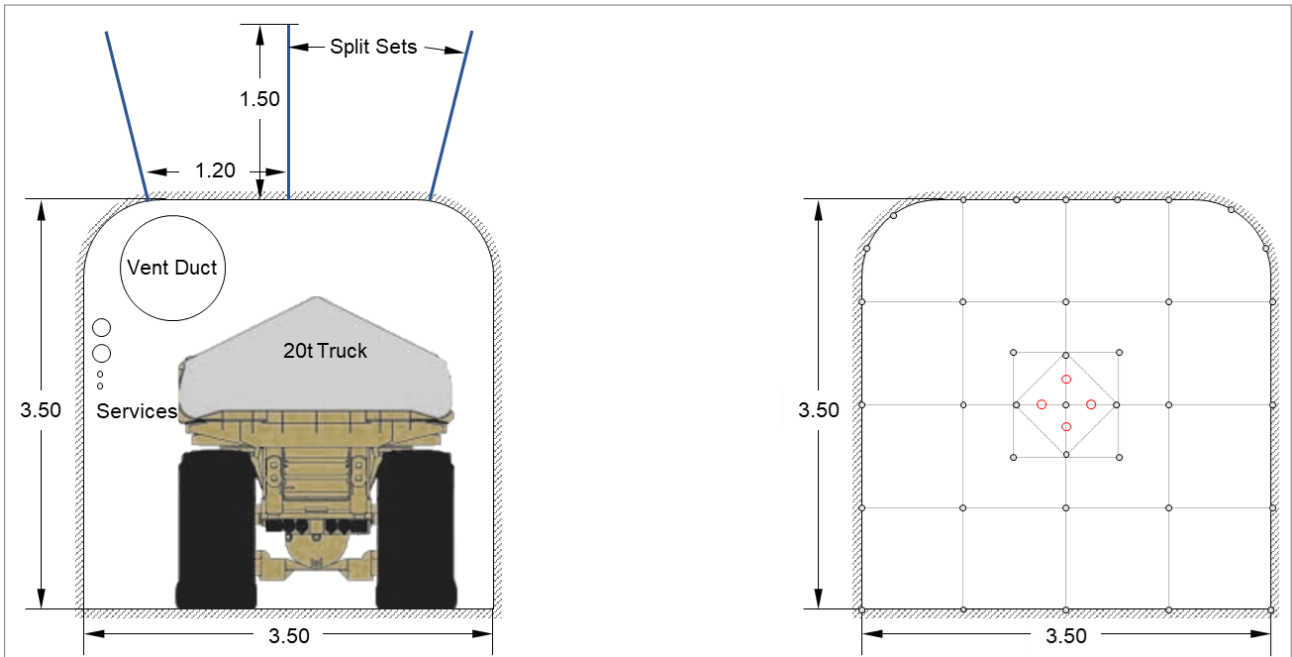
Typical heading profiles and face drilling patterns for development are shown in Figure 16.21 to Figure 16.24.

Figure 16.21 4.0 mW x 4.0 mH development



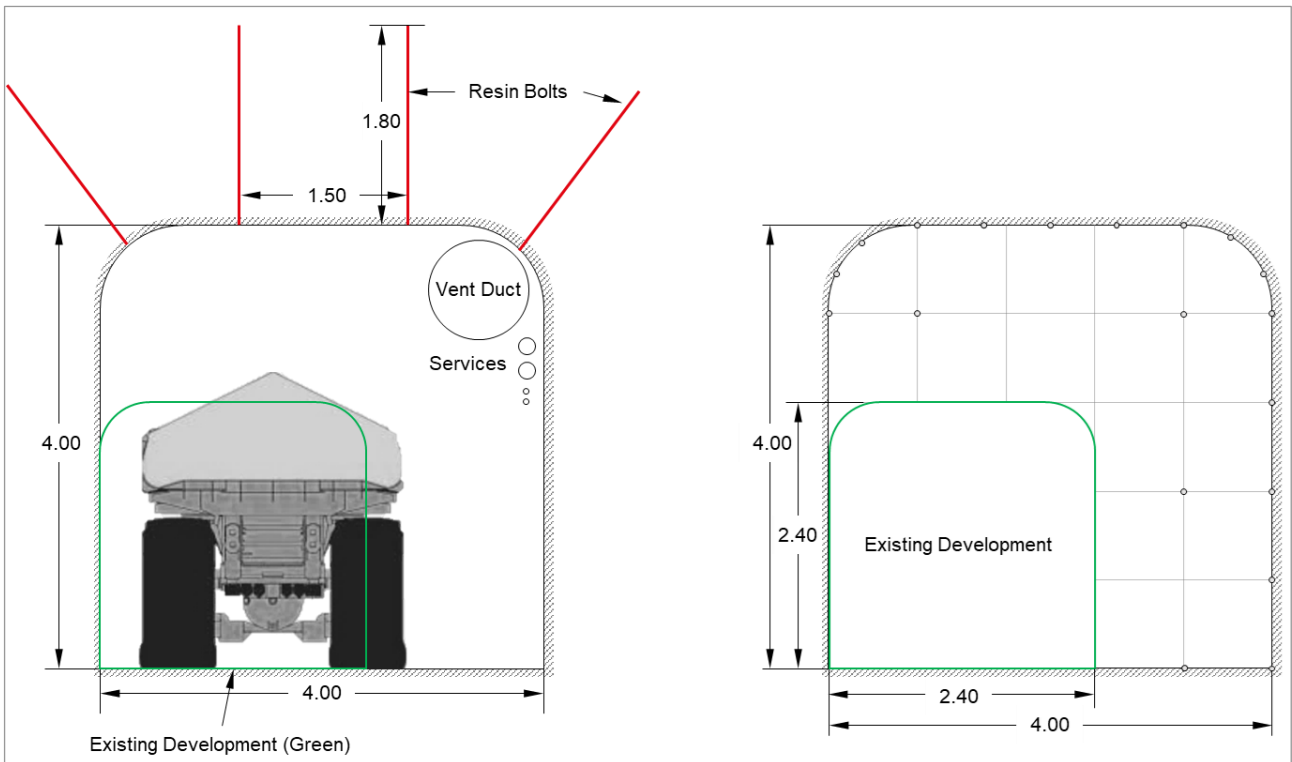
Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

Figure 16.22 3.5 mW x 3.5 mH development



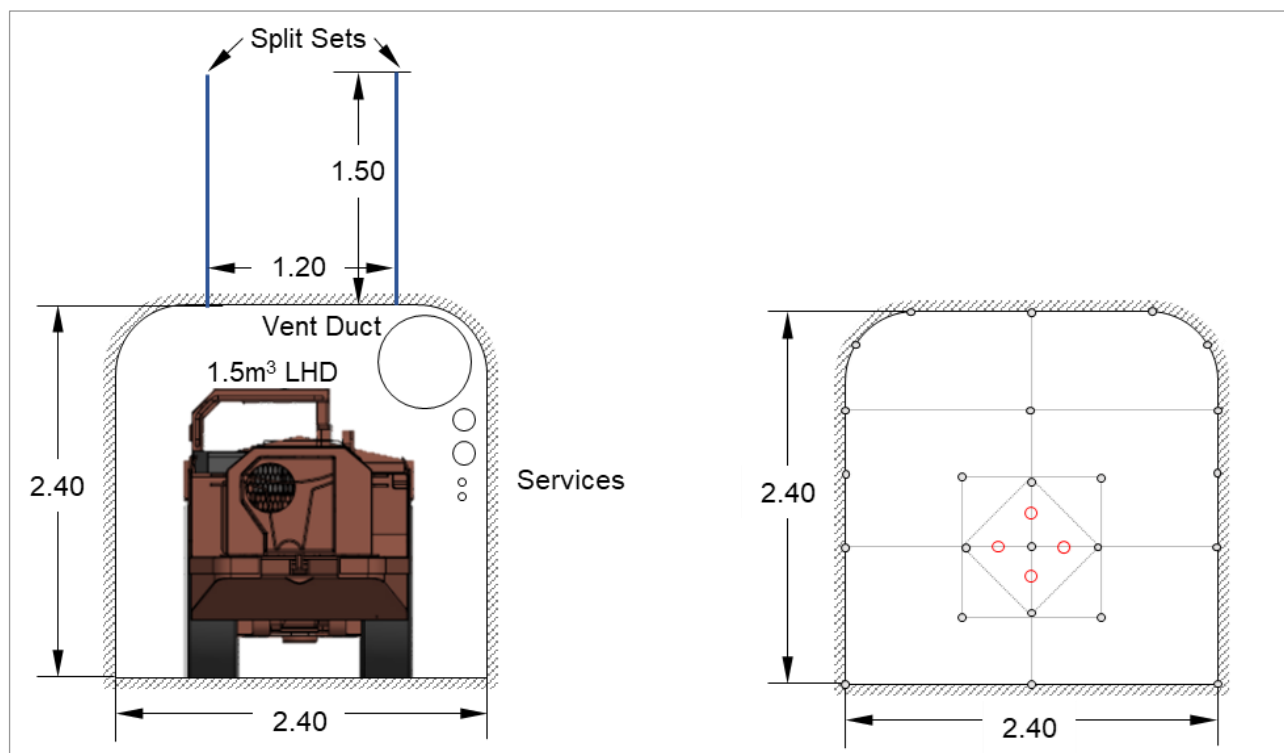
Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

Figure 16.23 4.0 mW x 4.0 mH stripping



Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

Figure 16.24 2.4 mW x 2.4 mH development



Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

16.9.2 Blasting

Blasting crews will be trained and certified for explosives use. Bulk ANFO explosives will be used where possible and bulk emulsion as conditions require. Boosters, primers, detonators, detonation cord, and other ancillary blasting supplies will also be utilised. Smooth blasting techniques may be used as required in headings, with the use of packaged products for loading the perimeter holes.

All blasting will be done at shift change. During the production period, a central blast system will be used to initiate blasts for all loaded development headings and production stopes.

Blasts will be initiated with Nonel LP detonators and paired with boosters for lateral development rounds and Nonel MS detonators with packaged products for stopes.

16.9.3 Ground support

Ground support will be installed in line with specifications based on the geotechnical analysis provided in Section 16.1.7 for the various rock qualities expected. Electric-hydraulic bolters, longhole drills, and jackleg drills will be used.

Ground support will be installed post-mucking of the blasted drift. No additional development will be commenced in the heading prior to the installation of ground support. At no time will mine workers be under unsupported ground.

Different ground support criteria have been recommended for various types of ground conditions. Ultimate decisions will be made by responsible site personnel, e.g., the development lead with support from the geotechnical engineer, as to which ground support is required.

Regular pull tests will be conducted on-site to ensure adequate installation of rock bolts. Shotcrete, when required, will also be sampled by use of splatter boards and in situ coring to be tested for strength and adequacy.

Rock bolts and screens will be installed with a jumbo machine. In smaller cut and fill drifts, jackleg drills will be used to install the required ground support.

Cable bolts will be installed in 3- and 4-way intersections and along development when required. Cable bolts may be installed shortly after the development round bolting and behind the development crew so as to maintain the advance rate of the drift. Where intersections are located in poor ground conditions, mesh and cable bolts will be installed prior to development of the intersection. Cable bolts will be drilled with a longhole drill and installed from a scissor deck manually.

Shotcrete application is not expected to require quantities to justify an on-site shotcrete batch plant, and pre-mixed bags of shotcrete have been budgeted for the project. Mobile shotcrete machines will apply shotcrete to the underground workings as needed.

16.9.4 Mucking

The primary LHDs have a nominal 1.5 m³ (3.5 t) bucket capacity and will be used for ramp development, development headings, stope mucking, loading trucks from re-mucks, and tramming material from the ore pass to the hoisting system.

LHDs will typically muck a blasted round to a nearby re-muck bay in order to clear the working face prior to ground support installation. Rock temporarily stored in the re-muck is then loaded into a haul truck. When available, LHDs will direct-load trucks from the face. Where un-mineralised development headings are proximal to stope voids, the LHD may tram the material to the stope void. LHDs will tram material on average 250 m (maximum of 450 m) to a re-muck, directly into a haul truck, or to a stope void.

In stopes, an LHD equipped with remote control will be utilised to keep personnel away from unsupported ground. LHDs will tram the material to a nearby re-muck bay.

LHDs with a 0.6 m³ capacity have also been included in the mine plan, primarily for rehabilitation during the pre-production period, but they will also serve for material handling underground from shaft stations.

16.9.5 Hauling

Rock will be hauled using 20 t capacity underground haul trucks. In most cases, trucks will be restricted to loading at re-muck stations due to the increased back height requirements for LHDs to load over the side of the truck box. Trucks will haul either to a skip loading pocket (or surface, if hauling from upper mining production areas).

Material transported from the underground storage bunkers to surface will be re-handled by 30 t trucks for transport to the processing plant or rock storage.

16.9.6 Backfill

As noted above, the backfill operation uses paste fill, primarily for tailings storage in both existing stope voids and newly developed voids, if required. The purpose of the use of non-structural paste fill is to fill stope voids with tailings for underground storage.

16.10 Shafts and winding

The depth of projected economic mineralisation at South Crofty, as well as the advantage of using existing mine infrastructure, means that vertical shafts will be used for access and servicing underground development, as well for as production hoisting and ventilation.

16.10.1 Shafts

Two shafts are to be used to access the underground workings: the NCK and Roskear shafts.

NCK shaft was the primary hoisting shaft of the mine prior to the 1998 closure, and hoisted personnel, materials, and rock. The shaft is approximately 5.9 m x 2.2 m in dimension and fitted with conventional timber square sets. The shaft was refitted between 1985 and 1988, deepening the shaft to the current depth of 770 m, deepening the skip loading station to the 380 - 400 fm, revising the loading arrangement, and refurbishing the eastern shaft skip side furniture to two compartments with steel guides and buntons.

NCK shaft is planned to be refurbished and updated to allow personnel, service, and rock hoisting. An estimated combined average 1,575 t/d of mineralised and un-mineralised rock has been used for project estimation.

Roskear Shaft is located 850 m to the west of NCK shaft, the shaft was previously equipped as the primary exhaust ventilation shaft and, in the latter years of previous operations, was the statutory secondary means of egress. The shaft is approximately 4.9 m in diameter and has a brick lining to a depth of 610 m; a further sub-shaft extends the shaft to 720 m to allow connection to the 400 fm level. The shaft lining is in excellent condition and was previously configured with two conveyances for emergency access from the mine.

16.10.2 Shaft refurbishment

NCK shaft refurbishment is underway, with the layout optimised by being reconfigured with one personnel and materials compartment and the existing balanced skip compartments. The original two small timber compartments that remained in the western half of the shaft upon mine-closure in 1998 are being converted to a single compartment with steel shaft fittings. The two skip compartments from the 1980s will be recommissioned for skip hoisting in future; however, these compartments currently support the dewatering infrastructure. The existing, dewatering, and proposed shaft configurations are shown in Figure 16.25.

The mine dewatering (at time of reporting) has reached over 350 m depth completed in tandem with shaft rehabilitation. The rehabilitation tasks completed are as follows:

- Check ground and shaft conditions and remediate as required, with standard ground support consisting of rock bolts, mesh, and straps when needed.
- Remove wooden shaft sets and guides, replace with steel buntons and guides. Inspect existing steel buntons and replace as necessary.
- Install compressed air and water lines.
- Install temporary ventilation ducting.
- Install new electrical and communication cables.

The shaft refurbishment utilises a three-level working stage to allow a safe working platform during refurbishment. The working stage has been designed to fit within the existing timber compartments on its lower deck, providing a working area for timber set and guide removal and to allow any remediation on the shaft walls. Upper decks allow the installation of services (air and water lines) and ventilation

ducting, as well the new steel buntions on the shaft west wall and new steel guides. Additional ground support can also be conducted from this deck if required, see Figure 16.26.

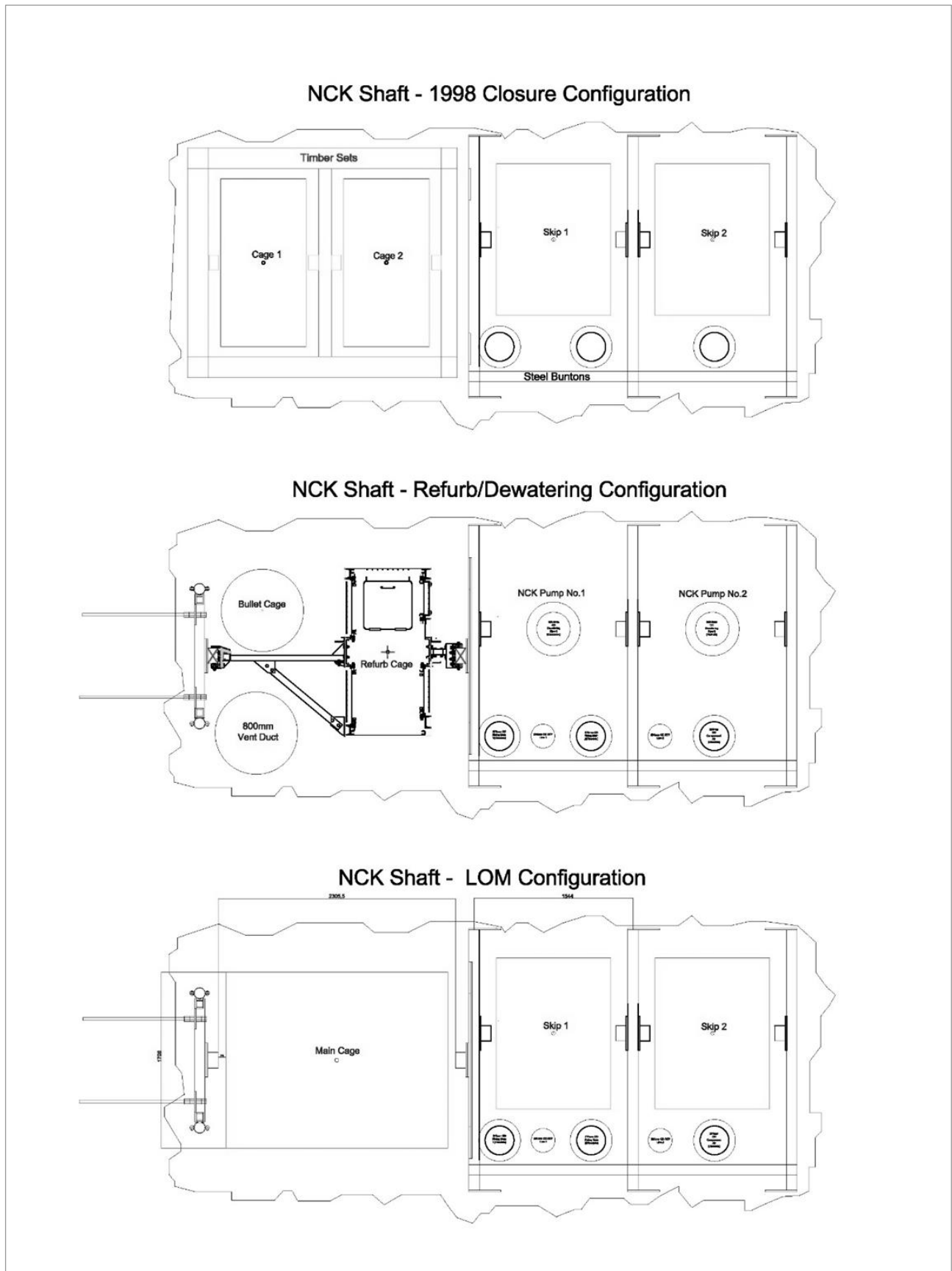
The working stage is designed to remain in its working position in the shaft, but is able to travel independently, as required by the refurbishment in the shaft. The main conveyance provides personnel and materials access to the refurbishment level from surface. Underslung kibles located beneath the main cage provide a means for timber and debris to be removed from the shaft during refurbishment.

The refurbishment will continue from the 195 fm (350 m) level down to the 400 fm (730 m) level, nominally the second phase, following the same process that has been developed in the refurbishment process to date. This phase of refurbishment will allow access to the main levels of the existing mine.

The final phases of refurbishment will be completed from surface to 195 fm (350 m) in the eastern skip compartments, primarily replacing guides and installing any remedial ground support required. The remaining lower east section of NCK shaft (400 fm to 420 fm) will also be refurbished.

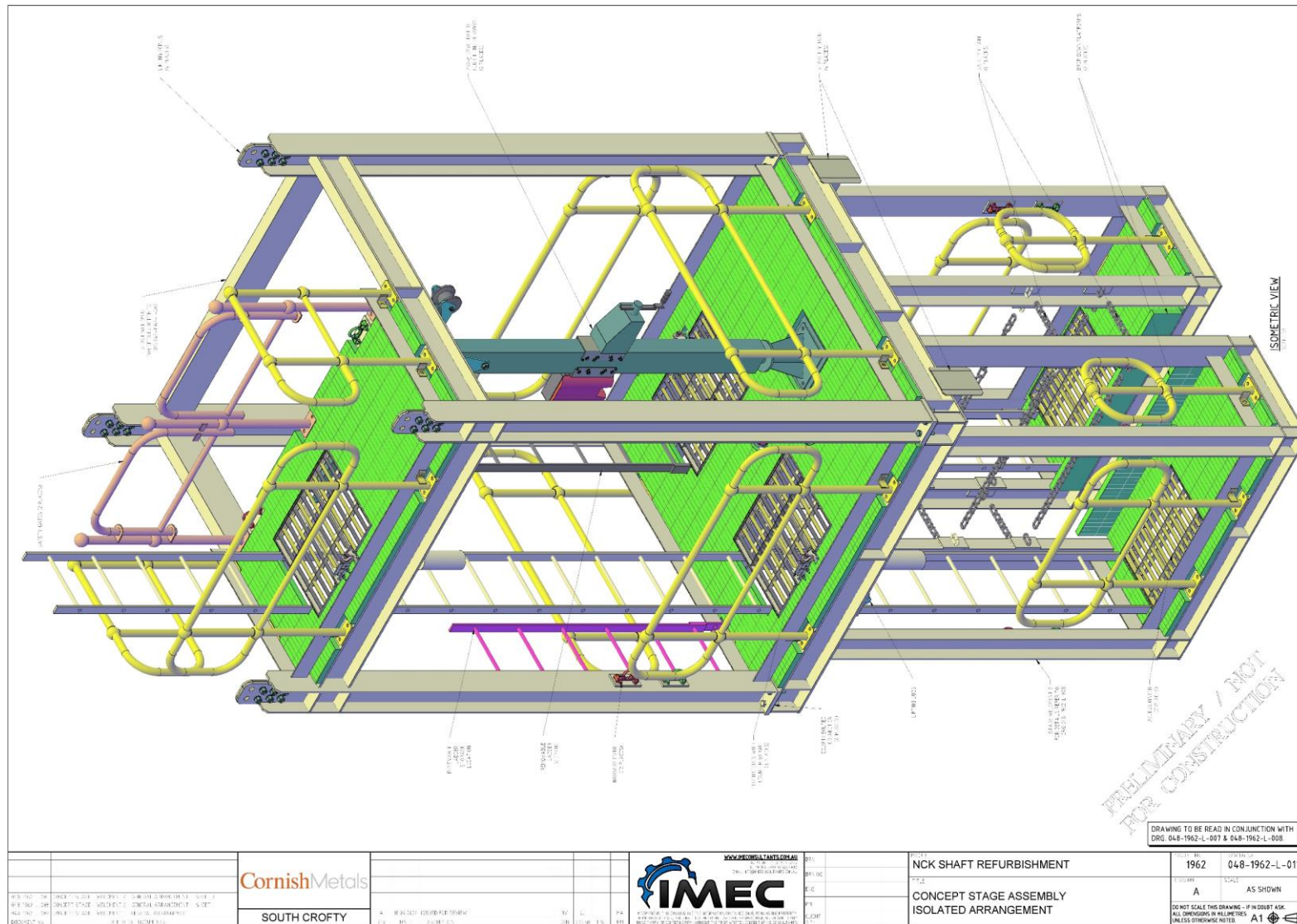
Roskear shaft refurbishment is also planned, but the refurbishment requirements are reduced in comparison to NCK shaft, primarily owing to the brick shaft lining and the layout of the shaft being separated into two compartments. Existing service pipes will be removed and the existing guides / buntions inspected. Existing shaft guides are planned to be replaced with new rope guides and buntions will be replaced as required. The existing shaft layout will be retained for use with the winders installed at NCK as part of the pre-production works.

Figure 16.25 NCK shaft configuration



Source: Cornish Metals, 2025.

Figure 16.26 Refurbishment stage



Source: Cornish Metals, 2025.

16.10.3 Winders

At NCK shaft, a 132 kW 2.3 m diameter single drum winder has been installed for pre-production access and shaft refurbishment and a 90 kW 1.0 m single drum winder has been installed for emergency egress use. A new primary mine winder has been purchased for production personnel and service duties, with both existing winders then moving to Roskear shaft.

The new south winder is a 1,200 kW 3.2 m single drum unit that allows hoisting with a single larger cage to maximise available shaft dimensions for up to 32 personnel and equipment following shaft refurbishment.

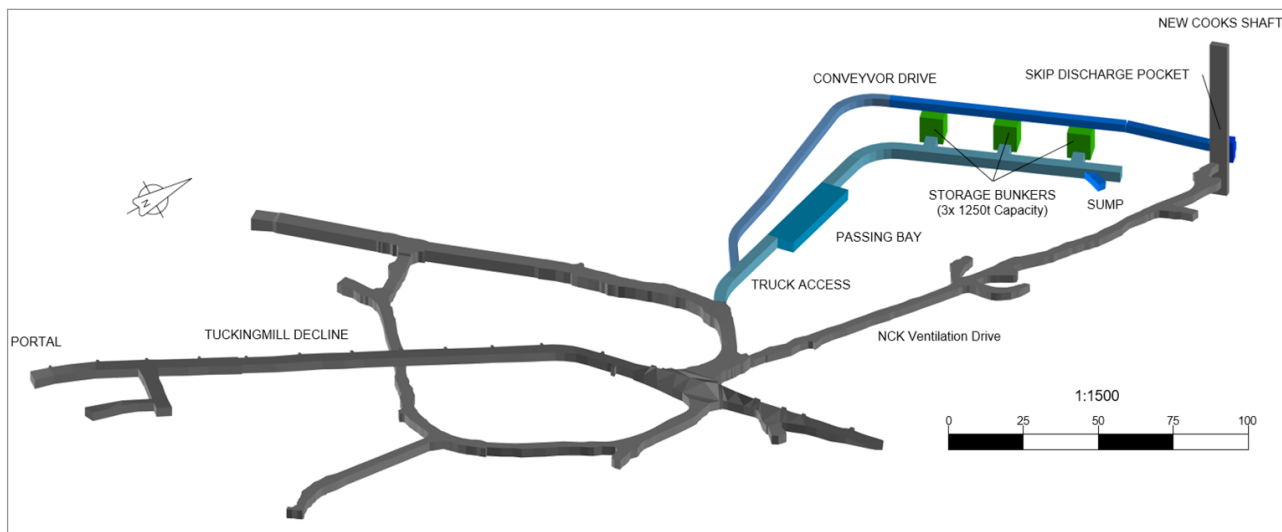
A new rock hoisting winder (north winder) is under fabrication for the eastern side of the shaft. The new north winder is a 1,200 kW 3.2 m double drum rock hoisting winder, single clutched. This hoist is able to handle the hoisting demands required for the proposed production and development rates as well as act as an emergency personnel winder if required.

16.10.4 Headframe and material handling

With some minor modifications, the current headframe has been deemed structurally adequate to support hoisting and mining activities. A new head sheave has been installed at the top of the headframe for the south winder. A re-design of the dumping arrangement is planned to allow for sub-surface discharge of hoisted material.

A new unloading station at 50 fm (No. 1) level, as part of the existing shaft connection, will be developed for operations. The skip discharge section will connect into an underground storage system with automated truck loading for haulage to either the processing plant or secondary aggregate area. The material handling system is shown in Figure 16.27.

Figure 16.27 25 fm material handling



Source: Cornish Metals, 2025.

The existing skip loading station at 410 fm (750 m below surface) is planned to be refurbished or replaced depending on condition. The loading station is comprised of two crushers (ore / waste) located on the 380 fm level, which feed crushed ore via ore / waste passes into a central hopper (≈90 t capacity), which feeds two measuring flasks for east / west skip loading.

16.11 Mine equipment

All underground mine equipment required to meet the LOM plan is summarised in Table 16.23. Battery powered load and haul equipment was considered; however, availability and mining legislation around battery equipment underground has meant diesel-fuelled equipment has been planned, with ventilation to suit. 30 t trucks will be used at the 25 fm material bunkers for transferring material either to the processing plant or secondary aggregates area. These trucks would be targeted first for any battery / electric operation owing to the ramp haulage and ease of surface charging.

Table 16.23 LOM underground equipment fleet

| Equipment | Max | P-2 | P-1 | Y1 | Y2 | Y3 | Y4 | Y5 | Y6 | Y7 | Y8 | Y9 | Y10 | Y11 | Y12 | Y13 | Y14 |
|---------------------------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Jumbo –1 boom | 5 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Longhole Drill | 7 | 0 | 2 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 2 | 1 |
| LHD (0.6 m ³) | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| LHD (1.5 m ³) | 10 | 4 | 2 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 10 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 5 | 2 | 1 |
| Truck (20 t) | 5 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 1 |
| Truck (30 t) | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Charge-up | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Service Truck | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Utility Lift | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| 4 x 4 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Face Fans | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| Compressors | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Main Pumps | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2025.

16.12 Mine personnel

Operations personnel (four crews) are scheduled to work 11-hour shifts on a 4-days-on 4-days-off roster (4 & 4). Other staff will work 8-hour shifts, 5 days a week. To show personnel estimated. Quantities represent total personnel across all crews on and off site.

Table 16.24 Mine management

| Position | Rotation | Personnel |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------|---------------|
| General Manager | 5 x 2 | 1 |
| Cost Accountant | 5 x 2 | 1 |
| Receptionist / secretary | 5 x 2 | 1 |
| General Counsel | 5 x 2 | 1 (part time) |
| Planning, Permitting & Mineral Estate Manager | 5 x 2 | 1 (part time) |
| Facilities Manager | 5 x 2 | 1 |
| Community Liaison | 5 x 2 | 1 (part time) |
| Stakeholder Engagement Coordinator | 5 x 2 | 1 |
| Human Resources | 5 x 2 | 1 |
| Financial Planning & Reporting Manager | 5 x 2 | 1 (part time) |
| Management Accountant | 5 x 2 | 1 (part time) |
| Finance Administrator | 5 x 2 | 1 |
| Procurement Manager | 5 x 2 | 1 |
| Buyer | 5 x 2 | 1 |
| Security / Warehouse Staff | 4 x 4 | 4 |
| Total | | 16 |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2025.

Table 16.25 Mine operations

| Position | Rotation | Peak | Average | Pre-production |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|------------|----------------|
| Underground Mine Manager | 5 x 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Mine Captain | 4 x 4 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Shift Boss | 4 x 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Lead Miners | 4 x 4 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Longhole Rig Operators | 4 x 4 | 28 | 15 | 2 |
| Jumbo Operators | 4 x 4 | 20 | 15 | 20 |
| Rehab Operators | 4 x 4 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| LHD Operators | 4 x 4 | 36 | 22 | 21 |
| Truck Operators | 4 x 4 | 24 | 15 | 16 |
| Shotfirer / Lead Blaster | 4 x 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Blaster | 4 x 4 | 8 | 8 | 4 |
| Explosive Magazine Attendant | 4 x 4 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Service Crew Supervisor | 4 x 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Service Crew | 4 x 4 | 17 | 17 | 17 |
| Winder Drivers / Banksman | 4 x 4 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Onsetters / Rigger | 4 x 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Backfill Shiftboss | 4 x 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Backfill Crew | 4 x 4 | 12 | 12 | 0 |
| Control Room Operators | 4 x 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Compliance Engineer | 5 x 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Mining Engineering Apprentice | 5 x 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total | | 197 | 156 | 132 |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2025.

Table 16.26 Technical services

| Position | Rotation | Peak | Average | Pre-production |
|-----------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------------|
| Technical Services Manager | 5 x 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Data Management Technician | 5 x 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Senior Mining Engineer | 5 x 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Junior Mining Engineer | 5 x 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Short Term Mine Planner | 5 x 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Drill & Blast Engineer | 5 x 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Geotechnical / Backfill Engineer | 5 x 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Radon Officer RPS | 5 x 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Chief Geologist | 5 x 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Project / Drilling Mine Geologist | 5 x 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Senior Project Mine Geologist | 4 x 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Geologists Technician | 4 x 4 | 4 | 4 | 2 |
| Resource Geologist | 5 x 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Chief Surveyor | 4 x 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Surveyor | 5 x 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Surveyors Assistant | 5 x 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Total | | 20 | 20 | 18 |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2025.

Table 16.27 MWTP & Backfill Plant

| Position | Rotation | Peak | Average | Pre-production |
|------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------------|
| WTP & Backfill Plant Manager | 5 x 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| WTP Technician | 5 x 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Backfill Technician | 4 x 4 | 12 | 12 | 4 |
| Total | | 15 | 15 | 7 |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2025.

Table 16.28 Engineering & maintenance

| Position | Rotation | Peak | Average | Pre-production |
|-----------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|----------------|
| Engineering & Maintenance Manager | 5 x 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Mechanical Foreman | 5 x 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Diesel Mechanics | 4 x 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Equipment Fitters | 4 x 4 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Labourers | 4 x 4 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Electrical Foreman | 5 x 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Electricians | 4 x 4 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Technicians | 4 x 4 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Electrical Engineer | 5 x 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Fabricators | 4 x 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Total | | 38 | 38 | 38 |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2025.

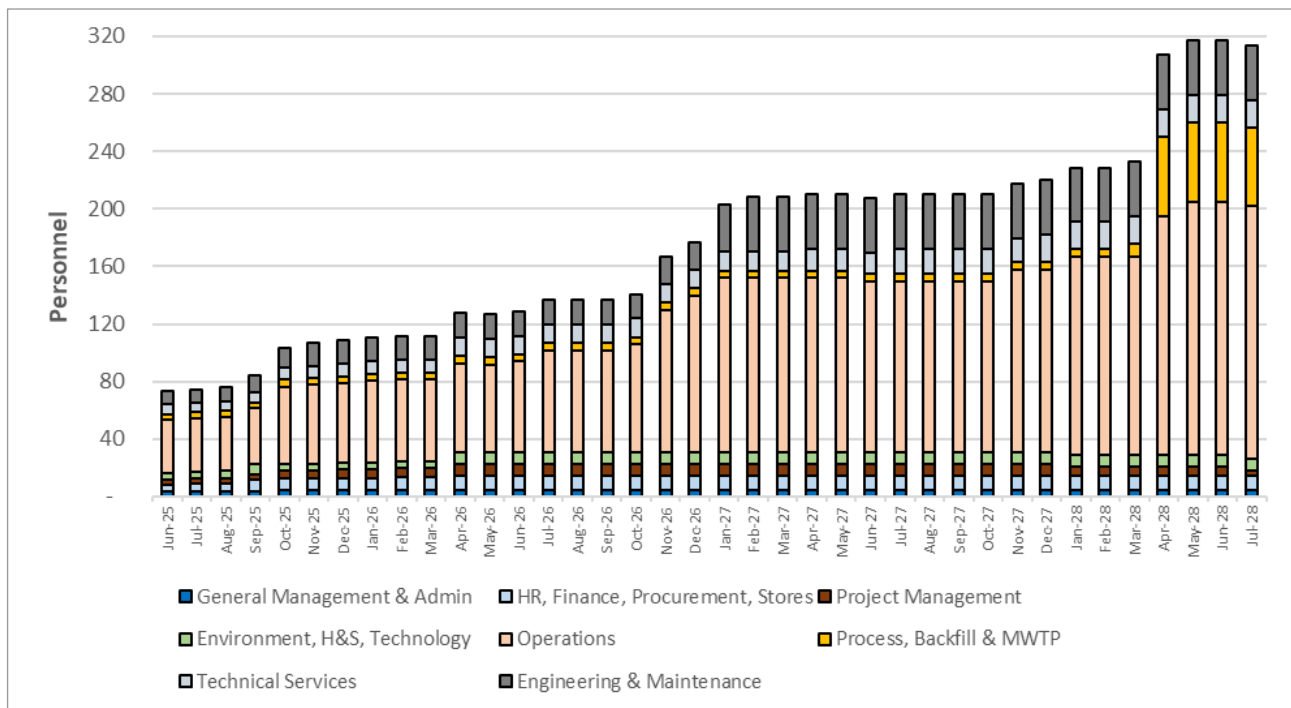
Table 16.29 Environment, Health, Safety, IT

| Position | Rotation | Peak | Average | Pre-production |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------------|
| IT/OT Manager | 5 x 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| OT Assistant | 5 x 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| ESG Manager | 5 x 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Environmental Technician | 5 x 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Health, Safety, Environmental & Training Manager | 5 x 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Health and Safety Officer | 5 x 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Training Officer | 5 x 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Total | | 8 | 8 | 8 |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2025.

The pre-production personnel plan is shown Figure 16.28. The plan reflects additional underground operator recruitment in late 2026 to commence pre-production development, and recruitment of further underground operators, processing operators, and backfill operators in early 2028, prior to full operations.

Figure 16.28 Pre-production personnel



Source: Cornish Metals, 2025.

16.13 Mine development plan

The mine development plan is divided into three periods: mine dewatering, pre-production development (prior to commercial production), and production operations (commercial production). The objective of the mine dewatering is to access and refurbish NCK shafts and two pump stations; pre-production development is to provide equipment access to high grade areas and prepare enough stoping areas to support the mine production rate once commercial production commences.

Pre-production development is scheduled to:

- Establish and develop the 400 fm level as the starting point for mine development and establish and develop the 290 fm level for development and ventilation (Roskear).
- Develop internal ramps from 290 fm and 400 fm to adjacent levels, slashing existing development where needed for large equipment.
- Develop access and establish initial stoping areas over an 18-month period.

During the pre-production period, some mineralised rock will be mined through the development of ore drives. This material will be stockpiled on surface and will feed into the process plant during production. The mineralised rock stockpile is projected to peak at 26,700 t at the end of the pre-production period. Where possible, blasted un-mineralised development rock will be hauled directly to a slope for backfilling; otherwise, it will be hoisted to surface to the secondary aggregates area. Small micro-loaders have been included in the mining fleet to aid refurbishment and re-access on levels.

Once production begins, capital and access development remains a priority, in order to access lower levels and prepare adjacent mining areas as early in the mine life as possible.

The hoisting system is planned to be commissioned for the start of pre-production activities in the mine plan. The north winder and 380 - 400 fm loading pocket will be refurbished and the 25 fm discharge point developed and installed.

The mine has been planned and scheduled as three main zones to control material and separate equipment movements, preventing large equipment tramming times. All activity below 360 fm level is in the lower zone, with all material reporting to the 380 fm crusher station. All activity from the 360 fm level to the 245 fm level will utilise the existing NCK ore and waste pass system on the 290 fm level to the 380 fm. All material above the 245 fm is considered as upper mine and operations will use an extension from the western decline for material movement. Figure 16.33 shows the scheduled control areas.

In addition to the main scheduling zones, priority control has been applied to areas within the scheduling zones to prevent isolated or dispersed mining activity and help control fleet movement and ventilation requirements, see Figure 16.34.

16.14 Mine production schedule

The criteria used for scheduling underground mine production were as follows:

- An average annual mill feed production rate of ~500 ktpa (1,370 t/d).
- Provision of enough production faces to support a daily mine production rate of an average of 1,370 t/d.
- Target mining blocks with higher profitability in the early stages of mine life to improve project economics, including prioritising access to the mid-mine No. 4, No. 8, and Roskear.
- Minimise mobile equipment requirements by smoothing mineralised material production and development by area.

Deswik scheduling software was used to optimise the mine production schedule by maximising value (NPV), subject to constraints including maximum lateral development rates, maximum production rates, and extraction sequence. Scheduling constraints utilised in the software are listed below:

- Schedule is constrained by the number of applied resources.
- Maximum concurrent resources of two development drills per level.
- Maximum resources of two development drills in some areas.

Other scheduling rates and productivities are listed in Table 16.30 and Table 16.31.

Table 16.30 Mine schedule criteria, development productivity rates

| Development type | Unit | Task rate | Equipment rate |
|---------------------------|------|------------|----------------|
| Development - Capital | m/d | 1.75 – 3.5 | 7 |
| Development - Operating | m/d | 1.5 – 3.0 | 6 |
| Drive Stripping & Support | m/d | 3.0 | 12 |
| Drive Support Only | m/d | 50 | 50 |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

Table 16.31 Mine schedule criteria, stoping productivity rates

| Mining method | Unit | Task rate | Equipment rate |
|---------------------------------|------|-----------|----------------|
| Stope excavation (100 m Tram) | t/d | 170 | 340 |
| Stope excavation (1,000 m Tram) | t/d | 37 | 75 |

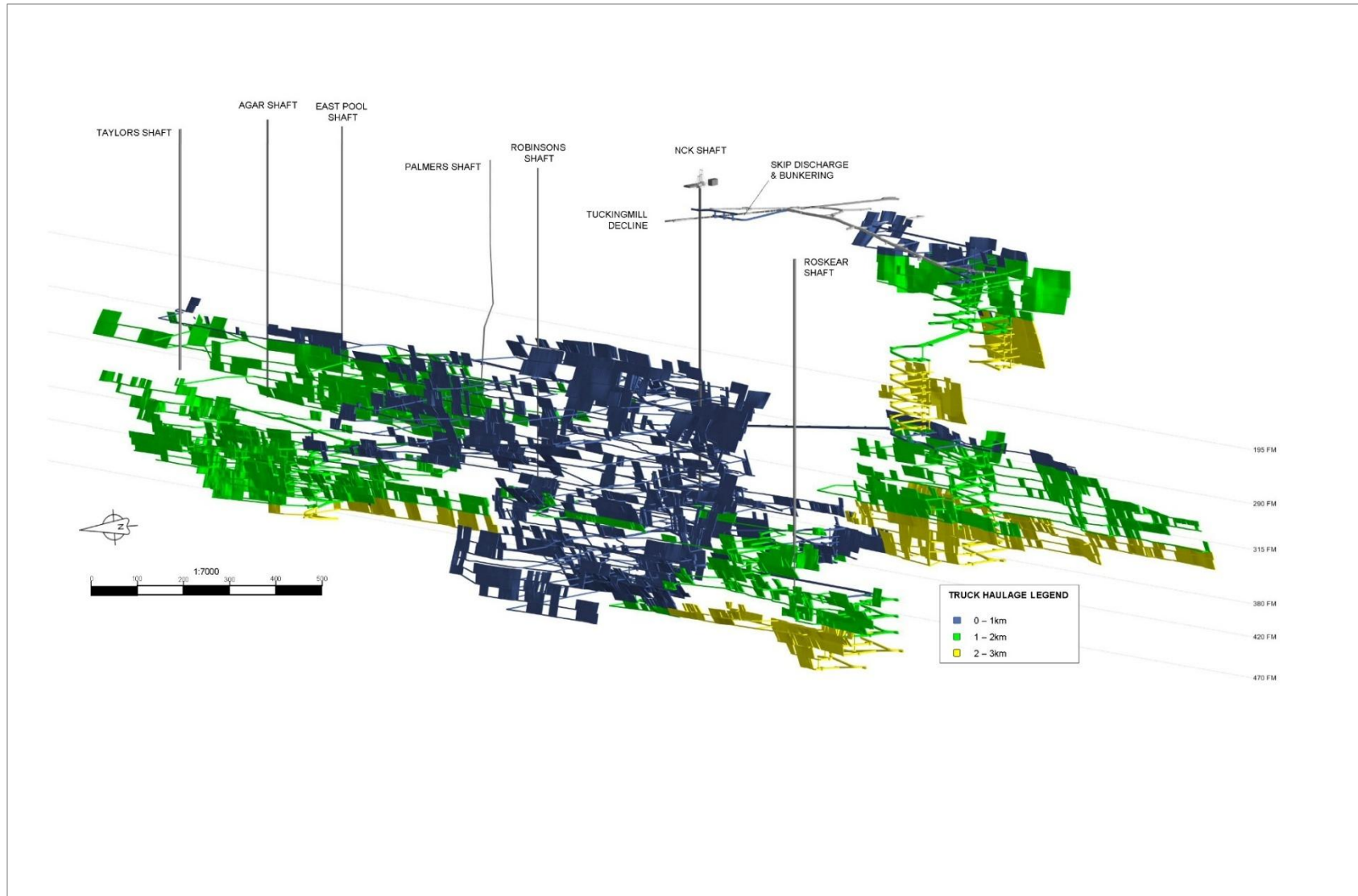
Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

Final results of the scheduling exercise were organised such that physical metres, tonnes, and metal were broken down into different categories for direct use in the cost model. The mine design and scheduling utilised development and also production and haulage data from the design to schedule drilling requirements and tonnes x kilometres (TKM) data for haulage. Figure 16.32 shows ranges of haulage distance by area.

From the final schedule, cost model inputs, including items such as personnel, consumables, ventilation, pumping, and power, were determined and used to develop costs from first principles.

Detailed mine planning and scheduling was completed on a monthly basis for the LOM and is summarised on an annual basis in this report.

Figure 16.29 Scheduled truck haulage distance ranges (elevations are shown from NCK shaft)



Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

16.14.1 Production flow simulation

A production flow simulation was completed by Tomahee Optimisation using Minetwin® software. The simulation was conducted in two phases, pre-production and steady-state operations, to evaluate the readiness and efficiency of early-stage operations leading into full production. The production evaluation tested a range of development and production scenarios to assess the practicality and performance of the equipment selection.

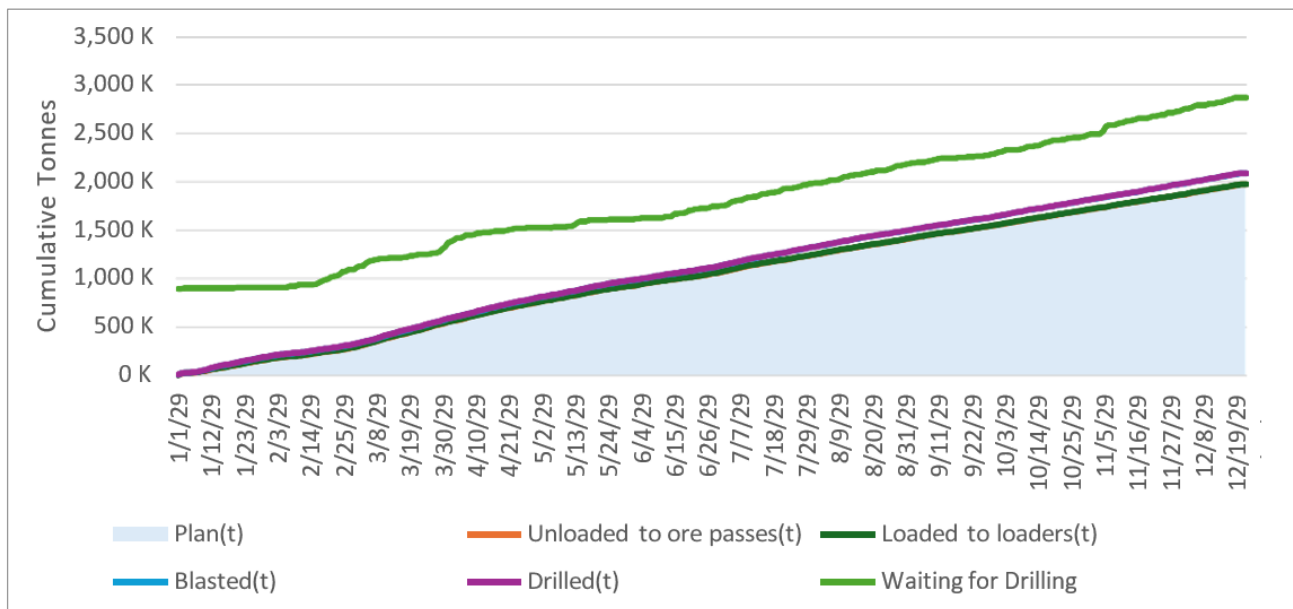
The simulation model integrates detailed layout data from the mine design, selected equipment specifications, and operational constraints to simulate the mining workflow from drilling, blasting, loading, haulage, ore pass use, crushing, and surface transport. The model was verified and validated with the base case scenario maintaining scheduled ore production and adherence to development targets.

Pre-production simulations identified equipment constraints, primarily due to logistical constraints, isolated mining areas, and dependency on loaders. Consequently, production simulations reviewed the strategic allocation of loaders (LHDs), drills, and trucks, and the sensitivity of mine performance to loader availability.

Scenario and sensitivity analysis identified that increasing pre-production fleet capacity by drawing planned equipment earlier could improve development pacing and mitigate risk. In the production scenarios, an additional loader was recommended to mitigate against unplanned breakdown and fleet logistic issues.

The results from the production simulation have been included into the planned equipment schedule. An example of the simulation results is shown in Figure 16.30. The simulation shows that cumulative unit operations are able to exceed the planned mined tonnes from the PEA production schedule.

Figure 16.30 Cumulative development simulation (2029)



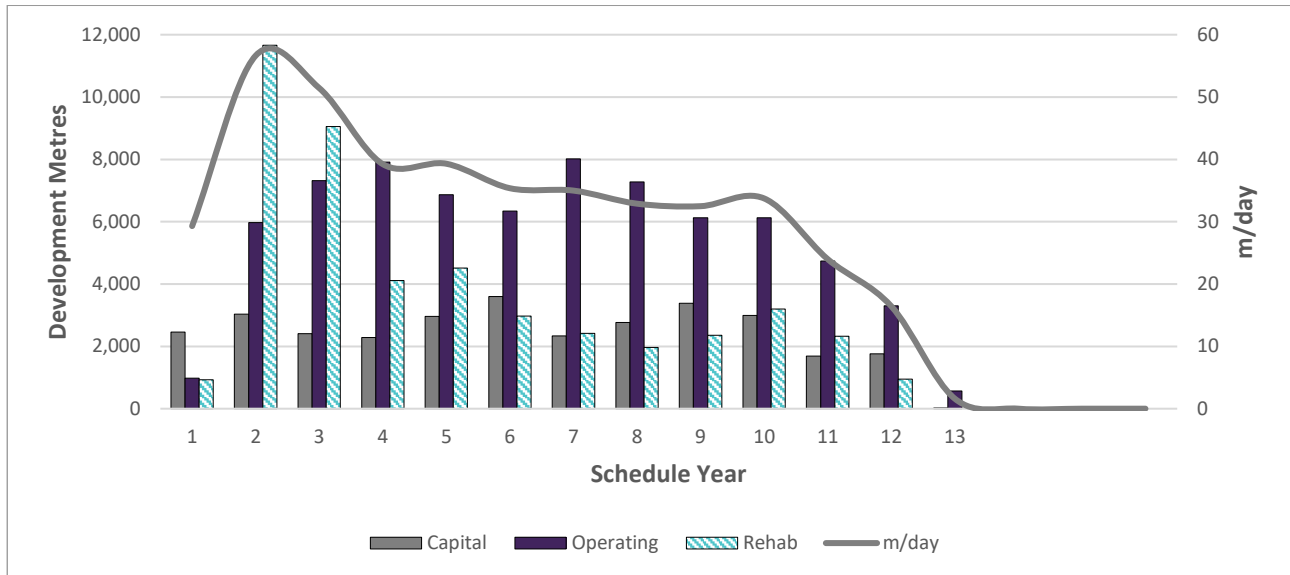
Source: Tomahee Consulting, 2025.

16.14.2 Mine development

Projected total underground capital and operating lateral development metres, including rehabilitation, are 32,774 m and 118,322 m, respectively. Underground capital development averages 2,929 m/year or 10 m/d over the first 10 years, when the majority of the underground capital development is

completed. Operating development averages 9,102 m/year or 24.9 m/d over the LOM and is shown in Figure 16.31.

Figure 16.31 LOM lateral development schedule

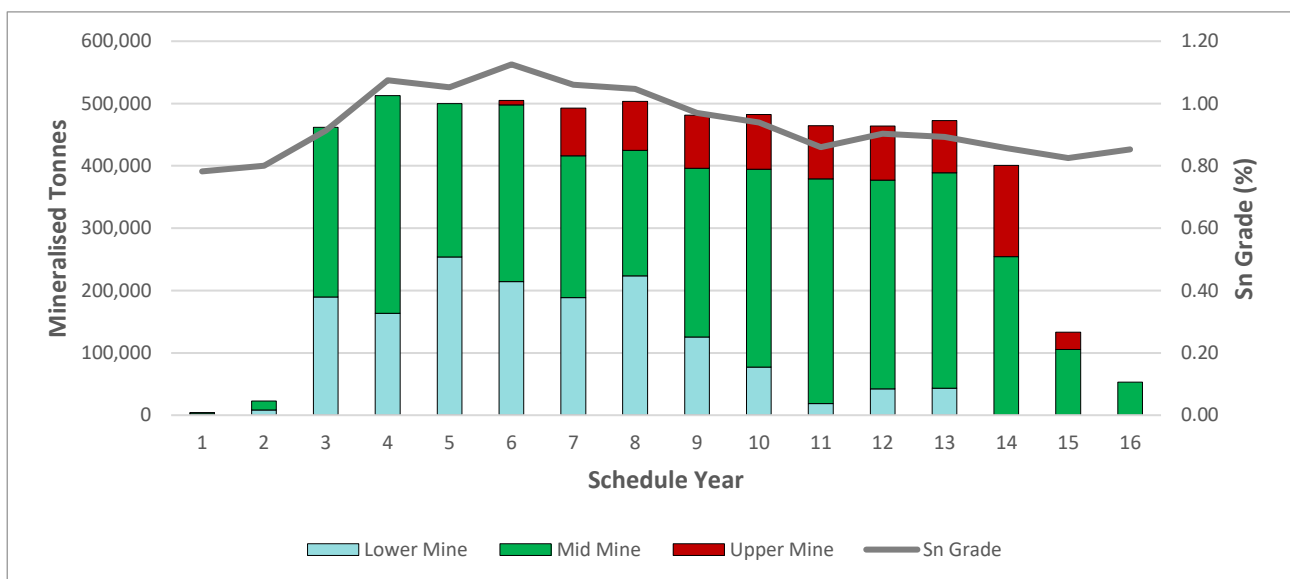


Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

16.14.3 Mine production

Mine production of 1,370 t/d is primarily planned from stoping, with 306 kt over the LOM (~ 70 t/d) from mineralised development. The projected 15.5-year mine life tin grade averages 0.94%, with production of approximately 56,100 t of Sn metal mined over LOM. Annual mine production by zone is shown in Figure 16.32.

Figure 16.32 LOM annual mine production by zone



Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

16.14.4 Schedule summary

Key outputs from the annual mine production schedule are provided in Table 16.32 to Table 16.34. Mineralised and un-mineralised rock tonnages have been rounded to the nearest thousand.

Table 16.32 LOM annual production schedule

| Production | Unit | Total | P-2 | P-1 | Y1 | Y2 | Y3 | Y4 | Y5 | Y6 | Y7 | Y8 | Y9 | Y10 | Y11 | Y12 | Y13 | Y14 |
|-------------------------|-----------------|--------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
| Lower Mine Mined Tonnes | kt | 5,189 | 4.15 | 22.6 | 462 | 513 | 500 | 498 | 416 | 425 | 396 | 395 | 379 | 377 | 389 | 254 | 106 | 53.2 |
| Lower Mine Sn Grade | % | 1.00 | 0.78 | 0.80 | 0.91 | 1.07 | 1.05 | 1.11 | 1.08 | 1.09 | 1.01 | 1.00 | 0.89 | 0.94 | 0.91 | 0.92 | 0.84 | 0.85 |
| Upper Mine Mined Tonnes | kt | 766 | - | - | - | - | - | 7.41 | 76.7 | 78.6 | 85.5 | 87.7 | 85.3 | 86.9 | 83.5 | 146 | 27.7 | - |
| Upper Mine Sn Grade | % | 0.54 | - | - | - | - | - | 1.67 | 0.75 | 0.62 | 0.43 | 0.31 | 0.44 | 0.48 | 0.65 | 0.60 | 0.48 | - |
| Upper Mine Cu Grade | % | 0.62 | - | - | - | - | - | 0.60 | 0.42 | 0.44 | 0.76 | 0.79 | 0.80 | 0.81 | 0.47 | 0.45 | 0.90 | - |
| Upper Mine Zn Grade | % | 0.55 | - | - | - | - | - | 1.26 | 0.87 | 0.74 | 1.23 | 1.05 | 0.69 | 0.17 | 0.04 | 0.10 | 0.04 | - |
| Total Mined Tonnes | kt | 5,955 | 4 | 23 | 462 | 513 | 500 | 505 | 493 | 503 | 482 | 482 | 465 | 464 | 473 | 401 | 133 | 53 |
| Mined Grade | % | 0.94 | 0.78 | 0.80 | 0.91 | 1.07 | 1.05 | 1.12 | 1.03 | 1.02 | 0.91 | 0.88 | 0.80 | 0.85 | 0.87 | 0.80 | 0.77 | 0.85 |
| Total Mined Sn Metal | Sn t | 56,133 | 32.5 | 181 | 4,223 | 5,512 | 5,260 | 5,663 | 5,067 | 5,111 | 4,377 | 4,232 | 3,733 | 3,959 | 4,092 | 3,217 | 1,020 | 454 |
| Total Mined Cu Metal | Cu t | 4,748 | - | - | - | 3.14 | - | 44.2 | 324 | 347 | 651 | 693 | 683 | 704 | 396 | 654 | 249 | - |
| Total Mined Zn Metal | Zn t | 4,232 | - | - | - | 0.09 | - | 93.6 | 665 | 580 | 1,054 | 924 | 585 | 144 | 36 | 140 | 10.4 | - |
| Mined Waste | kt | 2,199 | 120 | 198 | 213 | 194 | 195 | 211 | 203 | 197 | 208 | 202 | 133 | 118 | 6.80 | - | - | - |
| Paste Backfill | km ³ | 2.33 | 1.62 | 8.83 | 181 | 201 | 196 | 198 | 193 | 197 | 188 | 189 | 182 | 182 | 185 | 157 | 52.1 | 20.8 |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

Table 16.33 LOM annual production by type

| Mining method | Unit | Total | P-2 | P-1 | Y1 | Y2 | Y3 | Y4 | Y5 | Y6 | Y7 | Y8 | Y9 | Y10 | Y11 | Y12 | Y13 | Y14 |
|---------------------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Longhole Stoping | kt | 4,667 | - | - | 394 | 429 | 441 | 418 | 422 | 371 | 358 | 343 | 357 | 328 | 352 | 300 | 100 | 53 |
| Double Lift Stoping | kt | 983 | - | - | 42 | 43 | 28 | 52 | 38 | 95 | 99 | 118 | 92 | 125 | 118 | 100 | 33 | - |
| Development | kt | 306 | 4 | 23 | 26 | 41 | 30 | 35 | 33 | 37 | 25 | 21 | 16 | 11 | 3 | - | - | - |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

Table 16.34 LOM annual development type

| Development | Unit | Total | P-2 | P-1 | Y1 | Y2 | Y3 | Y4 | Y5 | Y6 | Y7 | Y8 | Y9 | Y10 | Y11 | Y12 | Y13 | Y14 |
|-------------------------------|------|--------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| Lateral Capital Development | m | 31,677 | 2,456 | 3,038 | 2,404 | 2,289 | 2,963 | 3,599 | 2,333 | 2,765 | 3,379 | 2,988 | 1,687 | 1,756 | 19 | - | - | - |
| Lateral Operating Development | m | 71,546 | 978 | 5,970 | 7,316 | 7,918 | 6,869 | 6,342 | 8,018 | 7,275 | 6,123 | 6,122 | 4,742 | 3,303 | 570 | - | - | - |
| Lateral Rehabilitation | m | 46,464 | 931 | 11,666 | 9,055 | 4,114 | 4,512 | 2,969 | 2,420 | 1,965 | 2,356 | 3,202 | 2,329 | 944 | - | - | - | - |
| Lateral Stripping | m | 2,264 | 909 | 798 | - | 8 | - | 326 | - | 219 | - | - | - | 5 | - | - | - | - |
| Vertical Development | m | 855 | 42.7 | - | - | 145 | 18.0 | 112 | 51.0 | 68.7 | 105 | 126 | 79.0 | 102 | 5.45 | - | - | - |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

16.15 Technology

Cornish Metals has engaged Tomahee Consulting Services to design and deploy a fully integrated mining technology platform to support the restart of mining at South Crofty.

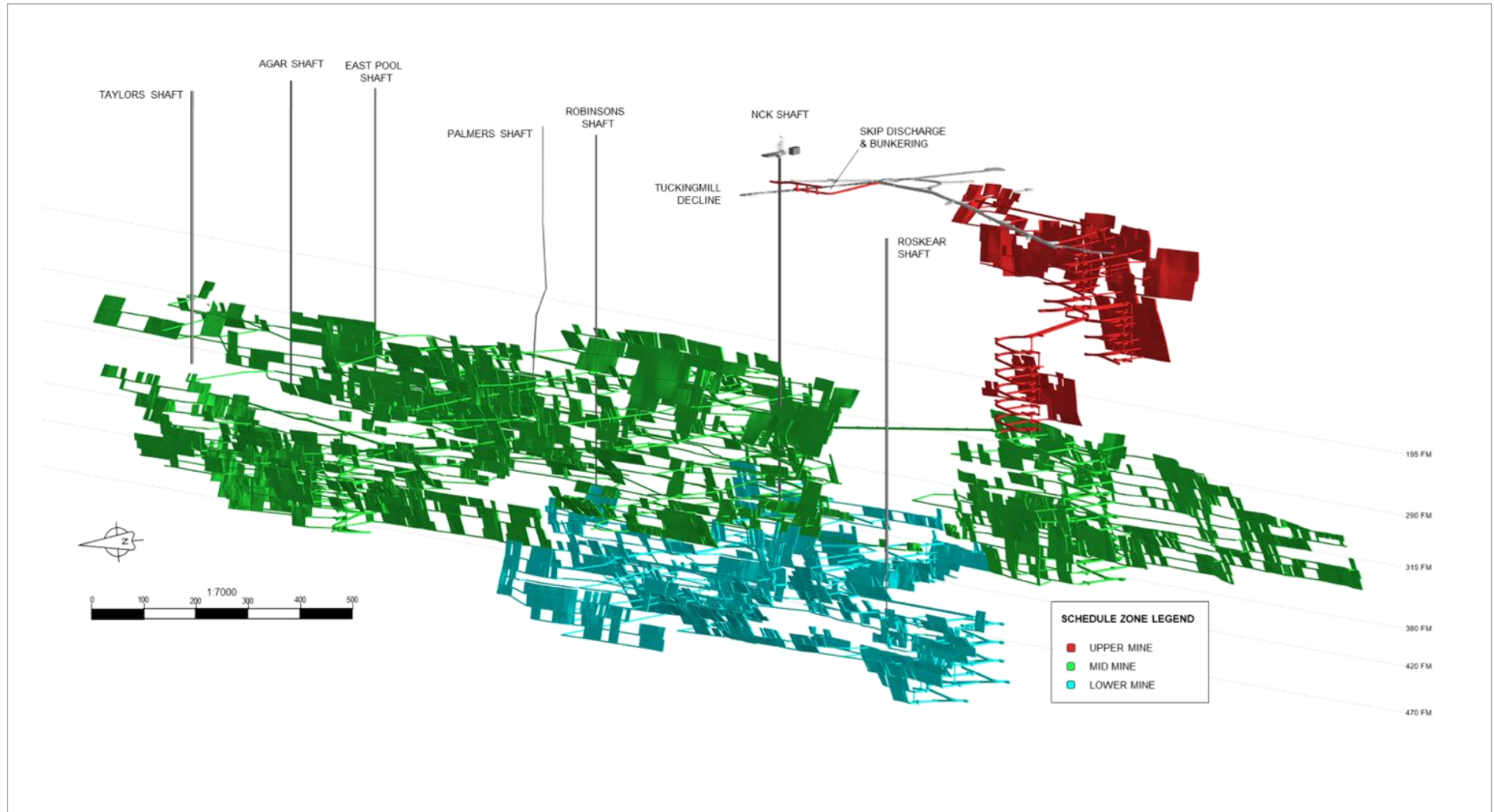
This platform is aimed at establishing a high-performance operating environment, aligning with the company's vision to be a secure and responsible supplier of tin. Core functionality includes deployment of advanced machine-to-machine and machine-to-person monitoring across primary and secondary mining equipment, as well as underground personnel tracking integrated into standard cap lamps and rescue packs.

These systems will enable real-time visibility of equipment utilisation, operator activity and personnel location throughout the mining area, forming a complete digital safety and operations management framework.

The platform extends beyond safety monitoring to facilitate delivery of full operational oversight via a centralised control room. This facility connects to a mine-wide industrial network, enabling the recording, management and visualisation of all activities on a continuous basis. Critical systems such as winders, ventilation, and fixed plant are integrated into secure industrial control frameworks, allowing a comprehensive digital view of mine operations.

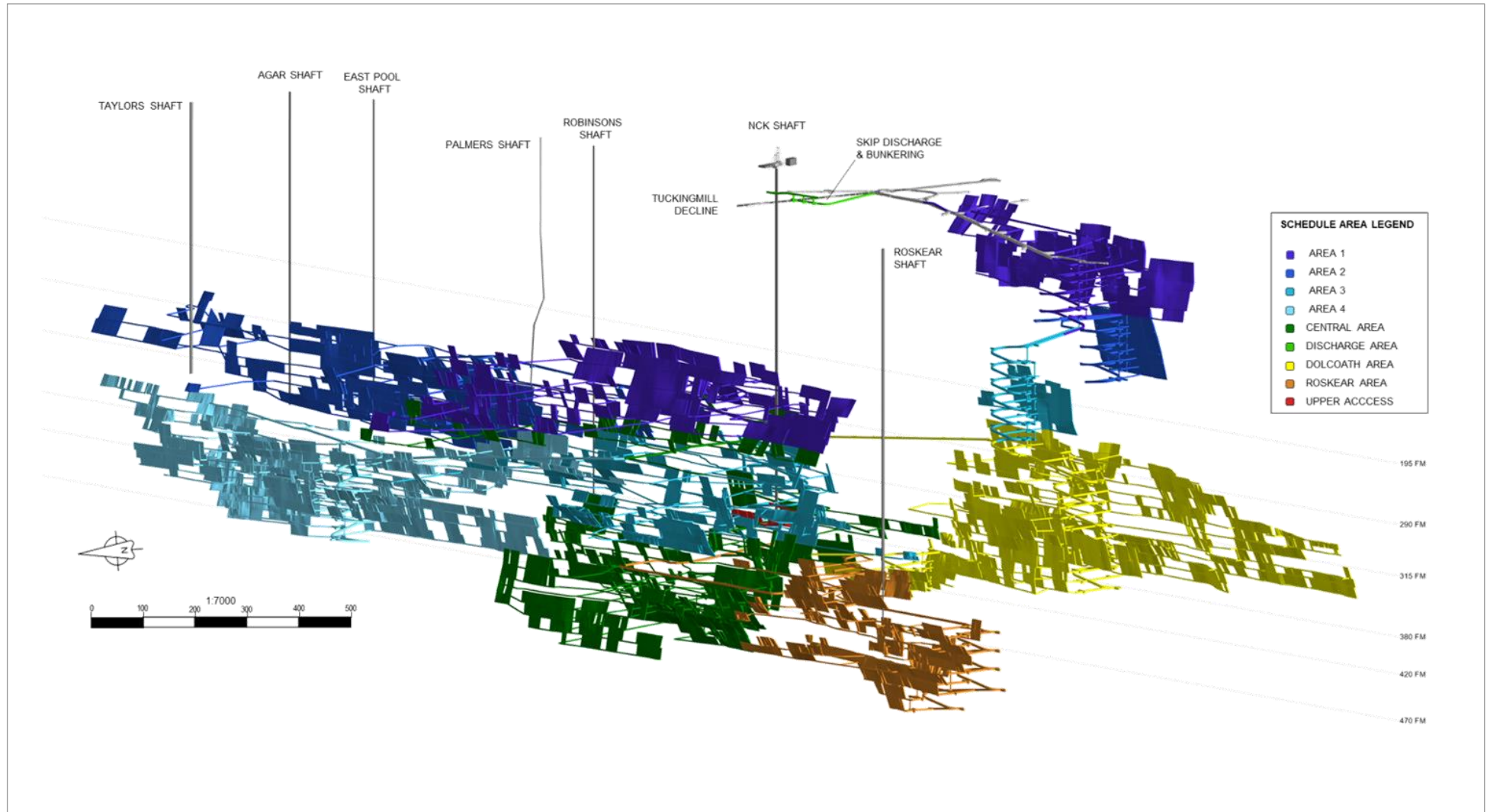
In parallel, Cornish Metals has focused on implementing best-in-class support systems across finance, human resources, procurement, and environmental management, with the aim of ensuring that operational technology is embedded within a wider framework of sustainable and socially responsible mining practice.

Figure 16.33 Mine scheduling zones (elevations are shown from NCK shaft)



Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

Figure 16.34 Mine scheduling areas (elevations are shown from NCK shaft)



Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

16.16 Operational readiness

Significant progress and engineering advancements have been made during 2024-2025 leading to this technical update, aimed at progressing and derisking the project through undertaking recommended works and advancing engineering, pre-operations, and procurement. A summary of major milestones and progress since the previous Technical Report is outlined below.

16.16.1 Paste backfill

Backfill testwork and engineering have been completed. This included extensive backfill testwork using mine tailings. The mine production plan was developed into a backfill schedule based on previous mined voids. The operating rationale for the paste backfill system now includes both gravity and pumped reticulation, with early backfilling planned to utilise gravity flows to fill locations that are close to boreholes, and later backfilling being upgraded with large PD pumps to enable binder reduction and increased mass densities.

16.16.2 Mine production flow simulation

The mine production schedule has been simulated based on the planned mining schedule and the mine design using unit-based operations to test the planned development and production basis. The simulation results indicated a revision to the planned equipment schedule and an additional equipment unit to meet the production schedule. The simulation has enabled identification of logistic bottlenecks and key equipment, which aspects have been incorporated into the mining operating and equipment model. The simulation of the ore transport from level 1 to the Pre-Concentrator plant highlighted the need to increase buffer capacity at the front end of the plant and in the plant itself. This will be addressed during the FEED and Detail Engineering phase of the project.

16.16.3 Mine production winders

The primary production mine winder orders (north and south winders) have been placed. The production mine winders are an essential part of the planned operations as well as major milestones. Both winders were selected to be produced by a UK manufacturer. The selection was based on knowledge of UK winding and electrical regulations and compliance. The project also took advantage of having common components between the winders to reduce spares holding and training requirements. The winders have common motors, gearboxes, drums, bearings, rope size, control system, and braking systems.

Detailed winder engineering has been completed with both winders currently in fabrication. The winders are on-programme and cost, and due to be delivered to site in June 2026 ready for commissioning.

16.16.4 Early pre-production development

An opportunity to undertake planned mining works on the 50 m (No. 1) level has been identified. Planned development mining for the sub-surface discharge and bunkering system has been planned to be brought forward to use as an opportunity to train mining personnel for development mining, as well as to bring the development forward in the project schedule.

The development also takes advantage of the recent purchase of two development drill rigs to test engineering, maintenance, and technical services readiness for the main pre-production development.

16.16.5 195 fm pump station

A major milestone in the project was preparing the 195 fm pump station for refurbishment. The pump station represents the final activity in the first phase of dewatering, which coincides with approximately 50% of the west side shaft refurbishment of NCK shaft.

The project has developed and trained its own personnel for the shaft refurbishment completed to date, resulting in 24-hour underground operations with Company personnel.

17 Recovery methods

17.1 Process description / recovery methods

Historical gravity-only processing of the South Crofty Lower Mine ore grading at 0.84% Sn resulted in average Sn recovery of 73%. From 1988 to 1998, South Crofty ore was processed at the nearby Wheal Jane mill which achieved 88.5% recovery by recovering Sn in fine fractions by froth flotation in addition to gravity recovery of coarse Sn.

The Wheal Jane process achieved significantly improved efficiency following improvements (installation of hydrosizer in the secondary gravity circuit and replacing column flotation with MGS) producing final concentrate grades between 55-58% Sn. The concentrator tin recovery was and will always remain closely linked with %Sn in concentrator feed.

Cornish Metals engaged Orway Mineral Consultants (OMC) to carry out a review and process circuit modelling to develop the process plant design for the South Crofty Project, specifically to review circuit design, improvements to the proposed flowsheet, and to produce budget cost estimates.

The Wheal Jane Concentrator, incorporating key metallurgical improvements made in 1993, was utilised as the basis for the flowsheet development with the incorporation of a pre-concentration plant. This pre-concentration plant consists of XRT ore sorting of the -50 mm+15 mm size fraction, updated to include 15 mm+5 mm using TOMRA's latest development with inline pressure jig (IPJ) separation of the 5+0.85 mm fraction leaving the -0.85 mm fraction only to report downstream without pre-concentration.

Cornish Metal's metallurgical test programme was primarily aimed to test the suitability of XRT and IPJ pre-concentration whilst verifying the historic (1994-1998) production records, operating data and flowsheet from the Wheal Jane plant and develop the process design criteria and equipment. The processing flowsheet includes:

- Underground primary single stage crushing.
- Two stage secondary crushing and XRT / Jig separation.
- Tertiary crushing of XRT products to produce nominal -15 mm material for grinding.
- Open circuit rod milling followed by spiral concentration to recover the coarse cassiterite present with spiral tailings reporting to a ball mill in closed circuit with product sizing screens.
- (Option): Polymetallic flotation.
- Classification and primary gravity concentration using a combination of shaking tables and MGS.
- Regrinding of primary gravity tailings followed by secondary gravity concentration using a combination of shaking tables and MGS.
- Tertiary ultrafine gravity separation using a combination of Falcon "Continuous" Concentrators acting as deslime and rougher stage followed by an MGS as a cleaner stage.
- Tin Dressing to remove sulphides from gravity concentrates and filter the final product for shipment for smelting. Option for a WHIMS.

The underground primary crushing plant has a throughput of 1,400 t/d, the circuit will operate for 12.5 hours per day (h/d) with an availability of 85%, resulting in a throughput of 130 tonnes per hour (t/h). The majority of the pre-concentrator section (secondary crushing, XRT / IPJ and tertiary crushing) will operate 12.5 h/d with an availability of 70%, resulting in a throughput capacity of 200 t/h with an average LOM head grade of 0.94% Sn. The grinding and concentrator section (grinding, spirals, polymetallic Cu-Zn option, primary, secondary, and tertiary ultra-fine gravity) will operate 24 h/d, 357 days per year at an availability of 90%. The tin dressing circuit will operate for 12 h/d, expecting to produce ≈200 tonnes of high grade (55-58% Sn) mineral concentrate per week.

17.2 Introduction

The proposed flowsheet consists of the following unit operations:

Primary Crushing: ROM material will pass through a static grizzly and 20" x 30" (510 mm x 800 mm) underground jaw crusher in open circuit producing a product of 175 mm (7 in), prior to hoisting.

Crushed Material Bunkers and Reclaim: Three 500 m³ live capacity underground bunkers will receive hoisted material for storage. The bunkers will be equipped with automated truck feeders and chutes.

Secondary Crushing and XRT Sorting: Feed will pass to a dry double deck screen, +50 mm will report to a vibrating feeder and 90 kW cone crusher in closed circuit, -50 mm+15 mm will pass to 20 t hoppers ahead of XRT ore sorting. The -15 mm stream passes to a new wet double deck screen with +5 mm passing to a new XRT Ore Sorter, accepted products from both stages will report to a 430 t rod mill storage bin.

Inline Pressure Jig Separation: The -5 mm stream from the new wet screen will now pass to two IPJs (operating as a rougher / rougher) the concentrate from the jigs will pass to a dewatering screen, with oversize conveyed to the rod mill storage bin and undersize pumped to fines thickener. The -0.85 mm material from the wet screen will be pumped to the Fines Screening Area as before.

Tertiary Crushing: XRT products will be screened, +15 mm will report to a vibrating feeder and closed circuit 132 kW tertiary cone crusher. -15 mm+0.85 mm will pass to the 430 t rod mill feed storage bin and -0.85 mm will be pumped to the Fines Screening Area.

Fines Screening: -0.85 mm fines from the tertiary screen will be separated at 0.15 mm via a combination of hydrocyclones and screening. The -0.85 mm+0.15 mm will be pumped to a 150 m³ buffer tank prior to joining the rod mill discharge. The -0.15 mm fraction will be pumped to the crusher fines thickener. The crusher fines thickener underflow will be pumped to a buffer tank from where it will be reclaimed to by-pass the grinding circuit and be fed either to the polymetallic flotation section or the primary gravity section.

Secondary crushing / screening, XRT sorting and tertiary crushing are planned to operate 12.5 h/d, whereas downstream areas will be operating 24 h/d. 430 t storage bunkers ahead of the rod mill provide storage / buffer capacity between the concentrator feed which de-couples the operation and avoids concentrator plant instability created by any operational downtime in the crushing circuits. The buffer tanks for -0.85 mm +0.15 mm and -0.15 mm crusher fines complete this decoupling and enable refeed of the various size fractions to the most appropriate section of the concentrator plant.

Grinding: A 2.7 m diameter rod mill will grind material to nominally P₈₀ size of 850 µm and pumps to a primary spiral circuit, spiral concentrate is cleaned using shaking tables with the table tailings returned and combined with the spiral tailings to report to screening ahead of the ball mill circuit. The -850 +212 µm screen oversize reports to a 2.4 m diameter ball mill which pumps back to the screen in closed circuit, whereas the -212 µm screen undersize is combined with the crusher fines thickener underflow and pumped either to the Cu-Zn Flotation or Primary Gravity sections (see below).

Cu-Zn Flotation (Option): Option for froth flotation of polymetallic (Sn-Cu-Zn) from the Upper Mine comprises sulphide float with a 2.0 m diameter regrind ball mill treating bulk sulphide cleaner concentrates operating in closed circuit with hydrocyclones. Cu and Zn flotation sections will then produce additional concentrates from the bulk polymetallic sulphide float. The sulphide flotation pulp is returned to the classification and primary gravity section.

Classification and Primary Gravity: Ball mill product and crusher fines (both nominally P_{80} of 150 μm) are combined and pumped via hydrocyclones to two 17 m^3 gravity buffer tanks from where the classified feed is deslimed and fed at a controlled rate into a primary three-spigot hydrosizer ahead of a combination of shaking tables and MGSs.

Regrind and Secondary gravity: Primary gravity tailings will be re-ground using a ball mill operating in closed circuit with hydrocyclones. Cyclone overflow will be deslimed, then separated into size fractions by the secondary five-spigot hydrosizer and fed to a shaking tables and MGS.

Tertiary Ultrafine Gravity: Slimes from the primary and secondary gravity circuits will be processed using Falcon concentrators with the concentrate cleaned up via a single stage MGS. The Falcon tailings will provide the main output from the concentrator to the tailings thickener.

Tin Dressing: Spiral plus primary and secondary gravity bulk concentrates (Combined Sn + S_{TOT} of 55-57%) will be passed through a small sulphide flotation section to remove sulphide minerals and consequently reduce smelter penalties. This tin dressing concentrate will be combined with the tertiary ultrafine MGS concentrate, filtered and containerised for shipment.

Tailings Disposal: Tailings will be dewatered via tailings thickener to 55% w/w solids and be processed for cemented backfill underground.

Water Reticulation: Crusher fines thickener and tailing thickener overflows will be recycled. Due to the predicted mass balance, under certain circumstances the overall plant may have either a net positive or negative water balance. The process water tank will be linked to the site MWTP to allow bleed / top-up as required.

17.3 Plant design criteria

Key process design criteria from Section 13 are summarised in Table 17.1. The processing plant has been designed with a start-up production rate of 500,000 tpa, with the ability for expansion.

Table 17.1 Mass and metal balance input summary

| Stage | Units | Plant design |
|-------------------------------------|--------|-------------------|
| Pre-Concentrator Plant Feed | t/h | 200 |
| Pre-Concentrator ROM Grade | % (Sn) | 0.94 |
| Pre-Concentrator Tin Stage Recovery | % | 96.9 ¹ |
| Pre-Concentrator Operating Hours | h/d | 10 |
| Pre-Concentrator Plant Availability | % | 70 |
| Concentrator Plant Feed | t/h | 40 |
| Concentrator Plant Grade | % (Sn) | 1.90 |
| Concentrator Tin Stage Recovery | % | 89.9 ² |
| Concentrator Operating Hours | h/d | 24 |
| Final Concentrate Grade | % (Sn) | 55 |
| Concentrator Plant Availability | % | 90 |
| Plant Annual Throughput | tpa | 500,000 |
| Overall Tin Recovery | % | 87.1 ³ |

Note:

- 1 Pre-concentrator recovery based on metallurgical testwork and BRUNO modelling mass splits.
- 2 Concentrator recovery is based on the historic Wheal Jane (WJ) mill recovery / head grade relationship (Section 13.2).
- 3 Overall Plant Recovery is $96.9\% \times 89.9\% = 87.1\%$.

17.3.1 Testwork correlation to flowsheet

The flowsheet has been developed based on historic plant performance from the Wheal Jane plant from 1994-1998, post 1993 installation of secondary hydrosizer and MGS which had a dramatic effect on metallurgical recovery rates and supporting testwork completed in 2023 / 2024 by WAI’s Metallurgical Laboratory. Key input data for the flowsheet is in Table 17.2.

Table 17.2 Key design input data – from metallurgical testwork

| Parameter | Units | Plant design |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|
| XRT ore sorter feed size | mm | -50+15 |
| XRT ore sorter rejection rate | % | 56 |
| XRT ore sorter metal losses | % | 2.9 |
| XRT ore sorter (fine) feed size | mm | -15+5 |
| XRT ore sorter (fine) rejection rate | % | 45 |
| XRT ore sorter (fine) metal losses | % | 4.0 |
| IPJ feed size | mm | -5+0.85 |
| IPJ rejection rate | % | 50% |
| IPJ stage metal losses | % | 10 |
| Rod mill grind P ₈₀ size | µm | 850 |
| Ball mill grind P ₈₀ size | µm | 155 |
| Regrind product P ₈₀ size | µm | 125 |
| Gravity deslime P ₈₀ size | µm | 25 |
| Bond Crushing Work Index (CWi) (85 th Percentile) | kWh/t | 15.4 |
| Bond Rod Milling Work Index (RWi) (85 th Percentile) | kWh/t | 16.9 |
| Bond Ball Milling Work Index (BWi) (85 th Percentile) | kWh/t | 17.6 |
| Bond Abrasion Index (Ai) | - | 0.69 |

The crushing and pre-concentration circuit mass splits have been modelled using BRUNO Process Simulation by Metso whilst all concentration plant weight splits were modelled using metallurgical test work and historical Wheal Jane data. Designed overall Sn recovery for the plant is 87.1%, resulting from stage recoveries shown in Table 17.3.

Table 17.3 Plant recovery

| Stage | Units | Plant design |
|----------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------|
| XRT Ore Sorter Stage (coarse) Recovery | % | 97.1 |
| XRT Ore Sorter Stage (fine) Recovery | % | 96.0 |
| Jig Stage Recovery | % | 95.6 |
| Pre-Concentrator Overall Recovery | % | 96.9 ¹ |
| Concentrator Overall Recovery | % | 89.9 ² |
| Total Plant Recovery | % | 87.1³ |

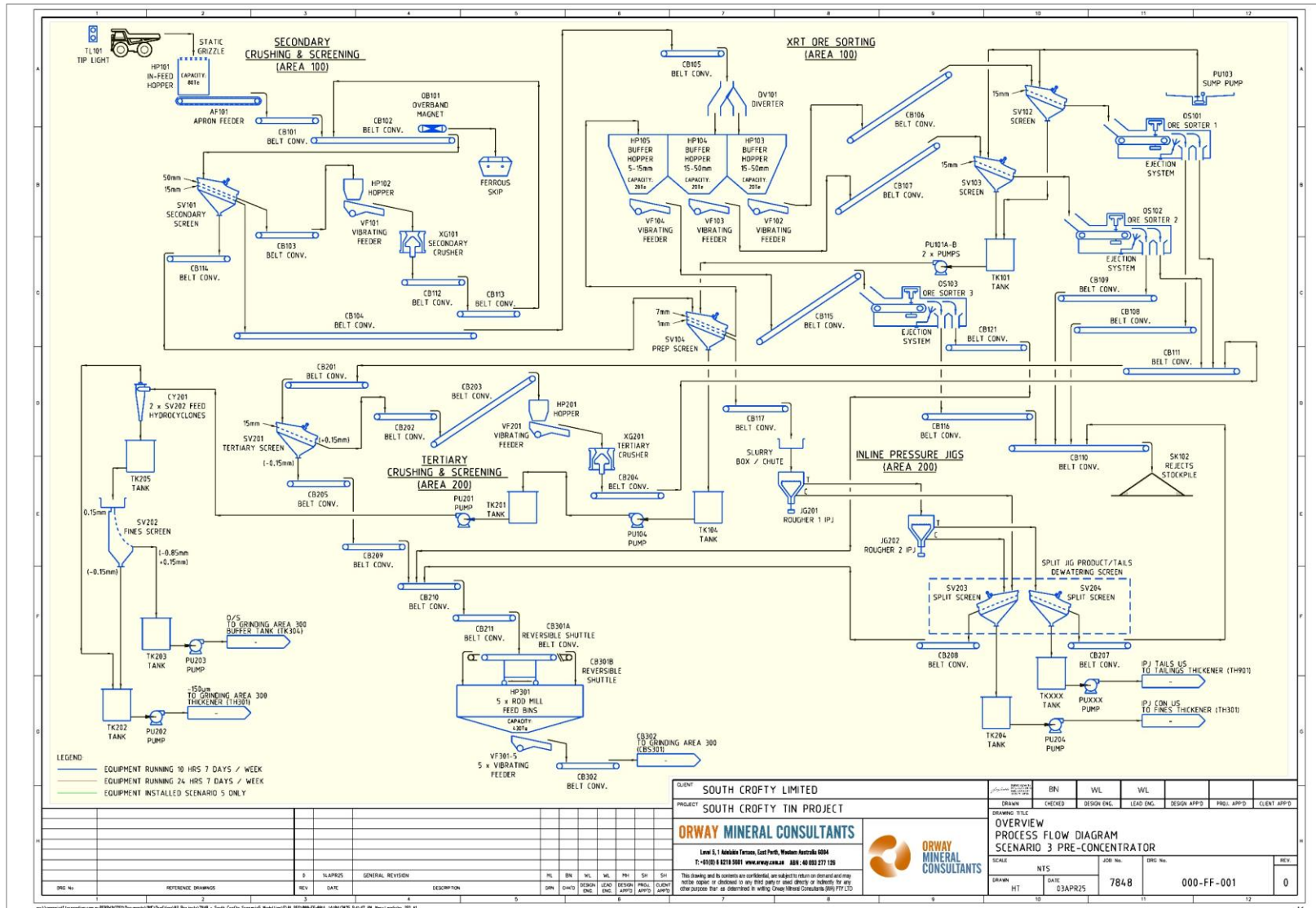
Note:

- 1 Pre-concentrator recovery based on metallurgical testwork and BRUNO modelling mass splits.
- 2 Concentrator recovery is based on the historic WJ mill recovery / head grade relationship (Section 13.2).
- 3 Overall Plant Recovery is 97.3% x 90.3% = 87.8%.

17.3.2 Plant design

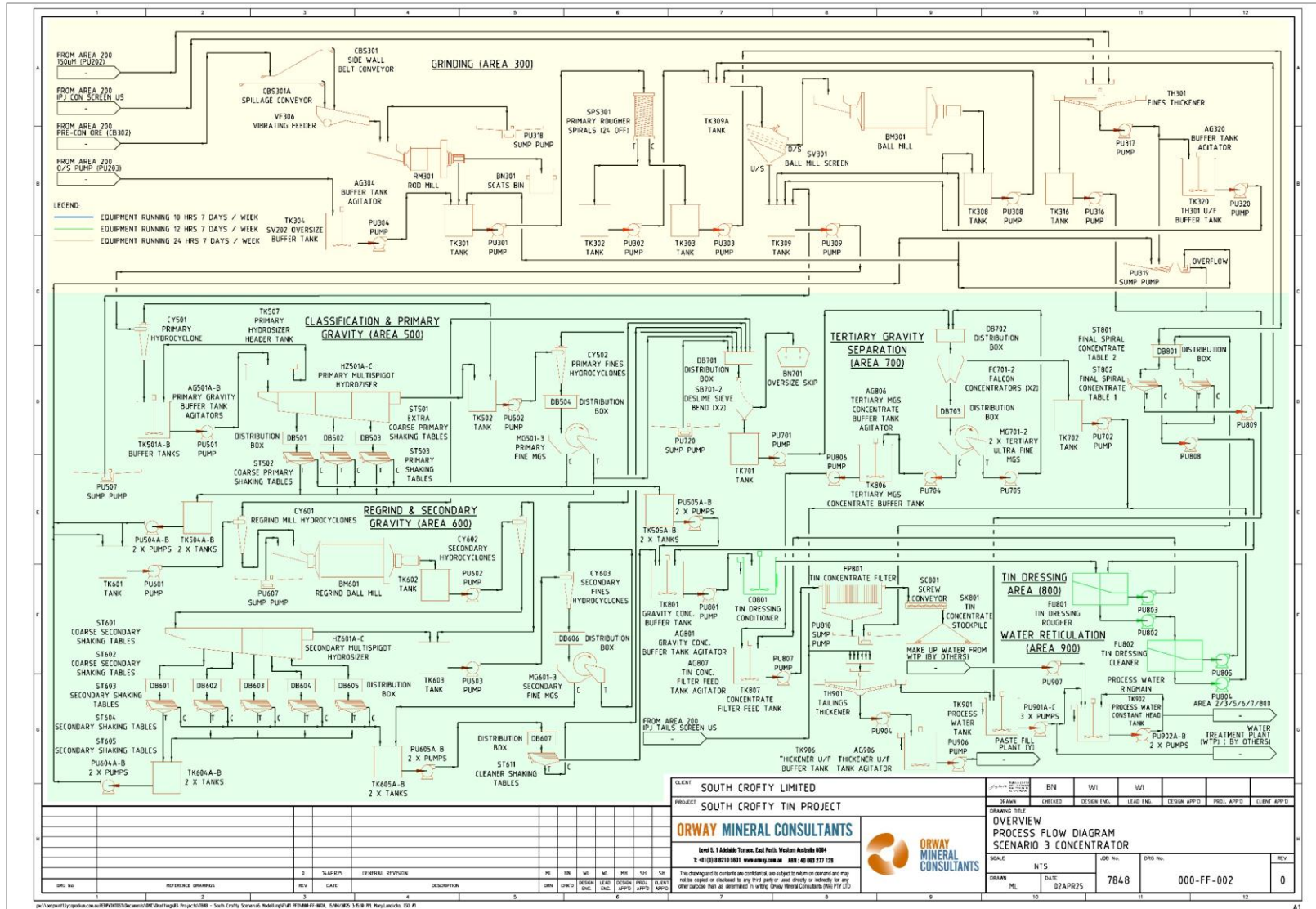
Concept flowsheets and layouts are shown in Figure 17.1, Figure 17.2, Figure 17.3, and Figure 17.4.

Figure 17.1 Overview process flow diagram of pre-concentrator plant



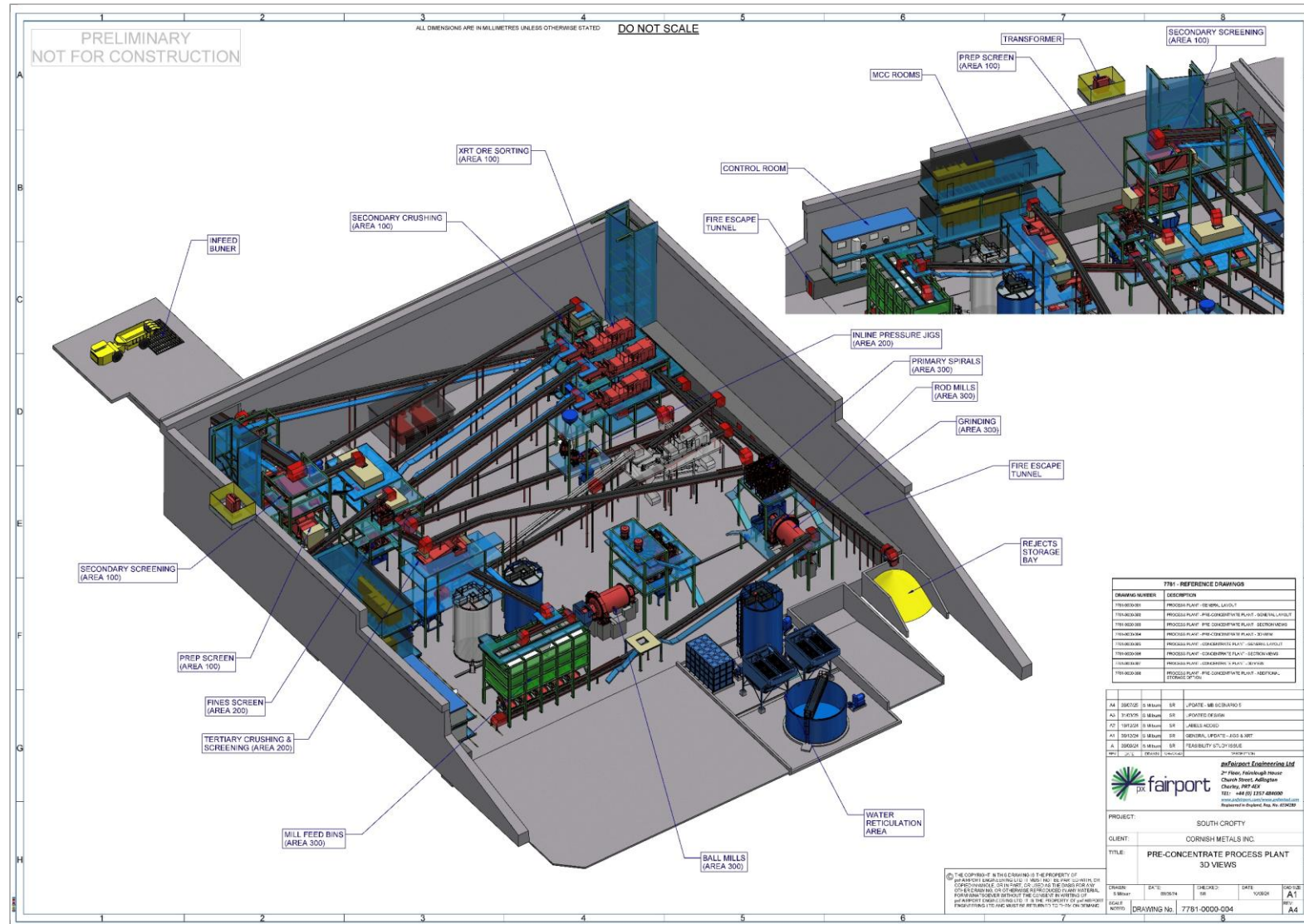
Source: OMC, 2025.

Figure 17.2 Overview process flow diagram of concentrator plant



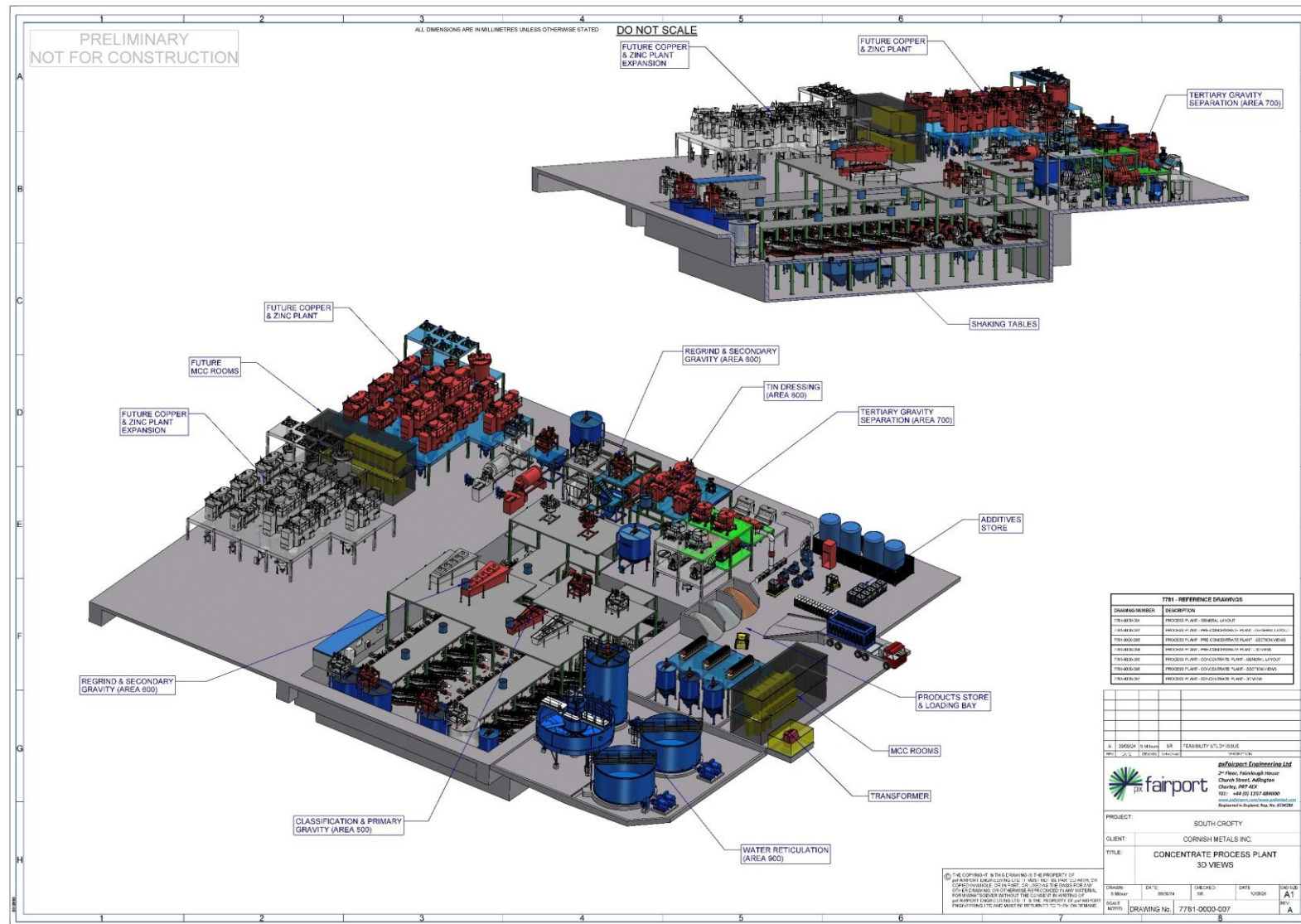
Source: Fairport, 2025.

Figure 17.3 Pre-Concentrator processing plant general arrangement – isometric view



Source: Fairport, 2025.

Figure 17.4 Concentrator processing plant general arrangement – isometric view



Source: Fairport, 2025.

17.3.3 Process plant description

17.3.3.1 Primary crushing

ROM material will be primary crushed underground using a jaw crusher to -175 mm, prior to hoisting in 6.5 t skips for underground bunkering. ROM material will be withdrawn from the underground bunkers, via automated truck loaders, and discharged into the surface feed bin at a rate of approximately 115 t/h, 12.5 h/d.

17.3.3.2 Secondary crushing

The feed to the surface process plant building, by rear ejector trucks, will deliver to a drive over the dump hopper. Discharge from the dump hopper will be controlled via apron feeder which will feed onto a series of belt conveyors, with an overband magnet, to the secondary screen which will be a double deck dry screen cutting at 50 mm and 15 mm. The +50 mm oversize from the top deck of the secondary screen will be conveyed to the secondary gyratory cone crusher via a feed hopper and vibratory feeder to control the crusher feed and keep it choke fed. The secondary crusher product will be returned to the secondary screen via conveyor, thus operating in closed circuit and controlling the top size of feed material to the ore sorters.

The -50 mm +15 mm midsize from the secondary screen will be conveyed to the ore sorter feed bin. Immediately prior to each ore sorter there will be a single deck rinsing screen fitted with spray bars to wash off any residual -15 mm material. The ore sorters will analyse the feed material and separate it into high-density product (accepts) and low-density rejects by use of XRT detector technology and high-pressure compressed air jets which will blow the ore sorter accepts over onto the product conveyor. The ore sorter rejects will fall onto the reject conveyor to be conveyed to the edge of the process building for collection by trucks for disposal, whereas the ore sorter product will be conveyed to the tertiary screen for further processing.

The -15 mm undersize from secondary screen and both XRT feed screens feed a double deck fine prep screen, +7 mm material reports to the 'fines' XRT ore sorter buffer hopper then to the ore sorter, nominally treating -15 +7 mm material. The -7 mm +1 mm material passes to the IPJs. The -1 mm material undersize which passes through the bottom deck of the prep screen will be collected in a pump box and pumped to the fines screen feed hydrocyclones.

17.3.3.3 Tertiary crushing and IPJs

The tertiary screen is fed by a conveyor carrying the -50 mm +15 mm ore sorter product and is a single deck wet screen fitted with spray bars cutting at 15 mm. The +15 mm oversize from the tertiary screen is conveyed to the tertiary cone crusher, the product will be returned to the tertiary screen feed conveyor thus operating in closed circuit. The -15 mm from the tertiary screen is conveyed to the Rod Mill Feed.

The jigs will operate in rougher-rougher configuration with the IPJ 1 rougher tail feeding IPJ 2, the tailings from IPJ 2 tails reporting to a tailings dewatering screen, oversize will be conveyed to the rejects stockpile. The undersize will be pumped to the tailings thickener. Concentrate from both IPJ 1 and 2 will report to the separate dewatering screen, the oversize will be conveyed to the rod mill feed bins and undersize will be pumped to the fines thickener (TH301) located in the concentrator plant area.

The fines preparation screen undersize will report to dewatering cyclones, the underflow from these hydrocyclones will be passed over the multi-deck fines screen which will cut at 150 µm, thereby producing a -850 µm +150 µm oversize product and a -150 µm undersize. The hydrocyclone overflow will be combined with the screen undersize and pumped to the crusher fines thickeners, whereas the -850 µm +150 µm screen oversize will be pumped to a buffer tank.

The rod mill feed bins will receive material from the primary ore sorter accepts, dewatered IPJ 1 and 2 concentrate and tertiary screen undersize from the fine XRT ore sorter. A reversible shuttle system will distribute the material between the five bins. Vibrating feeders will control the feed rate from the bins to the rod mill located in the concentrator plant area.

17.3.3.4 Grinding (and spiral concentration)

The rod mill feed bin will receive a -15 mm +0.85 mm feed which has been preconcentrated by either XRT ore sorting or IPJ. It will therefore be considerably enriched and a lower tonnage than the main feed into the plant from the underground crushing. The rod mill feed bin will act as a buffer between the pre-concentrator and the concentrator. Depending on the plant operation, each section will be operated for different hours, with the rod mill feed bin providing the required buffer capacity.

The crusher fines thickeners will receive -150 μm material from the fines screen and associated hydrocyclones. Compared to the rod mill feed these fines will be partially enriched due to the portion of them that were generated from tertiary crushing of the ore sorter product. The fines thickeners will produce a clear supernatant overflow which will be returned to the process water tank, thereby reusing the majority of water used in the crushing and screening area. The crusher fines thickener underflow will be pumped to a storage tank to provide the second buffer between pre-concentrator and concentrator.

The third and final buffer between pre-concentrator and concentrator will be the -850 μm +150 μm fines screen oversize storage tank. Like the crusher fines thickener feed, compared to the rod mill feed, this material will be partially enriched due to the portion of it that was generated by tertiary crushing the ore sorter product.

The rod mill, which operates in open circuit, will reduce the -15 mm +0.85 mm feed material to P_{80} at 0.85 mm. The rod mill product will be slurried and recombined with -850 μm +150 μm material reclaimed from the fines screen oversize storage tank which does not require rod milling. It is envisaged that the combined material will be pumped to the primary spiral circuit which will provide the first stage of gravity separation and comprise rougher spiral concentrators only specifically designed and incorporated to recover coarse liberated cassiterite as early in the flowsheet as possible. The spiral concentrate will be pumped to tin dressing for further cleaning on shaking tables whilst the spiral tailings will be pumped to the ball mill screen for further processing.

The ball mill screen will operate at a cut point providing a product size that is P_{80} at 150 μm with the oversize fed into the ball mill. The ball mill product will be pumped back onto the ball mill screen thus operating in closed circuit, with a predicted recirculating load of around 300%. The ball mill screen undersize will be collected in a tank, to which the -150 μm high solids underflow from the crusher fines thickeners will also be pumped, thereby refeeding this fine material from the crushing areas back into the process. Depending on whether the option for polymetallic Cu-Zn flotation is taken up, this combined -150 μm will either be pumped to that section or direct to the Primary Gravity section.

17.3.3.5 Cu-Zn flotation

The Cu-Zn flotation area is currently under consideration as an option to the mine plan. A buffer tank will be provided to collect the -150 μm feed from the grinding section. The first stage of Cu-Zn flotation will be a bulk sulphide float comprising conditioner, rougher, cleaner 1, and cleaner 2 cells with the rougher tailings pumped to the primary gravity area for further tin recovery. There will be a regrind ball mill between cleaner 1 and cleaner 2 which will operate in closed circuit with a set of hydrocyclones, the regrind size is to be determined but may be in the range $\approx 45 \mu\text{m}$ depending on test work and historic data. The cleaner 2 concentrate will be pumped to the copper flotation section. Additional pumps will circulate material between the rougher, cleaner 1, and cleaner 2 sulphide flotation cells.

The copper flotation section will contain an additional set of conditioner, rougher, cleaner 1, and cleaner 2 cells albeit with no further regrind. The copper rougher tailings will be pumped on to the zinc flotation section whereas the cleaner 2 concentrate will be pumped to a small holding tank and then on to the copper concentrate filter. Additional pumps will circulate material between the rougher, cleaner 1 and cleaner 2 copper flotation cells. The copper concentrate filter cake will be conveyed to a stockpile by a screw conveyor for collection and transport offsite as the 'first' saleable product from the process.

Similar to the copper flotation, the zinc flotation section will contain an additional set of conditioner, rougher, cleaner 1, and cleaner 2 cells and no further regrind. The zinc rougher tailings will be pumped to the tailings thickener for disposal whereas the cleaner 2 concentrate will be pumped to a small holding tank and then on to the zinc concentrate filter. Additional pumps will circulate material between the rougher, cleaner 1, and cleaner 2 zinc flotation cells. The zinc concentrate filter cake will be conveyed to a stockpile by a screw conveyor for collection and transport offsite as the 'second' saleable product from the process.

17.3.3.6 Classification and primary gravity

Either the -150 µm sulphide flotation tailings from the Cu-Zn section or the -150 µm product from the grinding section will be pumped to the primary gravity buffer tank via the primary hydrocyclones that will have a cut point of nominally 75 µm, the +75 µm underflow will be fed to the tank whereas the dilute -75 µm overflow will be fed to a set of primary fines hydrocyclones designed to cut at nominally 25 µm for additional solids recovery in the underflow. The primary fines hydrocyclones overflow will contain nominally -25 µm (cassiterite basis) material and will report to the tertiary gravity section for final recovery of ultrafine material.

The primary gravity buffer tank will thereby receive the majority of solids entering this section of the plant, and discharge via pump to the primary multi-spigot hydrosizer (MSH). Via hindered settling the primary MSH will classify the solids into three size fractions, each controlled by its own spigot. The current design is for three spigots with the MSH overflow being combined with the feed to the primary fines hydrocyclones to recover fine (nominally -75 +25 µm) solids. The three spigots from the primary MSH plus the underflow from the primary fines hydrocyclones will thereby divide the primary gravity section feed into four size fractions for the primary gravity separation. The feed from spigots 1 to 3 of the primary MSH will be fed to shaking tables (nominally +75 µm), whereas the underflow from the primary fines hydrocyclones will feed MGS units (nominally -75 +25 µm).

The total number and split of shaking tables between the three MSP spigot products is 7, 4, and 9 tables for spigots 1, 2, and 3 respectively; a total of 20 primary shaking tables. Similarly, the split of MGS on the finer fractions and 5 x C902 MGS units treating the primary fines hydrocyclones underflow. Each set of tables and MGS will require a feed distribution box and subject to detailed plant design, may be provided with individual or shared set(s) of tailings, and concentrate pumps. The concentrate pump(s) will send the tin-rich primary gravity concentrate (%Sn + %S = 52-54%) to the tin dressing section, whereas the tailings pump(s) will send the primary gravity tailings to the secondary gravity area for additional tin recovery. A divert facility will be provided on the primary gravity tailings to the drain down paddock in the crusher fines thickener area, for shutdown and emergency use.

17.3.3.7 Regrind and secondary gravity

The primary gravity tailings will be pumped to the secondary gravity area which will also contain a regrind ball mill that will operate in closed circuit with a set of hydrocyclones to control the regrind product sizing which will be nominally P_{80} at 125 µm quartz basis. The recirculating load is predicted to be around 150%. The regrind mill hydrocyclone overflow will be pumped to the secondary hydrocyclones which will recover the majority of solids in the underflow and feed them to the secondary MSH. Similar to the primary MSH, the secondary MSH will classify the solids into size fractions by

hindered settling. For the secondary MSH there will be five spigots and there five underflow fractions (nominally +53 μm), plus the overflow which together with the secondary hydrocyclones overflow will be pumped to the secondary fines hydrocyclones with a nominal cutpoint of 25 μm (cassiterite basis) for additional solids recovery, the secondary fines hydrocyclones underflow thereby comprising a fourth size fraction. The secondary fines hydrocyclones overflow (nominally -25 μm basis) will pass to the tertiary gravity section for final recovery of ultrafine (nominally -25 μm) material.

The five spigots from the hydrosizer plus the underflow from the secondary fines hydrocyclones thereby divide the secondary gravity section feed into six size fractions for the secondary gravity separation. The feed from spigots 1 to 5 of the secondary MSH will be fed to shaking tables, whereas the underflow from the secondary fines hydrocyclones will feed MGS. The total number and split of shaking tables between the five coarser size fractions is currently intended to be 11, 4, 6, 2, and 3 for spigots 1 to 5 respectively; a total of 26 secondary shaking tables. The secondary fines hydrocyclones underflow tonnage will require 5 secondary MGS C902 units. Each set of tables and MGS will require a distribution box and, subject to plant design, may be provided with individual or shared set(s) of tailings and concentrate pumps. The concentrate pump(s) will send the tin-rich secondary gravity concentrate (%Sn + %S = 52-54%) to the tin dressing section, whereas the tailings pump(s) will send the secondary gravity tailings back to the regrind mill for reprocessing. A divert facility will be provided on the secondary gravity tailings to the drain down paddock in the crusher fines thickener area, for shutdown and emergency use.

17.3.3.8 Tertiary ultrafine gravity

The tertiary gravity section will be fed by the primary and secondary fines hydrocyclone overflows with nominal -25 μm cassiterite. These streams materials will be combined and passed over a pair of sieve bends to remove any coarse trash material, before being pumped into two Falcon C2000 concentrators. The Falcon concentrator tailings will be collected and pumped to the tailings thickener, whereas the Falcon concentrate will be collected and pumped to the tertiary ultra fine MGS feed buffer tank. From the buffer tank, duty and standby pumps will transfer the material to a distribution box in the tertiary ultra fine MGS area where two C902 production MGS will be required, with each being a twin-drum machine, requiring a total of four gravity feeds from the distribution box. The tertiary ultra fine MGS concentrate will then be collected from each drum, diluted as required, and pumped to the tertiary ultra fine MGS concentrate tank, whereas the more dilute tertiary ultra fine MGS tailings will be pumped back to the Falcon concentrator feed tank for re-processing.

17.3.3.9 Tin dressing

The tin dressing area will provide final upgrades for the tin-rich spiral and primary and secondary gravity concentrates. The primary spiral concentrate will first be put over a final pair of shaking tables, with the tailings returned to the ball mill screen for regrind and reprocessing. The final spiral table bulk concentrate (%Sn + %S = 52-54%) will be pumped to a buffer tank which will also receive the primary and secondary gravity concentrates. The gravity concentrate buffer tank will pump to the tin dressing flotation conditioner and then to the tin dressing rougher cells. Please note that this is a 'reverse float' in that the gangue sulphides are floated and the pulp is rich in tin. The tin dressing rougher pulp will be pumped to the tin concentrate filter feed tank, and the tin dressing rougher float will be pumped to the tin dressing cleaner cells. The tin dressing cleaner float will be pumped to the tailings thickener whereas the tin dressing cleaner pulp will be recirculated back to the tin dressing rougher. The flotation air for the tin dressing flotation cells and the polymetallic section flotation cells if required will be provided by a single pair of duty-standby blowers due to the proximity of these two sections of the plant.

The detailed design will allow space for a WHIMS unit to be located between the tin dressing flotation cell discharge and the final tin concentrate filter for the option to remove Ferberite if required.

The final tin-rich material to join the tin dressing section will be the tertiary ultrafine MGS concentrate which will be provided with a small buffer tank, from where it will be pumped into the tin concentrate filter feed tank along with the tin dressing concentrate. This will allow blending of the two materials if required. The tin concentrate filter will deposit the tin concentrate filter cake onto a short screw conveyor which feeds a product bay from where the tin concentrate can be taken away.

17.3.3.10 Tailings disposal

Tailings from both the gravity and flotation sections will report to the tailings thickener to produce an underflow between 55-65% solids, which will then be pumped on to a filtration plant to produce a cake with less than 15-18% moisture content. Filtered tailings will then be available to rehandle either for cemented backfill underground or be temporarily stored prior to underground disposal.

17.3.3.11 Water reticulation, services, and general

The water reticulation area will collect, recycle, store, and distribute water to where it is needed in the other areas of the process plant. The first major component of the water reticulation system will be a large tailings thickener which will receive a number of individual tailings streams from around the plant, e.g.:

- Cu-Zn polymetallic flotation section tailings (if option taken up)
- Falcon concentrator tailings
- Tin dressing section tailings

A flocculant dosing system will be provided for the tailings thickener to prepare flocculant solution of the correct strength from the powder supplied. The solids-rich tailings thickener underflow will be pumped to the mine paste fill operation for disposal, whereas the clarified overflow will pass into the adjacent process water tank where it will be combined with the crusher fines thickener overflow for reuse in the process. The mine paste fill operation will also return a tailings filtrate to the process water tank, and finally the process water tank will also receive the overflow from the drain-down paddock. Duty and standby pumps will transfer from the process water tank into the process water constant head tank which will also have a pumped connection from the site water treatment plant for top-up. The process water constant head tank will be connected to a pair of process water circulation pumps (duty and standby) which will supply process water to the pre-concentrator and concentrator plant.

A 'bleed' facility from the water reticulation network will be required to maintain the process water quality, this will be provided by a third pump from the process water tank to the site MWTP. In the case of a net water surplus from the plant, as is predicted in some operating scenarios, this bleed facility will be in constant operation to balance the levels in the process water tanks.

In addition to the drain-down paddock for the crusher fines thickeners, the process plant floor will contain a number of bunded sumps and sump pumps to collect spillage and return it to the process at appropriate points. The first such sump will be in the ore sorter area and will return solids to the ore sorter rinse screens. A sump provided in the tertiary screening area will return solids to the tertiary screen itself. Grinding area spillage will be returned to the rod mill. Primary gravity area spillage will be returned to the Primary Hydrocyclones feed tank with secondary gravity area spillage returned to the Regrind Mill Hydrocyclones feed tank. Tertiary gravity area spillage will be returned to the trash screening sieve bends and finally tin dressing area spillage will be returned to the spiral concentrate tables. The general philosophy is to send material back only as far as necessary to moderate material accumulation with the fresh feed to the system.

Reagent storage, mixing, transfer and dosing systems will also be required for the tin dressing flotation section. This will require an enclosed and access-controlled storage and mixing area which will contain

various containers of as-delivered reagents, including liquid drums, intermediate bulk containers (IBCs), and sacks of solid powder. Some of the liquid reagents will require dilution tanks and the solid reagents will all require mixing tanks. Transfer pumps will be provided to transfer the correct strength liquids / solutions to the day tank area above the flotation sections. The storing and mixing area will also be bunded with individual bunds and trays for the various containers, mixing tanks, etc. Safety showers will be provided in both areas. MIBC liquid will be delivered in 200 litre drums and pumped neat to the day tank area. SEX dry powder will be delivered in 25 kg sacks and mixed to a 20% solution before pumping to the day tank area. Sulphuric acid will be delivered as a 10% solution in IBCs and pumped directly to the day tank area. In the day tank area there will be a set of smaller bunded day tanks fitted with the requisite reagent dosing pumps.

Should the option for the polymetallic Cu-Zn flotation be taken up, additional reagent storage, mixing, transfer and dosing systems will be required as well as a second day tank area adjacent to the Cu-Zn flotation cells. Due to the quantities required, sulphuric acid and limewater will be delivered by tanker which will require the provision of two 50,000 litre double-walled storage tanks for the tankers to transfer into directly. In the case of sulphuric acid this will replace the IBCs whereas for the limewater it is an entirely new requirement.

MIBC and SEX mixing and transfer systems are already provided, additional transfer pumps will be provided to the Cu-Zn day tank area. Sulphuric acid will be delivered as a 10% solution and pumped directly from the 50,000 litre storage tank to the two day tank areas. Limewater will also be delivered as the correct-strength solution and pumped directly from the 50,000 litre storage tank to the Cu-Zn Day tank area. Copper sulphate, zinc sulphate and sodium cyanide will each be delivered in 25 kg sacks and mixed to the correct strength solutions before pumping to the Cu-Zn Day tank area.

A high pressure compressed air system will be required, in particular to supply the compressed air jets required by the XRT ore sorters which consume a significant amount of compressed air and will require a consistently high pressure to eject the -50 mm +15 mm lumps of ore, and instrument quality air to keep the nozzles clear. This will require a dedicated pair of duty / standby compressors located in Bay 1 for the ore sorters plus any immediately adjacent equipment. Subject to confirmation the Falcon concentrators may similarly require dedicated duty / standby compressors located in Bay 4 to provide the high pressure required to operate the internal control valves. The remainder of the general plant compressed air will be provided by a final pair of duty / standby compressors. As well as the compressors themselves, plus driers, filters etc. to achieve the required air quality, a number of substantial air receivers will be required. Dependent on the moisture content requirement of the final concentrates the concentrate filters may require a significant volume of compressed air for the 'cake blow' function and there will be a number of other less significant compressed air consumers around the plant like automatic valves.

A foam dust suppression system will be provided in the crushing and screening area, primarily around the dump hopper, secondary screen and crusher, the prep screen and ore sorter feed bins. Subsequently the material will generally be damp, as the ore sorter rinse screens, prep screen and tertiary screen are all wet screens, so dust suppression will not be required.

17.3.4 Electrical and controls description

17.3.4.1 Control summary

The concentrator building will contain a large number of plant items spread over a significant area and several floors, so the plant will have high level instrument and automation to allow smooth monitoring and control. The central point of automation will be a main control room where the Scada computer and screens will be located.

The Scada system will interface with the Programmable Logic Controller (PLC) for sequencing and control loops to link together and control the equipment and instrumentation to improve process safety as well as to assist the operator when starting up and stopping the plant and maintaining some of the basic parameters of the plant operation. The control system will include:

- Common PLC mounted in the Control Room. The PLC will be suitably sized for the I/O count and process complexity and will have at least a 50% 'spare' capacity with respect to Processing Power, Memory, and Communications capabilities.
- A detailed I/O Schedule will be prepared as part of the detailed design. However, in summary will consist of the following:
 - 1 All drives will have a Local Control Station (LCS) with the following facilities.
 - Local / Remote Switch (to activate the LCS in Local).
 - Emergency Stop Button.
 - Local Isolator (lockable).
 - Start Button (active when Local selected).
 - Stop Button (always active).
 - 2 All conveyors will have the following field signals.
 - Belt Slip monitoring.
 - Belt Alignment.
 - Blocked Chute.
 - Pull Key Monitoring.
 And where relevant – Belt Weighers.
 - Tonnage Totaliser.
 - Tonnes per Hour.
 - 3 All belt-driven horizontal centrifugal pumps will have.
 - A variable speed motor.
 - Proof of running (rotation).
 - An analogue level sensor fitted to the Pump Tank.
 All belt-driven vertical centrifugal pumps will have.
 - A variable speed motor.
 - Proof of running (rotation).
 - Two digital level sensors, high and low, in the tank to provide speed control for the pump.
 - 4 Miscellaneous drives.
 - All drives will have proof of running field signals.
 - 5 Thickeners will have the following field signals.
 - Proof of rotation for the rake drive.
 - Rake Height sensor.
 - Sludge Level sensor.
 - Thickener Cone Pressure sensor.
- Field Operator Stations based around suitable Human Machine Interface (HMI) devices will be provided, on plant, in suitable 'control' nodes where operators may not only monitor and control operations through the HMI but may also adjust plant operations beyond the remit of the PLC based control system. This may be for example in the shaking table area where adjustments to the table operations and the distribution of spray and dilution water are necessary and the provision of an 'on-plant' control point would be advantageous.

17.3.5 Process control

17.3.5.1 Control rounds

It is envisaged that all concentration plant process stage inputs and outputs will be sampled once every 2.5 hours and the samples filtered, dried, and assayed using a fast turnaround XRF using pressed pellets.

17.4 Processing personnel

Processing personnel (four crews) are scheduled to work 11-hour shifts on a 4-days-on 4-days-off roster (4 & 4). Other staff will work 8-hour shifts, 5 days a week. Table 17.4 shows personnel estimated. Quantities represent total personnel across all crews on and off site.

Table 17.4 Processing personnel

| Position | Rotation | FTE |
|------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------|
| Process Engineering Manager | 5 x 2 | 1 |
| Plant Maintenance Manager | 5 x 2 | 1 |
| Plant Electrical Foreman | 5 x 2 | 1 |
| Plant Mechanical Foreman | 4 x 4 | 1 |
| Plant Metallurgist | 4 x 4 | 1 |
| Reagent Mixer | 4 x 4 | 1 |
| Bobcat Driver | 4 x 4 | 1 |
| Shift Foreman | 4 x 4 | 4 |
| Front End Loader Drivers | 4 x 4 | 2 |
| Crushing Plant Operators | 4 x 4 | 2 |
| Grinding Plant Operators | 4 x 4 | 4 |
| Shaking Table Operators | 4 x 4 | 4 |
| Deslime and Tin Float Operators | 4 x 4 | 4 |
| Tin Dressing and Filter Operators | 4 x 4 | 4 |
| Instrumentation & Control Engineer | 5 x 2 | 1 |
| Plant Electrician / Instrumentation Technician | 4 x 4 | 2 |
| Plant Fitter | 4 x 4 | 4 |
| Assay Lab Sampler | 4 x 4 | 2 |
| Total | | 40 |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2025.

17.5 Conclusions

The plant design is fit for purpose and capable of producing products with the designed specifications and at the designed throughput and recoveries. Key design parameters used were either established during prior processing of the South Crofty ore, or as a result of the Phase 1 and Phase 2 testing programmes conducted by WAI.

The QP considers the design to have drawn on the best features of the historical South Crofty and Wheal Jane flowsheets whilst introducing new technologies that were not available in 1998 when the mine was last in operation.

18 Project infrastructure

18.1 General

Project infrastructure is designed to support mining operations up to 500,000 tpa and processing of up to 800,000 tpa, operating 24-hours per day, 7-days per week. It is designed for the local conditions and topography.

The main infrastructure items include:

- MWTP.
- Mineral processing:
 - Pre-concentrator plant.
 - Concentrator plant.
- Sample preparation and assay laboratory.
- Backfill plant for mixing underground paste backfill.
- High voltage electrical substation, site electrical power distribution, and emergency power generators.
- On-site access roads development and improvements.
- Temporary tailings storage.
- Secondary aggregates processing area.
- Offices, administration, site storage.
- Workshops, changerooms, warehouses, maintenance facilities.
- Drill core logging and processing facilities.
- Explosives storage facilities and support facilities.
- Mine headframes, winder houses (including winders).
- Underground primary crusher, discharge conveyor, and crushed ore bunkers.
- Surface decline (Tuckingmill Decline) and primary mine shafts.

18.2 General site layout

The site layout has been designed to minimise environmental, community, and visual impacts, reduce construction costs, and optimise operational efficiency and sustainability. The existing infrastructure will be utilised to the maximum extent possible. New facilities have been located to allow easy access for construction and existing development footprint to minimise earthworks requirement.

The current project site overall layout is shown in Figure 18.1 with an image render of the permitted surface facilities shown in Figure 18.2.

Figure 18.1 Overall South Crofty Project site layout – current



Source: Cornish Metals, 2025.

Figure 18.2 Overall South Crofty Project site layout – planned



Source: Cornish Metals, 2025.

18.2.1 Mine site power

National Grid electricity will provide the power to the Project over the life of the mine. The site offers very good connectivity to the National Grid Network, with two 33 kV lines and one 11 kV line crossing the site, and with other 11 kV circuits in close proximity. National Grid power is also available at 132 kV within 1 km of the site.

Site power is planned to be upgraded for the operating mine. South Crofty has an agreement in place for 12.8 MVA total capacity, which will be supplied via the existing 33 kV overhead power lines that will be re-routed underground to a new substation on the mine site, transforming to 11 kV for the site distribution system.

An electrical load list was developed for the planned operations, based on the process design and mechanical equipment list (including copper / zinc section). Loads for the major function areas are summarised in Table 22.2. Mine Winders and Surface Ventilation Fans are included under Site Infrastructure loads.

Table 18.1 Summarised electrical load list (LOM)

| Infrastructure area | Connected load (kVA) | Demand load (kVA) |
|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Process Plant | 5,385 | 2,547 |
| Site Infrastructure | 6,612 | 3,240 |
| Underground Mine | 4,556 | 2,898 |
| Total | 16,552 | 8,187 |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2025.

18.2.2 Power system – mine main feed

The site currently benefits from three incoming electricity supplies:

- One 11 kV incoming supply from the National Grid with a currently agreed supply capacity of 5 MVA. The incoming supply is from the Carn Brea 33 / 11 kV feeder, where the 11 kV feeder breaker only feeds South Crofty. This supply is located adjacent to the new 11 kV switchroom to the north-east of the site.
- One low voltage (LV) supply to the Cooks Kitchen Office on Forth Kegyn. This is a standard 100A/3-phase commercial supply.
- One 850 kVA supply feeding the MWTP at 415 V; this is supplied at 11 kV from the overhead lines on the west of the site fed from Lanner substation and transformed on site by a National Grid owned sole use transformer and metered at LV.

A new dedicated electrical supply and substation will be installed from the overhead 33 kV lines that pass across the site. South Crofty has a 7 MVA supply agreement on this new 33 kV supply. The intention with National Grid is that the existing separate site capacities (5 MVA and 850 kVA) will be combined with the new 7 MVA for a total of 12.85 MVA supply capacity from the 33 kV line supply. The incoming supply will be transformed on-site to 11 kV and distributed across site on existing networks with minor upgrades to the newly built 11 kV switchroom for local distribution. A single line diagram is shown in Figure 18.3.

18.2.3 Surface distribution

The site has its own private 11 kV and 3.3 kV networks fed from the 11 kV supply. The 11 kV network on site includes the new eight-panel 11 kV Brush Eclipse Switchboard, fed from the National Grid 11 kV supply, with room for future expansion should this be required. Power Factor Correction is available on this board via an installed capacitor bank; the board is also fitted with Neutral Earth Resistance

monitoring to enable 11 kV to be taken underground in the future. All circuits off this board are currently radial circuits (see Figure 18.3).

18.2.3.1 Phase 1 – Re-access / refurbishment (current)

- 3.3 kV Distribution (3.5 MVA transformer providing supplies underground)
- Power factor correction
- Dewatering pump VSD 1 (11 kV)
- Dewatering pump VSD 2 (11 kV)
- 415 V (LV) distribution (1 MVA transformer auxiliary supplies)
- 195 fm pump station (3.3 kV)
- South Winder (11 kV)

18.2.3.2 Phase 2 – (expansion)

- Second incoming supply (for redundancy) with bus-connector between supplies.
- 11 kV supply to North Winder.

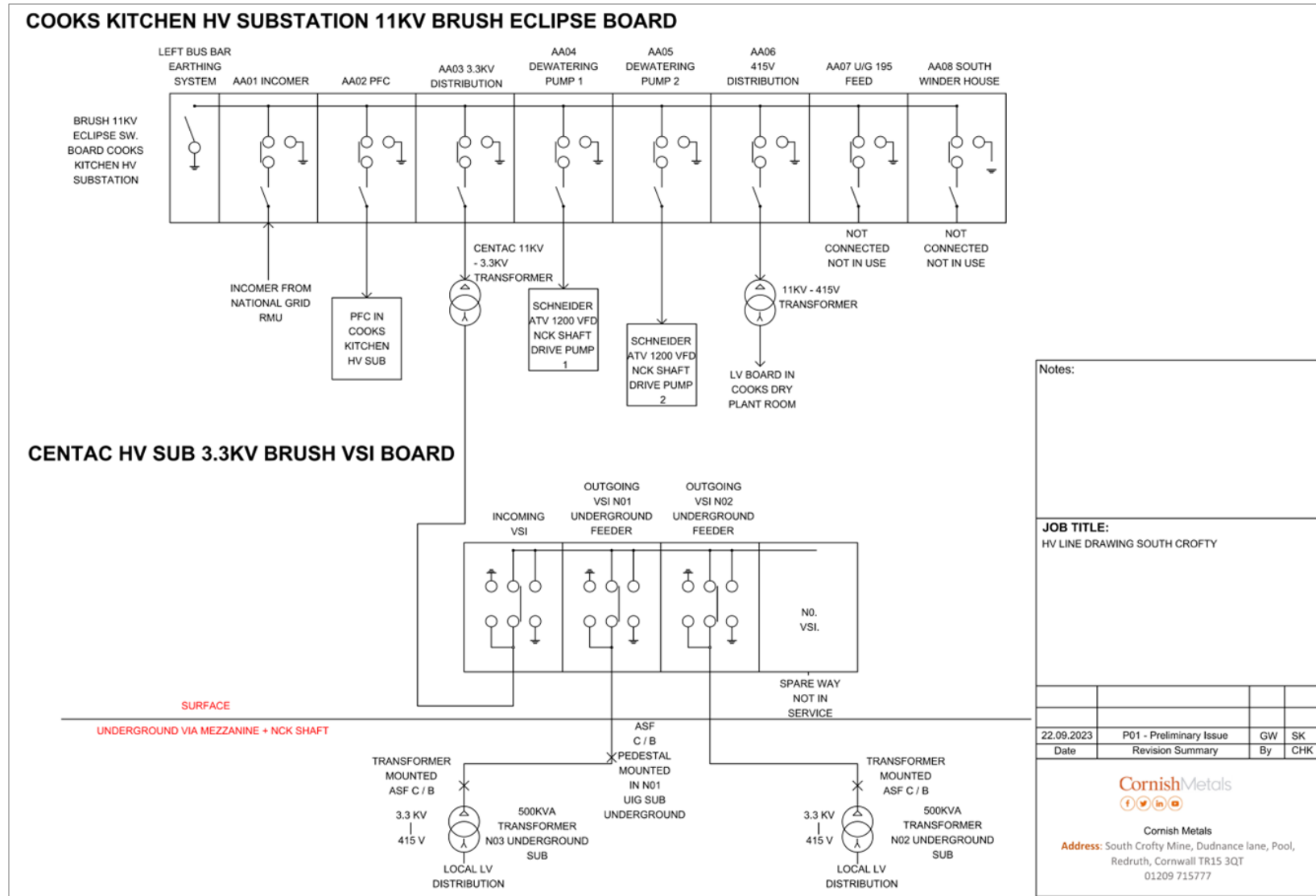
The 3.3 kV network is currently used for underground supplies and will be used for the 195 fm pump station during the dewatering stage. The 11 kV board feeds the primary side of the 3.3 kV transformer, with the secondary feeding a Brush VSI switchboard, currently supplying two substations located in the Tuckingmill Decline. The Brush switchboard and transformer are planned to be upgraded.

South Crofty also has installed a back-up generator to provide emergency power to the Mine Winders. The generator is a diesel-powered 550 kVA at 415 V, which feeds into the LV supply board that supplies the Siemag 2.6 m single-drum winder for emergency access into NCK shaft. In Phase 2 operations the 11 kV switchboard will maintain the second incoming supply for redundancy, as is required by UK Mine Regulations.

18.2.4 Power system – process plant

The processing plant will be supplied with 11 kV, with the electrical distribution system capacity at 2.5-3 MVA. Multiple 11 kV-415 V step-down transformers are to be utilised across the plant to supply 415 V distribution panels and Motor Control Panels (form 4 type 2). These panels will be installed to supply plant equipment, general lighting, and small power and an overall 24 VDC control system.

Figure 18.3 Mine electrical single line diagram



Source: Cornish Metals, 2023.

18.2.5 Communications

South Crofty site benefits from high-speed broadband internet, with site fibreoptic data links, landline phones, and excellent mobile communication (5G) coverage. A new mine-site-wide radio system has been installed that utilises radio and Wi-Fi networks.

South Crofty has also installed fibreoptic cables underground to provide wireless network access into the surface decline and NCK shaft. Major underground shaft stations and work areas have access points that allows telemetry for ventilation monitors, communications, closed-circuit television (CCTV), and radio systems. The surface decline workings also have a ten-pair cable hardline installed for phone communication; 32 phone points are installed within the workings.

The future mine will have fibreoptic cables installed with the new power cables in NCK shaft. The fibre system be a shared, multi-channel Passive Optical Network (PON) ring network. The main shaft stations will have a switch and uninterruptible power supply (UPS) installed. The design intention is to have data communication, voice over internet protocol (VOIP), and leaky feeder at shaft stations and main access ways, with leaky feeder in further development.

The underground fibre system, as well as providing communication, will allow for data systems to monitor and control pump stations, ventilation and atmosphere (temperature and gases), asset and personnel detection, material handling, blast control, and other data such as CCTV.

18.2.6 Headframe and hoisting

NCK shaft is the main operating shaft for South Crofty Mine. The shaft has two winding systems, one operating cage for personnel and materials and the second for hoisting rock. Roskear Shaft is located 875 m west of NCK and acts as a secondary egress and ventilation shaft.

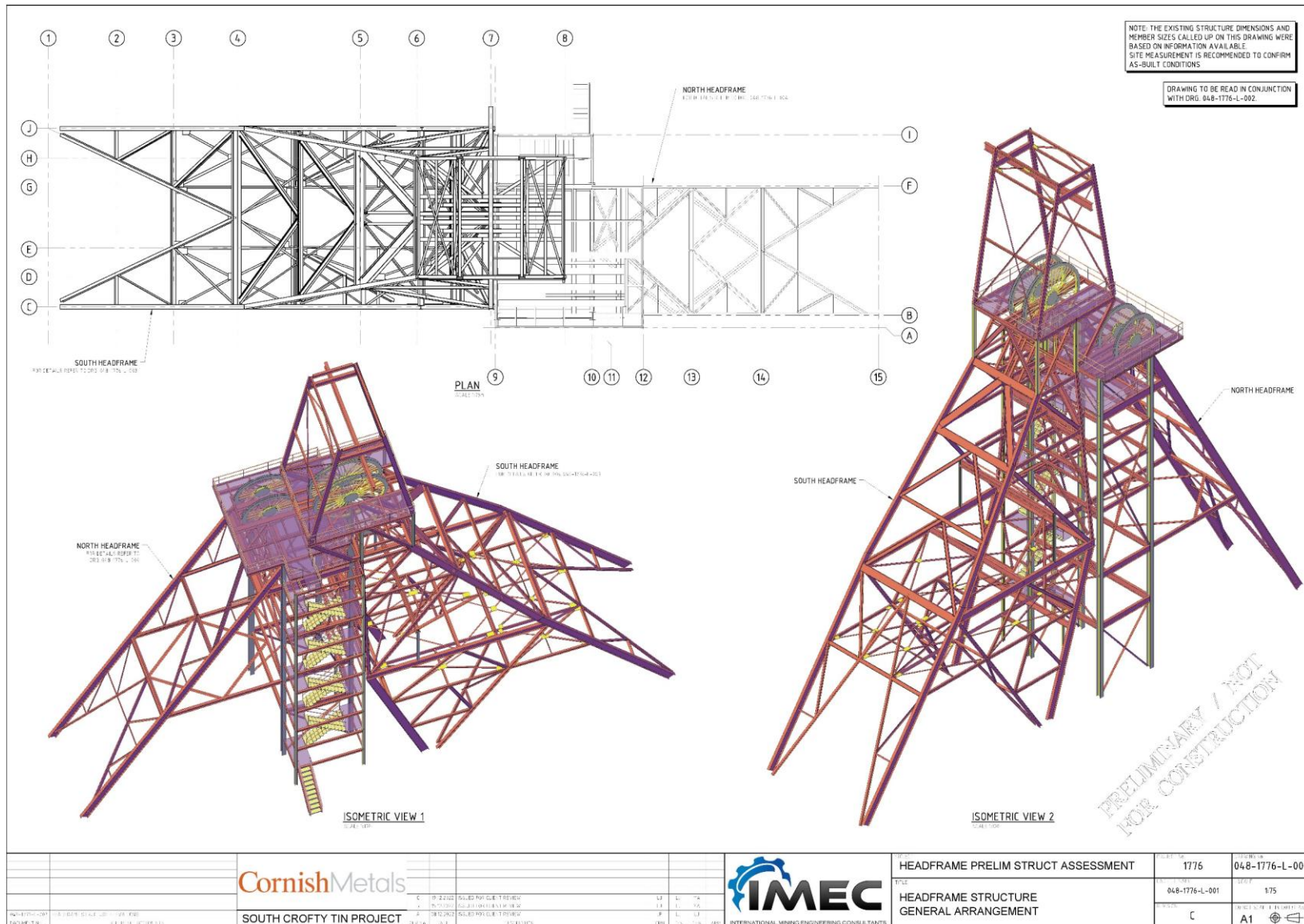
NCK has two separate headframes for the winding systems. The south headframe was originally for rock hoisting but, from 1988, was used primarily for personnel. It is 130 ft tall (40 m) and 100 ft (30.5 m) from bank level to the centre of the sheave wheel. The structure is steel-framed, comprised mainly of standard steel sections with bolted joints. The structure has inclined main legs at the base then inclined raker legs. The north tower was built in 1987 and stands 25.5 m tall; it comprises a steel-framed tower design with supporting raker legs.

The headframes service NCK shaft, a 770 m deep, multi-compartment shaft with two ground-mounted winders. NCK shaft will be a primary ventilation intake for the mine, although temporarily exhausts during refurbishment and decline development. The south headframe has been re-equipped to access the mine during the dewatering phase, with a temporary winder that will move to Roskear Shaft for production operations. A temporary emergency winder and sheave arrangement has been installed on the north headframe for use in the dewatering phase. This winder will also move to Roskear Shaft in the production phase. Figure 18.4 shows the NCK headframe arrangement.

A new rock discharge station will be developed 50 m below surface at the existing connection into NCK from the decline access. The new discharge point will include conveyor handling to allow storage of hoisted material in three underground storage bunkers prior to truck hauling of ore to the processing plant.

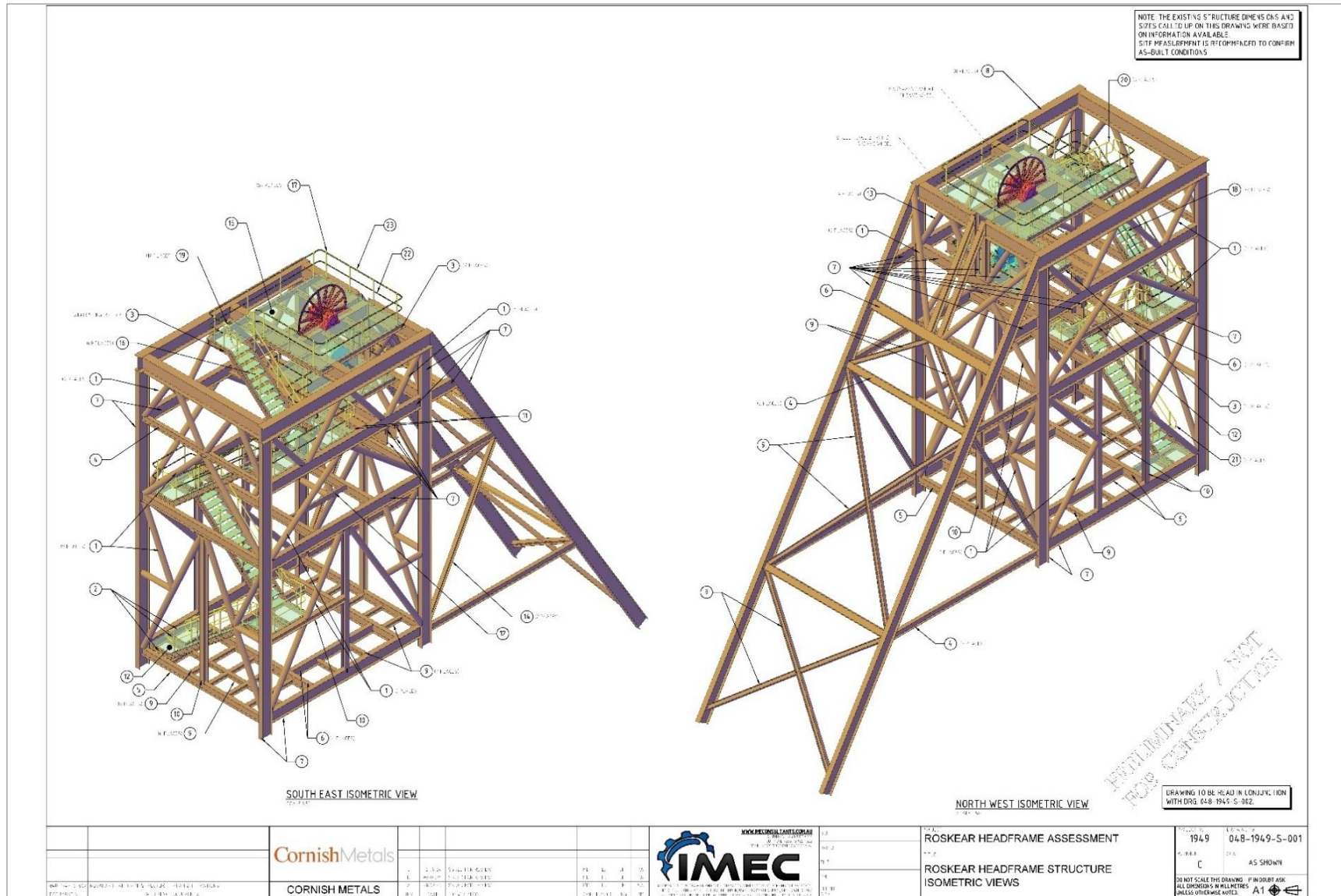
The headframe at Roskear Shaft is planned to be rebuilt as per previous design, with sheave deck at 11.5 m high above the shaft collar. The headframe is a small steel-framed tower design with inclined raker legs and is able to support two separate winders. Figure 18.5 shows the Roskear headframe design. The Roskear site will include a new winder house building that will house both winders and a substation. Associated ventilation ducting is also part of the planned development.

Figure 18.4 NCK shaft headframes



Source: IMEC, 2022.

Figure 18.5 Roskear Shaft headframe



Source: IMEC, 2024.

18.2.7 Processing plant

The processing plant will be a new construction split into two separate buildings, a pre-concentrator and concentrator (see Figure 18.2). The pre-concentrator will be built into the hillside close to the Tuckingmill Decline Portal. The plant layout is approximately 65 m L x 70 m W and contains two bays. The process consists of a two-stage crushing and grinding circuit and pre-concentration. Figure 18.6 shows the position of the processing buildings.

The concentrator building is located 250 m from the pre-concentrator, and is designed as a low-profile conventional portal building 72 m L x 55 m W, built as two bays containing primary and secondary gravity separation, tin dressing, and concentrate handling. Water reticulation and tailings infrastructure are also part of the plant. A further bay is planned as an extension to allow copper-zinc flotation in the future. Pipelines will transfer milled products and water between the two processing plants.

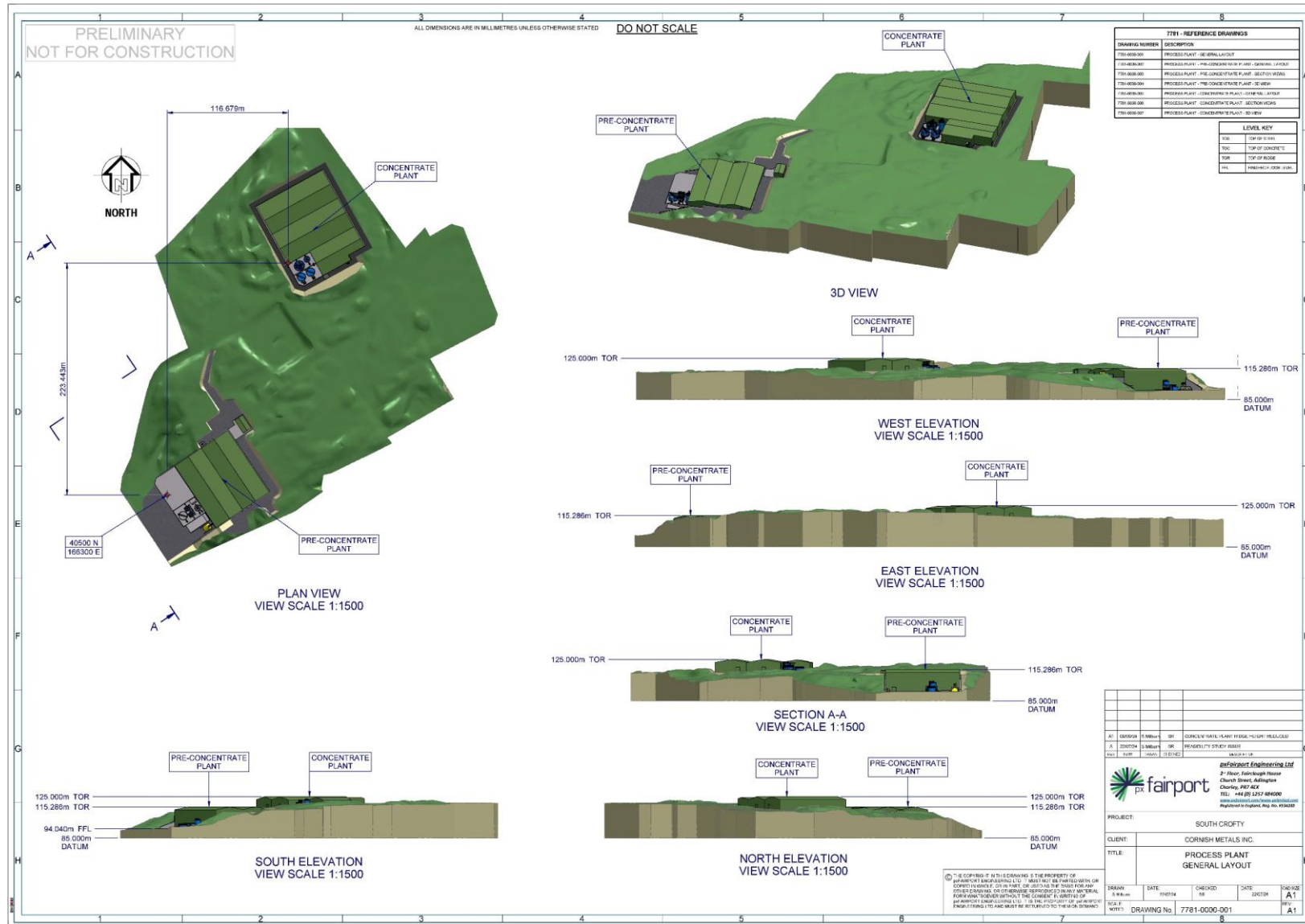
The process plant is based on the flowsheet from Wheal Jane mine, which processed South Crofty ore until closure, with the design updated to reflect modern operating practices. The most significant update is the addition of XRT ore sorting as a pre-concentration stage. Major equipment within the design is listed as follows:

- A secondary cone crusher station, crushed ore storage bins, and transfer conveyors.
- Two XRT ore sorters, compressor plant, tertiary cone crusher, and transfer conveyors.
- Additional ore sorter and IPJ Jigs, ore storage, spirals, ball mill, and rod mill.
- Primary, secondary, and tertiary gravity recovery and tin dressing circuits.
- Inclusions for Cu-Zn flotation circuits.

The processing plants have been designed to operate as two separate units, as they have different planned operating hours. Processing plant operations are permitted for 24-hour / 7-day week operation.

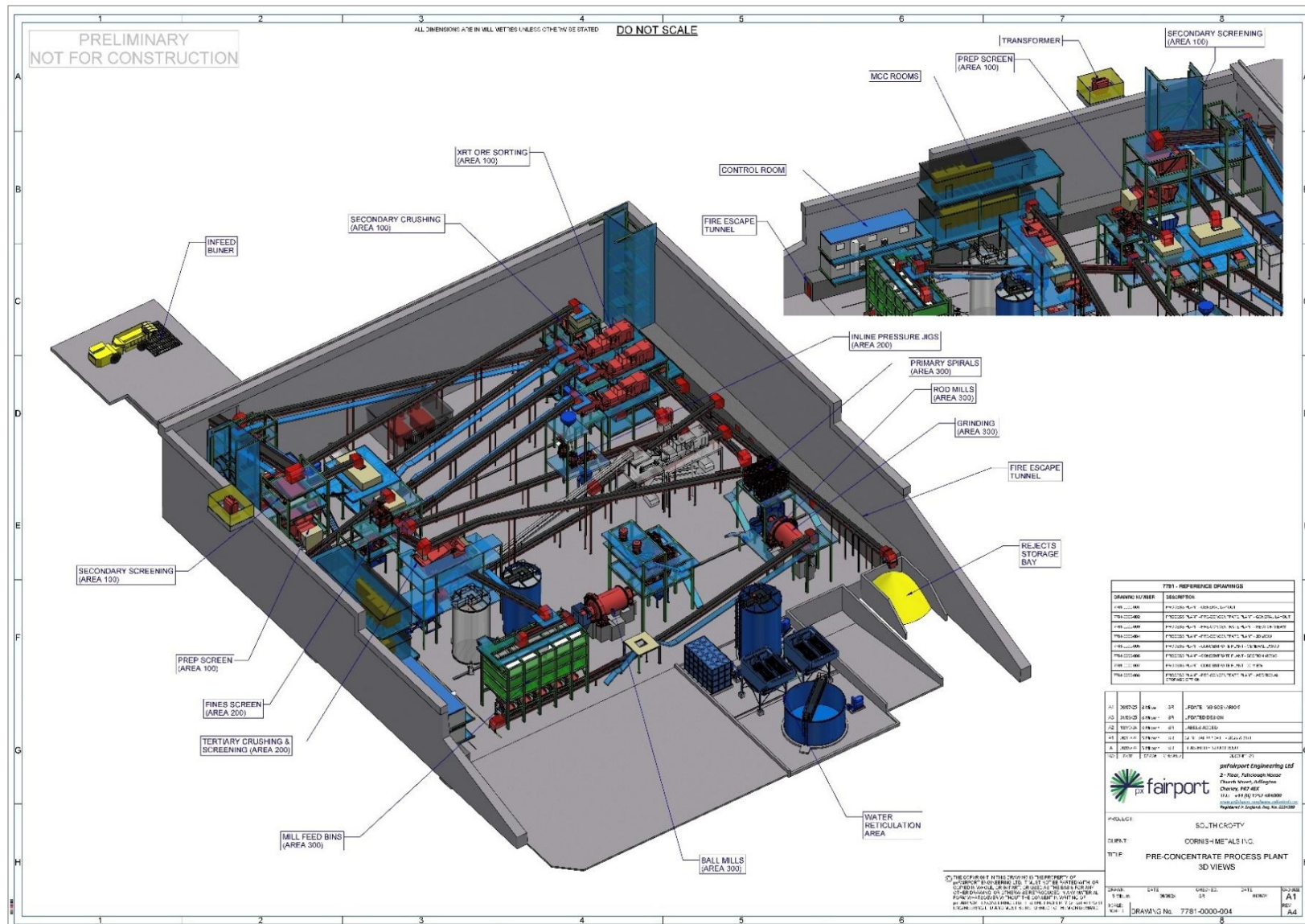
The pre-concentration plant (secondary / tertiary crushing and screening, XRT sorting and Jigs) will operate nominally 12.5 h/d. The concentrator plant (shaking tables, tertiary gravity and tin dressing) will operate for 24-hours per day. See Figure 18.7 for the pre-concentrator plant layout and Figure 18.8 for the concentrator plant layout.

Figure 18.6 Process plants – general arrangement



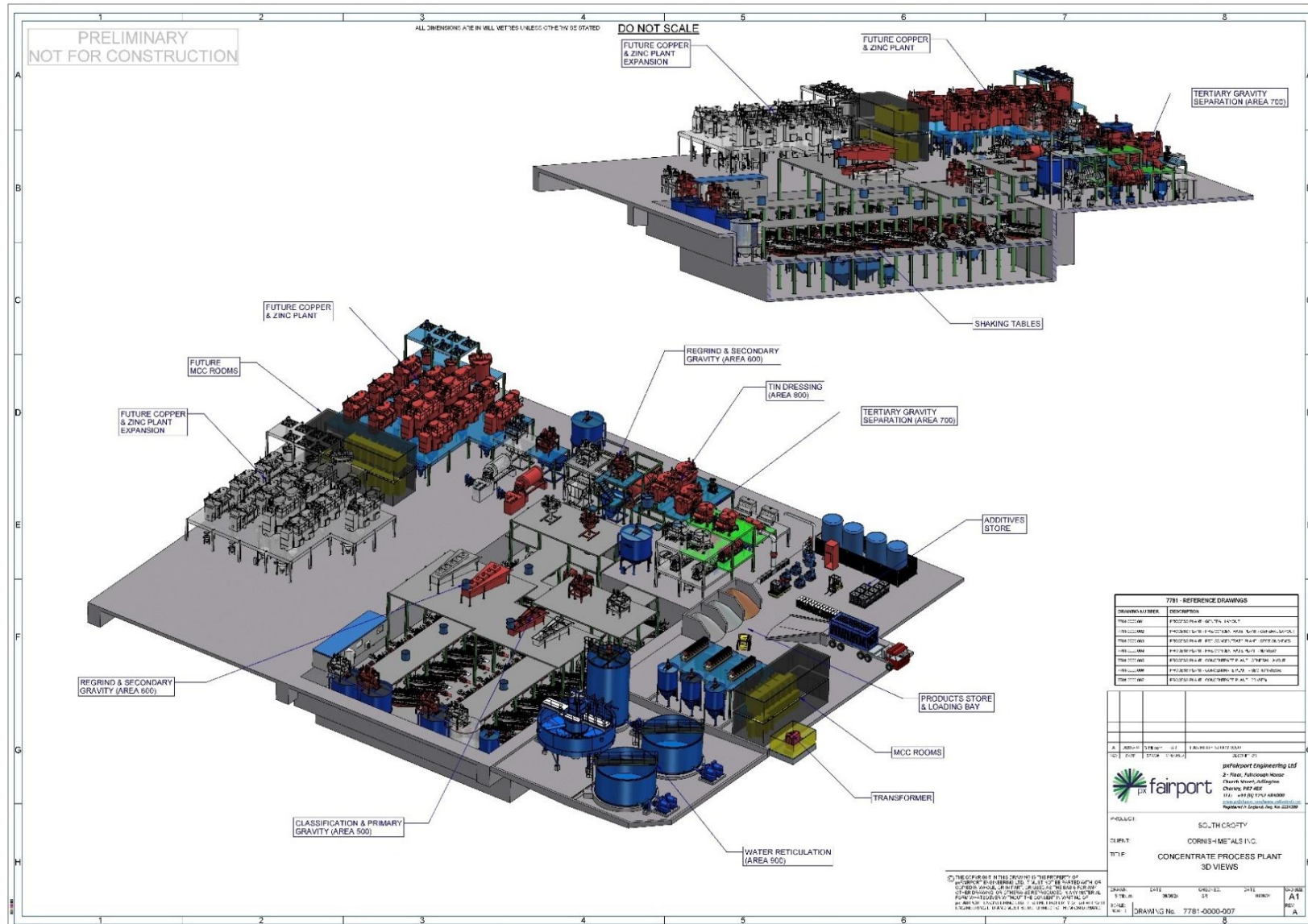
Source: Fairport, 2025.

Figure 18.7 Process plant – pre-concentrator general arrangement - isometric view



Source: Fairport, 2025.

Figure 18.8 Process plant – Concentrator general arrangement - isometric view – (Cu-Zn shown)



Source: Fairport, 2025.

18.2.8 Mine Water Treatment Plant (MWTP)

18.2.8.1 General

The MWTP was commissioned in November 2023 to treat up to 25,000 m³/d of mine water. The MWTP comprises three identical parallel treatment streams. The MWTP design includes flow monitoring that adjusts the submersible pump speed to control the flow of mine water into the MWTP based on river level at the discharge point(s). The MWTP also has active instrumentation and monitoring within the process streams to treat mine water to meet the discharge consent conditions.

18.2.8.2 Process overview

The MWTP is based on a high-density sludge (HDS) system comprised of three distinct treatment phases, as shown below in Table 18.2.

Table 18.2 MWTP phases

| Phase | Plant stage |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 – Oxidation and Removal of Iron and Arsenic | I – Reaction Tank |
| | II – Clarifier / Thickener |
| 2 – Manganese Removal | III – Reaction Tank |
| | IV – Clarifier / Thickener |
| 3 – pH Correction | V – pH Correction Tank |

Treated water from the three streams will be combined in a manifold before passing through a common water monitoring tank prior to final discharge to either the Red River or the Tuckingmill stream (or a combination of both).

Excess sludge from the plant will be thickened and then stored in an on-site sludge storage tank. This sludge is currently transported to Wheal Jane for disposal; the sludge is planned to be incorporated into the backfill in the future.

Hydrogen peroxide will be used to oxidise the arsenic and iron. Calcium hydroxide will be used to raise the pH and precipitate the manganese. An anionic polymer will be added as a settlement aid. Carbon dioxide (CO₂) vapour will be used for final pH correction.

18.2.9 Support infrastructure

18.2.9.1 Existing facilities

There are a number of existing facilities on the Project site that will continue to be used during the construction and operations periods. These are described in the following sections. The site is serviced with municipal water, electricity, gas, and sewer services for the operation’s needs. The site and main infrastructure facilities arrangements planned are presented in Figure 18.9.

Ancillary offices: The existing Cooks Kitchen office will be retained and will have an updated floor plan. A modular office building exists on site supporting the current site activities, approximately 5 m x 6 m in size. This building will be repurposed once the mine is in operation.

Mine office / dry facility: The building is single-storey, 19 m x 46 m, and currently being upgraded to house the mine dry for all underground workers (male and female). The office section will be upgraded to open plan offices with meeting rooms.

18.2.9.2 New facilities

Processing buildings: The pre-concentrator processing building is sited immediately to the south-east of the existing Tuckingmill Decline portal, aligned adjacent to the decline and sited so as to avoid any potential impacts on the railway line embankment. The building will be partially buried to minimise any impact on engine houses at Chappell's Shaft to the north-east of the proposed plant location. The plant location adjacent to the existing decline allows for ease of materials handling.

The concentrator building is sited adjacent to the water treatment plant and backfill plant. The building is designed to be reduced in height to prevent visual obstruction of the engine houses at Chappell's Shaft and to allow material transfer of milled products from the pre-concentrator, water transfer from the treatment plant, and tailings transfer to the backfill filtration plant.

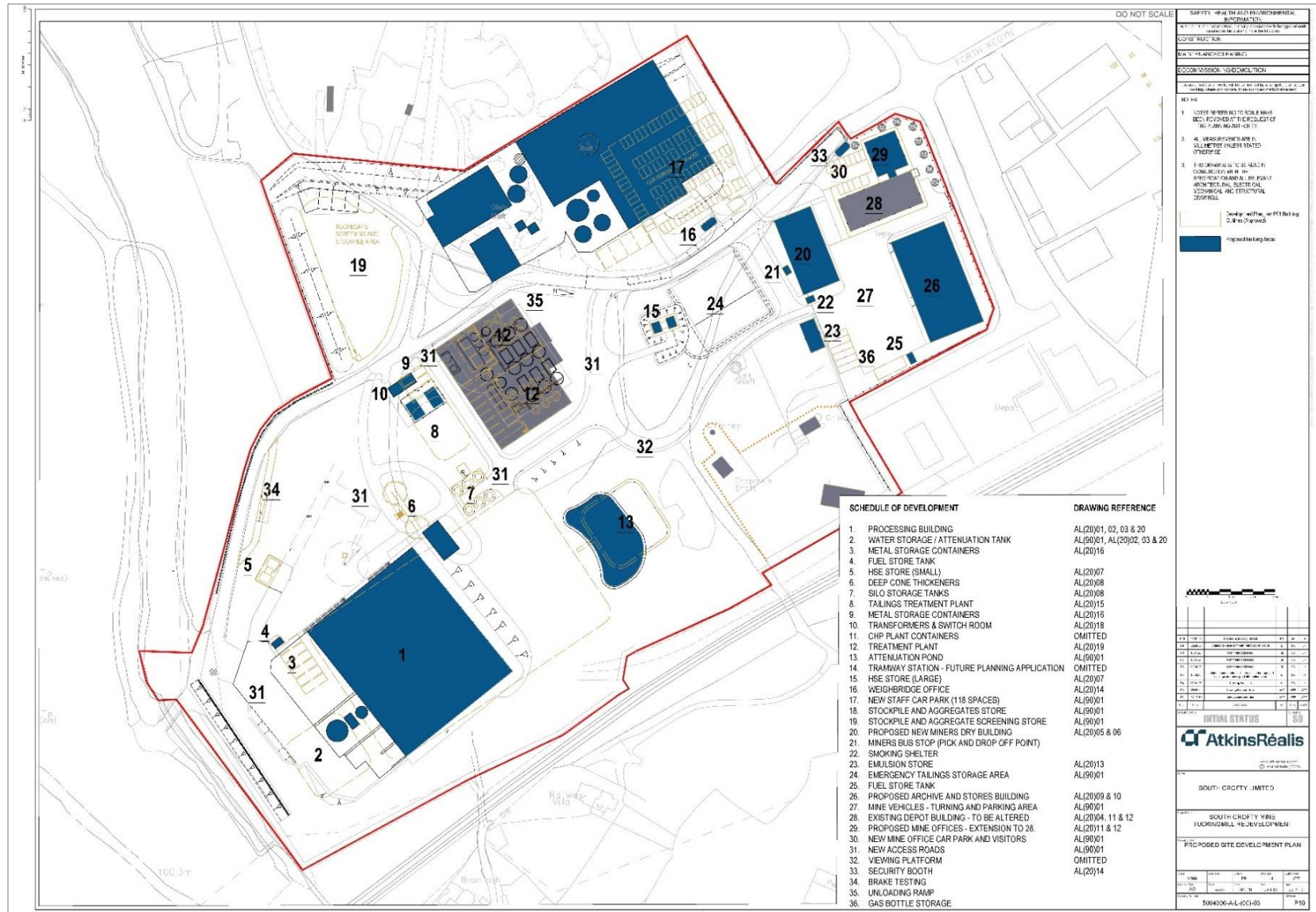
Tailings treatment and emergency tailings: The backfill plant and associated equipment will be located adjacent to the concentrator processing building and consists of three main processes. A filtration process will remove excess water from the tailings, generating a tailings filter cake and enabling recycling of the water for reuse in the processing plant. The filter cake will be stored, then combined with tailings directly from the processing plant in a mixing plant when backfilling underground. The filtration plant will operate independently of the mixing plant in conjunction with the concentrator plant.

The mixing plant has been designed at nominally at 60 cubic metre per hour (m³/hr) capacity and is set on a concrete-base below existing ground levels to reduce the visual impact. The backfill plant also includes a pumping plant housing two large positive-displacement pumps for underground distribution of the paste backfill.

When the mixing plant and infrastructure requires maintenance or modification, tailings will be stored in a separate bunded facility to enable the processing plant to continue operating for up to one week. This storage area is situated to the east of the plant in light of the topography of the ground. Its capacity is 2,500 m³ and it includes bunding around its perimeter and storage covers.

(Bartles Foundry) stores and workshop (see Figure 18.10): Planning permission was gained in 2025 for two new buildings adjacent to the NCK shaft area. A 100 m x 90 m engineering workshop / stores comprised of four large bays, vehicle workshop, engineering and welding stores / fabrication, large / small stores, and laydown area. The building has been designed for an 8 m internal height under overhead cranes. The building includes offices for maintenance staff, canteen, and welfare facilities. Construction of this stores building is due for completion in March 2026. The office construction is not part of the current plan presented in this Technical Report.

Figure 18.9 South Crofty Project main plant and infrastructure (planned)



Source: Atkins, 2025.

Health and Safety Executive (HSE) stores: The stores will be built to UK HSE standards. The stores are located outside the legal minimum distances to other structures and public footpaths. The site will be bunded and landscaped around security fencing.

Electricity substation: The mine and associated plant will have an estimated 8 MVA demand load, a new substation will be constructed adjacent to the 33 kV lines that cross the site and near to the processing plant and underground mine accesses, the largest power consumers.

Fuel storage: Two fully bunded and alarmed fuel stores will be provided, one adjacent to the mine access and one at the ancillary buildings.

Secondary aggregates plant: An aggregates screening and reclaim area is planned to the north of the processing plant. This site will manage the pre-concentrator rejects as well as any waste material that is hoisted to surface. The screening operations are planned in accordance with the planning permission operating times of 08:00 to 18:00 Monday to Friday. The area is 2,100 m² and will have mobile equipment for screening secondary aggregate material.

Security and site access: All public access will be through a single, 24-hour controlled security entrance. A prefabricated building will serve as the site security entrance control facility and will be equipped with site monitoring systems. Existing security gates and fencing will be used, and new gates installed as required at road accesses.

The main haul-road serving the processing plant will be treated to reduce road noise and dust. A weighbridge and wheel wash will be located near the main entrance to prevent vehicles leaving the site spreading mud or dust.

A secondary entrance for emergencies will be maintained adjacent to the existing entrance and will allow HGV access for deliveries to the water and tailings treatment plants, explosives store, and processing plant directly off Forth Kegyn Road.

Site roads: Existing site roads will be graded and treated for either mine or maintenance access. The mine roads will be for two-way traffic, with 6 m useable width and safety berms. Maintenance access roads will be 3 m wide.

Screening bunds: Screening bunds will be developed to prevent visual impact and also to deflect nuisance noise from operations. The main bunded area will be to the north of the mine site from the secondary aggregates processing area. Additional vegetation and tree planting is planned to further screen the operations.

18.2.10 Mobile equipment

A list of mobile equipment estimated for the site services is shown in Table 18.3. Surface equipment and operations to handle the hoisted rock from the underground mine to the processing plant and XRT rejects from the processing plant to the secondary aggregates area will be managed by a contractor.

Table 18.3 Site mobile equipment

| Equipment | Operating description | Number |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Telehandler | Site Services | 1 |
| 12T Wheel Loader | Backfill Plant / Site Services / Aggregate Area | 1 |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

18.2.11 Water management

The South Crofty site drains to the west and directly into the Red River. The Red River is designated as a problem drainage area by the EA and, as such, requires any surface water runoff to be restricted to greenfield runoff rates to a maximum of the 1:10 year event, with any surplus water stored on site for up to the 1:100-year storm event plus an allowance for climate change.

An attenuation pond will provide 1,500 m³ of on-site storage at the eastern end of the main processing plant building, supplemented, if necessary, by underground attenuation tanks serving the new buildings to the north-east (main store and workshop) and a holding tank.

Runoff will be restricted by maximising the amount of permeable surface treatment at the site. However, the main internal access route will be treated to minimise the potential for dust generation. In addition, at the western end of the site where there is access to the mine and the processing plant, the area will be protected by a bund that will prevent potential accidental contamination of the river from spills or from the number of vehicle turning movements in this area. This lower area will be drained to Water Engine shaft and will be pumped back up to the attenuation pond via an oil water interceptor.

18.2.12 Waste management

Local registered landfill will be used for inert solid waste disposal for construction and operations. The current practice of using local disposal will continue for non-hazardous construction waste, with disposal bins located near the main site.

Anticipated hazardous wastes consist primarily of oils, process reagents, and laboratory chemicals. Waste oils will be recycled by trade waste suppliers. Most reagents and chemicals will be consumed during the processing, and the remainder will be recycled with the supplier.

All reagent containers will be washed using fresh water in contained areas at the reagent storage area or mix-up location. Containers will be disposed of or recycled with the supplier in accordance with local regulations.

Clean up of spills of hazardous materials on site will be given the highest operating priority and will generally involve the excavation of contaminated soils, neutralisation of the affected site, and disposal and / or neutralisation of the affected soils on site or at a licensed facility off-site. The site surface equipment will be made available for use in such circumstances.

19 Market studies and contracts

There are no current streaming or forward sales contracts in place; the project is open to the spot price market for tin, and also for copper and zinc.

The South Crofty Project's primary production metal is tin. In assessing the tin market, the QP and Cornish Metals have referenced the latest tin quarterly market report from market analyst Project Blue, whose current short- to medium-term price projection (2025-2027) suggests an average LME tin cash price of US\$31,500/t and a long-term price over the envisaged Project LOM (2028 to 2041) averaging approximately US\$33,900/t.

The QP considers that the above long-term price projection of US 33,900/t for tin is reasonable for assessment of the South Crofty Project economic potential; along with a copper price of US\$10,500/t and a zinc price of US\$2,900, with these values based on consensus long-term price forecasts from Bloomberg that were current when the Technical Report was compiled.

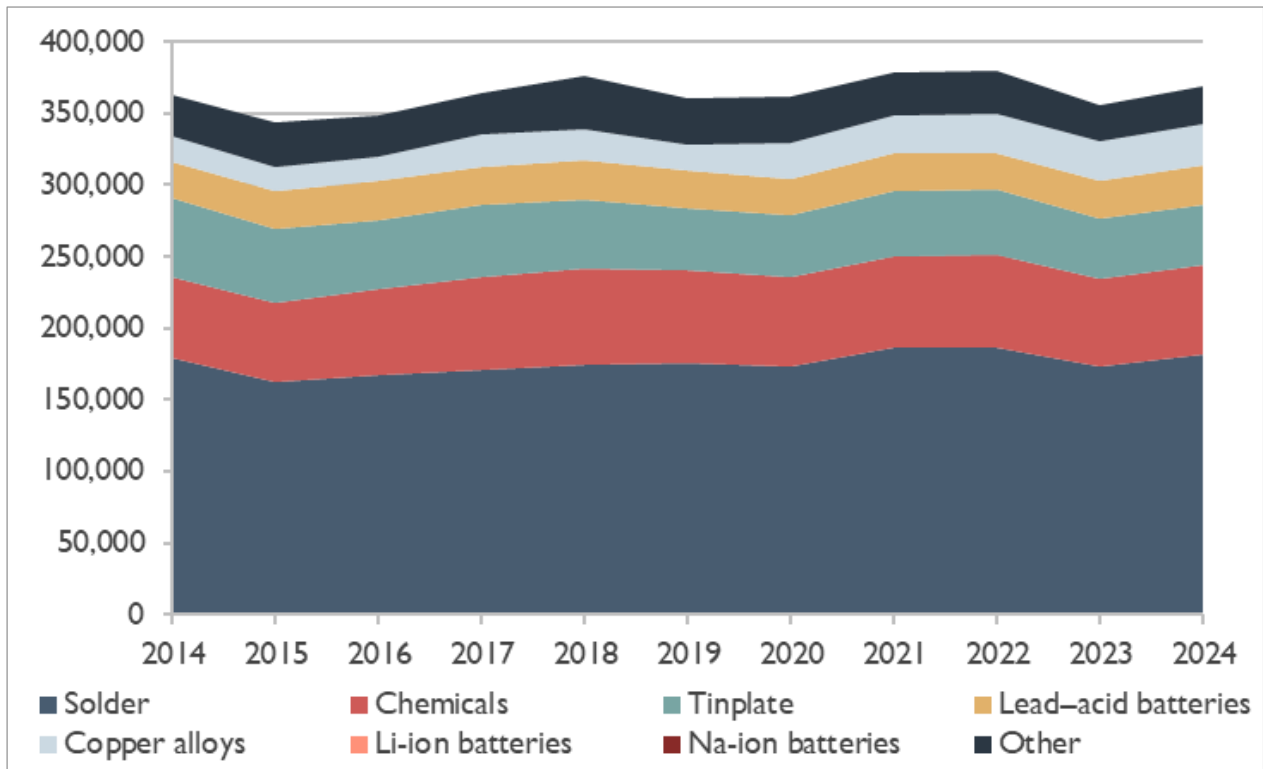
The QP notes that the primary reference for most of the tin market commentary provided in this section of the Technical Report is information provided by Project Blue. The QP has reviewed the information and, as with the tin metal price forecast, considers it reasonable and takes responsibility for it.

19.1 Consumption and uses

The tin market was valued at approximately US\$10.9 billion in 2024 (Project Blue). Annual tin demand has averaged approximately 365 kilotonnes per annum (ktpa) over the last decade. Over that period, the general trend has been an increase in demand (on average 0.8% per year), with annual variations underpinned by dynamics of various end-use sectors.

Tin consumption is diversified across several primary markets, including solders, chemicals, tinplate, lead-acid batteries, and copper alloys. Soldering represents the foremost use, constituting approximately 50% of refined tin consumption. Widely employed in bonding metals, solder finds extensive applications across multiple industries in electronics, electrical engineering, plumbing, automotive manufacturing, jewellery crafting, and renewable energy infrastructure. Figure 19.1 shows refined tin demand by use from 2014 to 2024.

Figure 19.1 Refined tin demand by use (t Sn)



Source: Project Blue, 2025.

Following soldering, chemical compounds constitute the second-largest utilisation of tin, predominantly in stabilising polyvinyl chloride (PVC). Tinplating emerges as the third major first-use category for tin. Tinplate, a type of steel coated with a thin tin layer, primarily serves for preserving perishable foods.

Lead-acid batteries and tin alloys such as bronze or pewter account for a relatively small portion of initial tin product consumption. Tin is also used in numerous niche applications, including low-temperature casting alloys, bearing alloys, tin-infused cast iron, collapsible tubes, dental fillings, superconducting magnets, and aerospace industry alloys.

19.2 Tin ore and concentrate production and producers

Tin is mined from two types of deposits: primary deposits (hard rock) and secondary deposits (placer).

Asia stands as the global leader in both tin reserves and production capacity. In 2024, China and Indonesia were the top two tin producing nations, representing approximately 50% of global mined tin. Myanmar fell from third to fifth place, reflecting the tin mining and processing suspension in the Wa State that was in place from August 2023. A gradual restart of tin mining in Myanmar in H2-2025 will likely see the country return as the third largest tin-producing nation. Additionally, Malaysia, Vietnam, and Thailand, notable contributors in this region, collectively accounted for 3% of primary tin supply. Placer deposits are predominantly mined in this area, although scattered hard-rock mining operations also exist throughout the region.

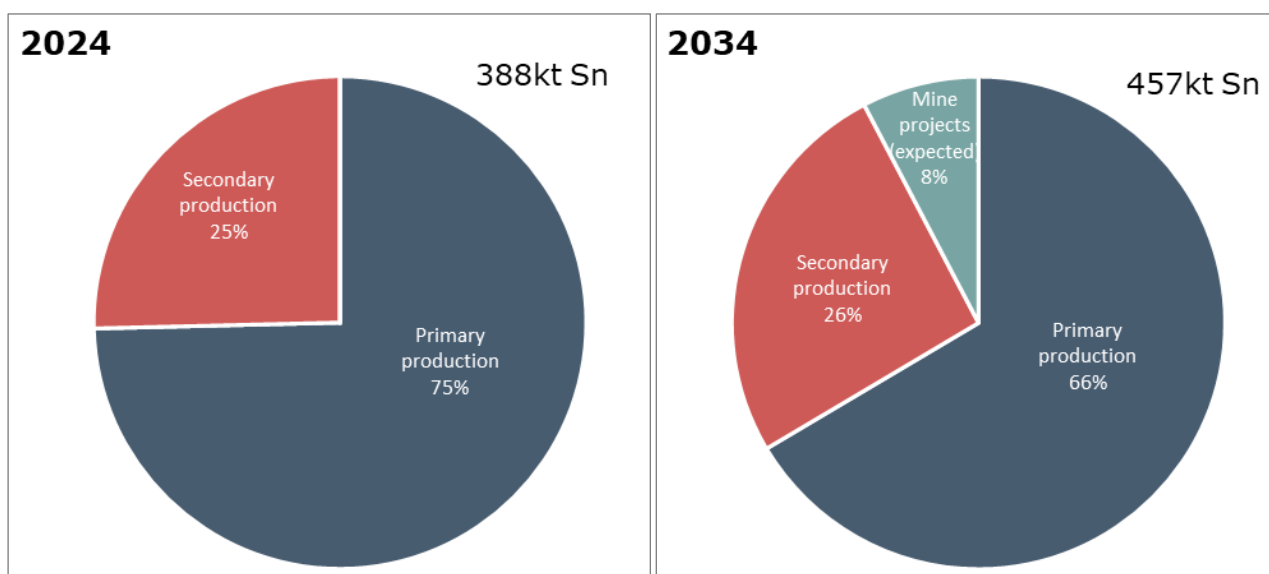
In 2024, South America ranked as the world’s second-largest tin-producing region, contributing 23% to global production. Peru led South American production, followed by Bolivia and Brazil. Operations in Peru focus on extracting and refining complex ores into tin concentrate. Operations in Brazil engage in mining hard-rock deposits and also significant placer deposits. Bolivia also contributes significantly to the region’s output.

Recently, the Democratic Republic of Congo (DRC) has become a significant presence in tin production. Ranking as Africa’s largest producer and the fourth largest globally, the DRC contributed nearly 9% to global primary tin output in 2024. Other notable African countries involved in tin production include Nigeria, Rwanda, and Namibia.

Australia boasts substantial tin reserves and has maintained a notable presence as a tin producer. In 2024, Australia contributed approximately 4% to global primary tin supply. Within Europe, Russia, Spain, and Portugal also participate in tin mining, albeit at relatively small scales and, in the latter two countries, tin is not the primary mined metal. The UK is home to several projects that hope to enter production over the coming years, including Cornish Metals’ South Crofty Project.

Project Blue is tracking over 20 primary tin mining projects globally at various stages of development that have the potential to come online. By 2034, up to 12% of total primary feedstock is anticipated to become available for supply by projects not yet in production (Figure 19.2).

Figure 19.2 Tin feedstock supply in 2024 and Outlook for 2034



Source: Project Blue, 2024.

Tin can be obtained from recycling as another route for refined supply. This process occurs predominantly in Belgium, Poland, China, the UAE, the USA, and Japan. Tin concentrate and metal are typically reclaimed from various sources, including tin dross / slag, tinplate trimmings, bearing metals, tinplate cans, scrap obtained from bronze items, soldered ware such as automobile radiators, lead-acid batteries, and electronic waste (e-waste).

19.3 Refined tin production and producers

Tin concentrate is refined into tin metal in Southeast Asia, South America, and, to a lesser extent, in Europe and Africa. Significant producers of refined tin from secondary sources, including recycled metal, that contribute to global refined tin output are located in Europe and China. In 2024, China, Indonesia, and Peru were the top three refined tin-producing nations, collectively contributing approximately 77% to global refined tin output. Other notable players include Malaysia, Bolivia, Thailand, and Brazil, which together accounted for nearly 17% of global refined tin output.

In 2024, Southeast Asia ranked as the world’s largest refined tin-producing region, contributing nearly 80% to global refined tin output. China led production in the region, followed by Indonesia, Malaysia, Thailand, and Vietnam. While smelting operations in these countries have access to material derived

from the Southeast Asian Tin Belt, they are known to rely on significant tin concentrate imports to supplement supply from domestic operations.

South America ranked as the world's second-largest tin-producing region in 2024, accounting for over 18% of global refined tin output. Peru led production, followed by Brazil and Bolivia.

Elsewhere, smelting operations in Russia and Rwanda also produced refined tin, albeit on a relatively small scale. Notably, significant producers of secondary tin in Belgium and Poland also contributed to global refined tin output in 2024.

19.4 Marketing and distribution

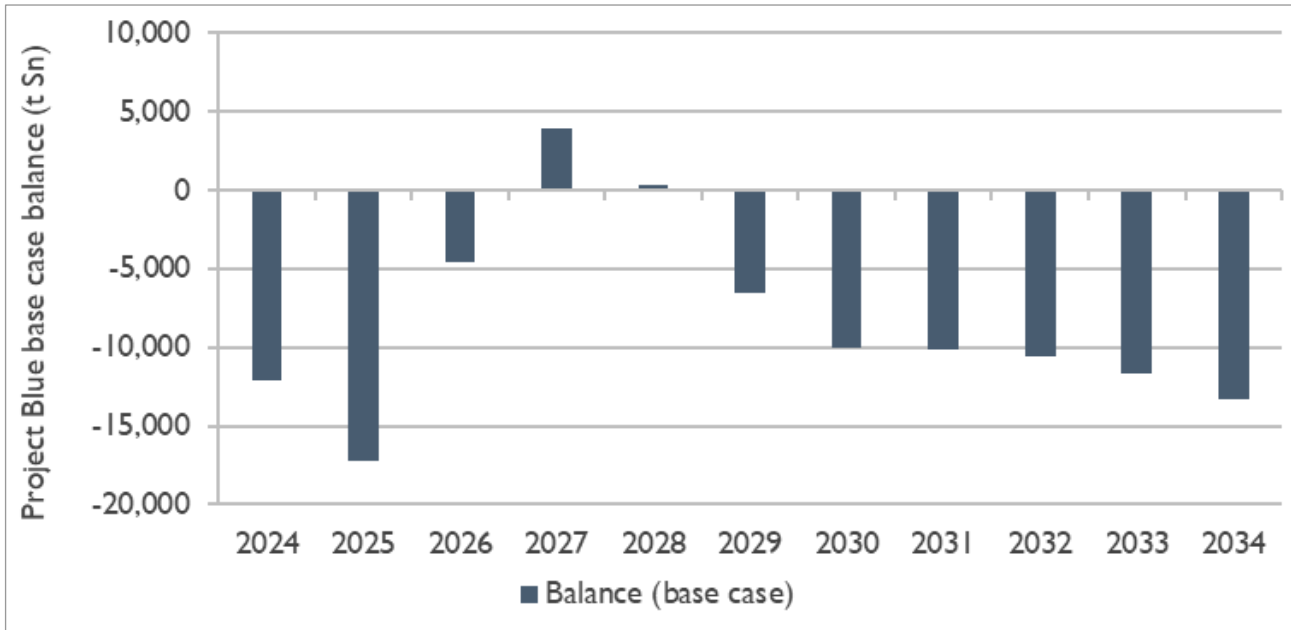
In 2024, Project Blue estimated that global tin-in-concentrate production reached 388 kt, with 75% (290 kt) sourced from primary mining. Cornish Metals' South Crofty Project is projected to yield between 4.5–5.0 ktpa of tin-in-concentrate at full capacity. Considering South Crofty's potential impact on the tin market, the Project's currently projected output would contribute an estimated 1.6% of global primary tin supply in 2034, establishing itself as Europe's largest primary producer. Additionally, the supply sourced from South Crofty is guaranteed to be conflict-free and would be an attractive source for smelters overseas.

19.5 Tin market outlook

Project Blue's tin market base case scenario factors in projected tin demand, refined tin production from existing mines, anticipated capacities of upcoming mining projects within the next decade, and the supply from recycling. Over the past decade, tin demand has fluctuated but maintained a modest growth rate of 0.8% annually. This growth has been propelled primarily by tin solder applications across the telecommunications and portable electronics sectors. Project Blue anticipates these sectors to continue as key drivers of tin demand while also identifying potential opportunities in emerging applications, such as lithium-ion battery technologies, capable of further elevating tin demand. Project Blue forecasts a modest growth in tin demand over the next decade, projecting global demand to grow by 2.0%py to nearly reach 450 kt by 2034.

Refined tin production is projected to increase at a similar rate per year as demand over most of the forecast period. Despite this growth, the base case analysis indicates an anticipated near-term deficit in the market. As project capacities reach full potential, a brief period of oversupply is projected to occur in 2027. In 2028, key tin concentrate-producing operations such as Minsur's San Rafael and B2 Plant are expected to deplete their known reserves, potentially creating a supply shortfall. In addition, a gradual decline in production from existing domestic operations in China and Indonesia is expected to put pressure on available supply. Project Blue anticipates that these supply shortfalls will result in a market deficit that will extend over the rest of the forecast period through to 2034 (Figure 19.3).

Figure 19.3 Tin market balance outlook (Project Blue base case)



Source: Project Blue, 2024.

19.6 Tin prices

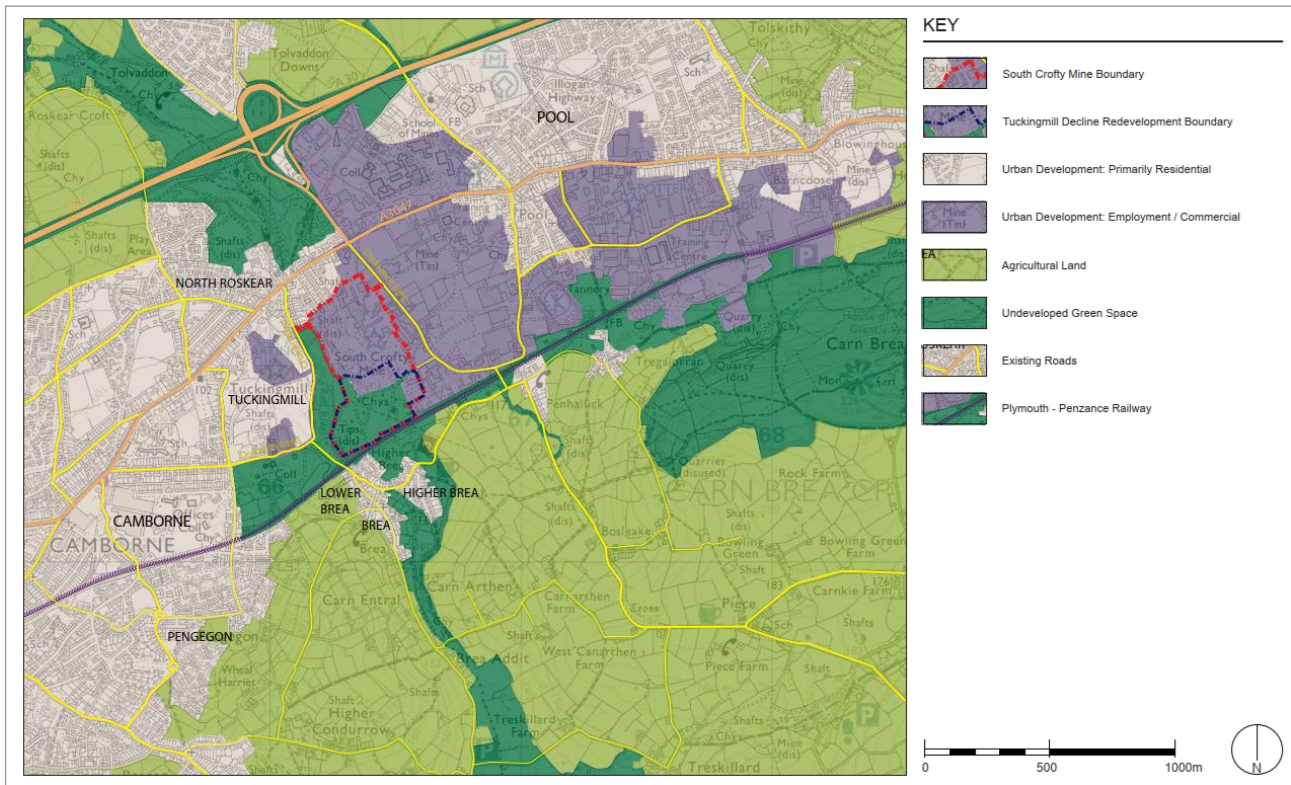
LME tin prices fluctuated substantially over the past decade, notably distinguished by two periods: one being a pre-onset of the COVID-19 pandemic, the other from the pandemic onwards. In the earlier part of the decade, pre-pandemic LME cash tin prices maintained an average of US\$20,000/t. Subsequently, prices soared to record highs in 2021 through 2024, averaging over US\$30,000/t. These price swings were attributed primarily to supply and demand dynamics linked to production disruptions at major producers, together with inflation and consumer sentiment related to portable electronics. Project Blue’s tin forecast anticipates similar supply and demand dynamics to impact future prices. As noted above, the Project Blue short- to medium-term price projection (2025-2027) suggests an average LME tin cash price of US\$31,500/t (US\$ 2025 Real), and a long-term price over the currently envisaged LOM of the South Crofty Project (2028 to 2041) averaging approximately US\$33,900/t (US\$ 2025 Real).

20 Environmental studies, permitting, and social or community impact

Information on environmental studies, permitting, and social / community impact relating to the development at the South Crofty Project, and where relevant, any known environmental and / or social issues that could materially impact the ability to extract mineral, is presented in this section.

Figure 20.1 presents the indicative land use for the area in the vicinity of the proposed development.

Figure 20.1 Indicative land use in the vicinity of South Crofty Project



Source: SLR, 2024.

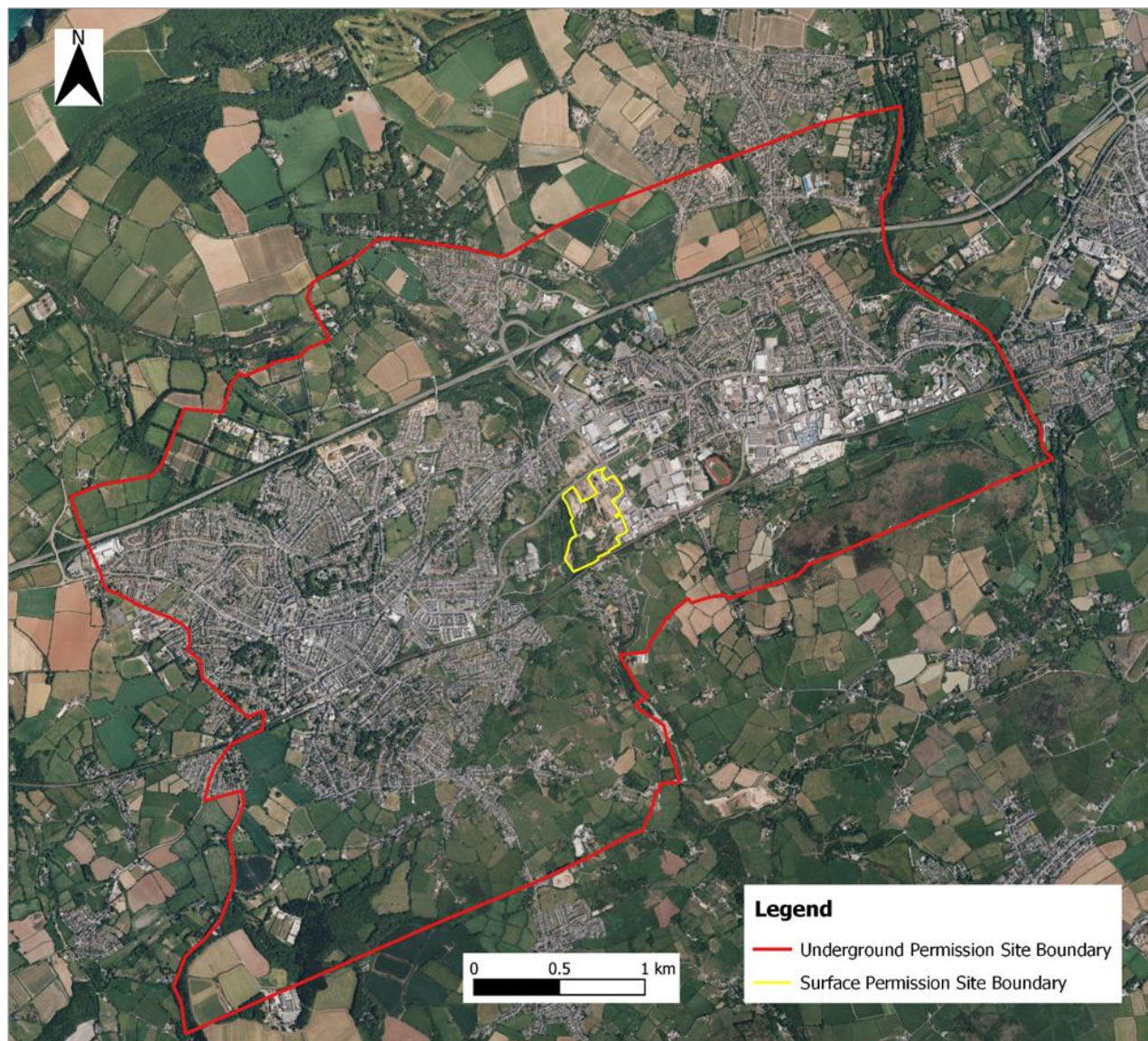
The two main planning permissions relevant to this development are the surface and the underground consents for the site, see Figure 20.2. The Planning history for the surface consent is set out below.

20.1 Surface planning consent

Planning permission **PA10/04564** was granted by Cornwall Council on 3 November 2011 for:

“The proposed modernisation of South Crofty Mine to allow continuation of winning and working of minerals by relocation to land surrounding the Tuckingmill Decline and by erection of buildings, plant and works for ore processing, ancillary processes, associated operations and deliveries, comprising:- Main Processing Plant Building also containing associated engineering works for additional accesses to underground mine, HSE Stores, Aggregate Store, Electricity Substation, Fuel Storage, Tailings Treatment, Emergency Tailings Store, Ancillary Buildings (high density thickeners, security, pumped minewater storage, loading ramp, chemical silo's, bottled gas compound, offices, changing rooms, stores, archive, vehicle and plant maintenance, storage containers), Earth Works, Mine shaft ventilation caps, Surface water management, Water Treatment Plant, Access Roads, Car park areas, weighbridge and wheel washes, aggregate screening and stockpiling area”.

Figure 20.2 Plan showing extent of the South Crofty Project surface and underground permissions



Source: SLR, 2024.

20.1.1 Environmental Impact Assessment - Surface consent

The 2010 planning application was considered under the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) procedures and considered to be EIA development as confirmed by Cornwall County Council (as the LPA) in their Screening Opinion dated 23 March 2007, along with subsequent Scoping Opinion dated 2 May 2007, which set out and agreed the scope of topics required for an Environmental Statement (ES) to accompany the planning application.

The aim of an EIA is to enable decision makers to understand the likely environmental impacts that a project may have on the environment and, where applicable, identify mitigation measures that can be put in place to avoid, reduce, remedy, or compensate for the identified adverse environmental impacts, or indeed to create or enhance environmental benefits. Mitigation measures may include the following:

- Changes to the scheme design during the design process.
- Physical measures applied on site.
- Measures to control operational or construction procedures.
- The provision of like-for-like replacement or compensation.

20.1.2 Environmental studies

Technical studies were commissioned on the topics requiring inclusion in an EIA. The main text of the ES details the project description and EIA approach, and provides a summary of the assessment of effects for the following topics:

- Flood Risk and Surface Water Drainage (Atkins, January 2020)
- Landscape and Visual (Atkins, January 2010)
- Land Quality (Atkins, January 2010)
- Ecology (Leppitt Associates, January 2010)
- Traffic and Transport (Atkins, January 2010)
- Air Quality (Atkins, January 2010)
- Noise and Vibration (Atkins, January 2010)
- Socio-Economics (Atkins, January 2010)
- Cultural Heritage (Basererult Holdings Ltd, February 2003)

Each of the technical sections contained within the ES was structured as follows:

- Introduction
- Approach and Methodology
- Existing Situation
- Potential Impacts
- Mitigation Measures
- Residual Impacts
- Summary of Effects and Conclusions

The final section considers the Overall Significance and Cumulative Effects.

All of the above documents are publicly available to view in full, on the Planning Authority's website.

20.2 Underground consent

Planning permission **PA10/05145** was granted by Cornwall Council on 7 January 2013 for the:

“Proposed consolidation and extension of planning permissions for underground winning and working of minerals”.

Condition 2 of the planning permission requires winning and working of minerals to cease by 30 June 2071, unless a further permission has been granted.

20.2.1 Environmental Impact Assessment - Underground consent

On 2 May 2007, under the Town and County Planning (EIA) (England and Wales) Regulations 1999, Regulation 10, the MPA provided its Scoping Opinion as a detailed but not exhaustive list of issues for reference when carrying out the EIA and preparing the ES. Given the underground nature of the development, and the absence of a surface footprint, it became apparent that several of the topics were of limited relevance to the proposals, most notably landscape and visual effects, ecology and effects on protected species, archaeology / cultural heritage, and effects on recreation / public footpaths.

20.2.2 Environmental studies

The following studies in support of the EIA were carried out:

- Hydrology / hydrogeology
- Noise
- Blast vibration
- Air quality

20.3 Social / community requirements

Planning Permission conditions require the operators to be responsible for convening regular Local Liaison Group meetings in accordance with details to be agreed in writing by the MPA. These details include the constitution of the Group, along with the frequency of meeting.

Regular liaison meetings are held with attendees including representatives from Cornish Metals, Illogan and Portreath County Council, Camborne Town Council, Red River Rescuers, Redruth Town Council, Cornwall Council, Carn Brea Parish Council, National Trust the Community Link Officer, EA and Drillserve, along with County Councillors.

Meeting minutes capture a range of topics relevant to the site and include a wide range of topics. Minutes are circulated and kept on record.

20.3.1 Economic and social impacts

Economic and social impacts of the proposed modernisation of the mine and its significance can be summarised as follows:

Production and employment:

- Production of a wide range of polymetallic concentrates including copper, zinc, tin, and other minerals, contributing to the balance of trade.
- The retention of 66 jobs and the creation of 156 further principally skilled jobs at South Crofty Mine; with a further 222 jobs created indirectly.
- Economic activity during the 15-month construction phase.
- The enabling of a further 750 full-time jobs through the associated mixed-use development through the Dudnace Lane and South Crofty framework.

Wider regeneration:

- Release of land for the East West link road, which is a fundamental requirement underpinning the regeneration aspirations of the CPR area, bringing forward valuable mixed-use development.

Heritage and recreation:

- Enhancement of the South Crofty visitor experience, formalising footpath routes with links to wider heritage trails and consolidating listed structures.
- A revival of the area's primary employment base will refresh its cultural and social heritage.
- Cultural links to Robinson's Shaft visitor centre.

It is considered that there is a positive psychological effect of the boost to local confidence, evidenced by the wide public and press interest in the proposals for the reopening of the mine.

The development is acknowledged at national, regional, and local level as an important component of the wider regeneration scheme.

The assessment is that the production, employment, and regeneration impacts have significant and highly important benefits.

The impacts on Heritage and Recreation are of medium importance and moderate beneficial significance. The positive psychological effect on public confidence is of local importance and significance.

Finally, it is worth noting the status of tin as a ‘critical metal’ as recognised by the UK Government. Tin is a mineral that plays a pivotal role in the production of many common items, such as consumer electronics, packaging materials, and alloys for the aviation and automotive industries. Tin’s resistance to corrosion and its malleability make it an ideal material for the production of solder, used to join electronic components on printed circuit boards.

From a demand perspective, tin remains vital in the production of an array of products and is increasingly found in green technologies such as electric vehicle (EV) batteries. Along with increased demand for commodities such as lithium, cobalt, nickel and graphite, tin’s demand in the EV sector (as solder) has seen it move to the highest proportion of demand.

Tin is also recognised by the EU as a ‘conflict metal’, under the ‘Conflict Minerals Regulation’ 2021. The regulation requires EU companies in the supply chain to ensure they import ‘conflict metals’ from responsible and conflict-free sources only.

20.4 Environmental permitting

20.4.1 Permitting legislation, agencies, and permitting process

20.4.1.1 Permitting legislation

The legislation that implements the requirements for Environmental Permits (EPs) in England is the Environmental Permitting (England and Wales) Regulations 2016 (as amended) (hereafter referred to as the EPR).

The EPR requires operators to obtain EPs for certain activities, for example activities that could pollute air, land, or water, increase risk of flooding, or adversely affect land drainage. Such activities are known as ‘regulated facilities’.

The principal offences under the EPR are operating a regulated facility without a permit and failing to comply with a permit condition or statutory notice.

The abstraction of water is regulated under a separate piece of legislation. Water abstraction licences are issued under the provisions of The Water Resources (Abstraction and Impounding) Regulations 2006 (Water Resources Regulations).

20.4.1.2 Permitting agencies

The nature and class of regulated facility determine the agency responsible for its regulation.

The EA regulates a range of different facilities including large and more complex installations (known as Part A(1) installations), waste operations, mining waste operations, water discharge activities, groundwater activities, and flood risk activities.

Water abstraction is also regulated by the EA.

The relevant Local Authority (in this case Cornwall Council) regulates the smaller and less complex installations (known as Part A(2) and Part B installations).

20.4.2 Activities requiring permits

Having regard to the activities proposed at the South Crofty Mine and the specific provision of the EPR and Water Resources Regulations, there are a number of activities that are defined as 'regulated facilities' and a number of EPs and a water abstraction licence will therefore be required. There are also some activities that may require a permit depending upon specific circumstances.

The activities requiring EPs and a water abstraction licence are as follows:

- Mineral processing
- Water treatment
- Treatment of waste process water from mineral processing
- Disposal of sludge from water treatment process
- Manufacture of secondary aggregate
- Mining waste operations
- Water discharge
- Flood risk activities
- Water abstraction

20.4.3 Existing permits

Cornish Metals have already secured a water abstraction licence and EP for a number of the 'regulated facilities' proposed at South Crofty.

20.4.3.1 Water abstraction

A licence to abstract water was issued by the EA on 20 January 2020 to WUM (now known as Cornish Metals Ltd) under Licence Serial No: SW/049/0026/005.

This licence authorises the abstraction of water from underground strata comprising Granite at NCK shaft, South Crofty Tin Mine, Pool, Redruth, at National Grid Reference SW 66447 40969.

The water is to be abstracted for the purpose of dewatering for mineral extraction via a series of pumps from a mine shaft not exceeding 859.5 m deep. The abstraction can take place all year round.

All abstracted water must be returned via the Dolcoath Adit to the Red River at SW 64828 41885 and SW 66236 40516.

It is noted that the licence is time limited with a current date of expiry of 31 March 2027 to reflect the timing of a future review by the EA of the catchment resources available.

Renewal of a licence is typically straightforward for existing licences where there is a clear continued need; however, in order to secure an extension of time it will be necessary to demonstrate that there is no damage to the environment, the need for the abstraction can be justified, and that the water is being used efficiently.

20.4.3.2 Water treatment, water discharge, and flood risk

On 19 October 2017, the EA issued an EP under permit reference EPR/PP3936YU. The permit authorises the treatment and discharge of up to 25,000 m³/d of mine water from South Crofty Mine into the Red River. The permit also authorises the following:

- The flood risk activities associated with the discharge into the Red River.

- Temporary storage of the hazardous sludge generated from the effluent (water) treatment plant pending off-site removal.
- Handling and storage of chemicals for use in the effluent treatment plant.

The objective of the treatment process is to improve the water quality prior to discharge into the Red River by reduction of heavy metal concentrations.

The permit includes a number of 'pre-operational' and 'improvement' conditions which impose requirements on the operator to submit additional details for EA approval prior to commencement and shortly following commencement of operations. These are listed below.

Pre-operational measures

- PO1: EA prior approval required for commencement of construction of flood risk management measures.
- PO2: EA prior approval required of commissioning plan for effluent (water) treatment plant.

Subject to final approval of a minor addendum to PO1, both these conditions have been discharged and approved by the EA.

Improvement programme requirements

- Review of the effect of the treated effluent on the Red River at downstream monitoring locations 6 and 12, after completion of commissioning.
- Mitigation proposals and review of limits if review indicates deterioration in Red River water quality.

The permit also includes a programme of monitoring of the discharge from the effluent (water) treatment plant and emission limits for pH, arsenic and copper.

20.4.4 Requirement for additional permits

The regulated activities which are currently not permitted and require EPs are as follows:

- Mineral processing
- Treatment of waste process water from mineral processing
- Manufacture of secondary aggregate
- Mining waste operations

In addition, depending upon specific circumstances, the following activities may require permitting:

- Groundwater activity
- Radioactive substances

Apart from the possible requirements for Radioactive Substances permitting, the permitting requirements for these activities have been discussed with the EA as part of a formal pre-application consultation process.

20.4.4.1 Mineral processing

The proposed mineral processing facility at South Crofty involves primarily physical treatment of the ore by sorting, crushing, grinding, DMS, and flotation. There are no thermal processes such as melting or burning. The tin concentrate generated at the facility will undergo further processing / smelting at off-site locations.

The permitting requirements for this activity have been discussed during pre-application consultations with the EA, and the relevant permit application will be made to authorise this activity.

20.4.4.2 Treatment of waste process water from mineral processing

The existing permit EPR/PP3936YU currently only authorises the treatment of water from mine dewatering, so it is considered that either a permit variation or a new permit will be required to authorise the treatment of waste process water from mineral processing.

20.4.4.3 Manufacture of secondary aggregate

Extracted ore which is not processed in the mineral processing facility to generate tin concentrate will be used to manufacture secondary aggregate.

A NMA submitted to the local authority under planning permission PA10/04564 has been granted for the processing and storage of secondary aggregate. However, the crushing equipment used to crush the ore will require a Part B EP issued by the local authority.

The feedstock for the process is a by-product of mineral processing, and therefore it is considered that a waste operation permit will not be required.

20.4.4.4 Mining waste operations

Waste generated from the mineral processing facility will comprise a tailings stream which will be dewatered and mixed with pozzolanic material prior to disposal within the excavation void for the purposes of rehabilitation. There will be no above ground mining waste disposal activities at the site.

There will therefore be no mining waste facility at South Crofty and the disposal of the mining waste will need to be authorised as a '*mining waste operation*' and not a '*mining waste facility*'.

This has been agreed by the EA in an email dated 28 June 2023 from Simon Harry EA officer, and also as part of formal pre-application discussions.

The treatment of the tailings will also need to be regulated under an EP.

20.4.4.5 Groundwater activity

At South Crofty, groundwater will be pumped from the mine to enable extraction of the ore in dry conditions. Pumping of the groundwater will cease following mine closure and, at that stage, the groundwater will rebound and potentially come into contact with the deposited tailings. The deposit of any material containing hazardous substances in an area where it is likely to be below the groundwater table would be considered a groundwater activity under the EPRs and also subject to permitting.

Consequently, depending upon the chemical composition of the tailings there is a possibility that there will be a requirement for a groundwater activity permit.

20.4.4.6 Radioactive substances

Under Schedule 23 of the EPRs, permits may be required for keeping or using radioactive materials (including naturally occurring radioactive materials (NORM)), accumulating or disposing of radioactive waste, and keeping or using mobile radioactive apparatus. Permits, however, are not required if the radioactive substances are 'out of scope' or the activity is 'exempt'.

Cornish Metals proposes to undertake a radiological assessment to determine whether they have any permitting obligations under Schedule 23 and will apply for a permit if necessary.

With regard to radioactive minerals present in the concentrate, analysis (carried out by Petrolabs) has shown that there are very few radioactive minerals present, typically 0.1 - 0.2% by weight, indicating that such minerals in the ore are extremely unlikely to rise above background levels.

20.4.5 Performance and reclamation bonds

There are no performance or reclamation bonds associated with the existing EPs.

As the mining waste activity is not defined as a '*mining waste facility*' (and specifically not a Category A (high risk) or hazardous waste Mining Waste Facility) there will be no performance or reclamation bonds associated with the mining waste EP.

20.4.6 Summary

South Crofty has made significant progress in securing the necessary EPs and licences for the proposed operations at the South Crofty Mine.

South Crofty has already secured a permit authorising water abstraction, treatment, and discharge. Potential flood risk activities associated with discharge of treated dewatering water into the Red River have also been authorised as part of this permit.

A Water Resources licence has been granted to authorise the abstraction of water from the mine workings. This licence is currently time limited and will expire on 31 March 2027. Renewal of a licence is typically straightforward for existing licences where there is a clear continued need; however, in order to secure an extension of time it will be necessary to demonstrate that there is no damage to the environment, the need for the abstraction can be justified, and that the water is being used efficiently.

South Crofty has been pro-active in its discussions with the EA over the permitting requirements for the South Crofty site. The local EA officers have been consulted and formal pre-application consultations with the EA National Permitting Team have been undertaken to ensure that the permitting requirements are agreed with the Regulator.

A number of the proposed activities still require permitting, notably the Mineral Processing Facility and the Mining Waste Operation.

The EA has agreed that the Mining Waste activity will be defined as an 'operation' and not a 'facility', as the waste will be deposited within the mine void for rehabilitation purposes and there will be no above ground deposits. This means there will be no requirement for financial bonds under the EP.

Treatment of the tailings with poliozanic material will also need to be regulated under an EP.

Treatment of the waste process water from the mineral processing facility will require a variation of the existing water treatment plant permit or a new permit depending upon the circumstances.

The manufacture of secondary aggregate will require the crushers to hold Part B permits issued by the relevant local authority.

If necessary, authorisation for a groundwater permit will be secured via the mining waste operation permit.

South Crofty is proposing to undertake a Radiological Assessment to determine whether there are any permitting obligations in respect of radioactivity.

Regular liaison meetings are held with interested stakeholders through the Local Liaison Group as set out in Condition 5 of both the Surface and Underground Planning Permissions.

It is concluded that South Crofty has a good understanding of its obligations under the Environmental Permitting regime and has already made significant progress in securing permits for the operations proposed at the site. Future permitting requirements are being discussed with the EA and plans for future permit applications are being progressed with a view to ensuring all necessary permits are in place well in advance of individual operations commencing.

20.5 Mine closure plan

This section of the South Crofty PEA relates to the mine closure aspects of the South Crofty Project.

In recent decades, the mining industry has recognised the risk and long-term impact that closing mines irresponsibly can have on the environment. The risk and potential for impact can be managed and prevented by proper planning and the provision of adequate funding in advance of the closure date, while also considering and managing the risk of an unexpected early closure.

Cornish Metals has retained SLR to review the project with respect to mine closure, and to prepare a draft mine closure plan. SLR has in-house and retained expertise in mine closure and experience with recent successful mine closure implementation. A summary of the plan and the methodology used to draft the plan is included in this section.

There is no national legislation that imposes specific requirements on UK mines with respect to mine closure planning and preparation. However, the planning permissions issued by Cornwall Council (PA10/04564 & PA10/05145) do have specific conditions with respect to mine closure requirements that must be complied with. All of these requirements have been considered and included in the draft closure plan for the South Crofty Mine. There are various guidance documents issued by different organisations and governments to assist with mine closure planning. SLR has used 'The International Council on Mining and Metals (ICMM) Integrated Mine Closure: Good practice guide' (2nd edition), 2019 to inform the closure plan for the South Crofty Mine. Future mine closure plans for the project will use the ICMM's Good Practice Guide, 3rd edition, 2025 on Integrated Mine Closure.

20.5.1 South Crofty Mine closure process

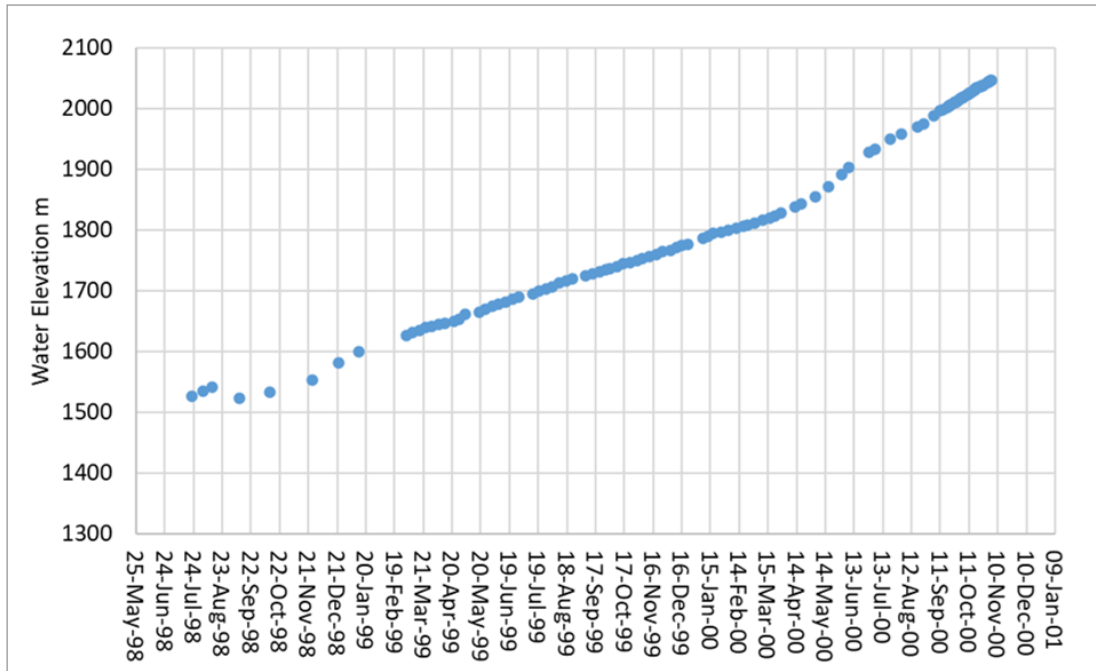
The mine closure process for the South Crofty Mine is considered to be relatively straightforward for a number of important reasons, which are:

- Rewatering - The mine has previously been operated and closed and, as such, the typically unknown spectre of what will happen when a mine rewaters is well understood for South Crofty (for both hydraulic and chemical recovery).
- There are no Tailings Storage Facilities (TSF) to be capped and managed as part of the closure process.

20.5.2 Rewatering

The mine was allowed to rewater when it last closed in 1998 and, as such, the rate of recovery of the water level can be known with a high level of certainty. While there will be some variation due to changes in climate as well as year on year annual weather variation, the hydrological setting has not changed in any material way since the mine was last closed and allowed to rewater. Therefore, the length of time it took the water level to recover previously is a very good indicator for how long it would take to recover when South Crofty closes again following cessation of mining. Figure 20.3 below is taken from the 2022 Piteau report and shows that it took some two and a half years for the water level to recover to the surface discharge adit spill point at about 2,051 m above mine datum (AMD).

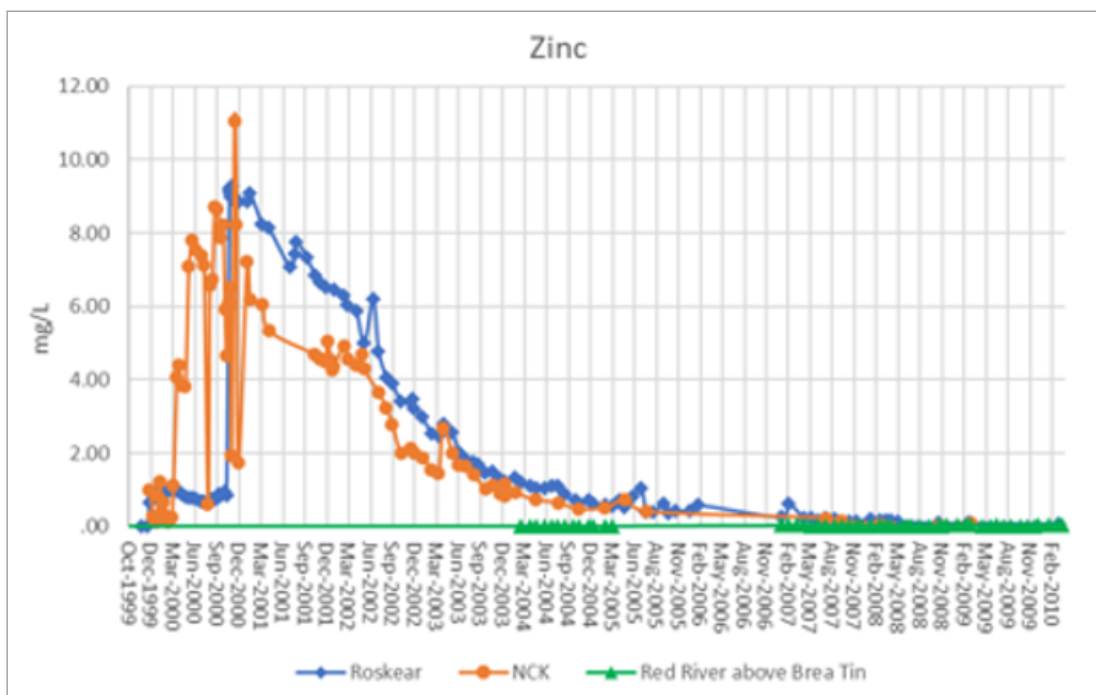
Figure 20.3 Graph of water level recovery in mine workings



Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

Monitoring data acquired after South Crofty Mine was previously rewatered demonstrates that the metal concentration in groundwater dropped in the years after the mine was rewatered as conditions became anoxic, allowing metals to precipitate out of solution and settle within the workings. It is understood that a chemocline became established, whereby the denser mineralised water resides within the working’s elevation, with a less dense good quality layer of water residing and flowing above. An example of zinc metal concentrations in groundwater dropping after mine closure is provided in Figure 20.4 below.

Figure 20.4 Graph of zinc concentration in mine water after mine closure



Source: Piteau Associates, 2024.

An important consideration with respect to the risk associated with the rewatering of the South Crofty Mine is the Cornish Metals plan to continue to pump and treat groundwater from the mine as part of a geothermal post closure project; and doing so will maintain an inward gradient of groundwater towards the mine (thus further minimising the risk of movement of potentially contaminated groundwater). Underground bulkheads can be a useful tool for a mine to deploy to manage the rewatering process. Bulkheads can be used to control the movement of water around different parts of the mine, which will result in a more controlled rewatering of the workings. Cornish Metals will work with Piteau to assess whether or not this is something that may be of use; if deemed useful / necessary, a budget will be included to construct bulkheads as recommended. Cornish Metals plans to continue to treat the abstracted water for as long as the raw water chemistry dictates, and this will protect surface water quality.

The geothermal project is a key part of the post closure vision for South Crofty Mine. A significant heat resource has been identified and proven for the groundwater around the mine, particularly around the NCK shaft, but there is also potential around the other shafts. An initial study has demonstrated that the heat resource is sustainable and has the potential to produce in the order of 33 GWh/year. A significant selling point for the geothermal project is the new housing developments that are planned for the area and the potential for the geothermal energy from South Crofty to power a district heating scheme. Preliminary projected capital and operating costs look favourable. This geothermal aspect of the project will be subject to further work before a final decision is made to proceed.

If the proposed geothermal project is not developed, this is a risk that Cornish Metals will consider the potential impact in future closure planning. In particular, consideration will be given to the retention of the MWTP to treat mine water if deemed necessary after rewatering has commenced. It would only be necessary to treat water if the upper most fraction of the water is not of a quality that is suitable for discharge. This is deemed unlikely due to the chemocline mechanism as described earlier. However, as a precaution, if the geothermal project is not developed, it is Cornish Metals intention to ensure that the treatment plant it is not demolished at the start of the active closure period and to retain the plant for a suitable period of time. If the geothermal project does not get developed and the watertable has recovered to a sufficient elevation and is of good quality, a decision can be made to demolish the plant.

It is Cornish Metals view that, if the geothermal project is developed, it is reasonable to assume it will be a long-term project, as the homes and businesses it will serve will always require heat to be provided in an economical way. The treatment plant would be maintained as part of the running cost of the geothermal project. At some point in the future, when the water chemistry of the raw water is compliant, it will be possible to decommission the plant, with money accrued from the geothermal project likely providing sufficient funding to pay for this work.

20.5.3 Mine tailings

Cornish Metals plans to use all of its tailings to produce backfill that will be placed underground as geotechnical support. Therefore, there will be no tailings facility to be closed and managed post cessation of operations. Not only does the closure and rehabilitation of a TSF require significant budget, but such facilities are those that traditionally result in the majority of post closure legacy issues for closed mines around the world. So not having one of these facilities, not only reduces the mine closure cost estimate quantum, but also eliminates the risk associated with retaining such facilities on a closed mine site.

20.5.4 Geotechnical / subsidence risk

The post closure risk of subsidence is a significant aspect of closure that must be assessed by all underground mines. The risk for South Crofty is considered to be low based on the competent nature of the ground to be mined and the mining methods to be used. Cornish Metals will assess ground

conditions within the mine during operations. A surface subsidence monitoring programme will be in place once operations commence, and this programme will continue into the closure and aftercare period to provide assurance that there is no surface subsidence impact.

20.5.5 Social aspects of closure

While the physical works associated with the closure of the site is a major part of the closure plan, Cornish Metals has also put a priority on the social aspects of closure. Cornish Metals recognises that the community is a key stakeholder in the project; the team has had active engagement with this group throughout the initial phases of the project and this approach will continue throughout the operational phase and into the closure phase. It is vitally important that Cornish Metals listens to the communities wishes and understands their expectations with respect to how the mine is closed and, in particular, what the plans will be for the site after the closure plan has been implemented. The feedback from the community will be an important mechanism for developing success criteria for the social aspect of closure.

The social aspect of closure includes more than just the community; the employees themselves are key stakeholders in the mine and Cornish Metals will ensure they are involved fully in preparation for closure. Mine closure will mean loss of employment for all employees. Some employees will lose their jobs as soon as the mine and processing plant close, others will be retained for a period of time to assist with implementation of the closure plan.

All employees need to be provided with adequate notice of closure (and loss of their employment), so they can prepare for when closure does inevitably happen. Ideally, Cornish Metals will agree to a minimum notice period for all employees.

Cornish Metals will put in place a programme to assist employees with the loss of their employment. The scope of this programme will be agreed with employee representatives in the years preceding closure – with the objective being that, two years prior to the planned closure date, there is an agreed programme, including details on any training / severance to be provided. The cost of this programme will be paid for out of operational costs (i.e. it is not included in the mine closure cost estimate).

Finally, Cornish Metals will ensure that it engages actively with other stakeholders such as suppliers and customers to ensure that they have the most advanced notice possible of what the mine's plans are with respect to closure dates, to allow these stakeholders to make plans for their own businesses.

20.5.6 Surface infrastructure

One of the objectives of the mine closure plan is to facilitate the redevelopment of the site in a sustainable manner for the benefit of the local community. It is for this reason that certain items of infrastructure will be left remaining on the site. The surface planning permission lists certain items that must be removed and Cornish Metals will comply with this. These are listed below, with reference numbers referencing a site plan provided in Figure 20.5.

Structures that are planned to be removed:

- Contents of the processing building (1)
- Metal Storage Containers (3) & (9)
- Fuel store Tank (4)
- HSE store (5) & (15)
- Deep Cone Thickeners (6)
- Silo Storage Tanks (7)
- Tailings Treatment Plant (8)

- CHP plant Containers (11)
- Water Treatment Plant (12)⁴
- Weighbridge Office (16)
- New Staff Car Park (17)
- Stockpile and aggregates Store (18) & (19)
- Emulsion Store (23)
- Emergency Tailings Storage (24)
- Fuel Store (25)
- Viewing Platform (32)
- Security Booth (33)
- Brake Testing (34)
- Unloading Ramp (35)
- Gas Bottle Storage (36)

Any structures to be retained will be cleaned to an acceptable level to ensure there is no risk posed by any residues that may have accumulated during the operational life of the mine; this is particularly relevant for the processing plant.

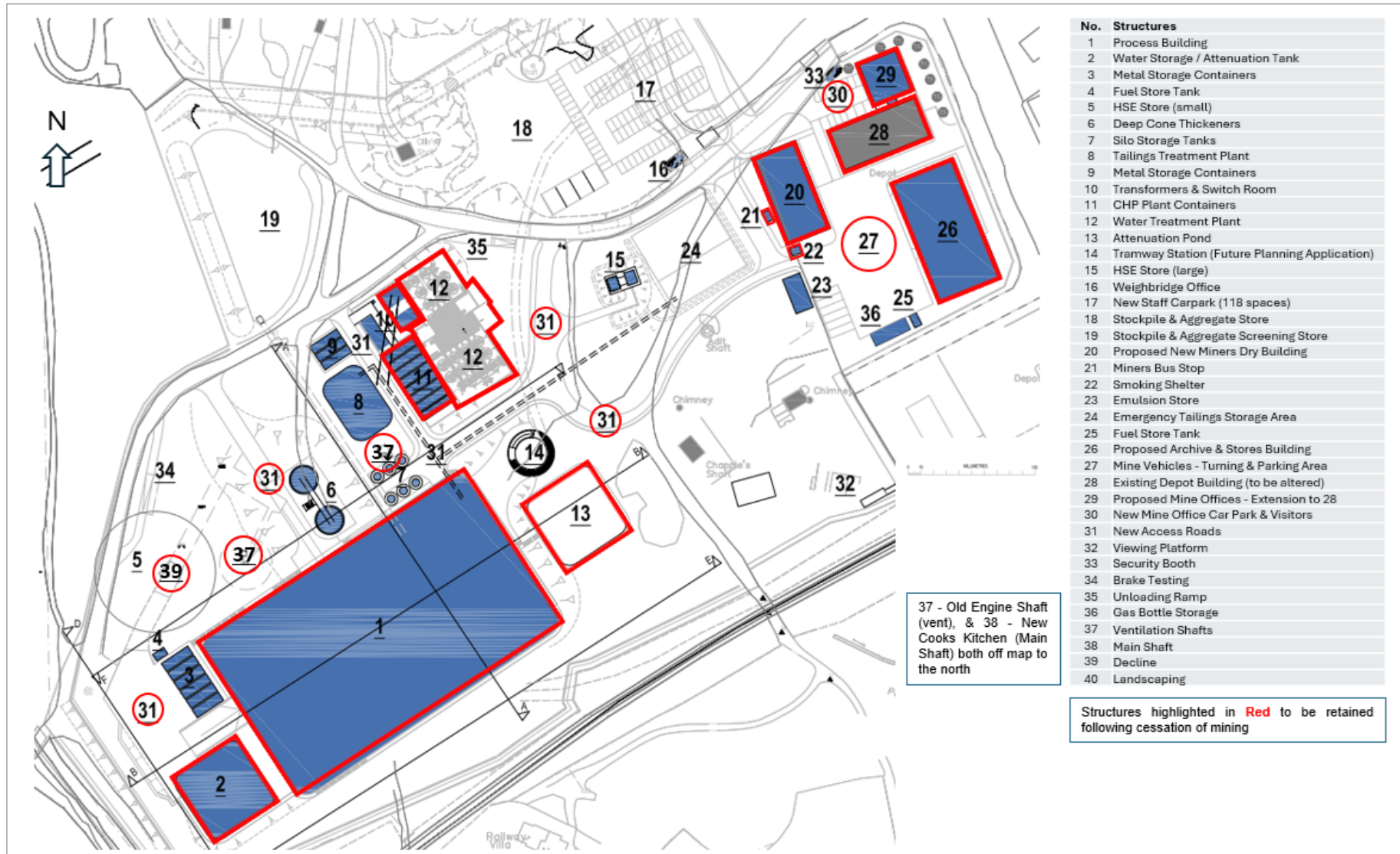
Structures that may be retained:

- Processing Building (1)
- Water Storage and Attenuation tank (2)
- Transformer and Switch Room (10)
- Attenuation Pond (13)
- Miners Dry (20)
- Miners Bus Stop (21)
- Smoking Shelter (22)
- Proposed Archive and Stores Building (26)
- Mine vehicles turning and parking area (27)
- Existing Depot Building (28) & (29)
- Mine offices car park (30)
- Access Roads (31)
- Mine & Ventilation Shafts (37)⁵
- Decline (39)²

⁴ Water Treatment Plant to be retained post cessation of mining pending planning permission.

⁵ Shafts and decline to be made safe following cessation of mining.

Figure 20.5 Plan showing structures to be retained (in red) following cessation of mining



Source: SLR, 2024.

21 Capital and operating costs

The capital and operating costs were developed by Cornish Metals. The capital and operating costs have been reviewed by the following QPs who take responsibility for the following aspects:

- Mr D Claridge: Capital and operating costs pertaining to mining and mine engineering.
- Mr M Hallewell: Capital and operating costs pertaining to mineral processing.
- Mr S Wilson: Capital and operating costs pertaining to paste backfill.
- Mr B Balding: Capital and operating costs pertaining to mine closure.

21.1 Capital costs

The estimated LOM capital costs for the South Crofty Project total £241M, consisting of the following phases:

- Pre-production capital costs – Include all costs to develop South Crofty to a 1,370 t/d production rate. Initial capital costs total £198M (US\$258M) and are projected to be expended over a 27-month pre-production period on engineering, construction, and commissioning activities, from 1 April 2026.
- Sustaining capital costs – Include all costs related to the acquisition, replacement, or major overhaul of assets during the mine life required to sustain operations. Sustaining capital costs total £42.6M and are projected to be expended in operating Years 1 through 15.

The capital cost estimate was compiled by Worley Consultants in conjunction with TMG Consultants and Cornish Metals using a combination of quotations, database costs and factors; however due to the project execution approach component parts are at differing in design maturity and integration. The capital cost estimate has been reviewed by the QP.

The cost estimate classifications follow the Association for the Advancement of Cost Engineering International (AACEI) recommended practice, specifically version 47R-11 - Cost Estimate Classification System as applied in the Mining and Mineral Processing Industries. The basis of estimate meets an AACEI Class 4 estimate with an accuracy range of -30%/+50%, recognising that some elements of the design are significantly more progressed.

Table 21.1 presents the capital estimate summary for initial and sustaining capital costs in Q3 2025 Sterling with no escalation.

21.1.1 Capital cost summary

Table 21.1 Capital cost estimate summary (expenditures starting 1 April 2026)

| WBS area | Description | Pre-production cost (£M) | Sustaining cost (£M) | Project total cost (£M) |
|-------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 1000 | Mining | 48.8 | 33.7 | 82.5 |
| 1000-01 | Underground Pre-Production Development | 38.7 | | 38.7 |
| 1000-02 | Shafts | 10.1 | | 10.1 |
| 1000-03 | Underground Development | | 17.0 | 17.0 |
| 1000-04 | Capital Equipment Expenditure | | 16.7 | 16.7 |
| 2000 | Overall Site Development | 1.2 | | 1.2 |
| 2000-02 | Internal Roads | 0.7 | | 0.7 |
| 2000-03 | Water Management | 0.5 | | 0.5 |
| 3000 | Mineral Processing | 51.7 | | 51.7 |
| 3000-01 | Process and Mechanical Equipment | 13.0 | | 13.0 |

| WBS area | Description | Pre-production cost (£M) | Sustaining cost (£M) | Project total cost (£M) |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 3000-01 | Mechanical Bulks | 3.1 | | 3.1 |
| 3000-01 | Pipework | 2.0 | | 2.0 |
| 3000-01 | Electrical, Control and Instrumentation | 3.9 | | 3.9 |
| 3000-01 | Earthworks | 0.9 | | 0.9 |
| 3000-01 | General | 2.9 | | 2.9 |
| 3000-01 | Pre-Concentrator Construction | 11.3 | | 11.3 |
| 3000-01 | Concentrator Construction | 14.6 | | 14.6 |
| 3100 | Mineral Processing Upgrade | | 7.4 | 7.4 |
| 3100-01 | Flotation upgrade to treat polymetallic ore | | 7.4 | 7.4 |
| 4000 | Ancillary Facilities | 2.7 | - | 2.7 |
| 4000-01 | Maintenance Shop | 0.3 | | 0.3 |
| 4000-02 | Cooks Kitchen Upgrade | 0.1 | | 0.1 |
| 4000-03 | Mine Dry Upgrade | 0.0 | | 0.0 |
| 4000-04 | Assay & Metallurgical Laboratory | 0.5 | | 0.5 |
| 4000-05 | Control Room | 0.1 | | 0.1 |
| 4000-06 | Lamp Room & Monitoring Equipment | 0.2 | | 0.2 |
| 4000-07 | Bartles Building Foundry | 0.1 | | 0.1 |
| 4000-08 | Mine Rescue | 0.3 | | 0.3 |
| 4000-09 | Medical Facilities | 0.1 | | 0.1 |
| 4000-10 | Training Building | 0.2 | | 0.2 |
| 4000-11 | Security Gate House | 0.1 | | 0.1 |
| 4000-12 | Emergency Tailings Storage | 0.9 | | 0.9 |
| 5000 | Tailings Management | 10.0 | - | 10.0 |
| 5100 | Paste backfill plant | 10.0 | | 10.0 |
| 6000 | Surface Infrastructure | 7.4 | - | 7.4 |
| 6000-01 | Concrete Works | 1.0 | | 1.0 |
| 6000-01 | Steel Structures | 1.5 | | 1.5 |
| 6000-02 | New Cooks Shaft - Surface Works | 0.2 | | 0.2 |
| 6000-02 | Roskear Shaft - Surface Works | 0.4 | | 0.4 |
| 6000-03 | Electrical Distribution | 4.3 | | 4.3 |
| 7000 | Owners Costs | 39.2 | - | 39.2 |
| 7100-10 | Salaries | 30.7 | | 30.7 |
| 7100-10 | Vehicle Costs (repairs / MOTs) | 0.1 | | 0.1 |
| 7100-10 | Car Rental | 0.0 | | 0.0 |
| 7100-10 | Monitoring | 0.3 | | 0.3 |
| 7100-10 | Health & Safety | 0.7 | | 0.7 |
| 7100-10 | Professional Fees | 0.1 | | 0.1 |
| 7100-10 | IT & Communications | 4.7 | | 4.7 |
| 7100-10 | Permitting | 0.0 | | 0.0 |
| 7100-10 | Tenure | 0.9 | | 0.9 |
| 7100-10 | Core Sheds | 0.0 | | 0.0 |
| 7100-20 | Insurances | 1.5 | | 1.5 |
| 8000 | Indirects | 19.9 | - | 19.9 |
| 8000-20 | Geotechnical Ground Investigations | 0.1 | | 0.1 |

| WBS area | Description | Pre-production cost (£M) | Sustaining cost (£M) | Project total cost (£M) |
|--------------|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 8000-30 | Dewatering | 10.4 | | 10.4 |
| 8000-40 | Office Running Costs | 1.9 | | 1.9 |
| 8000-50 | Freight | 0.8 | | 0.8 |
| 8000-60 | Spares & First Fills | 0.7 | | 0.7 |
| 8000-70 | Vendor Supervision | 0.4 | | 0.4 |
| 8000-80 | Third Party Inspection | 0.3 | | 0.3 |
| 8000-90 | FEED Study | 0.0 | | 0.0 |
| 8000-90 | EPCM - Engineering | 4.7 | | 4.7 |
| 8000-90 | Consultants | 0.6 | | 0.6 |
| 9000 | Contingency* | 17.3 | 1.5 | 18.8 |
| 9000-10 | Contingency | 17.3 | 1.5 | 18.8 |
| Total | Total CAPEX | 198.3 | 42.6 | 240.9 |

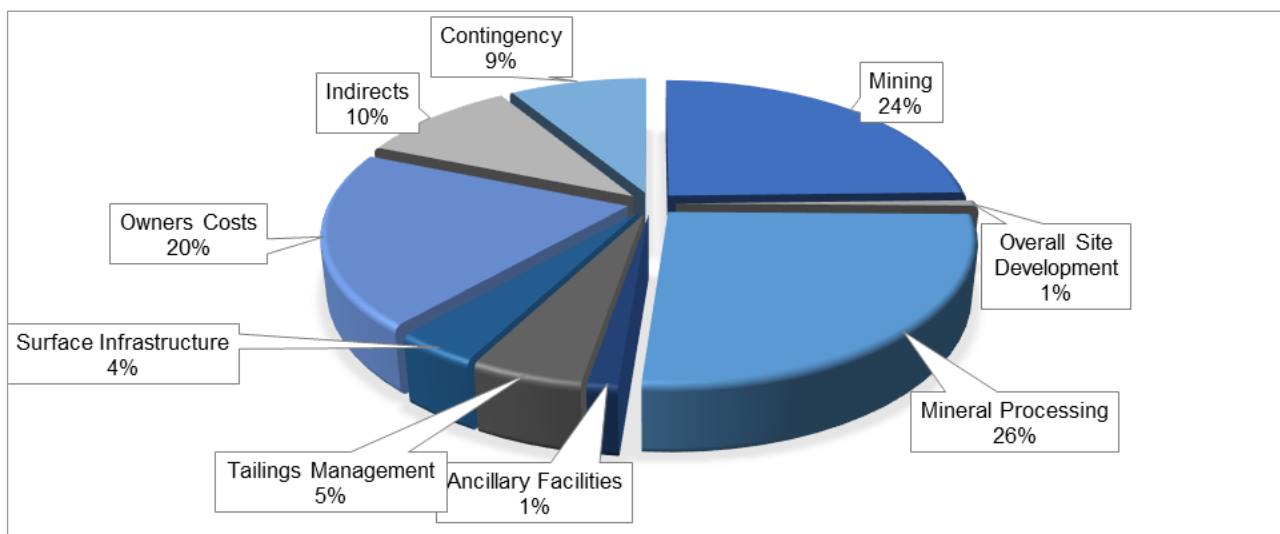
Note: All expenditure up to 31 March 2026 is considered to be funded by existing cash reserves.

*Level of contingency varies by area, depending on degree of definition.

Source: Cornish Metals, 2025.

Figure 21.1 presents the capital cost distribution for the pre-production phase.

Figure 21.1 Distribution of pre-production capital costs

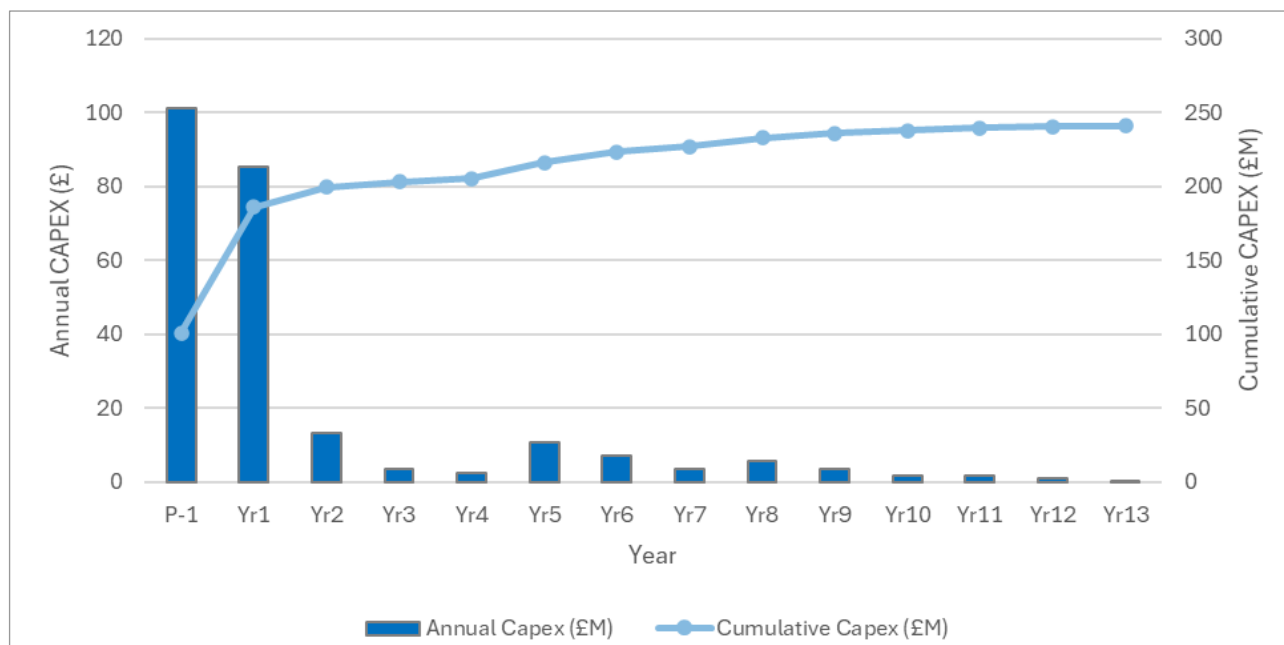


Source: Cornish Metals, 2025.

All capital costs for the Project have been distributed against the Project development schedule to support the economic cash flow model.

Figure 21.2 presents the annual LOM capital cost profile, inclusive of sustaining capital, from pre-production development through to the end of mining and processing operations in Year 14. As typical with underground operations, the majority of sustaining capital costs relate to underground lateral and vertical development and equipment rebuild / overhauls.

Figure 21.2 Project capital cost profile



Source: Cornish Metals, 2025.

21.1.2 Basis of estimate

The Project capital estimates include all costs to develop and sustain the project at a commercially operable status. The capital costs include all project costs and commitments from 1 April 2026. Expenditure prior to this date is considered a sunk cost. Sunk costs are not considered in the PEA estimates or economic cash flows.

The following key assumptions were made during development of the capital estimate:

- The capital estimate is based on the contracting strategy, execution strategy, and key dates planned for the Project development.
- Underground mine development activities will be performed by the Owner’s team.
- All surface construction (including earthworks) will be managed by the Owner’s team but performed by qualified, local sub-contractors.

The following key parameters apply to the capital estimates:

- Estimate base date: The base date of the capital estimate is 1 April 2026. No escalation has been applied to the capital estimate for costs occurring in the future. Proposals and quotations supporting the PEA estimate were received in Q2-Q3 of 2025.
- Units of measure: The International System of Units (SI) is used throughout the capital estimate.
- Currency: All capital costs are expressed in UK Pounds Sterling (£). All major equipment and consumables quotations provided by vendors were received in Sterling. Where costs were obtained in other currencies, the following exchange rates in Table 21.2 were applied.

Table 21.2 Exchange rates

| Sterling exchange rate | Currency | Exchange rate |
|------------------------|----------|---------------|
| 1 £ = | US\$ | 1.30 |
| 1 £ = | Euros | 1.15 |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2025.

21.1.3 Mine capital cost estimate

The South Crofty Mine capital cost estimates are based on a combination of budgetary quotes from equipment suppliers, in-house cost databases, and similar mines in Europe and North America. Table 21.3 summarises the underground mine capital cost estimate.

Table 21.3 Mine capital costs

| Mine capital cost | Pre-production (£M) | Sustaining (£M) |
|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| Mine development | 38.7 | 17.0 |
| Shaft refurbishment | 10.1 | 0.0 |
| Mine equipment | 0.0 | 16.7 |
| Total | 48.8 | 33.7 |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2025.

21.1.3.1 Mine development, equipment, and pre-production costs

Underground mining equipment quantities and costs were determined through scheduling of development and production using a detailed mine plan built using the Deswik™ suite of mine design, planning, and scheduling tools. Appropriate performance and utilisation rates were applied to each piece of equipment to determine equipment requirements over the LOM. Budgetary quotes for equipment purchases were received from original equipment manufacturers (OEMs) and applied to the required quantities. The major mobile equipment, trucks, LHDs, and drills are planned to be lease-purchased from the various equipment suppliers. The majority of secondary mining support equipment will be purchased outright.

21.1.3.2 Mine pumping and treatment costs

Mine pumping and treatment costs during the pre-production period have been estimated from the actual performance of the existing dewatering pumps in the mine and the on-site water treatment plant, which have been operating since November 2023. During the development stage of the project these costs are considered as indirect capital costs but, following commencement of production, maintenance dewatering, and treatment costs are considered operating costs.

21.1.3.3 Mine capitalised operating costs

During the pre-production period, all operating expenses incurred in the mine for operating development, capitalised development, maintenance, and general mine costs are considered to be capital costs. These expenses include labour, fuel, equipment, power, and consumables costs for lateral and vertical development required for underground access to stopes and underground infrastructure.

- Lateral and vertical development fuel, equipment usage, power, and consumables requirements have been developed based on the mine plan and schedule. Appropriate equipment usage rates have been applied to determine the required operating hours.
- Lateral and vertical development labour requirements have been determined by the required equipment fleet in operation. Supervision and support services have been determined by the amount of development activity taking place, the numbers of personnel and equipment employed in the mining operations, statutory requirements, and the expected amount of training and support required during the early years of operation.

21.1.3.4 Shaft refurbishment and underground infrastructure costs

Underground infrastructure requirements have been determined from the mine design, calculations for ventilation, dewatering, and materials handling. Budgetary quotations have been used for major infrastructure components including underground crushers, ventilation fans, cables, pipes, electrical infrastructure, communications, conveyors, and rock handling equipment in the shaft. Miscellaneous items, such as personal protective equipment (PPE) and other general consumables, have been estimated or factored from experience at other operations. Acquisition and installation of underground infrastructure is timed to support the mine development schedule. Shaft refurbishment costs have been based on actuals from the refurbishment completed to date and the expected personnel hours and equipment required to complete the various refurbishment activities, including productivity bonuses for the mining crews.

21.1.3.5 Phase 2 winders purchase and installation costs

The first phase winder installation at South Crofty has already been completed. Phase 2 winder installation will involve the installation of a new service winder and production winder at NCK shaft. Both Phase 1 winders will be re-located to Roskear shaft and used as emergency access winders during the later stages of mine pre-production and throughout the LOM. The Phase 2 winder costs are estimated from detailed cost schedules received from the selected manufacturer.

21.1.4 Process plant and surface infrastructure capital cost estimate

The South Crofty process plant and surface infrastructure capital cost estimates are based on a combination of a detailed design and costing of mechanical equipment for the process plant, budgetary quotes from equipment vendors, estimates from contractors, and factoring based on similar projects located in Europe and North America. Table 21.4 summarises the process plant and surface infrastructure capital cost estimate.

Table 21.4 Process plant and surface infrastructure capital costs

| Process plant & surface infrastructure capital cost | Pre-production (£M) | Sustaining (£M) |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| Process plant including civils & groundworks | 51.7 | 0.0 |
| Process plant upgrade for Polymetallic Ore (in 2030) | 0.0 | 7.4 |
| Ancillary facilities | 2.7 | 0.0 |
| Paste backfill plant | 10.0 | 0.0 |
| Surface infrastructure | 7.4 | 0.0 |
| Total | 71.9 | 7.4 |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2025.

21.1.4.1 Process plant including civils and groundworks

The process plant capital costs have been estimated based on a detailed mass balance and process flow sheet design derived from the results of an extensive metallurgical testwork programme conducted during the second half of 2023, 2024, and first quarter of 2025. The flow sheet was used to develop a preliminary piping and instrumentation diagram (P&ID) which in turn enabled all process equipment to be specified and multiple vendor quotes were subsequently obtained. Estimates for other equipment such as piping, valves, and internal structural steelwork have been based on bill of quantities. Electrical, control, and automation installation costs and commissioning were factored based on the direct cost of the mechanical equipment using industry norms. The groundworks, civils, and buildings costs have been estimated based on quotations received from potential contractors.

21.1.4.2 Process plant upgrade for polymetallic ore

In Year 4 of production, the process plant will be upgraded to enable polymetallic mineralised material from the Upper Mine to be processed in addition to the tin-only mineralised material from the Lower Mine. The basis for the upgrade estimation is the same as that for the main processing plant, but it is considered as a sustaining capital cost rather than a pre-production capital cost.

21.1.4.3 Ancillary facilities

Ancillary facilities include mine dry and office refurbishment, Bartles warehouse and maintenance shops, maintenance equipment, laboratory, control rooms, security gate house, mine rescue building and equipment, first aid room, training room, and emergency tailings storage area.

21.1.4.4 Paste backfill plant

The paste backfill plant capital cost estimate is based on a quotation received from P&C a company specialised in the design, installation, and commissioning of paste backfill plants. The design of the plant is supported by Feasibility testwork on tailings resulting from the metallurgical testwork programme. Capital costs include large positive displacement pumps, tailings filter presses and a filtered tailings storage area.

21.1.4.5 Surface infrastructure

Surface infrastructure includes cost estimates for external foundations, fire main, trenching, pipe transfer, and surface works at NCK and Roskear Shaft. Electrical distribution includes 33 kV Substation, 11 kV Substation, upgrades to existing HV grid connection at Roskear shaft, transformers, switchgear, HV cabling, cable management, and power line diversions.

21.1.5 Mine closure

The objective of the mine closure plan is to facilitate the redevelopment of the site in a sustainable manner for the benefit of the local community. It is for this reason that certain items of infrastructure will be left remaining on the site. The surface planning permission lists certain items that must be removed and Cornish Metals has included the projected costs for removal of these buildings in the estimate.

Closure costs have been estimated from first principles, taking into account the requirements of the local authority and current building / demolition costs. Activities include:

- Remediation of any contaminated land as necessary.
- Reinstatement of the site and access roads by clearing plant, buildings and machinery, hard standings, concrete, and brickwork.
- The planting and maintenance of trees, shrubs, and hedgerows as appropriate, including location, species, size, number, and spacing.
- Schedule of those buildings and structures to remain and those to be removed.
- Ongoing treatment of mine water until final closure.
- Removal of ventilation fans and safe reinstatement of shafts.

Table 21.5 Mine closure cost estimate

| Item | Duration (years) | Estimated cost (£M) |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Demolition / removal / rehabilitation cost estimate | 1 | 0.3 |
| Management & administrative costs | 3 | 1.9 |
| Aftercare cost estimate | 5 | 0.3 |
| Total | | 2.5 |
| Total including 20% contingency | | 3.0 |

Note The cost model allocates £0.75/tonne mined for Closure Fund Costs.

Source: SLR, 2024.

21.1.6 Project execution plan (PEP)

In order to successfully bring the mine back into production within the estimated timeframe, several parallel workstreams need to be completed simultaneously. These workstreams comprise:

- Underground mine development.
- Underground mine infrastructure installation.
- Process plant early works.
- Process plant civil construction.
- Process plant equipment installation and commissioning.
- General surface site infrastructure and buildings.

The project execution plan (PEP) for each workstream is planned with the Owner’s Team managing the overall project with the assistance of qualified and experienced engineering support, consultants, and contractors to assist with the detailed design, construction, and project delivery. Each workstream will be managed by a dedicated project manager / engineer, with the project director overseeing the project as a whole.

Cornish Metals employed a similar strategy during the construction and commissioning of the MWTP, completed in November 2023, and is currently using the same approach to simultaneously dewater the mine and refurbish NCK shaft. The project management team has been expanded to include a project director leading a team of full time and part time resources from the site team, retained consultants and other subject matter experts. The team has developed a comprehensive PEP.

This approach to project delivery is favoured over an outsourced Engineering, Procurement, and Construction (EPC) or Engineering, Procurement, and Construction Management (EPCM) approach. It offers greater flexibility and control of the project as a whole, makes use of the considerable expertise and local contacts that exist within the restructured Owner’s Team, utilises the extensive supply chain that the company has developed, and enables local contractors to be engaged directly, providing greater employment and financial benefits to the economy of the local area. It also provides opportunity to shorten the project development timeline, and the opportunity to reduce development and construction costs by contracting directly and not fully pricing-in up-front project risk.

The main disadvantage of this strategy for project delivery is that the company takes on the full risk of project overruns in terms of both cost and time. However, by employing experienced project managers, working with experienced engineering firms and suppliers, and making use of the many experienced, qualified contractors that are present in the area due to the large number of mining, quarrying, agricultural, and marine engineering businesses that are present within Cornwall and West Devon, the risk of cost and time overruns is reduced. This should outweigh the added cost and time factors that any EPC or EPCM contractor would need to build into the project in order to protect itself commercially.

Additionally, by taking on greater responsibility for the construction and delivery of the project, the company and its employees will have a greater knowledge and understanding of the equipment and infrastructure installed, which should help to reduce commissioning times and smooth the ramp-up from first ore to full production.

21.1.7 Owner cost estimate

The majority of the Owner's costs incurred during the project development phase are the cost of employing the underground mining development and project teams and all labour costs (mining, underground and surface project teams, and G&A) for the site, which are capitalised in the initial capital costs during the construction phase.

During production, Owner's costs include Human Resources (HR) labour costs for the project. The HR plan is based on a detailed role assessment, including scheduling of role requirements and remuneration costs.

Owner's costs also include IT & Communications, including operational technology. Support services include integration, development of site systems, upgrading of hardware and software, and new infrastructure including server and control rooms.

21.1.8 Contingency

Contingency has been evaluated on an item-by-item basis, with the level applied reflecting the accuracy or basis of the individual cost estimate. The total project contingency estimate is £17.3M.

Areas such as shaft refurbishment, site development, and surface infrastructure have higher weighted contingency (20-25%). Underground development, electrical distribution, and some surface infrastructure items are assessed between 10-15%, and well-defined areas such as the process plant and Owner's costs have lower (5%) contingency applied.

21.1.9 Capital cost exclusions

The capital costs include all project costs and commitments from 1 April 2026. Expenditure prior to this date is considered a sunk cost.

21.2 Operating cost estimate

21.2.1 Operating cost summary

The operating cost estimate in this study includes the cost to mine, cost to pump and treat mine water, and cost to process the mineralised material to produce metal concentrates, along with G&A expenses, including those for mine closure.

The operating cost estimate is broken into four major sections:

- Underground mining
- Pumping and water treatment
- Processing
- G&A, including closure fund

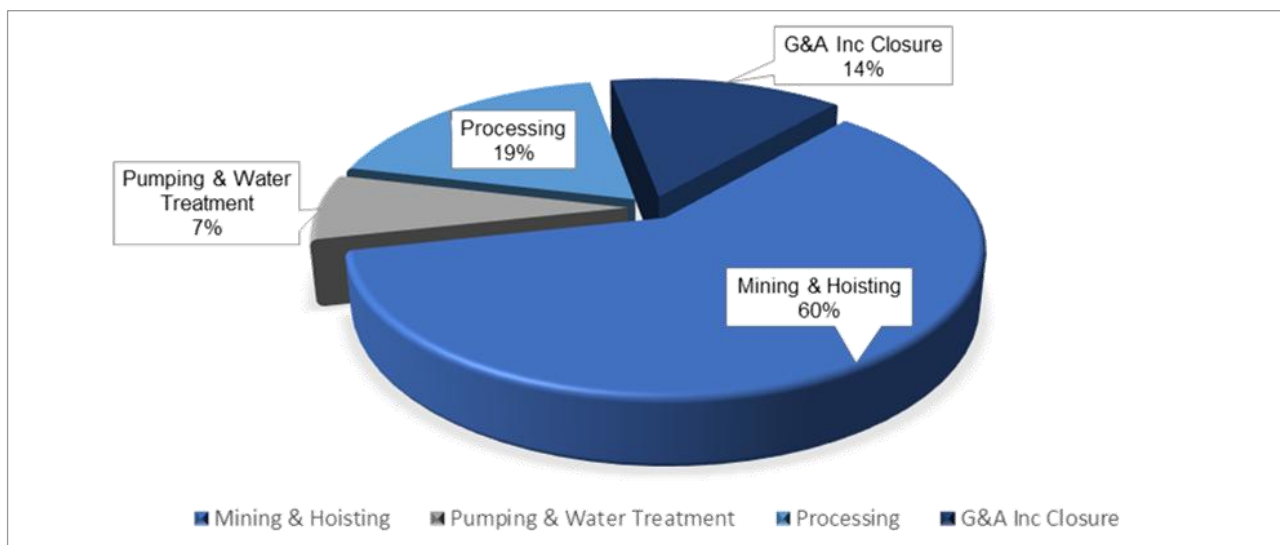
The total operating unit cost is estimated to be £87/t processed. Total LOM and unit operating cost estimates are summarised in Table 21.6. The unit rates in this table do not include material mined during pre-production. Figure 21.3 illustrates the operating cost distribution. No allowance for inflation has been applied.

Table 21.6 Operating cost breakdown

| Operating costs | Unit cost (£/t ore) | LOM (£M) |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Mining & hoisting | 52.5 | 311.7 |
| Pumping & water treatment | 6.3 | 37.3 |
| Processing | 16.0 | 95.2 |
| G&A, including closure fund | 12.5 | 74.0 |
| Total | 87.3 | 518.2 |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2025.

Figure 21.3 Distribution of operating costs



Source: Cornish Metals, 2025.

The main operating cost component assumptions are shown in Table 21.7.

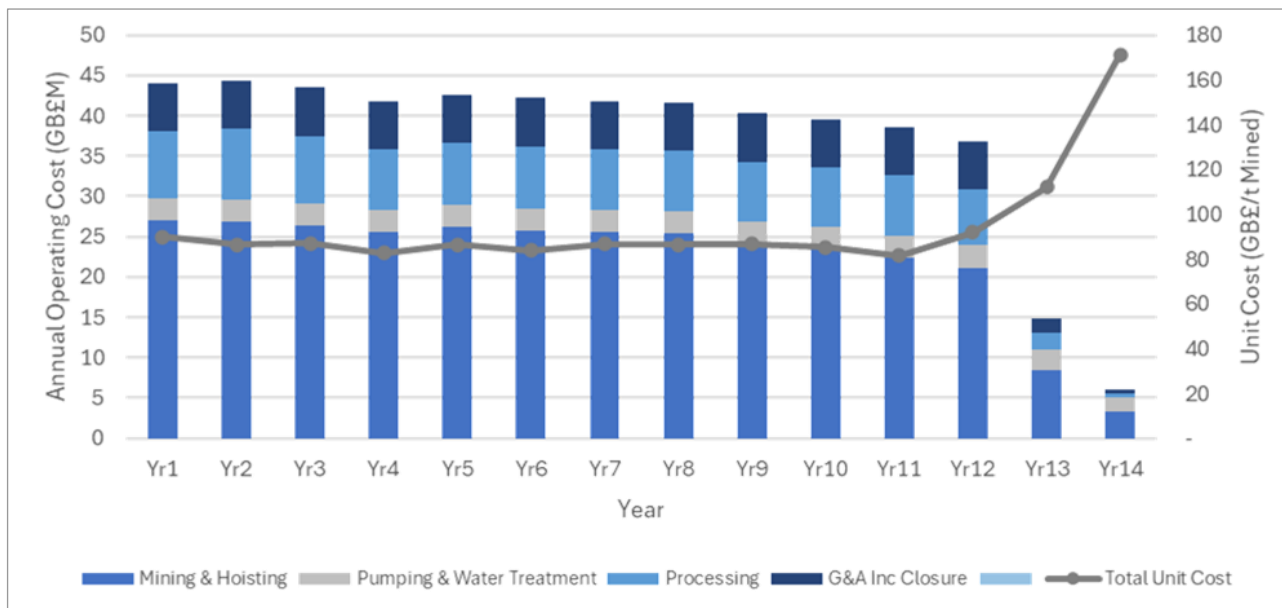
Table 21.7 Main operating cost component assumptions

| Item | Unit | Value |
|----------------------------------|-----------|--------|
| Electrical power cost | £/kWh | 0.15 |
| Average power demand | kVA | 8,187 |
| Fuel cost (delivered) HFO diesel | p/litre | 136.75 |
| LOM average workforce | Employees | 315 |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2025.

All operating costs for the project have been estimated against the development schedule to support the economic cash flow model. Figure 21.4 presents the annual LOM operating cost profile.

Figure 21.4 LOM operating cost profile



Source: Cornish Metals, 2025.

21.2.2 Basis of estimate

Operational labour rates have been estimated by applying statutory and discretionary additions, including productivity bonuses for the mining crews, against base labour rates. Wage scales were defined and applied to the various operational positions based on skill level and expected salary.

The Owner team averages 315 positions during operations. Levels will fluctuate depending on the amount of yearly underground development.

Table 21.8 lists the total labour positions by area for the construction and operations phases.

Table 21.8 Total labour positions pre-production and operations

| Position | Pre-production | Operating LOM average |
|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| Mining operations | 97 | 188 |
| Water Treatment Plant | 3 | 3 |
| Processing operations | 5 | 40 |
| Technical services | 14 | 20 |
| Maintenance | 26 | 38 |
| Management, G&A | 28 | 26 |
| Totals | 174 | 315 |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2025.

21.2.3 Mine operating cost estimate

21.2.3.1 Underground mining operating costs

Mine operating unit costs are summarised below in Table 21.9 and Figure 21.5 and include:

- Development – Costs related to face drilling, blasting, and mucking, including services and ground support.
- Longhole Stoping – Costs related to the drilling, blasting, and mucking of longhole stopes.
- Backfill – Costs related to paste backfill operations and backfill plant.

- Rock transport – Costs relating to truck haulage and hoisting.
- Mine Maintenance – Maintenance labour costs that support all other sectors.
- Mine General – Costs related to mine support activities, such as technical services, shared infrastructure, support equipment, and definition drilling and Mine Maintenance - maintenance labour costs that support all other sectors.

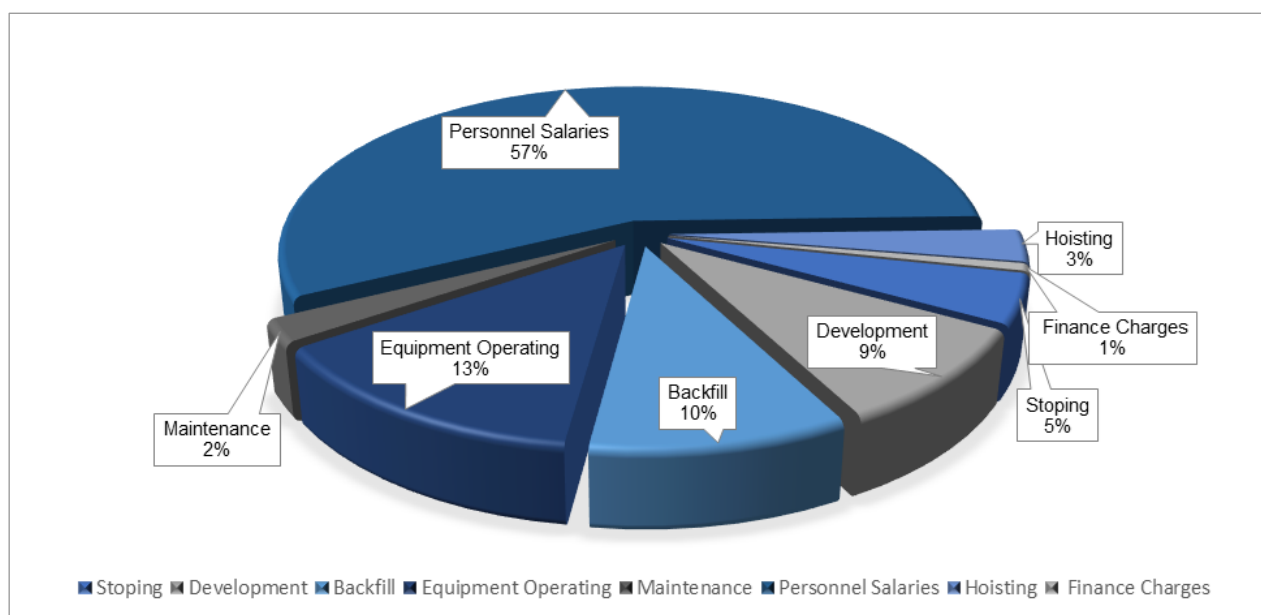
Table 21.9 and Figure 21.5 illustrate the mining operating cost broken down by major component.

Table 21.9 Underground mine operating costs by component

| Mine operating cost by category | Unit cost (£/t ore) | LOM cost (£M) |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| Stoping | 2.48 | 14.7 |
| Development | 4.87 | 28.9 |
| Backfill | 5.19 | 30.8 |
| Operating expenditure (equipment / services) | 6.92 | 41.1 |
| Fixed equipment maintenance, consumables | 1.13 | 6.7 |
| Personnel salaries | 29.90 | 177.5 |
| Hoisting | 1.64 | 9.7 |
| Equipment finance charges | 0.37 | 2.2 |
| Total mine operating costs | 52.49 | 311.7 |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2025.

Figure 21.5 Underground operations costs by cost component



Source: Cornish Metals, 2025.

Operating costs shown in Table 21.9 and Figure 21.5 exclude the capitalised 18-month pre-production period.

Personnel

Underground mining staffing levels related to production activities are built up from first principles based on the productivities (work-hours) required for mining activities occurring within a given time period. As such, the projected mining workforce fluctuates to some degree throughout the mine life. Labour costs for operations have provision for overtime, recruitment costs, and bonus applied at 15% uplift.

Mine labour (including supervision and support roles) related to development is distributed between capital development (sustaining capital costs) and operating development (operating costs), based on the activities being performed within a given time period. As such, portions of the mine staffing are allocated within the mining operating costs.

Equipment operations

Underground mining equipment usage costs are based on the equipment operating hours required to meet the LOM plan. Equipment usage costs include unit costs (£/hr) for the following elements:

- Overheads
- Maintenance parts
- Tires
- Fuel
- Lubricants
- Wear parts (truck tubs, buckets, and ground engaging tools)

Unit costs for the elements above have been obtained from equipment manufacturer databases or reference equipment cost databases. Equipment replacements and major (mid-life) overhauls are included in the sustaining capital costs.

Power

Electrical power consumption has been based on the equipment connected loads, discounted for operating time and the anticipated operating load level. Surface power includes the power consumption of the hoist. Electricity unit cost is based on a budgetary rate of £0.15/kWh, with the project expected to be eligible for the UK Government's Energy Intensive Industries (EII) support scheme.

Cement

Cement consumption has been based on the estimated tailings storage and paste fill requirements of the mine LOM average binder content at 3.9% cement. Cement unit cost is based on a budgetary rate of £142/t.

Consumables and services

Mining consumable usage rates are built from first principles based on the mine plan quantities for development and production activities. Unit costs are typically based on budgetary quotations. Minor item costs are based on catalogue or database values. Pricing has included delivery to site or suitable estimates for delivery.

Mobile equipment lease

Select major equipment is planned to be leased. Leasing terms include a 15% down payment, with 36 monthly payments at an interest rate of 10%. These leasing terms relate to drilling equipment, loaders, haulage, and service trucks.

21.2.4 Processing operating cost estimate

Processing operating costs were estimated to include all tin, copper, and zinc recovery activities to produce metal concentrates on-site. The crushing and process plants are designed for a throughput of 2,000 t/d. The process operating costs are summarised in Table 21.10.

Table 21.10 Processing operating costs

| Processing cost category | Unit cost (£/t ore) | LOM cost (£M) |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| Power | 2.95 | 17.5 |
| Consumables | 4.76 | 28.3 |
| Towns Water | 0.13 | 0.8 |
| Foul Sewage | 0.01 | 0.1 |
| Mobile Plant & Vehicles | 0.58 | 3.5 |
| Maintenance Cost | 2.32 | 13.7 |
| Plant labour | 4.65 | 27.6 |
| Equipment Finance Charges | 0.63 | 3.8 |
| Total processing operating costs | 16.0 | 95.2 |
| Power | 2.95 | 17.5 |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2025.

Processing personnel

Processing operations and maintenance staffing levels have been built up based on equipment requirements, historic operations, and experience of similar operations. Labour costs are based on full staffing rates with statutory burdens.

Processing power

The total annual process plant energy consumption is estimated to be approximately 17.5 kWh/t ROM. At the estimated power cost of £0.15/kWh, the LOM power cost is £16.6M (£2.78/t ROM).

Consumables and services

Liners for the grinding mills and primary crusher have been estimated based on vendor quotes from tested ore hardness and abrasion resistance. Grinding media consumptions for the grinding mills have been estimated on a kilogram / tonne basis, mill power draw, and abrasion index (Ai). Budgetary quotations for liners and grinding media were received from equipment vendors and local suppliers.

Annual maintenance parts costs have been factored at a rate of 6.5% of the direct capital costs of the equipment within the crushing and process areas.

Reagent costs

Reagent costs were based on recent quotes including freight to site. Table 21.11 summarises the cost estimates based on consumable and reagent chemical requirements. The annual costs are based on 2,000 t/d, 357 days per year.

Table 21.11 Processing consumable and reagent requirements and costs

| Reagents | Unit cost (£/t) | Annual cost (£M) |
|--------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Crushing | 0.87 | 0.43 |
| Screening | 1.12 | 0.56 |
| Ore Sorting | 1.27 | 0.63 |
| Milling | 1.05 | 0.52 |
| Reagents | 0.04 | 0.02 |
| Total | 4.35 | 2.17 |

Source: OMC, 2025.

21.2.5 G&A operating cost estimate

Table 21.12 presents a summary of G&A operating costs.

Table 21.12 G&A operating cost

| G&A cost area | Unit cost (£/t ore) | LOM cost (£M) |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| Land and building rental | 0.04 | 0.3 |
| Insurance | 1.46 | 8.7 |
| Utilities | 0.17 | 1.0 |
| Satellite offices | 0.37 | 2.2 |
| Vehicle costs | 0.09 | 0.5 |
| Car rental | 0.03 | 0.2 |
| Health and safety | 0.76 | 4.5 |
| Permitting | 0.01 | 0.1 |
| Security | 0.75 | 4.5 |
| Monitoring | 0.44 | 2.6 |
| Tenure | 0.77 | 4.6 |
| Office supplies and services | 0.55 | 3.3 |
| IT & Communications | 1.57 | 9.3 |
| Professional fees | 0.05 | 0.3 |
| Consultancy | 0.58 | 3.4 |
| G&A Labour | 4.09 | 24.3 |
| Closure Costs | 0.75 | 4.4 |
| Total G&A operating costs | 12.5 | 74.0 |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2025.

G&A labour

G&A staffing levels have been prepared by referencing experience at other similar operations. Labour costs are based on fully burdened staffing wages.

G&A services and expenses

G&A services and expenses have been estimated with consideration for other similar operations. Major items are based on current budgeted and anticipated operating expenses. Insurance premiums for the project are included in costs. Minor items are factored, based on estimate parameters such as numbers of staff, or are general allowances based on experience with other projects.

22 Economic analysis

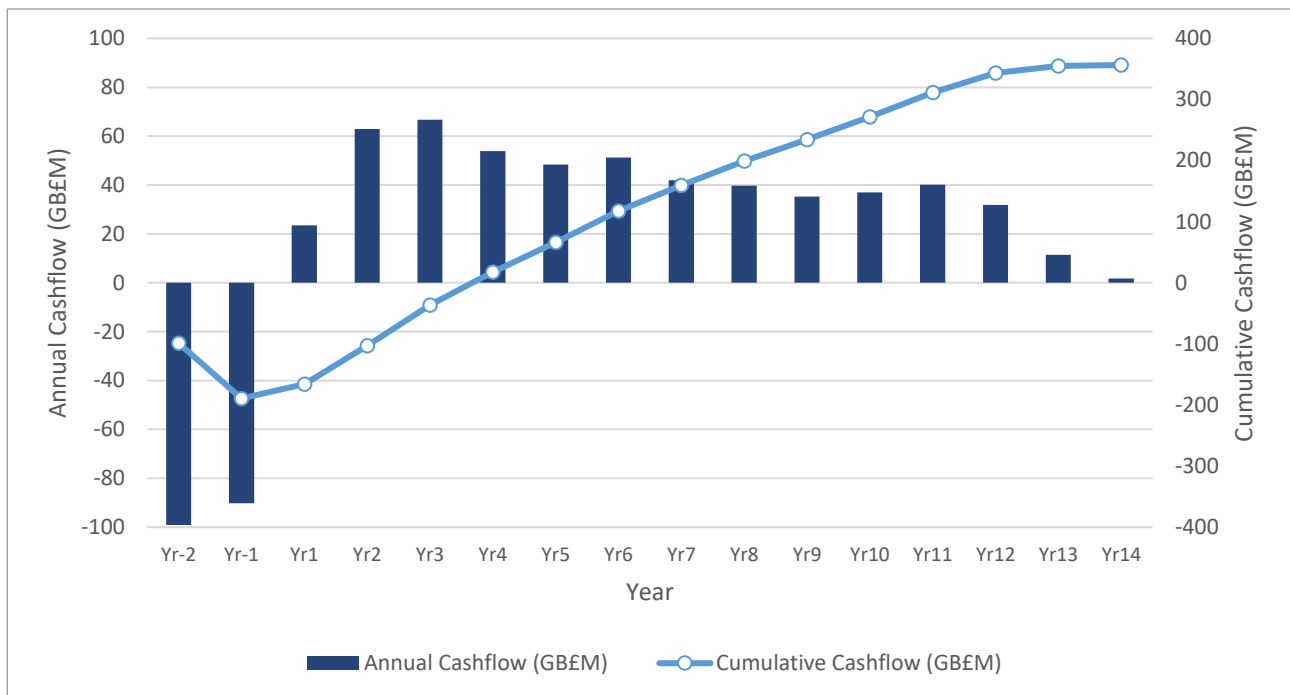
An economic model was developed by Cornish Metals to estimate annual cash flows of the South Crofty Project on a pre-tax and post-tax basis. The economic model has been reviewed by the QP who takes responsibility. Sensitivity analyses were performed for variations in metal prices, head grades, operating costs, capital costs, and processing recovery to determine their relative importance as Project value drivers.

The estimates of capital and operating costs estimated for the South Crofty Project are summarised in Section 21 of this report (presented in 2025 GBP). The economic analysis has been run with no inflation ('real' or constant value basis).

22.1 Results

The South Crofty Project economic evaluation indicates positive free cashflow over the LOM, resulting in a base case post-tax internal rate of return (IRR) of 20% and a net present value (NPV) of £180M (US\$235M) using a 6% discount rate (NPV_{6%}) and metal prices described in Table 21.2. Figure 22.1 shows the projected post-tax cash flows, and Table 22.1 summarises the economic results of the Project.

Figure 22.1 Annual post-tax cashflow projection



Source: Cornish Metals, 2025.

Table 22.1 Summary of economic analysis results

| Summary of results | Unit | Value |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| LOM all-in sustaining cost (AISC) | £ Sn/t (US\$ Sn/t) | 11,125 (14,460) |
| Capital & revenue | | |
| Pre-production capital | £M | 198 |
| Development & sustaining capital | £M | 43 |
| Total capital investment prior to payback | £M | 212 |
| Gross revenue | £M | 1,320 |
| Royalties | £M | 29 |
| Treatment & refining costs | £M | 111 |
| Aggregates Sales | £M | 31 |
| Net revenue | £M | 1,210 |
| Total operating costs | £M | 518 |
| Pre-tax cash flow | £M | 447 |
| Taxes | £M | 91 |
| Post-tax cashflow | £M | 356 |
| Economic results | | |
| Pre-tax NPV _{6%} | £M | 237 |
| Pre-tax IRR | % | 23 |
| Pre-tax payback | Years | 3.3 |
| Post-tax NPV _{6%} | £M | 180 |
| Post-tax IRR | % | 20 |
| Post-tax payback | Years | 3.3 |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2025.

The LOM all-in sustaining cost (AISC) is US\$14,460/t. The AISC is calculated using the following formula:

$$\frac{(Total\ Operating\ Costs\ (C1) + Development\ \&\ Sustaining\ Capital\ Costs\ (Less\ Processing\ Plant\ Upgrade) - Copper\ \&\ Zinc\ Net\ Revenue - Aggregate\ income + royalties\ to\ mineral\ lease\ holders)}{Tonnes\ of\ Payable\ Tin}$$

The post-tax break-even tin price is approximately US\$21,215/t, based on the LOM plan presented herein. This is the tin price at which the post-tax Project NPV @ 0% discount rate is zero.

The South Crofty PEA is preliminary in nature and includes Inferred Mineral Resources that are considered too speculative geologically to have the economic considerations applied to them that would enable them to be categorised as Mineral Reserves, and there is no certainty that the PEA will be realised.

22.2 Summary of inputs

The summary of the mine plan and projected payable metals produced is outlined in Table 22.2.

Table 22.2 LOM summary

| Parameter | Unit | Value |
|-------------------------|--------|--------|
| Mine life | Years | 14 |
| Mined total | kt | 5,938 |
| Mined grade | % SnEq | 0.97 |
| Nominal processing rate | t/d | 1,400 |
| Metal recovered & sold | t Sn | 49,168 |
| | t Cu | 3,842 |
| | t Zn | 3,223 |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

Other economic factors include the following:

- Base discount rate of 6%.
- Real 2025 GBP.
- Working capital calculated as 45 days of operating costs (mining, processing, site services, and G&A).
- Results include royalties which vary by mining area and ownership; the average royalty is 2.39% Sn based on tin price of \$33,900/t over the LOM.
- No management fees or financing costs (equity fund-raising was assumed).
- The model excludes all pre-development and sunk costs up to the start of 1 April 2026 (i.e., exploration and resource definition costs, engineering fieldwork and studies costs, environmental baseline studies costs, financing costs, etc.).

22.3 Metal prices and exchange rate

Table 22.3 outlines the metal prices and exchange rate assumptions used in the economic analysis. The tin price was based on a long-term price projection (2027 to 2040) averaging approximately US\$33,900/t provided by the market analysis study conducted by market analysts Project Blue.

Table 22.3 Metal prices and exchange rates

| Parameter | Unit | Value |
|-------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| Tin price | US\$/t | 33,900 |
| Copper price | US\$/t | 10,500 |
| Zinc price | US\$/t | 2,900 |
| US Dollar to Sterling exchange rate | US\$/£ | 1.30 |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2025.

22.4 Off-site charges

Mine revenue is derived from the sale of metal concentrate into the international marketplace. No contractual arrangements for refining currently exist. Table 22.4 indicates the parameters that were used in the economic analysis; the factors have been derived from recent received indicative smelter terms compiled by Cornish Metals.

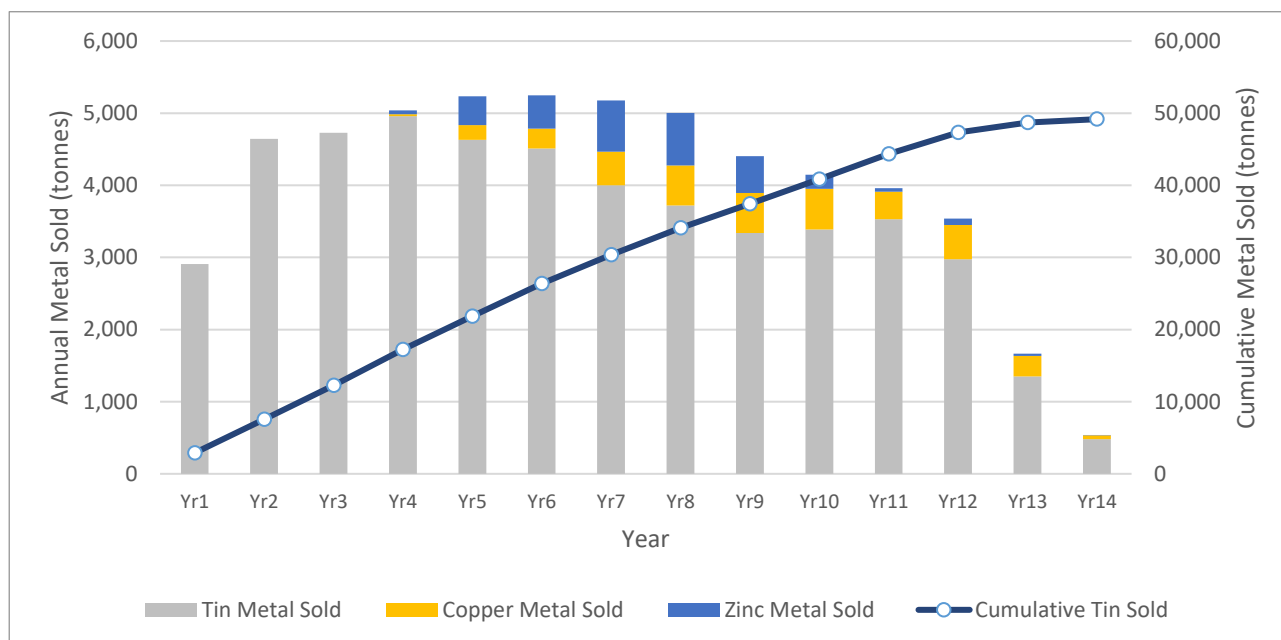
Table 22.4 Tin smelter payability factors

| Parameter | Unit | Value |
|----------------------------------|------------|-------|
| Transport charges | % Sn price | 0.79% |
| Treatment charges | % Sn price | 2.2% |
| Concentrate grade unit deduction | % Sn price | 3.4% |
| Impurity charges | % Sn price | 1.3% |
| Assay cost and weight loss | % Sn price | 0.3% |
| Total tin payability | % Sn price | 92.1% |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2025.

Figure 22.2 shows the projected amount of metal (tin, copper, and zinc) sold during the mine life. A total of 49,168 t of tin, 3,842 t of copper, and 3,223 t of zinc is projected to be produced over the LOM.

Figure 22.2 LOM payable metals



Source: Cornish Metals, 2025.

22.5 Taxes

The Project has been evaluated on a post-tax basis to provide an indicative value of the potential Project economics. A tax model was prepared by Cornish Metals personnel with input from the company’s tax advisors. Current tax rates were used in the analysis. The tax model contains the following assumptions:

- UK Corporation Tax rate: 25%
- UK VAT: 20%

Total taxes for the Project are projected to be £91M.

Tax estimates involve complex variables that can only be accurately calculated during operations as per the regulations at the time of reporting and, as such, the post-tax results are approximations based on currently available information and existing tax legislation.

22.6 Royalties

Royalty varies by zone and Sn price. For Sn prices over US\$25,000/t the royalty payable is 3.0% NSR to mineral rights holders. The average NSR royalty to mineral right holders is 0.89% over the LOM. There is an additional NSR royalty payable to OR Royalties Inc. on all metals and minerals produced at South Crofty at 1.5%. The projected total average royalty paid over the LOM is 2.39% NSR.

22.7 Sensitivities

A univariate sensitivity analysis was performed to examine which factors most affect the Project economics when acting independently of all other cost and revenue factors. Each variable evaluated was tested using the same percentage range of variation, from -20% to +20%.

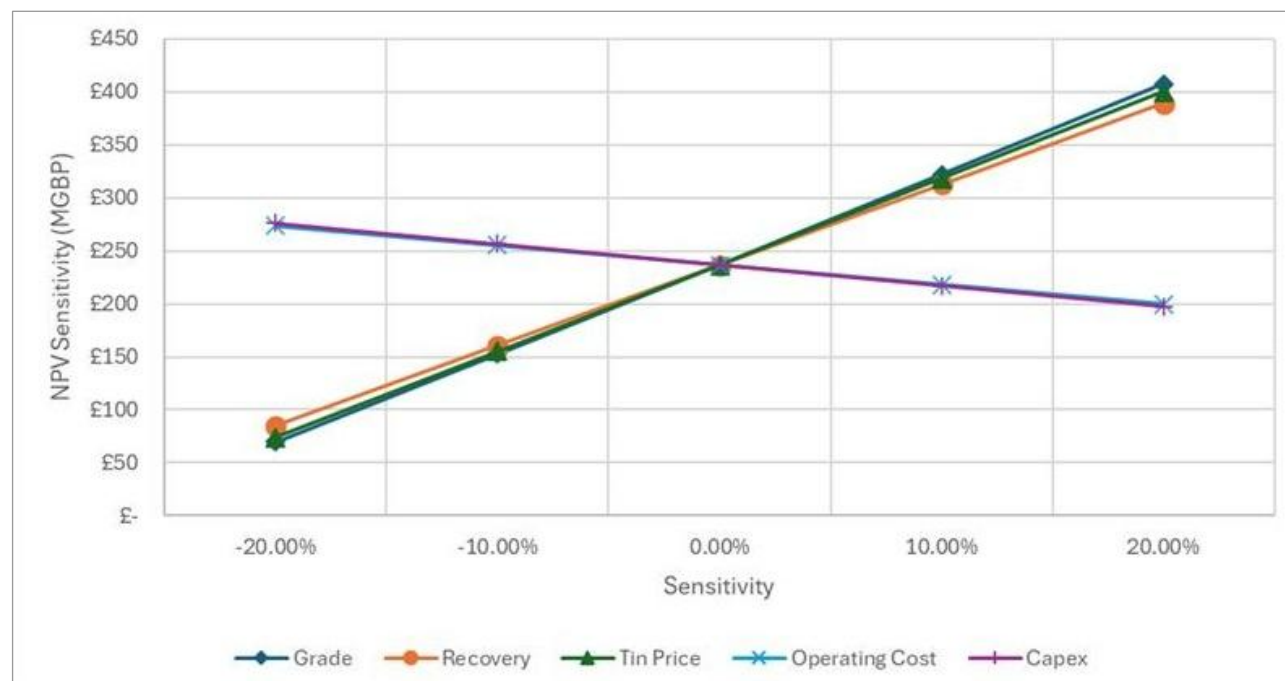
The Project is most sensitive to Sn, Cu, and Zn metal prices and Sn head grade. The Project showed the least sensitivity to capital costs. Table 22.5 and Figure 22.3 show the results of the sensitivity tests, while Table 22.6 shows the NPV at various discount rates.

Table 22.5 Sensitivity results at NPV_{6%}

| Variable | Pre-tax NPV _{6%} (£M) | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------|
| | -20% variance | 0% variance | +20% variance |
| Metal price (Sn, Cu, Zn) | 74 | 237 | 400 |
| Head grade (Sn) | 70 | 237 | 407 |
| Processing recovery | 85 | 237 | 389 |
| Operating costs | 274 | 237 | 200 |
| Capital costs | 276 | 237 | 197 |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2025.

Figure 22.3 Pre-tax NPV_{6%} sensitivity



Source: Cornish Metals, 2025.

Table 22.6 Project NPV at various discount rates

| Discount rate (%) | Pre-tax NPV (£M) | Post-tax NPV (£M) |
|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 0 | 447 | 356 |
| 5 | 264 | 203 |
| 6 | 237 | 180 |
| 7 | 212 | 160 |
| 8 | 189 | 140 |
| 10 | 148 | 107 |

Source: Cornish Metals, 2025.

23 Adjacent properties

Whilst extensive mining activities have taken place in the region historically, there are no other mines operating or in development in the immediate vicinity of the Property.

The closest exploration company exploring for tin is Cornish Tin Ltd. It is exploring for tin on The Great Wheal Vor property near the village of Breage, 14 km south-west from the South Crofty Project.

24 Other relevant data and information

24.1 Exploration target

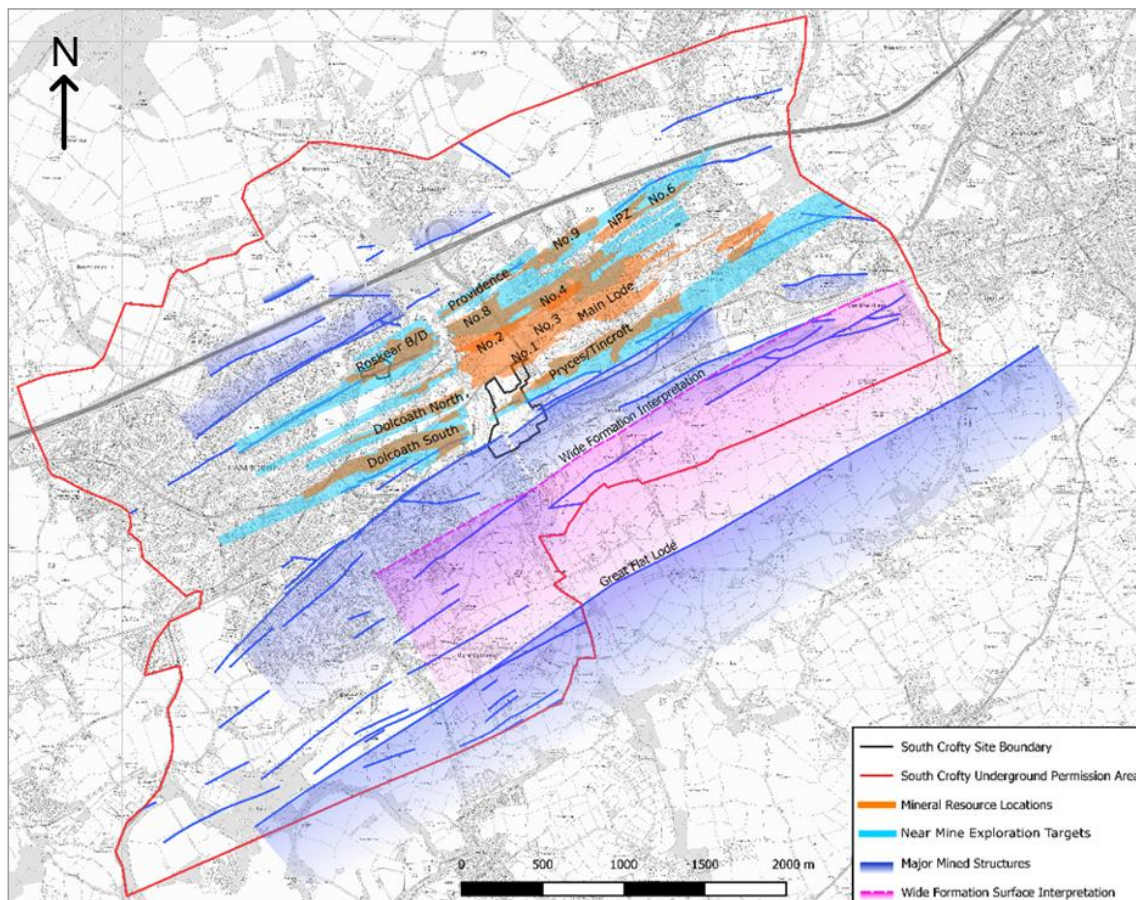
An exploration target at South Crofty has been estimated based on the current understanding of the geological controls on mineralisation at the South Crofty Project and was generated by extrapolating known, previously mined structures beyond the limits of the current South Crofty Mineral Resource.

Structures modelled as part of the Lower Mine Mineral Resource estimate were extrapolated to half the known strike length of the structure and approximately 75 m down-dip approximating two mine levels. Where additional sampling data can be interpreted as being part of an extension to a modelled structure, or where there is an analogy from an existing structure (for example historical workings above), extrapolations have been expanded to the same extent.

Several smaller structures identified within the historical database that show potential for defining additional mineralisation through further exploration have also been included. An analogue for continuity of mineralised structures is the Dolcoath mine, which sits directly to the south of South Crofty and was mined continuously from surface to over 800 m vertical depth with a strike length that is traceable over 2.1 km.

The exploration target extrapolations have been constrained within the current mining permission boundary (see Figure 24.1).

Figure 24.1 Plan view of exploration targets relative to Mineral Resources and underground permissions



Note: Exploration targets are shown in light blue relative to Mineral Resources (orange) and wider mineralised and mined structures in (dark blue, pink).

Source: Cornish Metals, 2024.

Tonnage assumptions are based on the projected areas of the extrapolated structures. The upper tonnage target is based on the mean width of the known Mineral Resource structure, and the lower tonnage target is based on the lower tenth percentile width of the structure. This method acknowledges that, although the mineralised structures at South Crofty are extremely persistent, there is significant variability in the width. With the potential volume defined, the mean density of mineralisation at South Crofty of 2.77 t/m³ was applied to give an assessment of tonnage.

Average tin grade assumptions were based on the current South Crofty Mineral Resource sample dataset. A range was derived which represents the likely average grade of the global near-mine Exploration Target and equates to the lower 40th and upper 75th percentiles of the existing Mineral Resource sample set. This is believed to give the best indication of expected average grade based on the existing precedent.

A summary of the South Crofty exploration target is provided in Table 24.1. The potential quantity and grade of the exploration target is conceptual in nature, and there has been insufficient exploration to define a Mineral Resource and it is uncertain if further exploration will result in the target being delineated as a Mineral Resource.

Table 24.1 South Crofty exploration target

| | Mass (Mt) | Sn grade (%) |
|-------------|-----------|--------------|
| Upper limit | 13 | 1.8 |
| Lower limit | 6 | 0.5 |

Notes:

- The near mine exploration target is reported exclusive of the current South Crofty Mineral Resource.
- No economic parameters, mining dilution, or recovery factors have been applied to the assessments of tonnes and average grade.
- The potential quantity and average grade of the near mine exploration target is conceptual in nature and is an approximation. There is insufficient exploration to define a Mineral Resource in the target area, and it is uncertain if further exploration will result in the target being delineated as a Mineral Resource.

Source: After Cornish Metals, 2024.

The QP is of the opinion that the approach taken to defining the South Crofty exploration target is reasonable and based on a sound understanding of the geological setting. The exploration target is limited to projected extensions of those lodes which have been modelled as part of the Mineral Resource estimate. Further investigations of these exploration targets will be required to assess their exploration potential.

The near mine exploration target quantity and grade are conceptual in nature and currently there is insufficient data to classify this as a Mineral Resource.

24.2 Conclusions

In the QP’s opinion, no additional information or explanation besides what is stated in Section 24.1 is necessary to make the Technical Report understandable and not misleading.

25 Interpretation and conclusions

At the time of preparing this report, the project is underway with the dewatering and shaft refurbishment phase. The existing mine workings are being dewatered via installed pumps in NCK shaft, all pumped water is being treated at the recently constructed MWTP. New winders have been installed and commissioned, and the headframe has been inspected and refurbished as part of the dewatering phase. The refurbishment has reached 350 m below surface.

25.1 Permitting

Permitting for the South Crofty Project is well advanced, with Surface and Underground Planning Permissions active (underground mining permitted until 2071). South Crofty has made significant progress in securing the necessary environmental permits and licences for the proposed operations at the South Crofty Mine.

Permits for abstraction, treatment, and discharge for the dewatering have all been granted. Permits are required for operation of mineral processing, mine backfill, and secondary aggregate manufacturing. South Crofty has a good understanding of its obligations under the environmental permitting regime and has already made significant progress in securing permits for the proposed site operations.

Future permitting requirements are being discussed with the EA and plans for future permit applications are being developed to ensure all necessary approvals are in place well in advance of individual operations commencing.

25.2 Mineral Resources

The Mineral Resource estimates for both the Upper and Lower Mine areas of the South Crofty Property are based on extensive sampling undertaken prior to the mine's closure in 1998. Limited additional drilling in 2008-2013 in the Upper Mine has added to the data available for the Upper Mine Mineral Resource estimate. Drilling completed by Cornish Metals in 2020 and 2022-2023 has provided additional assay information for the Lower Mine Mineral Resource estimates.

The Cornish Metals drillholes were planned to avoid the historical mine workings. The successful completion of the drillholes, given the extensive quantity of underground workings, helps to provide support for the veracity of the mine surveys. Under the Mines and Quarries Act of 1954 and subsequent versions, including the Mines Regulations 2014, a mine operator must ensure that there are accurate plans of all the workings within a mine (abandoned or not). Under this statutory requirement, Cornish Metals possesses an extensive set of mine surveys, including the original surveyor's calculation books, which are safely stored in the mine archive.

Cornish Metals has undertaken an extensive programme of data collation, digitisation, and validation to incorporate sample and survey data into a robust form suitable for inclusion in the Mineral Resource estimates. Overall, the QP is of the opinion that the approach taken by Cornish Metals is suitable and has been performed in a diligent manner. For assay results obtained using the vanning method, ledgers record the assay results in SnO₂ lbs/ton, and the channel length in feet. The QP has verified the conversions of SnO₂ lbs/ton to Sn%, as well as conversion of sample length from feet to metres. The QP review indicates no significant data transcription errors that would materially impact the Mineral Resource estimates.

The QP has undertaken a programme of data review which has included a comparison of assay methods (vanning versus XRF), pseudo-twinning analysis, assay certificate reviews, and a review of the QA/QC data for the 2008-2013, 2020, and 2022-2023 drilling.

The QP is of the opinion that both vanning and XRF assay methods correlate, showing comparable grade populations, and are suitable for inclusion in the Mineral Resource estimates.

Reviewing the QA/QC data shows no significant issues associated with sample contamination. CRM submissions for the 2008-2013 drilling and the Cornish Metals 2020 and 2022-2023 drilling show good levels of analytical accuracy. Reviewing the duplicate QA/QC data shows that field duplicates show a poor level of precision that is markedly improved following the crushing and pulverisation stages of sample preparation. The results indicate that mineralisation is inherently nuggety and homogenization of the samples is only achieved following the crushing stage.

Based on the pseudo-twinning analysis and the review of duplicate assay results, the QP is of the opinion that grade variability is likely a function of the inherent compositional and distributional heterogeneity of mineralisation rather than a sampling issue.

Whilst the review work performed by the QP is sufficient to allow the reporting of Inferred and Indicated Mineral Resources, further QA/QC activities are required to add further confidence to the sample data before assigning a Measured classification. Subject to future access to the mine workings, Cornish Metals should consider a programme of twin sampling, which would include submission of QA/QC samples.

Reconciliation work carried out correlating the Mineral Resource estimates with historical production data provides support to the veracity of the grade estimates. The reconciliation data is limited to those lodes where production reports can be linked to specific lode areas and other lode areas may not have the same degree of correlation.

The digitised survey data has been used to deplete the Mineral Resource estimates, and to flag areas as remnants where there is a potential to recover pillars or remaining mineralisation through a campaign-style recovery method. Whilst there is the potential to recover these remnant areas, subsequent mining studies might preclude them from being incorporated into a mine plan and economics being allocated to them. Remnants comprise approximately 21% of the Lower Mine Indicated Mineral Resource and 4% of the Lower Mine Inferred Mineral Resource.

The Mineral Resource estimates for the South Crofty Property have been completed for the Upper Mine and Lower Mine areas. The Upper and Lower Mine estimates have been reviewed by independent QP Mr Nick Szebor, MCSM, CGeol (London), EurGeol, FGS, of AMC. Mr Szebor takes responsibility for the estimates he reviewed. AMC acknowledges Cornish Metals initiative in undertaking the Mineral Resource estimation internally.

Grade estimates were completed for Sn only in the Lower Mine, and for Sn, Cu, and Zn in the Upper Mine. A MMW of 1.2 m has been applied to the Mineral Resources, and Mineral Resources reported at a 0.6% SnEq cut-off grade have accounted for the 1.2 m dilution.

For the Upper Mine, a SnEq grade has been estimated for each block in the block model based on the following long-term metal price forecasts: Sn US\$24,500/t, Cu US\$ 8,000/t, and Zn US\$2,700/t. For the Lower Mine area, the 0.6% SnEq cut-off grade is based on the Sn grade only.

Indicated Resources for the Upper Mine total 260 kt averaging 0.69% Sn, 0.78% Cu, and 0.59% Zn, while Inferred Resources total 465 kt averaging 0.66% Sn, 0.63% Cu, and 0.63% Zn.

Indicated Resources for the Lower Mine total 2,896 kt averaging 1.50% Sn, while Inferred Resources total 2,626 kt averaging 1.42% Sn.

The Mineral Resource update show that there has been a 31.6% increase in contained tin for the Indicated classified material, and a 15.5% for Inferred compared to the 2021 estimates.

25.3 Metallurgical testwork

Significant metallurgical testwork and analysis has been undertaken to confirm the process design and substantiate historical plant performance and projected recoveries. Cornish Metals has validated historical data from the Wheal Jane processing plant and completed additional confirmatory testwork, included pre-concentration and optimisation of the historical flowsheet. The projected recoveries emanating from the metallurgical testwork results are in line with historical tin recoveries, which is re-assuring and permits the use of the historical tin recovery versus concentrator feed grade relationship for forecasting tin recoveries and metal revenues. No deleterious elements of significance have been observed in any of the past metallurgical testwork or production records.

The 2025 flowsheet development draws on the robust Wheal Jane flowsheet as a base case due to the excellent metallurgical recoveries and concentrate grades that were historically reported and key historical unit processes that were present at the South Crofty Concentrator such as ore pre-concentration prior to grinding and concentration and use of spiral concentration.

Metallurgical testwork has been completed by WAI (now SLR) to provide characterisation and variability testing on each of the predominant five lode areas prior to compositing for flowsheet development.

The amenability of the most predominant lodes tested to pre-concentration using a mixture of XRT Ore Sorting for the -50+15 mm and -15+5 mm and Gekko Jigs for the -5+0.85 mm material is excellent and, consequently, the new flowsheet includes a pre-concentration step ahead of the already well proven Wheal Jane historical flowsheet in conjunction with more modern, efficient, easy to operate and low cost technologies. The characterisation testing on all five predominant lodes can be summarised as follows:

- All lodes ranked as ‘difficult’ to crush, are ‘moderate to very abrasive’, have “moderate to hard” Rod Mill Work Index and “hard” Ball Mill Work Index and, generally, the waste rocks that will be rejected in the pre-concentration stage were less abrasive and marginally softer than the pre-concentrated ore.
- The average grain size of all lodes is relatively coarse, which permits traditional gravity concentration techniques (spirals and tables) to be utilised for the bulk of the tin recovery. This supports all historical metallurgical flowsheet developments at South Crofty and Wheal Jane. Dolcoath had the finest grain size and poorer liberation characteristics in comparison of the five lodes tested.
- The ore sorter pre-concentration stage is rejecting, preferentially, finer grained cassiterite, which is harder to recover. The cassiterite grain size was found to be finer with decreasing reject grade.
- Liberation characteristics support a three-stage grinding approach; rod milling to d80 800-900 µm, primary grinding to d80 = 180-150 µm, and secondary grinding to d80 = 125 µm, where the bulk of the mineralisation is liberated.
- NPZ was identified as containing higher levels of fluorspar, which is a potential diluent in tin flotation concentrates, and also, tungsten mineralisation. NPZ is the only lode that contains potentially recoverable tungsten as coarser grained liberated wolframite series group; all other lodes tend to be predominantly very fine grained and complexly locked scheelite, making any tungsten recovery extremely challenging.
- All five lodes consistently showed extremely low propensity to produce -6 µm slime cassiterite and gave consistent tin deportment by size.

- All lode samples are amenable to recovery using traditional gravity techniques to recover the majority of the cassiterite present. Due to the finer grain size and lower liberation characteristics, Dolcoath ore was the worst performer of the five to traditional gravity separation recovery.

Metallurgical testwork results have been used to provide high level trade off studies that support the inclusion of the following changes compared with the well proven historical flowsheet.

- Replacement of DMS with IPJs for pre-concentration of the nominally -5+1 mm size fractions.
- Replacement of the difficult to operate and complex desliming, tin sulphide float followed by tin float-MGS section by a much simpler Falcon Continuous Rougher with MGS cleaners.
- Replacement of multiple Shaking tables with C902 MGS units for processing of the -75+25 μm size fraction in the primary gravity circuit and -53+25 μm size fraction in the secondary gravity circuit.

An allowance has been made for processing of the Upper Mine polymetallic (Cu, Zn, Sn) mineralised material using a bulk sulphide flotation followed by differential Cu-Zn flotation circuit as employed successfully at Wheal Jane treating Wheal Jane ore. At this time, no metallurgical testing has been conducted or is proposed to be conducted on this type of material.

The QP is satisfied that the work done thus far has drawn on the well proven historical Wheal Jane flowsheet and has enhanced this by introducing modern technologies which were not available in 1998. The new circuit is potentially more efficient, less expensive to run, and easier to operate.

25.4 Mining

The South Crofty Project has been designed to continue previous underground mining. The Project includes dewatering and pre-production phases prior to commencing production. Mine dewatering is currently underway, and the mine plan detailed in this study consists of a 27-month pre-production period prior to a 14 year mine life.

Mine designs have been completed based on Indicated and Inferred material from the Mineral Resource block models with a 1.5 m MMW and a cut-off grade above 0.45% Sn. The design has included approximately 40% total dilution with diluted material carrying no metal value. Overall mining recovery is estimated at 92%. The mine design production projection totals 5.95 Mt at an average Sn grade of 0.94%.

The pre-production period includes 12,450 m of new development and 14,300 m of rehabilitation / stripping of existing development. During this time, 26,730 t of mineralised material is projected to be mined and stockpiled prior to operations. Planned mine production is 500,000 tpa operating over 14 years.

Underground mining by SLOS is confirmed as the most appropriate underground mining method for the Project and was historically used with excellent results. Standard stoping dimensions envisaged are 22.5 m height with an average width of 2.2 m, with larger open spans possible, as supported by the geotechnical analysis. In-cycle cemented paste fill is not required in active mining areas for ground stabilisation and tailings will be processed for underground disposal into existing mine voids.

Mine production will utilise NCK shaft for material handling, using the existing underground crusher and ore-pass system for hoisting into a newly developed discharge station. Material will then be transferred from the discharge station to the processing facility by truck.

The mine design includes production from Upper Mine polymetallic areas. These areas have been delayed in the mine production schedules owing to higher Sn grades at depth and a requirement for additional processing equipment in the concentrator plant. Upper Mine polymetallic areas include 0.77 Mt of mineralised material containing Sn, Cu, and Zn.

25.5 Mineral processing

Processing recoveries for tin from the Lower Mine are well documented in the historical monthly geological reports. Recoveries for the Upper Mine might differ from those documented for the Lower Mine owing to the lower average Sn grade of 0.65% compared to 1.4% Sn in the Lower Mine.

South Crofty will produce a tin concentrate that is expected to be marketable to a large number of downstream smelters, traders, and sales agents, with whom the project team have been in discussions. The mine will also produce copper and zinc concentrates when processing Upper Mine polymetallic areas.

The metallurgical testwork conducted does not flag any issues and supports the historical database.

The proposed flowsheet draws on the historical flowsheet that evolved over many years at Wheal Jane in the 1990s and adds a pre-concentration stage using established low risk technologies with excellent metallurgical results. The concentrator design utilises more simple, lower cost, and easy to operate technologies specifically for processing the finer size fractions below 75 µm.

The introduction of adequate buffer capacity, specifically between the pre-concentrator and the concentrator, will make the downstream concentrator less susceptible to surges as and when crushing starts and stops. This will make the plant easier to operate and control. Waste products from the planned process include XRT and IPJ rejects as well as wet ground tailings. XRT and IPJ rejects will be taken off-site as secondary aggregate; processing and wet tailings will be processed for paste backfill. The cemented paste backfill will be used to store tailings in existing mined voids.

25.6 Paste backfill

Feasibility level testwork and engineering has been completed and used in the study. Paste strength requirements have been calculated based on the lode widths and exposures and testwork completed as part of the PEA. The distribution system is based on a pumped, 100 bar system; however, it will utilise gravity flow where possible, especially in early years. A pumped system allows higher mass concentrations and, therefore, minimises cement consumption. The system has been designed to allow backfilling in upper mine void areas from the surface decline if the lower mine fill areas are unavailable.

25.7 Infrastructure

The project has recently constructed a MWTP to treat mine water, from two installed dewatering pumps in NCK shaft. Other infrastructure includes refurbishment of the South Winder House, Winder, and Headframe, a new emergency Winder House and Winder has also been installed. The North Winder House is being refurbished for the new winder, and the 195 fm pump station has been reached and is currently being refurbished for the second stage of dewatering.

Project works have included installation of a new 11 kV 5 MVA power supply and switchroom. The site has 33 kV overhead lines passing with an additional 7 MVA agreed capacity.

The site surface facilities have planning permission and have been designed to support the mining operations with construction of the processing facility, backfill plant, HSE store, fuel stores, and ancillary buildings (including offices, miners dry, archive, workshops).

25.8 Capital and operating costs and financial modelling

Direct costs were developed with Worley consultants from a combination of budget quotes, material take-offs, existing contracts, project specific references, or reference costs. Indirect and Owner's costs were estimated using a combination of existing commitments, calculated project requirements, and historical benchmarks. Contingency was assessed and applied to each cost item in the estimate, based on the level of engineering and reliability of their unit rates.

The capital cost estimate does not include sunk costs to 31 March 2026. Total capital cost is estimated to be £241M (US\$313M) and total operating cost over the LOM is estimated to be £518M (US\$673M). Project cashflows indicate an IRR of 20% on a post-tax basis with the project long-term tin price of \$33,900/t. The post-tax NPV for the project is estimated to be £180M (US\$235M) using a discount rate of 6%, with a payback of the capital expenditure achieved in 3.3 years from the start of commercial production.

25.9 Environmental

The environmental studies completed conclude that during construction and operations there are site specific impacts, however the impacts will be managed through best-practices and international standards through to mine closure. The project assessment is that the production, employment, and regeneration impacts have significant and highly important benefits, through the retention and creation of skilled and well-paid jobs available to the local community, the enhancement and revival of the cultural and social heritage of Cornish Mining, and public confidence of local importance and significance.

Tin is recognised as a 'critical metal' by the UK Government and, at a global level, has a pivotal role in the production of many common items, such as consumer electronics, packaging materials, and alloys for the aviation and automotive industries.

Tin is also recognised by the EU as a 'conflict metal', under the 'Conflict Minerals Regulation' 2021. The regulation requires EU companies in the supply chain to ensure they import 'conflict metals' from responsible and conflict-free sources only.

25.10 Closure

Cornish Metals is confident that it has a closure plan in place that is accurate and fit for purpose. Financial assurance will be put in place once the plan is agreed; the plan will be then further developed and revised as the years progress. The mine closure plan is aided by knowledge that has been gained from the previous mine closure and the fact that there are no TSFs to close and manage post closure. The closure plan contains a section on mine closure risk, which describes how Cornish Metals has identified and addressed risks that are associated with mine closure. The plan will be reviewed on an annual basis to ensure that the assumptions remain correct, that there have been no changes in legislation, that there have been no advancements in the industry that impact on the plan, and that the costings remain up to date and accurate.

25.11 Risks

Table 25.1 Risk Matrix legend

| Risk Map | | | | Consequence | | | | |
|-------------|---|----------------|---------|---------------|-------|----------|-------|--------------|
| | | | | Insignificant | Minor | Moderate | Major | Catastrophic |
| | | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| Probability | A | Almost Certain | 90-100% | A1 | A2 | A3 | A4 | A5 |
| | B | Likely | 65-90% | B1 | B2 | B3 | B4 | B5 |
| | C | Moderate | 35-65% | C1 | C2 | C3 | C4 | C5 |
| | D | Unlikely | 10-35% | D1 | D2 | D3 | D4 | D5 |
| | E | Rare | 0-10% | E1 | E2 | E3 | E4 | E5 |

| | | | | |
|-----------------|-----|--------|-------------|------|
| RISK CATEGORIES | Low | Medium | Significant | High |
|-----------------|-----|--------|-------------|------|

Table 25.2 South Crofty Project Risk Matrix

| # | Risk name | Risk description | Cause(s) description | Consequence(s) description | Primary consequence type | Secondary consequence type | Existing controls | Probability | Consequence | Rating | Qualitative result | Phase affected | Mitigation(s) | Post mitigation risk estimate | | | |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------|--------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Probability | Consequence | Rating | Qualitative result |
| Geology | Mineralisation and grade variability | Actual production grades differ from those in the Mineral Resource block model. | Mineralisation displays variable "nuggety" grade distributions at the local scale. | Change in production forecast. | Schedule | Quality and Technical Integrity | Mineral Resource estimate | B | 3 | B3 | Significant | OPS | Implement infill resource definition drilling and grade control works to support short term planning. | D | 2 | D2 | Low |
| Geology | Resource definition drilling access | Limited areas of Inferred Mineral Resources currently available. | Insufficient areas to enable drilling to convert areas of Inferred Mineral Resources to Indicated or Measured. | Prevents conversion of Inferred Mineral Resources to Indicated and Measured, therefore precluding the potential inclusion within Ore Reserves and the mine plan. | Quality and Technical Integrity | Schedule | Limited surface drilling areas | A | 4 | A4 | High | FS | Ongoing dewatering and development of underground drilling cubbies to facilitate drilling. | D | 3 | D3 | Medium |
| Geology / Mining | Minimum mining width | Increases to the MMW may reduce the Mineral Resource and mineable inventory. | Change in mining method, inappropriate equipment, adverse ground conditions. | Increases to the MMW beyond 1.2 m will increase dilution and may reduce the Mineral Resource above cut-off grade. An increase in mining width above 1.5 m would potentially reduce the mineable inventory. | Schedule | Quality and Technical Integrity | Equipment sized appropriately for historical and proposed mining methods. MMW of 1.5 m used in mine plan. | C | 4 | C4 | Significant | FS | Further mining studies including geotechnical conditions, mining equipment selection and robust controls on mining selectivity. | D | 3 | D3 | Medium |
| Metallurgy | Limited Metallurgical Testwork | Insufficient metallurgical data may affect the forecast metallurgical performance. | Metallurgical variability and Effect of Lower Grade Ore. Process unable to respond effectively to variability in ore feed grade. Some process elements have limited testwork. | Tin Recovery and / or weight rejected vary from Testwork. Concentrator Tin Recovery is lower than forecast. | Quality and Technical Integrity | Quality and Technical Integrity | Existing engineering studies | B | 4 | B4 | High | FS | Conduct Variability Testwork which incorporates effect of feed grade. | D | 2 | D2 | Low |
| Metallurgy | Limited Process Testwork | Falcon testwork currently based upon -25 µm size fraction only. Falcon - MGS circuit not Locked cycle tested due to constraints on sample kgs. Overall Secondary Gravity Recovery with circulating load. | Higher overall tailing and / or weight pull to concentrate. Falcon testwork currently based upon -25 µm size fraction only. Uncertainty of where the MGS cleaner tailing tin content will deport. | Concentrator Tin Recovery is lower than forecast. Incorrect Equipment Selection with / or Incorrect weight & metal splits to unit processes. | Quality and Technical Integrity | Quality and Technical Integrity | Existing engineering studies | B | 4 | B4 | High | FS | Undertake further process testwork. Undertake trade-off Studies. Experienced Engineering Group to review and re-design where necessary. | D | 3 | D3 | Medium |
| Mining | Historical Mine Workings | Encountering historical mine workings not encapsulated in current mine surveys. | Not all mine workings have been surveyed or incorporated into the survey database prior to the previous mine closure. | Additional depletion and sterilisation of Mineral Resources. | Quality and Technical Integrity | Schedule | Accurate survey plans required under 1954 Quarries Act. Historic data and diamond drilling. | C | 4 | C4 | Significant | OPS | As areas become accessible and made safe following dewatering, confirmatory survey works should be completed and Resource infill drilling completed. | D | 3 | D3 | Medium |
| Mining | Mineable Inventory | Insufficient Resources converted into Measured and Indicated to support Reserves in feasibility study. | No additional drilling completed. | Less material available for Reserves and lower project economics. | Cost | Schedule | Diamond Drilling, historical resources, Preliminary mine plan. | A | 4 | A4 | High | FS | Additional definition drilling for conversion of Inferred material to Measured and Indicated category. Mine planning to ensure maximum conversion to Reserve status. | D | 3 | D3 | Medium |
| Mining | Mining Schedule | Unable to reach 500 ktpa mill feed. | Mining in multiple areas, different production rates, ground conditions, rehabilitation progress. | Reduced mill feed | Schedule | Quality and Technical Integrity | PEA Level mine planning | A | 4 | A4 | High | OPS | Detailed mine plan, allowances for unquantified delays. | B | 2 | B2 | Medium |
| Mining | Development Advance | Development schedule not achieved. | Not achieving planned advance rates for rehabilitation and stripping. | Reduced development rate and delayed access to production areas. | Schedule | Cost | PEA Level mine planning, reduced advance rates. | B | 2 | B2 | Medium | OPS | Detailed mine plan, allowances for unquantified delays. | C | 2 | C2 | Medium |

| # | Risk name | Risk description | Cause(s) description | Consequence(s) description | Primary consequence type | Secondary consequence type | Existing controls | Probability | Consequence | Rating | Qualitative result | Phase affected | Mitigation(s) | Post mitigation risk estimate | | | |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------|--------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Probability | Consequence | Rating | Qualitative result |
| Mining (Backfill) | Backfill strength | Backfill does not achieve the desired strength. | Inadequate cement requires additional, excessive water addition or geochemical interference. | Backfill may not achieve the desired strength to prevent liquefaction and thus presents an ongoing inundation risk to the underground environment. | Safety / Health | Cost | Extensive test work has been performed to confirm the performance of cement at various addition rates. | D | 5 | D5 | High | OPS | Further testing if additional or alternative tailings become available prior to the start of operations. Once in operations, operator training to ensure the backfill system operates as intended and consistent QA/QC so that if low strength material is produced, it is identified, and post placement mitigations (such as area isolation) can be put in place. | E | 4 | E4 | Medium |
| Mining (Backfill) | Backfill Reticulation system leak | A failure occurs in the integrity of the backfill reticulation system leading to leakage of backfill in unintended locations. | Poor initial installation and / or poor routine maintenance and wear monitoring. | Backfill will be released into unintended areas which may result in the interruption of other processes in the mine (e.g. haulage). The leak will also take time and cost to repair and will interrupt the backfilling schedule. | Cost | Schedule | The initial design has been developed in accordance with industry standards. | C | 2 | C2 | Medium | OPS | Installation by experienced contractor and proper supervision and sign off. Staff training and development of SOPs to improve routine maintenance and wear monitoring. | D | 2 | D2 | Low |
| Mining (Backfill) | Excessive Backfill System Down Time | The backfill system does not operate for the number of hours per year anticipated in the design. | Inadequate stope availability underground. | The buffer capacity (tanks and filter cake stockpile) is exhausted in the surface plant and the process plant operation needs to be suspended. | Cost | Schedule | Additional throughput capacity in the backfill system to allow for high run rates to "catch up". | C | 3 | C3 | Significant | OPS | Comprehensive mapping of underground stope voids to allow for proper scheduling. Proactive pipe work installation to minimise downtime between filling areas. | D | 3 | D3 | Medium |
| Mining / Recovery Methods | Availability of skilled labour | Increase in labour rates and UK shortage of professional engineers. | Lack of skilled engineers and a competitive market. | Inability to achieve mine production schedule and operation of process facilities. | Schedule | Cost | Search for talented engineers underway. Supporting scholarship program at local university "Camborne School of Mines" | C | 2 | C2 | Medium | OPS | 1) Begin training of operators at nearest opportunity. 2) Provide career progression. 3) Continue to support the local mining school to attract graduates. 4) Continued networking through HR. | C | 1 | C1 | Low |
| Recovery Methods | Plant throughput | Current engineering studies aligned at 400,000 tpa throughput. | Design needs adjusting to suit 500,000 tpa from 400,000 tpa. | The mass-water balance and PDC needs upgrading to suit 500,000 tpa capacity. | Quality and Technical Integrity | Quality and Technical Integrity | Current engineering study | A | 5 | A5 | High | FS | Engineering Group with appropriate knowledge and experience re-engineer the Process design where necessary. | D | 2 | D2 | Low |
| Recovery Methods | Incorrect process equipment selection | Incorrect equipment selected for process. | Process Design Criteria too simplistic. | Incorrect equipment selections. | Quality and Technical Integrity | Quality and Technical Integrity | Current engineering study | B | 4 | B4 | High | FS | Engineering Group with appropriate knowledge and experience re-engineer the Process design where necessary. | D | 2 | D2 | Low |
| Recovery Methods | Increase in process plant construction costs | Increase in plant building cost associated with its placement into the relatively confined area. | Detailed engineering not at a stage to enable local contractors to provide budgetary cost estimates. Possible cost rise as elaborate lifting equipment / systems may be required. | Additional capital cost expenditure. | Cost | Schedule | Detailed engineering is scheduled | C | 2 | C2 | Medium | EXE C | Completion of detailed engineering will enable contractors to provide more accurate cost estimates. | D | 1 | D1 | Low |

| # | Risk name | Risk description | Cause(s) description | Consequence(s) description | Primary consequence type | Secondary consequence type | Existing controls | Probability | Consequence | Rating | Qualitative result | Phase affected | Mitigation(s) | Post mitigation risk estimate | | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------|--------------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Probability | Consequence | Rating | Qualitative result |
| Recovery Methods | Increase in process plant operating costs | Change in process operating costs (materials, consumables, energy, and labour). | Market fluctuations | Additional operating costs. | Cost | Schedule | Detailed engineering is scheduled | C | 2 | C2 | Medium | OPS | 1) Once an appropriate level of engineering has been completed the procurement of materials, equipment and contractors should be undertaken at nearest opportunity. 2) Exploring alternative suppliers and methodologies will serve to provide alternative solutions. 3) Manage and control costs tightly. | D | 2 | D2 | Low |
| Environmental and Social (Closure) | Groundwater & Surface water Chemistry / Quality | Risk of long-term impact on groundwater quality post closure. | Contamination from chemicals or materials used during the mining process. | The concentration for one or more chemical parameters may be beyond guidance or legal requirements and may have an impact on humans or flora / fauna. | Environment | Legal & Regulatory | | D | 4 | D4 | Significant | OPS | Good housekeeping for mine life to avoid spill (bundling, etc.). MWTP. Maintain operation of MWTP post closure for geothermal project, which will further mitigate against the risk. | E | 4 | E4 | Medium |
| Environmental and Social (Closure) | Geotechnical / Subsidence Risk | Risk of subsidence and related damage above the workings post closure. | Void space created by mining results in collapse / surface subsidence. | Damage to surface infrastructure including third party property. | Safety / Health | Reputation / Social / Community | Competent host rock | D | 4 | D4 | Significant | OPS | Mine plan, designate a maximum span, placement of engineered backfill. | E | 4 | E4 | Medium |
| Environmental and Social (Closure) | Contaminated / Impacted Land Risk | Risk of contaminated land remaining post closure. | Spillage of material during life-of-mine and failure to remediate. | The concentration for one or more chemical parameters may be beyond guidance or legal requirements and may have an impact on humans or flora / fauna. | Environment | Legal & Regulatory | | B | 3 | B3 | Significant | OPS | Good housekeeping for mine life to avoid spill (bundling, etc.). Monitoring. | E | 3 | E3 | Medium |
| Environmental and Social (Closure) | Risk of post closure impact on ecology / biodiversity | Risk that the closure plan will result in the impact on sensitive species on and around the mine site. | A decline in the number and diversity of species on and around the mine site. | Mine closure is a complex activity and has the potential to impact on habitat if not correctly implemented and, in particular, failure to manage surface water, groundwater, and land / soil contamination risks - has the potential for direct impact on species. | Environment | Legal & Regulatory | | B | 3 | B3 | Significant | OPS | Controls as described under risks "Groundwater & Surface water Chemistry / Quality" and "Contaminated / Impacted Land Risk". Use of independent ecologists to monitor biodiversity during operations, during closure and post closure. | E | 3 | E3 | Medium |
| Environmental and Social (Closure) | Technical Knowledge | Risk that South Crofty will not have the required technical knowledge to develop and implement the closure plan. | The closure plan is only as good as the people who develop and implement the plan. The risk is particularly acute as mine closure approaches and people can tend to leave a project for new operations. | Inexperienced incompetent people will not properly maintain or implement the closure plan and thus increase the likelihood of impact from the risks described in this table (e.g. groundwater, etc.). | Environment | Legal & Regulatory | | B | 3 | B3 | Significant | OPS | Manage terms and conditions of staff and contractors. Offer completion bonus / severance if deemed necessary. | E | 3 | E3 | Medium |
| Environmental and Social (Closure) | Financial Assurance / Security of Funds | Risk that closure funds will be unavailable when required. | Company did not provide for closure or did not adequately secure funds. | No funds or reduced funds when the time arrives to implement the closure plan. | Cost | Legal & Regulatory | | D | 3 | D3 | Medium | OPS | Adequately provide for and secure closure funds. | E | 3 | E3 | Medium |
| Environmental and Social (Closure) | Early / Delayed Closure | A need for early or delayed closure brought about by events beyond the control of the project. | Unforeseen change to closure timeline. | Early or delayed closure can have implications on the availability of resources to implement the closure plan. | Cost | Environment | | D | 3 | D3 | Medium | OPS | Review the closure plan on an annual basis, including a review of resources and funding to ensure that there is an implementable plan available at all times. | D | 1 | D1 | Low |

| # | Risk name | Risk description | Cause(s) description | Consequence(s) description | Primary consequence type | Secondary consequence type | Existing controls | Probability | Consequence | Rating | Qualitative result | Phase affected | Mitigation(s) | Post mitigation risk estimate | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------|--------------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Probability | Consequence | Rating | Qualitative result |
| Environmental and Social (Closure) | Change to Legislation | Changes to environmental or other legislation that impacts on success criteria for closure plan. | Although the project has a short mine life it is possible that changes to legislation may occurring during the life of the project. | Changes in legislation can directly impact on the success criteria of the closure plan - for example a lower concentration for specific chemical parameters may be required in surface or groundwater. | Legal & Regulatory | Cost | Short mine life | C | 3 | C3 | Significant | OPS | Maintain legal register, monitor proposed changes in legislation being proposed by government (lobby if necessary via industry representatives). Annual review of closure plan and success criteria. | C | 2 | C2 | Medium |
| Environmental and Social (Closure) | Stakeholder Expectation | Risk that the project team underestimates the expectation of any of the stakeholders with respect to any aspect of closure (e.g. local government or community). | New stakeholders may require changes to success criteria (including changes in personnel within stakeholder - e.g. local authorities). | Stakeholders may require success criteria that are harder to achieve. | Reputation / Social / Community | Cost | | B | 2 | B2 | Medium | OPS | Continuous engagement with stakeholders to explain how operations are being managed and how the closure implementation process is being managed and how it is not having a negative impact. | E | 2 | E2 | Low |
| Permitting | Delay in permitting process | Permitting delayed | Delay from 3rd Party objections. Request for additional information for Authorities. | Fail to secure funding for project. | Schedule | Cost | Mature project. Historical mining site. Number of permits in place. | D | 3 | D3 | Medium | FS | Engage with Authorities to progress any remaining permits. | E | 3 | E3 | Medium |
| Permitting | Refusal of permit(s) | Operating permits refused | Issue with project (environmental and / or social issues), or no issue with project, however, weak EIA does not provide adequate explanation. | Fail to secure funding for project. | Schedule | Cost | Mature project. Historical mining site. Number of permits in place. | D | 3 | D3 | Medium | FS | Engage with Authorities to progress any remaining permits. | E | 3 | E3 | Medium |
| Permitting | Onerous Conditions | Permits contain conditions that require additional costs and resources to achieve. | Conditions difficult to meet technically. | Increase CAPEX & OPEX over life of project. | Cost | Schedule | Mature project. Historical mining site. Number of permits in place. | D | 3 | D3 | Medium | FS | Engage with Authorities to ensure achievable & appropriate conditions are issued. | E | 3 | E3 | Medium |

Source: AMC, 2025.

26 Recommendations

Technical study work and site development / construction completed to date provide a strong technical and economic basis for continuing the development of the South Crofty Project. It is recommended to continue with the project development while progressing the technical studies which are already underway. The planned activities include optimisation and confirmatory work which are not expected to affect the development schedule, that will reduce and de-risk the project execution schedule. The work is being led by South Crofty personnel.

26.1 Mineral Resource estimation

Since the previous 2021 Mineral Resource estimate, Cornish Metals has undertaken further work to collate, digitize, and validate historical sample data into the Mineral Resource database. As a result of this work, additional lodes have been modelled as part of the current Mineral Resource estimates. The QP recommends that additional work be undertaken to collate the outstanding historical sample data into the database to further inform the Mineral Resource estimates. The collation of historical sample data can be accommodated by the current Cornish Metals geological team and existing operating costs.

To supplement and to provide additional support to the historical data, Cornish Metals should carry out further confirmation sampling works. The QP is of the opinion that sampling from underground following dewatering would provide the best access for drilling and sampling. Dewatering commenced in November 2023 and key areas for drilling access have been identified and will be accessed when made available. The cost of dewatering has previously been estimated by Cornish Metals at US\$20,000,000.

Cornish Metals has estimated underground drilling costs of approximately GBP2,000,000 per year. These costs are not included in the current PEA financial model.

As part of any sampling works, a rigorous QA/QC scheme should be implemented. The QP recommends continued use of CRMs, blanks, and duplicates for any additional sampling. The costs associated with the QA/QC activities will be covered under existing operating costs.

26.2 Metallurgical testwork

Samples for the metallurgical programme have been limited to those obtained from surface drilling of the down-dip extents of known lodes. As the mine dewatering progresses further, the QP recommends that metallurgical sampling and variability testwork should be completed on the Upper Mine if included in subsequent phases of the project. Further larger scale testwork on a single bulk composite sample to verify the proposed alternative MGS technologies is required as well as testwork on different grade samples to better understand the effect of head grade on the pre-concentration metallurgy. Costs would range between US\$100,000 - US\$500,000.

26.3 Mining

Following dewatering, a programme of checking the mine surveys is planned to be undertaken to provide additional support to the historical digitised mine survey data. The additional survey checks could be undertaken by Cornish Metals under its existing operating costs.

Further geotechnical data will be collected from future diamond drillholes to confirm the rock mass characterisation, this will include continued geotechnical logging, additional televiewer surveys and geotechnical testwork. The cost of this work is covered in planned operating costs.

As the Project progresses, additional mine design works will be required on Measured and Indicated Resources only, supported by further studies including geotechnical and mine ventilation. The cost of this work is included under engineering studies as part of pre-production works.

26.4 Mineral processing

Hazard and Operability (HAZOP) studies with an increased focus on operability are required to facilitate efficient and safe process plant operation. This work is part of the FEED / detailed engineering works which have been budgeted in the PEA capital cost estimates.

26.5 Paste backfill

Continued paste backfill design and testing includes leachate and environmental testwork to support the upcoming operational permits. This will include the incorporation of the MWTP sludge into the paste backfill. The cost of this work is covered by planned ongoing testwork.

26.6 Environmental

Ongoing testing and associated works, including discussions with the EA and local regulators, is recommended to be continued to complete permitting on remaining envisaged operating activities and for review of any further permitting obligations. The cost of the work is covered by planned operational budgets.

26.7 Mine closure

The closure plan will be reviewed on an annual basis to ensure that the assumptions remain correct, that there have been no changes in legislation, that there have been no advancements in the industry that impact on the plan, and that the costings remain up to date and accurate. The cost of this work is covered by planned operational budgets.

27 References

AMC Consultants (UK) Limited 2021, “South Crofty Tin Project Mineral Resource Updated”, effective date 7 June 2021.

AMC Consultants (UK) Limited 2024, “South Crofty PEA”, effective date 8 April 2024.

Barton, N., Lien, R. and Lunde, J.J.R.M. 1974, “Engineering classification of rock masses for the design of tunnel support”, *Rock mechanics*, 6, pp.189-236.

Bharti Engineering Associates Inc. 1996, “Review of South Crofty Mine Operating and management Procedures”, South Crofty Internal Report, South Crofty Archive.

Bieniawski 1989, “Engineering rock mass classifications: a complete manual for engineers and geologists in mining, civil, and petroleum engineering”, John Wiley & Sons.

Bolton, S and Bawden, J 2024, “South Carn Brea (CB23): Completion Report”.

Chesley, J.T., Halliday, A.N., Snee, L.W., Mezger, K., Shepherd, T.J., and Scrivner, R.C. 1993, “Thermochronology of the Cornubian batholith in southwest England: Implications for pluton emplacement and protracted hydrothermal mineralisation”, *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, Vol. 57, pp. 1,817-1,835.

Condrón, J. 2022, “Cornish Metals Inc, 2022 United Downs Drilling Project (UD22): Completion Report”.

Condrón, J., Mogridge, P., and Wilkins, A. 2022, “South Crofty Mine, UD21 UD Lode Drilling Project Completion Report”.

Cornish Metals Inc. 2024, “Cornish Metals Produces a Near Mine Exploration Target at South Crofty”, Press Release 13 November 2024.

Dominy, S.C., Scrivener, R.C., LeBoutillier, N., Bussell, M.A., Halls, C. 1994, “Crosscourses in South Crofty Mine, Cornwall: Further Studies of Paragenesis and Structure”, published in the proceedings of *The Ussher Society*, 8, pp. 237-241.

Hirst, J., McCracken, S., and Gribble, P. 2014, “Resource Estimate on the South Crofty Tin Project, United Kingdom”, prepared on behalf of Tin Shield Production Inc. Unpublished.

Hogg, J.N. 2011, “National Instrument 43-101 Technical Report for Celeste Copper Corporation - Updated Dolcoath Resource Estimation, South Crofty Mine, Cornwall, U.K.”, Micromine Limited, March 2011.

Hogg, J.N. 2012, “National Instrument 43-101 Technical Report for Celeste Copper Corporation Updated Dolcoath Resource Estimation, South Crofty Mine, Cornwall, U.K.”, Micromine Limited, March 2012.

Hosking, K.F.G. 1988, “The World’s major types of tin deposits”. In: Hutchinson, C.S. (ed) “Geology of tin deposits in Asia and the Pacific. Mineral concentrations and hydrocarbon accumulations in the ESCAP region, 3, United Nations Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Springer Verlag”, pp. 3-49.

ICMM 2019, “International Council on Mining and Metals - Integrated Mine Closure, Good Practice Guide”, 2nd Edition.

Kneebone, D.G. 2008, “Assessment of Mineral Inventory and Exploration Targets. Technical Report for Western United Mines Limited”, South West Mining Services Ltd.

MiningOne 2023, “South Crofty Conceptual Numerical Modelling” MiningOne. April 2023.

Mogridge, P. 2022, “South Carn Brea (CB21): Completion Report”.

Ordnance Survey 2022, <https://www.ordnancesurvey.co.uk/>.

Owen, M.L. and Leboutellier, N. 1998, “South Crofty Mine Closure Geological Resource”, South Crofty Geology Department internal document, March 1998.

PA10/04564, “Surface Planning Consent – South Crofty Mine”, Cornwall Council, 2011.

PA10/05145, “Underground Planning Consent – South Crofty Mine”, Cornwall Council, 2013.

Pine, Tunbridge, and Kwakwa 1983, “In-situ stress measurement in the Carnmenellis granite—I. Overcoring tests at South Crofty Mine at a depth of 790m”. In *International Journal of Rock Mechanics and Mining Sciences & Geomechanics Abstracts*, Vol. 20, No. 2, pp. 51-62. Pergamon.

Piteau Associates 2024, “South Crofty Mine: Updated Hydrogeology Assessment”.

Puritch, E. 2021, “Competent Persons Report on the Assets of Cornish Metals Inc., Cornwall UK”.

Puritch, E., Routledge, R., Barry, J., Yungang, W., Burga, D., and Hayden, A. 2016, “Technical Report and Resource Estimate on the South Crofty Tin Project, Cornwall, United Kingdom”, prepared by P&E Mining Consultants Inc., May 2016.

Puritch, E., Bradfield, A., Veresezan, A., Routledge, R., Barry, J., Yungang, W., Burga, D., Hayden, A., and Burga, E. 2017, “Technical Report and Preliminary Economic Assessment of the South Crofty Tin Project, Cornwall, United Kingdom”, prepared by P&E Mining Consultants Inc., March 2017.

Rayment, B. D., Davis, G. R., and Wilson, J. D. 1971, “Controls to mineralisation at Wheal Jane, Cornwall”, published in *Inst. Mining Metallurgy Trans.*, Vol. 80, sec. B, pp. 224-237.

Selwood, E.B, Durrance, E.M., and Bristow, C.M. 1999, “The Geology of Cornwall”, published by the *University of Exeter Press*.

Tyler, D.B., Trueman, R., and Pine, R.J. 1991, “A probabilistic method for predicting the formation of key blocks”, *Mining Science and Technology*, 13(2), pp.145-156.

Villaescusa 2014, “Geotechnical design for sublevel open stoping”, CRC Press.

Wardell Armstrong International 2023, “Cornish Metals Phase 1 – Sample Characterisation Testwork Report”, *Wardell Armstrong International*, 20 November 2023.

28 QP Certificates

QUALIFIED PERSON CERTIFICATE

I, Nicholas Szebor, MCSM, M.Sc., B.Sc., CGeol (London), EurGeol, FGS, of Reading, United Kingdom, do hereby certify that:

- 1 I am currently employed as the Director / Global Lead Geosciences / Principal Geologist with AMC Consultants (UK) Limited, with an office at Office 336a, Davidson House, Forbury Square, Reading, Berkshire RG1 3EU, United Kingdom.
- 2 This certificate applies to the technical report titled “South Crofty PEA Update” with an effective date of 29 September 2025 (the “Technical Report”) prepared for Cornish Metals Inc. (“the Issuer”).
- 3 I am a graduate of Camborne School of Mines in Penryn, Cornwall, UK (Master of Science in Mining in 2006), and the University of Wales in Bangor, UK (Bachelor of Science in Ocean Science in 2004). I am a member in good standing of the European Federation of Geologists (License #1174), Geological Society of London (License #1015279), and a fellow of the Geological Society of London (License #1015279). I have 18 years of experience within the mineral industry working in roles including consultancy and production. My experience covers a range of commodities, geological settings, exploration, and production environments, including underground and open pit operations. This experience has been obtained across the mining lifecycle from early-stage exploration to production and mine closure. I have carried out Mineral Resource estimates to international reporting codes including JORC, CIM (NI 43-101), and SAMREC. I am familiar with the tin deposits of Cornwall, having studied the geology of the region and worked on other projects in the region. I am familiar with narrow vein “nuggety” styles of mineralization both in terms of exploration methods, sampling, and Mineral Resource estimation.

I have read the definition of “qualified person” set out in National Instrument 43-101 (NI 43-101) and certify that by reason of my education, affiliation with a professional association (as defined in NI 43-101) and past relevant work experience, I fulfill the requirements to be a “qualified person” for the purposes of NI 43-101.
- 4 I have visited the Project site on 4 February 2020 for 1 day, 14 July 2023 for 1 day, and 1-2 April 2025 for 2 days.
- 5 I am responsible for Sections 2-12, 14, 23, 24, 27, and parts of Sections 1, 25, and 26 of the Technical Report.
- 6 I am independent of the Issuer and related companies applying all of the tests in Section 1.5 of NI 43-101.
- 7 I have had prior involvement with the property that is the subject of the Technical Report, as a qualified person for previous AMC Technical Report on the South Crofty property in 2021 (effective date 7 June 2021), 2023 (effective date 14 September 2023), and 2024 (effective date 8 April 2024).
- 8 I have read NI 43-101, and the Technical Report has been prepared in compliance with NI 43-101 and Form 43-101F1.
- 9 As of the effective date of the Technical Report and the date of this certificate, to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, this Technical Report contains all scientific and technical information that is required to be disclosed to make the Technical Report not misleading.

Effective Date: 29 September 2025

Signing Date: 15 October 2025

Original signed by

Nicholas Szebor, MCSM, M.Sc., B.Sc., CGeol (London), EurGeol, FGS
Director / Global Lead Geosciences / Principal Geologist
AMC Consultants (UK) Limited

QUALIFIED PERSON CERTIFICATE

I, Dominic Claridge, FAusIMM, of Reading, United Kingdom, do hereby certify that:

- 1 I am currently employed as a Principal Mining Engineer with AMC Consultants (UK) Limited, with an office at Office 336a, Davidson House, Forbury Square, Reading, Berkshire RG1 3EU, United Kingdom.
- 2 This certificate applies to the technical report titled "South Crofty PEA Update" with an effective date of 29 September 2025 (the "Technical Report") prepared for Cornish Metals Inc. ("the Issuer").
- 3 I am a graduate of the University of Sydney in Sydney, Australia (Bachelor of Engineering in Mining in 1988). I am a Fellow in good standing of the Australasian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy (Fellow #101409). I have more than 30 years of experience within the mineral industry working in roles including experience in mining operations, senior and corporate mine management, project planning and execution, technical due diligence, and Mineral Reserve estimation. I have experience in gold operations with both shaft and decline access. My experience extends to reopening historic mines in Australia and Africa.
- 6 I have read the definition of "qualified person" set out in National Instrument 43-101 (NI 43-101) and certify that by reason of my education, affiliation with a professional association (as defined in NI 43-101) and past relevant work experience, I fulfill the requirements to be a "qualified person" for the purposes of NI 43-101.
- 4 I have visited the Project site from 29-31 August 2023, for 3 days.
- 5 I am responsible for Sections 15, 19, 22, and parts of Sections 1, 16, 18, 21, 25, and 26 of the Technical Report.
- 6 I am independent of the Issuer and related companies applying all of the tests in Section 1.5 of NI 43-101.
- 7 I have had prior involvement with the property that is the subject of the Technical Report, as a qualified person for previous AMC Technical Report on the South Crofty property in 2024 (effective date 8 April 2024).
- 8 I have read NI 43-101, and the Technical Report has been prepared in compliance with NI 43-101 and Form 43-101F1.
- 9 As of the effective date of the Technical Report and the date of this certificate, to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, this Technical Report contains all scientific and technical information that is required to be disclosed to make the Technical Report not misleading.

Effective Date: 29 September 2025

Signing Date: 15 October 2025

Original signed by

Dominic Claridge, FAusIMM
Principal Mining Engineer
AMC Consultants (UK) Limited

12 October 2025

British Columbia Securities Commission
Alberta Securities Commission
Ontario Securities Commission

SLR Project No.: 501.065167.00001

Client Reference No.: 135620

QUALIFIED PERSON CERTIFICATE

I, Barry Balding, P.Geo., EurGeol, of Kilkenny, Ireland, do hereby certify that:

1. I am currently employed as a Technical Director with SLR Environmental Consulting (Ireland) Ltd, with an office at 35 Friary Street, Kilkenny, R95 FP62, Ireland.
2. This certificate applies to the technical report titled "South Crofty PEA Update" with an effective date of 29 September 2025 (the "Technical Report") prepared for Cornish Metals Inc. ("the Issuer").
3. I am a graduate of Trinity College, Dublin, Ireland (BA Mod. Earth Science, 1986), and University College, Galway, Ireland (MSc. Applied Geophysics, 1987). I am a member in good standing of the Institute of Geologists of Ireland (IGI) (No. 51), and a Professional Member of the European Federation of Geologists EurGeol (#379). I have over 30 years' experience in technical and management experience in the mining and aggregate industries, with both open pit and underground experience. I have been responsible for the management of multi-disciplinary projects, including feasibility studies, site assessments (resource evaluation), and project due diligence for a variety of commodities and aggregate types. I have extensive project management experience in producing ESIA's and planning / permit applications for the extractive industry, as well as mine closure and stakeholder engagement. My experience also covers the management, planning, and execution of exploration programmes for aggregates, base metals, and gold, including the use of geophysics.

I have read the definition of "qualified person" set out in National Instrument 43-101 (NI 43-101) and certify that by reason of my education, affiliation with a professional association (as defined in NI 43-101) and past relevant work experience, I fulfil the requirements to be a "qualified person" for the purposes of NI 43-101.

4. I have visited the Project site on 30 November 2023, for 1 day.
5. I am responsible for Section 20, and parts of Sections 1, 21, 25, and 26 of the Technical Report.
6. I am independent of the Issuer and related companies applying all of the tests in Section 1.5 of NI 43-101.
7. I have had prior involvement with the property that is the subject of the Technical Report, as a qualified person for previous AMC Technical Report on the South Crofty property in 2024 (effective date 8 April 2024).
8. I have read NI 43-101, and the Technical Report has been prepared in compliance with NI 43 101 and Form 43-101F1.
9. As of the effective date of the Technical Report and the date of this certificate, to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, this Technical Report contains all scientific and technical information that is required to be disclosed to make the Technical Report not misleading.

Effective Date: 29 September 2025.

Signing Date: 12 October 2025.

Original signed by

Barry Balding, P.Geo., EurGeol
Technical Director - Mining Advisory
SLR Environmental Consulting (Ireland) Ltd

13 October 2025

British Columbia Securities Commission

Alberta Securities Commission

Ontario Securities Commission

QUALIFIED PERSON CERTIFICATE

I, Stephen Wilson, B.Eng., ACSM, C.Eng., FIMMM, of Cornwall, United Kingdom, do hereby certify that:

- (1) I am currently employed as a Director with Paterson & Cooke (UK) Ltd, with an office at Wheal Jane Earth Science Park, Truro, United Kingdom.
- (2) This certificate applies to the technical report titled "South Crofty PEA Update" with an effective date of 29 September 2025 (the "Technical Report") prepared for Cornish Metals Inc. ("the Issuer").
- (3) I am a graduate of Camborne School of Mines (University of Exeter) in Camborne, United Kingdom (Bachelor of Mining Engineering in 2002). I am a member in good standing of the Engineering Council (Chartership #587140), and a Fellow of the Institute of Materials, Minerals and Mining (Fellowship #0454826). I have experience in a wide variety of international tailings, backfill, and mining related projects, and my experience with cemented rock fill, paste, and thickened tailings technology has been applied to a range of mining applications, both for surface disposal and underground backfill, as well as applications outside the mining industry. I have been actively involved in all study levels and engineering work, from conceptual through to detailed design and construction, where I have been involved both technically and in a project management role.

I have read the definition of "qualified person" set out in National Instrument 43-101 (NI 43-101) and certify that by reason of my education, affiliation with a professional association (as defined in NI 43-101) and past relevant work experience, I fulfill the requirements to be a "qualified person" for the purposes of NI 43-101.

- (1) I visit the Project site on an ongoing basis, the last visit was 13 May 2024.
- (2) I am responsible for parts of Sections 16, 21, and 25 of the Technical Report.
- (3) I am independent of the Issuer and related companies applying all of the tests in Section 1.5 of NI 43-101.
- (4) I have had prior involvement with the property that is the subject of the Technical Report, namely a conceptual study performed by Golder Paste Technology (Europe) Ltd title Conceptual Engineering Study for a Paste Backfill Plant at the South Crofty Mine, 08-1901-0029/B.1, dated 31 October 2008. I have also been a qualified person for previous AMC Technical Report on the South Crofty property in 2024 (effective date 8 April 2024).

- (5) I have read NI 43-101, and the Technical Report has been prepared in compliance with NI 43-101 and Form 43-101F1.
- (6) As of the effective date of the Technical Report and the date of this certificate, to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, this Technical Report contains all scientific and technical information that is required to be disclosed to make the Technical Report not misleading.

Effective Date: 29 September 2025

Signing Date: 13 October 2025

Original signed by

Stephen Wilson, B.Eng., ACSM, C.Eng., FIMMM

QUALIFIED PERSON CERTIFICATE

I, Mike Hallewell, B.Sc., FIMMM, FSAIMM, FMES, C.Eng., of Cornwall, United Kingdom, do hereby certify that:

- 1 I am currently employed as a Consultant with MPH Minerals Consultancy Ltd, with an office at 8 The Gluyas, Falmouth, Cornwall, TR11 4SE, United Kingdom.
- 2 This certificate applies to the technical report titled "South Crofty PEA Update" with an effective date of 29 September 2025 (the "Technical Report") prepared for Cornish Metals Inc. ("the Issuer").
- 3 I am a practicing Metallurgical Consultant and a Fellow of the South African Institute of Mining & Metallurgy (RSA), a Fellow of the Institute of Materials, Minerals and Mining (London, UK), and a Chartered Engineer. I am a graduate with a B.Sc. (Engineering) degree in Minerals Engineering from the University of Birmingham, UK. I have more than 40 years practical experience in Minerals Processing as Plant Manager, Consulting or Senior Metallurgist in precious metals, base metals, and ferrous metals industry.

I have read the definition of "qualified person" set out in National Instrument 43-101 (NI 43-101) and certify that by reason of my education, affiliation with a professional association (as defined in NI 43-101) and past relevant work experience, I fulfill the requirements to be a "qualified person" for the purposes of NI 43-101.
- 4 I visit the Project site on an ongoing basis, the last visit was 22 September 2025.
- 5 I am responsible for Sections 13 and 17, and parts of Sections 1, 18, 21, 25, and 26 of the Technical Report.
- 6 I am independent of the Issuer and related companies applying all of the tests in Section 1.5 of NI 43-101.
- 7 I have had prior involvement with the property that is the subject of the Technical Report, as a qualified person for previous AMC Technical Report on the South Crofty property in 2024 (effective date 8 April 2024).
- 8 I have read NI 43-101, and the Technical Report has been prepared in compliance with NI 43-101 and Form 43-101F1.
- 9 As of the effective date of the Technical Report and the date of this certificate, to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, this Technical Report contains all scientific and technical information that is required to be disclosed to make the Technical Report not misleading.

Effective Date: 29 September 2025

Signing Date: 12 October 2025

Original signed by

Mike Hallewell, B.Sc., FIMMM, FSAIMM, FMES, C.Eng.
Consultant
MPH Minerals Consultancy Ltd

Our offices

Australia

Adelaide

Level 1, 12 Pirie Street
Adelaide SA 5000 Australia

T +61 8 8201 1800
E adelaide@amcconsultants.com

Melbourne

Level 12, 477 Collins Street
Melbourne Vic 3000 Australia

T +61 3 8601 3300
E melbourne@amcconsultants.com

Canada

Toronto

140 Yonge Street, Suite 200
Toronto ON M5C 1X6 Canada

T +1 647 953 9730
E toronto@amcconsultants.com

South Africa

Cape Town

First Floor, Willowbridge Centre
Carl Cronje Drive
Cape Town 7530 South Africa

T +27 720 833 231
E capetown@amcconsultants.com

United Kingdom

Reading

Registered in England and Wales
Company No. 3688365
Office 336a, Davidson House
Forbury Square
Reading, Berkshire RG1 3EU United Kingdom

T +44 1628 778 256
E unitedkingdom@amcconsultants.com

Registered Office:

Kinetic Centre
Theobald Street
Elstree
Hertfordshire WD6 4PG United Kingdom

Brisbane

Level 15, 100 Creek Street
Brisbane Qld 4000 Australia

T +61 7 3230 9000
E brisbane@amcconsultants.com

Perth

Level 3, 1100 Hay Street
West Perth WA 6005 Australia

T +61 8 6330 1100
E perth@amcconsultants.com

Vancouver

200 Granville Street, Suite 202
Vancouver BC V6C 1S4 Canada

T +1 604 669 0044
E vancouver@amcconsultants.com

Centurion

Ground Floor (G05), Building 14, Block B
Byls Bridge Office Park
Corner of Olievenhoutbosch and Jean Ave
Centurion 0157 South Africa

T +27 720 833 231
E capetown@amcconsultants.com